# ETSI TS 138 533 V16.4.0 (2020-09)



5G; NR;

User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio Resource Management (RRM) (3GPP TS 38.533 version 16.4.0 Release 16)



# Reference RTS/TSGR-0538533vg40 Keywords 5G

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at <a href="https://www.etsi.org/deliver">www.etsi.org/deliver</a>.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<a href="https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx">https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2020. All rights reserved.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M<sup>™</sup> logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

# Intellectual Property Rights

#### **Essential patents**

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Trademarks**

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

# Legal notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

Intelle	ctual Property Rights	2
Legal	notice	2
Modal	verbs terminology	2
Forew	ord	18
1	Scope	19
2	References	19
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	20
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	21
3A	Requirements for the support of RRM	23
3A.1	General	
3A.1.1	Test coverage across 5G NR architecture options	
3A.2	Requirements Classification for Statistical Testing	
3A.3	Antenna Configuration	
3A.4	NR band groups	
3A.4.1	NR operating bands in FR1	
3A.4.2		
3A.5	NR operating band configuration	
4	EN-DC with all NR cells in FR1	20
	Void	
4.1 4.2	VoidVoid	
4.2 4.3		
	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
4.3.1 4.3.2	Void	
4.3.2.1	Void	
4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2		
4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2		
4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2		
4.3.2.2 4.3.2.3		
4.3.2.3 4.4	Timing	
4.4.1	UE transmit timing	
4.4.1.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.4.1.0	·	
4.4.1.1	EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	
4.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
4.4.3	Timing advance	
4.4.3.0		
4.4.3.0		
4.4.3.0		
4.4.3.1	EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
4.5	Signaling characteristics	
4.5.1	Radio link monitoring	60
4.5.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	61
4.5.1.0		61
4.5.1.0	.2	61
4.5.1.0		61
4.5.1.0		
4.5.1.1	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM	
	RS in non-DRX mode	65
4.5.1.2	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS	
	in non-DRX mode	70

4.5.1.3	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM	_
	RS in DRX mode	76
4.5.1.4	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS	
	in DRX mode	82
4.5.1.5	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	0.0
	RLM RS in non-DRX mode	89
4.5.1.6	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM	
	RS in non-DRX mode	95
4.5.1.7	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	400
4.5.0	RLM RS in DRX mode	
4.5.2	Interruption	
4.5.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	. 1 1 1
4.5.2.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions at transitions between active and non-	
45202	active during DRX	.111
4.5.2.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated	
45202	NR SCC	.112
4.5.2.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated	110
4501	E-UTRAN SCC	.113
4.5.2.1	EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	110
1522	synchronous EN-DC	.113
4.5.2.2	EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	110
1502	asynchronous EN-DC	
4.5.2.3	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	. 1 24
4.5.2.4	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-	120
1525	DC	.130
4.5.2.5	•	124
4.5.2.6	EN-DC EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous	.130
4.3.2.0	EN-DC FRT interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-01 RAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	1.42
4.5.3	SCell activation and deactivation delay	
4.5.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.5.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SCell activation and deactivation delay	
4.5.3.1	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 160ms SCell	. 1 🕂 (
7.3.3.1	measurement cycle	152
4.5.3.2	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell	.132
1.3.3.2	measurement cycle	161
4.5.3.3	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX	
4.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
4.5.4.1	EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
4.5.5	Link recovery procedures	
4.5.5.1	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
4.5.5.2	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	
4.5.5.3	174	
4.5.5.4	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	.174
4.5.6	Active BWP switch delay	
4.5.6.1	DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch	
4.5.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.5.6.1.1	EN-DC FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
4.5.6.1.2	EN-DC FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch with SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-	
	DC	.185
4.5.6.2	RRC-based active BWP switch	
4.5.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	.185
4.5.6.2.1	EN-DC FR1 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
4.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay	
4.5.7.1	EN-DC FR1 addition and release delay of known PSCell	
4.6	Measurement procedures	
4.6.1	Intra-frequency measurements	
4.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.6.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered reporting without gap	
4.6.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurements with gap	
4.6.1.1	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	
4.6.1.2	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	.197

4.6.1.3	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	201
4.6.1.4	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	
4.6.1.5	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	211
4.6.1.6	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	215
4.6.2	Inter-frequency measurements	220
4.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements	
4.6.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
4.6.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
4.6.2.3	Void	236
4.6.2.4	Void	
4.6.2.5	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	
4.6.2.6	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	
4.6.2.7	Void	
4.6.2.8	Void	
4.6.3	Void	
4.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
4.6.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements	250
4.6.4.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam	
	reporting	250
4.6.4.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam	
	reporting	
4.6.4.1	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	
4.6.4.2	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
4.6.4.3	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	
4.6.4.4	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
4.7	Measurement performance requirements	
4.7.1	SS-RSRP	
4.7.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.7.1.0.1	Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.1.0.2	Intra-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.1.0.3 4.7.1.0.4	Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.1.0.4	Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements  Intra-frequency measurements	
4.7.1.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
4.7.1.1.2	EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
4.7.1.2	Inter-frequency measurements	
4.7.1.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
4.7.1.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
4.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
4.7.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.7.2.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.2.0.2	Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.2.0.3	Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.2.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
4.7.2.2	Inter-Frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
4.7.2.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy	
4.7.2.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy	306
4.7.3	SS-SINR	308
4.7.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.7.3.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.3.0.2	Inter-frequency absolute SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.3.0.3	Inter-frequency relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.3.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
4.7.3.2	Inter-Frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
4.7.3.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy	
4.7.3.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy	
4.7.4	L1-RSRP	
4.7.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
4.7.4.0.1	SSB based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.4.0.2	SSB based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.4.0.3	CSI-RS based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
4.7.4.0.4	CSI-RS based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	320

4.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurements	321
4.7.4.1.1	EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	321
4.7.4.1.2	EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
4.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements	
4.7.4.2.1	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
4.7.4.2.2	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	325
5 El	N-DC with at least one NR cell in FR2	326
5.1	Void	
5.2	Void	
5.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
5.3.1	Void	
5.3.2	RRC connection mobility control	
5.3.2.1	Void	
5.3.2.2	Random access	
5.3.2.3	Void	
5.4	Timing	
5.4.1	UE transmit timing	
5.4.1.0	Minimum Conformance Requirements	
5.4.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for UE transmit timing accuracy	
5.4.1.1	EN-DC FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy	
5.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
5.4.3	Timing advance	
5.4.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.4.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for timing advance adjustment accuracy	
5.4.3.1	EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	336
5.5	Signaling characteristics	341
5.5.1	Radio link monitoring	341
5.5.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	341
5.5.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync SSB-based RLM	341
5.5.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync SSB-based RLM	342
5.5.1.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync CSI-RS based RLM	
5.5.1.0.4	Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync CSI-RS based RLM	346
5.5.1.1	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM	
	RS in non-DRX mode	349
5.5.1.2	EN-DC FR2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based	
	RLM RS in non-DRX mode	355
5.5.1.3	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM	
	RS in DRX mode	360
5.5.1.4	EN-DC FR2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based	
	RLM RS in DRX mode	366
5.5.1.5	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM RS in non-DRX mode	371
5.5.1.6	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM	27.
	RS in non-DRX mode	376
5.5.1.7	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	201
<i>5.5.</i> 0	RLM RS in DRX mode	
5.5.2	Interruption	
5.5.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	393
5.5.2.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions at transitions between active and non-	201
55202	active during DRX	393
5.5.2.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated	20/
55202	NR SCC	394
5.5.2.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC	395
5521		393
5.5.2.1	EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	395
5.5.2.2	EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	393
J.J.L.L	asynchronous EN-DC	400
5.5.2.3	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC.	
5.5.2.3 5.5.2.4	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC.	404
5.5.4.4	DCDC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-	<b>40</b> 9
	<i>₽</i> ♥	TUC

5.5.2.5	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous	
	EN-DC	
5.5.2.6	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous	
552	EN-DC	
5.5.3	SCell activation and deactivation delay EN-DC FR2 SCell activation and deactivation intra-band in non-DRX	
5.5.3.1 5.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
5.5. <del>4</del> 5.5.5	Link recovery procedures	
5.5.5.0	Minimum conformance requirements	<del>4</del> 27 127
5.5.5.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
5.5.5.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
5.5.5.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
5.5.5.1	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
5.5.5.2	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	
5.5.5.3	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	444
5.5.5.4	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	449
5.5.5.5	EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link	
	recovery in non-DRX	
5.5.6	Active BWP switch delay	
5.5.6.1	DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch	
5.5.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.5.6.1.1	EN-DC FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
5.5.6.1.2	EN-DC FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch with SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-	
5560	DC	
5.5.6.2 5.5.6.2.0	RRC-based active BWP switch	
5.5.6.2.1	EN-DC FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
5.5.7	468	404
5.5.8	Active TCI state switch delay	468
5.5.8.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.5.8.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for MAC-CE based active TCI state switch	
5.5.8.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for RRC based active TCI state switch	
5.5.8.1	EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch	
5.5.8.2	EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch	
5.6	Measurement procedures	478
5.6.1	Intra-frequency measurements	
5.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.6.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap	
5.6.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap	
5.6.1.1	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	
5.6.1.2	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	
5.6.1.3	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	
5.6.1.4	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	
5.6.2 5.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements	
5.6.2.1	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
5.6.2.2	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
5.6.2.3	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	
5.6.2.4	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	
5.6.2.5	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
5.6.2.6	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
5.6.2.7	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	
5.6.2.8	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	547
5.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.	555
5.6.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	555
5.6.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	555
5.6.3.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam	
	reporting	556
5.6.3.1	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	558
5.6.3.2	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	
5.6.3.3	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	562

5.6.3.4	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
5.7	Measurement performance requirements	
5.7.1	SS-RSRP	
5.7.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.7.1.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
5.7.1.0.2	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	567
5.7.1.1	EN-DC FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	568
5.7.1.2	EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	570
5.7.1.3	EN-DC FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	571
5.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
5.7.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.7.2.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
5.7.2.0.2	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
5.7.2.1	EN-DC FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
5.7.2.2	EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
5.7.3	SS-SINR	
5.7.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
5.7.3.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
5.7.3.0.1	Inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
5.7.3.0.2	EN-DC FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
5.7.3.1	EN-DC FR2-SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
3.1.3.2	EN-DC FRZ-FRZ 55-5HVK incasurement accuracy	
6 NI	R standalone in FR1	585
6.1	RRC_IDLE state mobility	
6.1.1	NR cell re-selection	
6.1.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.1.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for intra-frequency cell re-selection	
6.1.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for inter-frequency cell re-selection	
6.1.1.1	NR SA FR1 cell re-selection	
6.1.1.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection	
6.1.2	NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection	
6.1.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.1.2.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection	
6.1.2.1	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRA	
6.1.2.2		
	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRA	
6.2	RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	
6.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
6.3.1	Handover	
6.3.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.3.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for NR – E-UTRAN handover	
6.3.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for NR FR1 – NR FR1 handover	
6.3.1.1	NR SA FR1 handover with known target cell	
6.3.1.2	NR SA FR1 handover with unknown target cell	
6.3.1.3	NR SA FR1-FR1 handover with unknown target cell	
6.3.1.4	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with known target cell	
6.3.1.5	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with unknown target cell	
6.3.2	RRC connection mobility control	
6.3.2.1	RRC re-establishment	
6.3.2.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.3.2.1.1	NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment	
6.3.2.1.2	NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment	637
6.3.2.1.3	NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	642
6.3.2.2	Random access	646
6.3.2.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	646
6.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
6.3.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
6.3.2.3	RRC connection release with redirection	
6.3.2.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.3.2.3.1	NR SA FR1 RRC connection release with redirection	
6.3.2.3.2	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA RRC connection release with redirection	
6.4	Timing	
6. <del>4</del> 6.4.1	UE transmit timing	673

6.4.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.4.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.4.1.1	NR SA FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	
6.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
6.4.3	Timing advance	
6.4.3.0	Minimum conformance requirement	
6.4.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirement for timing advance adjustment	
6.4.3.1	NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
6.5	Signaling characteristics	
6.5.1	Radio link monitoring	
6.5.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.5.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync SSB-based RLM	
6.5.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync SSB-based RLM	
6.5.1.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync and in-sync CSI-RS based RLM	691
6.5.1.1	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	602
6.5.1.2	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	092
0.5.1.2	non-DRX mode	698
6.5.1.3	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	705
6.5.1.4	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	703
	DRX mode	711
6.5.1.5	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	718
6.5.1.6	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS	/ 10
0.0.1.0	in non-DRX mode	723
6.5.1.7	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
C = 1 0	RLM RS in DRX mode	728
6.5.1.8	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS	700
<i></i>	in DRX mode	
6.5.2	Interruption	
6.5.2.1	NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC	
6.5.3	SCell activation and deactivation delay	
6.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
6.5.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.5.4.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
6.5.4.1	NR SA FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
6.5.5	Link recovery procedures	
6.5.5.0	Minimum conformance requirements	133 252
6.5.5.0.1 6.5.5.0.2		
	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
6.5.5.1	NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
6.5.5.2	NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	
6.5.5.3	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
6.5.5.4	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	
6.5.6	Active BWP switch delay	
6.5.6.1	DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch	
6.5.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.5.6.1.1	NR SA FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
6.5.6.2	RRC-based active BWP switch	
6.5.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.5.6.2.1	NR SA FR1 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
6.6	Measurement procedures	
6.6.1	Intra-frequency measurements	
6.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.6.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap	
6.6.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap	/86
6.6.1.0.3	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap with SSB index reading	787
6.6.1.0.4	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap with SSB	
((1)	index reading	
6.6.1.1	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	/90

6.6.1.2	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	794
6.6.1.3	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	
6.6.1.4	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	803
6.6.1.5	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading	808
6.6.1.6	NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading	
6.6.2	Inter-frequency measurements	
6.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements	
6.6.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
6.6.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
6.6.2.3	Void	
6.6.2.4	Void	
6.6.2.5	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	
6.6.2.6	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	
6.6.2.7	Void	
6.6.2.8	Void	
6.6.3	Inter-RAT Measurements	
6.6.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	837
6.6.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for inter-RAT event triggered reporting to E-UTRAN FDD	837
6.6.3.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for inter-RAT event triggered reporting to E-UTRAN TDD	840
6.6.3.1	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
6.6.3.2	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX	
6.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
6.6.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.6.4.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
6.6.4.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam	
6.6.4.1	reporting	
6.6.4.2	NR SA FRT SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
6.6.4.2 6.6.4.3	NR SA FRT SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRA	
6.6.4.4	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
6.7	Measurement performance requirements	
6.7.1	SS-RSRP	
6.7.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.7.1.0.1	Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.1.0.2	Intra-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.1.0.3	Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.1.0.4	Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.1.1	Intra-frequency measurements	
	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
6.7.1.1.2	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
6.7.1.2	Inter-frequency measurements	
6.7.1.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
6.7.1.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
6.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
6.7.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.7.2.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.2.0.2	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.2.0.3	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.2.1	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
6.7.2.2	Inter-Frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
6.7.2.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy	
6.7.2.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy	
6.7.3	SS-SINR	
6.7.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.7.3.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.3.0.2	Inter-frequency absolute SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.3.0.3	Inter-frequency relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.3.1	NR SA FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
6.7.3.2	Inter-Frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy	

6.7.3.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy	
6.7.3.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy	
6.7.4	L1-RSRP	
6.7.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
6.7.4.0.1	SSB based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.4.0.2	SSB based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.4.0.3	CSI-RS based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.4.0.4	CSI-RS based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
6.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurements	
6.7.4.1.1	NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	906
6.7.4.1.2	NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	
6.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements	
6.7.4.2.1	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	909
6.7.4.2.2	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	910
7 N	R standalone with at least one NR cell in FR2	911
7.1	RRC_IDLE state mobility	
7.1.1	NR cell re-selection	
7.1.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.1.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for intra-frequency cell re-selection	
7.1.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for inter-frequency cell re-selection	
7.1.1.0.2	NR SA FR2 cell re-selection	
7.1.1.1	NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection	
7.1.1.2 7.2	RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	
7.2	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
7.3 7.3.1	Handover	
7.3.1	RRC connection mobility control	
7.3.2.1	RRC re-establishment	
7.3.2.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.3.2.1.0	NR SA FR2 RRC re-establishment	
7.3.2.1.1	NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment	
7.3.2.1.2	NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	
7.3.2.1.3	Random access	
7.3.2.2	RRC connection release with redirection	
7.3.2.3 7.4	Timing	
7.4 7.4.1	UE transmit timing	
7.4.1	UE timer accuracy	
7.4.2	Timing advance	
7.4.3 7.5	Signalling characteristics	
7.5 7.5.1	Radio link monitoring	
7.5.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.5.1.0.1	936	930
7.5.1.0.1	936	
7.5.1.0.2	936	
7.5.1.0.3	936	
7.5.1.0.4	Minimum conformance requirements for UE scheduling restrictions during radio link	
7.3.1.0.3	monitoring	936
7.5.1.9	NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions	
7.5.2	Interruption	
7.5.2	SCell activation and deactivation delay	
7.5.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.5.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SCell activation delay for deactivated SCell	
7.5.3.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SCell deactivation delay for activated SCell	
7.5.3.0.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 intra-band SCell activation and deactivation delay	
7.5.3.1	NR SA FR2-FR2 intra-band SCell activation and deactivation delay	
7.5.3.2 7.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
7.5.4 7.5.5	Link recovery procedures	
7.5.5.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.5.5.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
7.5.5.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures	
7.5.5.0.2 7.5.5.1	NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
7.5.5.1 7.5.5.2	NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	932 957

7.5.5.3	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	
7.5.5.4	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	
7.5.6	Active BWP switch delay	
7.5.6.1	DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch	
7.5.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements.	
7.5.6.1.1	NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
7.5.6.1.2	NR SA FR1-FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
7.5.6.1.3	NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
7.5.6.2	RRC-based active BWP switch	
7.5.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements.	
7.5.6.2.1	NR SA FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	
7.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay	
7.5.7.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.5.7.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for PSCell addition delay	
7.5.7.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for PSCell release delay	
7.5.7.1	NR SA FR2 addition and release delay of known PSCell	
7.5.7.2	NR SA FR2 addition and release delay of unknown PSCell	
7.6	Measurement procedures	
7.6.1	Intra-frequency measurements	
7.6.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.6.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap	
7.6.1.0.2	Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap	
7.6.1.1	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	
7.6.1.2	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	
7.6.1.3	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	
7.6.1.4	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	
7.6.2	Inter-frequency measurements	
7.6.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements	
7.6.2.1	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
7.6.2.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
7.6.2.3	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	
7.6.2.4	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	
7.6.2.5	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	
7.6.2.6	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	
7.6.2.7	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection  NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	
7.6.2.8		
7.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.	
7.6.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements for L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting  NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	
7.6.3.1 7.6.3.2	NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
7.6.3.2 7.6.3.3	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	
7.6.3.4	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	
7.0.3. <del>4</del> 7.7	Measurement performance requirements	
7.7.1	SS-RSRP	
7.7.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.7.1.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
7.7.1.0.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
7.7.1.1	NR SA FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	
7.7.1.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	
7.7.1.3	Inter-frequency measurements between FR1 and FR2	
7.7.1.3.1	NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	
7.7.1.3.1	Void	
7.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
7.7.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.7.2.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
7.7.2.0.2	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements	
7.7.2.1	NR SA FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
7.7.2.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
7.7.3	SS-SINR	
7.7.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.7.3.0.1	Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	
7.7.3.0.2	Inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements	

7.7.3.1	NR SA FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
7.7.3.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	1075
8.2.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.2.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA-NR FR1 inter-RAT cell reselection	1077
8.2.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell	1078
8.3.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.3.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover	1085
8.3.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell	1085
8.4.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.4.1.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay	
8.4.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX	
8.4.1.2	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX	
8.4.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.4.2.0.1	Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR event-triggered measurement	
8.4.2.0.2	Void	
8.4.2.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX	
8.4.2.2	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX	
8.4.2.3	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX	
8.4.2.4	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX	
8.4.2.5	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX	
8.4.2.6	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX	
8.4.2.7	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX	
8.4.2.8	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX	
8.5.1	SFTD measurement accuracy	
8.5.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.5.1.0.1	Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements	
8.5.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy	
8.5.2	Inter-RAT measurement accuracy	
8.5.2.1	SS-RSRP	
8.5.2.1.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.5.2.1.1	SS-RSRP with NR FR1 target cell	1156
8.5.2.1.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	
8.5.2.1.1.2	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	1158
8.5.2.1.2	E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	1160
8.5.2.2	SS-RSRQ	1161
8.5.2.2.0	Minimum conformance requirements	1161
8.5.2.2.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
8.5.2.2.2	E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	
8.5.2.3	SS-SINR	
8.5.2.3.0	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.5.2.3.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
8.5.2.3.2	E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	
0.5.2.5.2	L-0 TKA – TK TK2 55-511 K incastrement accuracy	1107
Annex A	(normative): RRM test configurations	1169
	erence measurement channels	
A.1.1 I	PDSCH	1169
A.1.1.1	FDD	1169
A.1.1.2	TDD	1170
A.1.2	CORESET for RMSI scheduling	1172
A.1.2.1	FDD	
A.1.2.2	TDD	
	CORESET for RMC scheduling	
A.1.3.1	FDD	
A.1.3.1 A.1.3.2	TDD	
	CSI-RS	
A.1.4 ( A.1.4.1	FDD	
A.1.4.2	TDD	
	CSI-RS for tracking	
A.1.4A.1	FR1	-
A.1.4A.1.1 A 1 4A 1 2	FDD	
A 1 4 A 1 7	TDD	1181

A.1.4A.2 FR2  A.1.4A.2.1 TDD  A.1.5 TDD UL/DL configuration.  A.1.6 PUSCH.	1182 1182
A.2 Reference OCGN configuration  A.2.1 Generic OFDMA channel noise generator (OCGN)	1184
A.3 Reference SSB configuration  A.3.1 SSB configuration for FR1  A.3.2 SSB configuration for FR2	1186 1186
A.4 Reference SMTC configuration	
A.5 Reference DRX configurations	
A.6 EN-DC test setup	
A.6.1 E-UTRA serving cell parameters	1187
A.6.1.1 E-UTRA serving cell parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR1	
A.6A NR FR1-FR2 test setup	
•	
A.7 Reference PRACH configurations	
A.7.2 PRACH configurations for FR2	
A.8 Reference BWP configurations	1194
A.8.1 Downlink BWP configurations	
•	
A.9 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases	
A.9.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction	
A.9.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction	
A.9.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction	
A.9.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak	1197
A.9.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction	
A.10 TCI State Configuration	1197
A.10.1 Introduction	1197
A.10.2 TCI states	1198
Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating band	ds .1199
B.1 Conditions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility	
B.1.1 Introduction	
B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection	
B.2 Conditions for NR RRC_CONNECTED state	
B.2.1 Introduction	1200
B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements	
B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements	
B.3 RRM requirement exceptions.  B.3.1 Introduction	
B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA	
B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA	
B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA	

B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2	1203
B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2	1203
B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation	
B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation	
B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC	
B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL	
B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1	
B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1	
Annex C (normative): Downlink physical channels and propagation cond	
C.1 Downlink physical channels	1204
C.1.1 General	
C.1.2 Default downlink signal levels	
C.1.3 Default connection setup	1204
C.2 Propagation conditions	1205
C.2.1 No interference	
C.2.2 Static propagation conditions	1205
C.2.2.1 UE receiver with 2Rx antenna connectors	
C.2.2.2 UE receiver with 4Rx antenna connectors	
C.2.3 Multi-path fading propagation conditions	1206
Annex D (normative): Deviations from standard test configuration	1207
_	
D.1 Test cases with different numerologies	1207
D.2 EN-DC test cases with different EN-DC configurations	1207
D.2.1 Principle of testing	
•	
D.3 Carrier aggregation test cases with different CA configurations	
D.3.1 Principle of testing	1207
D.4 Antenna connection for 4Rx capable UEs	1207
D.4.1 Principle of testing.	1208
D.4.1.1 Single carrier tests	
D.4.1.2 Carrier aggregation tests	
D.4.1.3 EN-DC tests	
D.4.2 Antenna connection	
D.4.2.1 Antenna connection for NR bands where 2Rx is supported	
D.4.2.3 Antenna connection for E-UTRA bands where 2Rx is supported	
D.4.2.4 Antenna connection for E-UTRA bands where only 4Rx is supported	
D.5 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths	
D.5.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths	
D.5.1.1 Introduction	
D.5.1.2 Principle of testing	1210
D.6 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations	1210
D.6.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations	1210
D.6.1.1 Introduction	
D.6.1.2 Principle of Testing	1210
Annex E (normative): Cell configuration mapping	1211
E.1 Test frequency selection	
E.1.1 E-UTRA PCell for EN-DC test cases	
E.1.2 Test cases with one NR cell	
E.1.3 Test cases with more than one NR cell E.1.3.1 Intra-frequency test cases	
E.1.3.1 Intra-frequency test cases	
E.1.4 Carrier aggregation test cases	
E.1.4.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation.	

E.1.4.	6 66 6	
E.1.4.	3 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation	1212
E.2	Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR1 test cases in Chapter 4	1212
E.3	Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR2 test cases in Chapter 5	1214
E.4	Cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 test cases in Chapter 6	1216
E.5	Cell configuration mapping for SA FR2 test cases in Chapter 7	
E.6	Cell configuration mapping for E-UTRAN – SA test cases in Chapter 8	
	ex F (normative): Measurement uncertainties and test tolerances	
F.1	Measurement uncertainties and test tolerances for FR1	
F.1.1	Acceptable uncertainty of test system (normative)	
F.1.1. F.1.1.		
F.1.1.	2 Measurement of RRM requirements	
F.1.2	Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative)	
F.1.3.		
F.1.3.		
	1	
Anne	ex G (normative): Statistical testing	1254
G.1	General	1254
G.2	Statistical testing of delay and UE measurement performance in RRM tests	1254
G.2.1	General	
G.2.1 G.2.2	Design of the test	
G.2.2	Numerical definition of the pass fail limits	
G.2.4	Pass fail decision rules	
G.2.5	Void	
G.2.6	Test conditions for delay tests and UE measurement performance	
G.X	Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.3-1 (informative)	
	•	
	ex H (normative): Default message contents for RRM	
H.1		1257
H.2	System information blocks message content exceptions	1257
H.2.1		
H.2.2	System information blocks message contents exceptions for NR inter frequency cell re-selection	
H.2.3	System information blocks message contents exceptions for NR inter-RAT cell re-selection	1260
H.3	RRC message content exceptions	1262
H.3.1	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR measurement configuration	
H.3.2	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR cell re-selection and	
	handoverRACH-ConfigGeneric: for NR cell re-selection and handover	1273
H.3.3	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR inter-RAT handover	
H.3.4	E-UTRA RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR measurement	
	configuration	
H.3.6		
H.3.7	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR cell search when DRX is used	
H.3.8	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR RRC reconfiguration delay	1288
Anne	ex I (normative): RRM OTA procedures	1290
I.0	Test applicability per permitted test method	1290
I.1	Direct far field (DFF)	
I.1.1	RX beam peak direction search	
	•	
I.2 I.2.1	Direct far field (DFF) simplification	
1.4.1	NA DEAN WIECHUI SEARCH	i Z9U

I.3	Indirect far field (IF	1291	
I.3.1	RX beam peak dir	rection search	1291
I.4	Rx beam peak searc	ch procedures	1291
		n with fallback option to Rx beam peak direction search	
Anne	ex J (informative	Change history	1292
Histo	ry		1313

# **Foreword**

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain requirements for support of RRM (Radio Resource Management) as part of the 5G New Radio (5G-NR). This document covers NR Range 1, NR Range 2 and Interworking.

The requirements are listed in different clauses only if the corresponding parameters deviate. More generally, tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the "test applicability" part of the test.

For example, only Release 15 and later UE declared to support NR shall be tested for this functionality. In the event that for some tests different conditions apply for different releases, this is indicated within the text of the test itself.

# 2 References

[15]

The following documents contain provisions, which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

Release as th	ne present document.
[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
[3]	3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".
[4]	3GPP TS 38.101-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
[5]	3GPP TS 38.101-4: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance requirements".
[6]	3GPP TS 38.133: "NR; Requirements for support of radio resource management".
[7]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".
[8]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".
[9]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data".
[10]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".
[11]	3GPP TS 38.306: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
[12]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
[13]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
[14]	3GPP TS 38.508-1: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Common test environment".

Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma".

3GPP TS 38.508-2: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Common

[16]	3GPP TS 38.509: "5GS; Special Conformance Testing Functions for UE".
[17]	3GPP TS 38.521-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
[18]	3GPP TS 38.521-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".
[19]	3GPP TS 38.521-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
[20]	3GPP TS 38.521-4: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 4: Performance".
[21]	3GPP TS 38.522: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Applicability of radio transmission, radio reception and radio resource management test cases".
[22]	3GPP TS 38.903: "NR; Derivation of test tolerances and measurement uncertainty for User Equipment (UE) conformance test cases".
[23]	3GPP TS 36.133: "E-UTRA requirements for support of radio resource management".
[24]	3GPP TS 36.211: "E-UTRA Physical Channels and Modulation".
[25]	3GPP TS 36.508: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE)".
[26]	3GPP TS 36.521-3: "E-UTRA; UE conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing"
[27]	3GPP TS 36.101: "E-UTRA UE radio transmission and reception".
[28]	3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
[29]	3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".
[30]	3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
[31]	3GPP TS 38.212 "NR; Multiplexing and channel coding".
[32]	3GPP TR 38.810: "Study on test methods for New Radio".

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Active DL BWP: Active DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [8].

**Blackbox Approach:** Testing methodology, in which the UE internal implementation of certain specific UE functionality involved in the test, is unknown.

Control Resource Set: As defined in TS 38.213 [8].

**DL BWP**: DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [8].

EN-DC: E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.2 of TS 37.340 [TBD].

en-gNB: As defined in TS 37.340 [TBD].

FR1: Frequency range 1 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [28].

FR2: Frequency range 2 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [28].

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [TBD].

Master Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

**Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity:** Dual Connectivity between E-UTRA and NR nodes, or between two NR nodes, as defined in TS 37.340 [TBD].

ng-eNB: As defined in TS 38.300 [TBD].

NE-DC: NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.2 of TS 37.340 [TBD].

NGEN-DC: NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.1 of TS 37.340 [TBD].

NR-DC: NR-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.3 of TS 37.340 [TBD].

**Primary Cell**: As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

Quasi Co-Location: As defined in TS 38.214 [9].

**RLM-RS resource:** A resource out of the set of resources configured for RLM by higher layer parameter RLM-RS-List [2] as defined in TS 38.213 [8].

SA operation mode: Operation mode when the UE is configured with at least PCell and not any MR-DC.

Secondary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

**Secondary Cell Group:** As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

Serving Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

**SMTC**: An SSB-based measurement timing configuration configured by *SSB-MeasurementTimingConfiguration* as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

**Special Cell:** As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

SSB: SS/PBCH block as defined in clause 7.8.3 of TS 38.211 [7].

Timing Advance Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [13].

# 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[...] Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a

decision about that value was not taken.

T<sub>c</sub> Basic time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [7].

T<sub>s</sub> Reference time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [7].

#### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

BFD Beam Failure Detection BFD-RS BFD Reference Signal BS Base Station

BWP Bandwidth Part
CA Carrier Aggregation
CBD Candidate Beam Detection
CDF Cumulative Distribution Function

CC Component Carrier
CLI Cross Link Interference
CORESET Control Resource Set

CP Cyclic Prefix

CSI Channel-State Information
CSI-RS CSI Reference Signal
DC Dual Connectivity

DCI Downlink Control Information

DL Downlink

DMRS Demodulation Reference Signal DRX Discontinuous Reception

DUT Device under test
E-CID Enhanced Cell ID
E-UTRA Evolved UTRA
E-UTRAN Evolved UTRAN

EN-DC E-UTRA – NR Dual Connectivity FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FR Frequency Range FR1 Frequency Range 1 FR2 Frequency Range 2

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HO Handover L1-RSRP Layer 1 RSRP

MAC Medium Access Control
MCG Master Cell Group
MG Measurement Gap
MGL Measurement Gap Length

MGRP Measurement Gap Repetition Period

MIB Master Information Block

MN Master Node

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity
NE-DC NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

NGEN-DC NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity

NR New Radio

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

NSA Non-Standalone

OCNG OFDMA Channel Noise Generator

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access

OTDOA Observed Time Difference Of Arrival

PCC Primary Component Carrier

PCell Primary Cell

PDCCH Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PRACH Physical RACH
PSCell Primary Secondary Cell
PSS Primary Synchronization Signal
pTAG Primary Timing Advance Group
PUCCH Physical Uplink Control Channel
PUSCH Physical Uplink Shared Channel

QCL Quasi Co-Location
RACH Random Access Channel
RAT Radio Access Technology
RLM Radio Link Monitoring
RLM-RS Reference Signal for RLM
RMC Reference Measurement Channel

RMSI Remaining Minimum System Information

RRC Radio Resource Control
RRM Radio Resource Management
RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator
RSTD Reference Signal Time Difference

SA Standalone

SCC Secondary Component Carrier

SCell Secondary Cell

SCG Secondary Cell Group
SCS Subcarrier Spacing
SCS<sub>SSB</sub> SSB subcarrier spacing
SDL Supplementary Downlink
SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing DifferenceSI System Information

SIB System Information Block

SMTC SSB-based Measurement Timing configuration

SpCell Special Cell

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SS System Simulator

SS-RSRP Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Power SS-RSRQ Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Quality SS-SINR Synchronization Signal based Signal to Noise and Interference Ratio

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

SSB RP Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR SSB signals and channels,

measured at the UE antenna connector.

SSS Secondary Synchronization Signal sTAG Secondary Timing Advance Group

SUL Supplementary Uplink
TA Timing Advance
TAG Timing Advance Group

TCI Transmission Configuration Indicator

TDD Time Division Duplex
TTI Transmission Time Interval

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

# 3A Requirements for the support of RRM

#### 3A.1 General

Radio Resource Management (RRM) ensures the efficient use of the available radio resources and also provides mechanisms that enable NR to meet radio resource related requirements. The requirements are divided in four main clauses according to the network deployment and the frequency range:

- Clause 4 for EN-DC option 3 test cases where all NR cells are in FR1.
- Clause 5 for EN-DC option 3 test cases where at least one NR cell is in FR2.
- Clause 6 for SA option 2 test cases where all NR cells are in FR1.
- Clause 7 for SA option 2 test cases where at least one NR cell is in FR2.

The requirements that are tested include:

- Idle mode, the cell re-selection algorithms that are controlled by the setting of parameters (thresholds and hysteresis values) that define the best cell and/or determine when the UE should select a new cell

Inactive mode, the cell re-selection algorithms that are controlled by the setting of parameters (thresholds and hysteresis values) that define the best cell and/or determine when the UE should select a new cell

- The configuration of the UE measurement and reporting procedures that are transmitted via dedicated signalling in connected mode and the reporting accuracy of the required measurements.
- Connected mode, the mobility of radio connections that has to be supported
- Handover decisions that may be based on UE or gNB measurements
- Inter-RAT RRM, the management of radio resources in connection with inter-RAT mobility, e.g. Inter-RAT handover

Inter frequency and inter-RAT test cases are performed without frequency overlapping between cells required in the test.

- For bands with bandwidth not accommodating all the NR cells required in the test without frequency overlapping, inter band testing shall be done according to clause 3A.5. If the UE does not support the combination given in clause 3A.5, the relevant tests are applicable only to the bands with the necessary bandwidth.
- In case when frequency overlapping occurs due to the frequency channel selection defined for the test (i.e. Cell number as per Annex D), other frequency channels which avoid the frequency overlapping shall be selected. If no suitable selection is found the test is not applicable for the affected band.

# 3A.1.1 Test coverage across 5G NR architecture options

The test cases in this specification cover both Standalone (FR1, FR2) as well as Non-Standalone FR1 and FR2 (E-UTRA and 5G NR interworking) testing. Below shall be the understanding with respect to coverage across 5G NR architecture options:

- 1. Unless otherwise stated within the test case, it shall be understood that test requirements for NSA Option 3 and 7 are agnostic of the NSA architecture option configured within the test. The test coverage across the mentioned NSA options shall be considered fulfilled by execution of the NSA test case using one of them. Subsequently the test results can be leveraged to the other NSA option.
- 2. Only one SA or NSA architecture option type is identified and utilized in the definition of each test case. For example, most NSA test cases are configured using Connectivity EN-DC i.e. NSA Option 3 and Standalone (SA) test cases are configured using Connectivity NR i.e. SA Option 2.
- 3. If a UE does not support NSA Option 3, NSA Option 7 can be configured to execute the test. This is accomplished by appropriately picking the generic procedure parameter from Table 3A.1.1-2. The leverage rule detailed in (1) would apply.
- 4. No additional test case is defined for NE-DC. Devices supporting NE-DC shall be tested with the existing EN-DC and NR (SA Option 2) test cases.

Table 3A.1.1-1: Generic procedure parameter summary for SA

Generic Procedure Parameter to use in Initial Conditions		Description	5G NR SA Architecture Option supported by UE
Connectivity	NR	NG-RAN NR Radio Access	SA Option 2
	E-UTRA	NG-RAN E-UTRA Radio Access	SA Option 5

Editor's Note: Any additional test config details needed for SA Option 5 is FFS

Table 3A.1.1-2: Generic procedure parameter summary for NSA

Generic Procedure Parameter to use in Initial Conditions		Description	5G NR NSA Architecture Option supported by UE
Connectivity	NSA		
	EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual	NSA Option 3
		Connectivity	·
	NE-DC	NR-E-UTRA Dual	NSA Option 4
		Connectivity	
	NGEN-DC	NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR	NSA Option 7
		Dual Connectivity	

Editor's Note: Any additional test config details needed for NSA Options 4 and 7 are FFS

# 3A.2 Requirements Classification for Statistical Testing

The test requirements are expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement or expressed as a success rate. The statistical nature depends on the type of test requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a Device Under Test (DUT) passing the test actually meets the test requirement and determines how many times a test have to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria is. The statistical significance shall be set according to Annex G.

# 3A.3 Antenna Configuration

Unless otherwise specified, NR FDD or NR TDD cells in all RRM test cases in AWGN propagation condition are configured with antenna configuration 1x2.

# 3A.4 NR band groups

The intention of the band grouping defined in this clause is to increase the readability of the test specification.

The frequency bands grouping is derived based on UE REFSENS requirements specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], TS 38.101-2 [3] and TS 38.101-3 [4] and assuming 0.5 dB step between the neighbour groups. The groups are defined in the order of increasing REFSENS, i.e., the group A has the smallest REFSENS among the groups. For the same SCS and a given bandwidth, the bands within the same group have the same Io conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification, provided the bands support this SCS. For different SCSs supported by a frequency band and the same bandwidth, different Io conditions may apply for the frequency band in the requirements, while the band group is the same, based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported SCSs for this bandwidth. For the same SCS but different supported bandwidths, the group for a band is determined based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported bandwidths.

# 3A.4.1 NR operating bands in FR1

NR frequency bands grouping for FR1 is specified in Table 3A.4.1-1.

Table 3A.4.1-1: NR frequency band groups for FR1

Group	NR FDD		NR FDD NR TDD		NR SDL⁵	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
Α	NR_FDD_FR1_A	n1, n18, n70,	NR_TDD_FR1_A	n34, n38, n39, n40,	NR_SDL_FR1_A	n75, n76
		n74 <sup>4</sup>		n50, n51		
В	NR_FDD_FR1_B	n65, n66, n74 <sup>3</sup>	NR_TDD_FR1_B	-	NR_SDL_FR1_B	-
С	NR_FDD_FR1_C	n30	NR_TDD_FR1_C	n48, n77 <sup>1</sup> , n78, n79	NR_SDL_FR1_C	-
D	NR_FDD_FR1_D	n28	NR_TDD_FR1_D	n77 <sup>2</sup>	NR_SDL_FR1_D	-
Е	NR_FDD_FR1_E	n2, n5, n7	NR_TDD_FR1_E	n41	NR_SDL_FR1_E	•
F	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-	NR_TDD_FR1_F	=	NR_SDL_FR1_F	-
G	NR_FDD_FR1_G	n3, n8, n12, n14,	NR_TDD_FR1_G	=	NR_SDL_FR1_G	n29
		n20, n71				
Н	NR_FDD_FR1_H	n25	NR_TDD_FR1_H	-	NR_SDL_FR1_H	-

NOTE 1: Except 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 2: Only 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 3: Except 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

NOTE 4: Only when the band is confined in 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

NOTE 5: These bands are used only in NR carrier aggregation with other NR bands according to NR CA band combinations specified in TS 38.101-1 [18] and TS 38.101-3 [20].

Table 3A.4.1-2: Power offsets for the test configuration between NR frequency band groups for FR1 with respect to NR\_FDD\_FR1\_A

Group	up NR FDD		NR FDD NR TDD		NR SDL	
	Band group notation	Power Offset [dB],	Band group notation	Power Offset [dB],	Band group notation	Operating bands
		$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$		$\Delta$ BG_offset		
Α	NR_FDD_FR1_A	-	NR_TDD_FR1_A	0.0	NR_SDL_FR1_A	0.0
В	NR_FDD_FR1_B	0.5	NR_TDD_FR1_B	0.5	NR_SDL_FR1_B	-
С	NR_FDD_FR1_C	1.0	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1.0	NR_SDL_FR1_C	-
D	NR_FDD_FR1_D	1.5	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1.5	NR_SDL_FR1_D	-
E	NR_FDD_FR1_E	2.0	NR_TDD_FR1_E	2.0	NR_SDL_FR1_E	-
F	NR_FDD_FR1_F	2.0	NR_TDD_FR1_F	2.0	NR_SDL_FR1_F	-
G	NR_FDD_FR1_G	3.0	NR_TDD_FR1_G	3.0	NR_SDL_FR1_G	-
Н	NR_FDD_FR1_H	3.5	NR_TDD_FR1_H	3.5	NR_SDL_FR1_H	-

NOTE 1: In the test parameters table, only the power configuration for NR\_FDD\_FR1\_A or NR\_TDD\_FR1\_A will be given.

# 3A.4.2 NR operating bands in FR2

NR frequency bands grouping for FR2 is specified in Table 3A.4.2-1.

Table 3A.4.2-1: NR frequency band groups for FR2

Group	Band group notation	Operating bands
Α	NR_TDD_FR2_A	n257 <sup>1</sup> , n258 <sup>1</sup> , n261 <sup>1</sup>
В	NR_TDD_FR2_B	n257 <sup>4</sup> , n258 <sup>4</sup> , n261 <sup>4</sup>
С	NR_TDD_FR2_C	
D	NR_TDD_FR2_D	
E	NR_TDD_FR2_E	
F	NR_TDD_FR2_F	n260 <sup>4</sup>
G	NR_TDD_FR2_G	n257 <sup>2</sup> , n258 <sup>2</sup> , n260 <sup>1</sup> , n261 <sup>2</sup>
Н	NR_TDD_FR2_H	
I	NR_TDD_FR2_I	
J	NR_TDD_FR2_J	
K	NR_TDD_FR2_K	
L	NR_TDD_FR2_L	
M	NR_TDD_FR2_M	
N	NR_TDD_FR2_N	
0	NR_TDD_FR2_O	
Р	NR_TDD_FR2_P	
Q	NR_TDD_FR2_Q	
R	NR_TDD_FR2_R	
S	NR_TDD_FR2_S	
Т	NR_TDD_FR2_T	n257 <sup>3</sup> , n258 <sup>3</sup> , n261 <sup>3</sup>
U	NR_TDD_FR2_U	
V	NR_TDD_FR2_V	
W	NR_TDD_FR2_W	
Х	NR_TDD_FR2_X	
Υ	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	n260 <sup>3</sup>

NOTE 1: UE power class 1. NOTE 2: UE power class 2.

NOTE 3: UE power class 3.

NOTE 4: UE power class 4.

Table 3A.4.2-2: Power offsets for the test configuration between NR frequency band groups for FR2 with respect to NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A

Group	Band group notation	Power Offset [dB], Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>			
Α	NR_TDD_FR2_A	-			
В	NR_TDD_FR2_B	TBD			
С	NR_TDD_FR2_C	TBD			
D	NR_TDD_FR2_D	TBD			
E	NR_TDD_FR2_E	TBD			
F	NR_TDD_FR2_F	TBD			
G	NR_TDD_FR2_G	TBD			
Н	NR_TDD_FR2_H	TBD			
I	NR_TDD_FR2_I	TBD			
J	NR_TDD_FR2_J	TBD			
K	NR_TDD_FR2_K	TBD			
L	NR_TDD_FR2_L	TBD			
М	NR_TDD_FR2_M	TBD			
N	NR_TDD_FR2_N	TBD			
0	NR_TDD_FR2_O	TBD			
Р	NR_TDD_FR2_P	TBD			
Q	NR_TDD_FR2_Q	TBD			
R	NR_TDD_FR2_R	TBD			
S	NR_TDD_FR2_S	TBD			
Т	NR_TDD_FR2_T	TBD			
U	NR_TDD_FR2_U	TBD			
V	NR_TDD_FR2_V	TBD			
W	NR_TDD_FR2_W	TBD			
Χ	NR_TDD_FR2_X	TBD			
Υ	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	TBD			
NOTE 1: In the test parameters table, only the power configuration for					

NOTE 1: In the test parameters table, only the power configuration for NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A will be given.

# 3A.5 NR operating band configuration

The additional band defined in Table 3A.5-1 shall be used for RRM inter-frequency tests where the band under test cannot accommodate two (or more) non-overlapping inter-frequency cells. The usage of the additional band is conditioned to the UE supporting this band. If the UE does not support the additional band, the inter-frequency test shall be considered Not Applicable for the band under test.

Inter-band configuration is not affecting the Test purpose since the minimum requirements are valid regardless of band. Band combinations defined in table 3A.5-1 shall be used for testing.

Table 3A.5-1: Inter-band configuration

Band under test		Additional band (s)	
n12		n66	
	n14	n66	
	n18	n1	
	n30	n66	
	n34	n41	
	n53	n41	
	n70	n66	
Note 1:	The band under to	est should contain the inter-	
Note 2:	frequency (neighbour) cell.  Note 2: The additional band should contain the serving cell of the test. If more than one inter-frequency cell is needed, that cell should be on the additional band.		
Note 3:	3: The bands and cells referred in this table are NR bands and cells only. For instructions on how to configure the E-UTRA operating band please refer to TS 36.521-3 [26].		
Note 4: The additional bands in this table are to be used in NR SA test cases only. EN-DC test cases cannot make use of additional bands.			

# 4 EN-DC with all NR cells in FR1

This clause contains test scenarios for E-UTRA and NR dual connectivity with E-UTRA as PCell and NR and PSCell. This configuration is also known as NSA Option 3 and 3a. All NR cells are in Frequency Range 1.

- 4.1 Void
- 4.2 Void
- 4.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility
- 4.3.1 Void
- 4.3.2 RRC connection mobility control
- 4.3.2.1 Void
- 4.3.2.2 Random access
- 4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC
- 4.3.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits.

#### 4.3.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.3.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and NG-RAN. The random access is as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.2-1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.3-1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.4.

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SS blocks is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.2 and A.4.3.2.2.1.

4.3.2.2.1.4 Test description

4.3.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.1-1: Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Test Config Index	Description	
4.3.2.2.1-1	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	
4.3.2.2.1-2	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	
4.3.2.2.1-3	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	
4.3.2.2.1-4	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Contention based random access test in FR1 for EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	s specified in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] subclause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected from Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	,		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.3.2.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The E-UTRAN PCell power levels and settings are specified in Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, with downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2. General Test parameters are defined in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-1.
- 3. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.2.1.

#### 4.3.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

For this test two cells are used, an E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) and an NR FR1 PSCell. For the NR PSCell, the System Simulator shall not explicitly assign a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state E-UTRA RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* E-UTRA/EPC with Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-1.
- 3. The test system shall send a RRCReconfiguration message to the UE to add NR PSCell, then the UE shall trigger a random access procedure.
- 4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble
  - 4.1. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured rsrp-ThresholdSSB.
- 5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
  - 5.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 5.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 5.3. As the received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
  - 5.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 5.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.

- 5.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.1.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.1.5.
- 6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response
  - 6.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 6.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
  - 6.3. As no Random Access Response was received within the RA Response window, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
  - 6.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 6.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 6.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.1.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.1.5.
- 7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission
  - 7.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 7.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 7.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3 including C-RNTI MAC control element.
  - 7.4. The System Simulator shall send PDCCH addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI after receiving the msg3.
  - 7.5. The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 including C-RNTI MAC control element.
  - 7.6. The System Simulator shall check if UE re-transmit the msg3.
- 8. Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a successful UE Contention Resolution
  - 8.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 8.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 8.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3 including C-RNTI MAC control element.
  - 8.4. The System Simulator shall send a PDCCH addressed to the C-RNTI.
  - 8.5. The UE shall send PUSCH according to the received PDCCH addressed to the C-RNTI.
- 9. Test 6: Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires
  - 9.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 9.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

- 9.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3 including C-RNTI MAC control element.
- 9.4. The System Simulator shall not send a PDCCH addressing the C-RNTI.
- 9.5. As there was no PDCCH addressing the C-RNTI, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the Contention Resolution Timer expires and then after the backoff timer expires.
- 9.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.1.5.

#### 4.3.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with t

Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.3-1: RACH-ConfigCommon for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-128			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon::= SEQUENCE {			
rach-ConfigGeneric	RACH-ConfigGeneric		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48		
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB CHOICE {			
oneFourth	n48		FR1
}			
groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {			
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48		
}			
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51		
prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {			
l139	0		
}			
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	kHz 15		15kHz
-	kHz 30		30kHz
}			

Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigGeneric for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-13	80		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102		FR1
msg1-FDM	one		FR1
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	-120		
preambleTransMax	n6		
powerRampingStep	dB2		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10		
}			

Table 4.3.2.2.1.4.3-3: ServingCellConfigCommon for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 7.3-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {			
ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {			
inOneGroup	'1100 0000'B		
}			
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	-5		
}			

#### 4.3.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in ENDC. Tables 4.3.2.2.1.5-2, 4.3.2.2.1.5-3 and 4.3.2.2.1.5-4 define the Absolute power limits, Relative power limits and uplink timing error limits respectively, and all include test tolerances.

Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-1: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments	
C		Config 1,2		SSB.3 FR1	As defined in A.3.1
		Config 3,4		SSB.4 FR1	
		Config 1,2		FDD	
-		Config 3,4		TDD	
TDD Configur	ation	Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Patter				OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.2.1.
PDSCH parar	neters	Config 1,2		SR1.1 FDD	As defined in A.1.1.
Note 4		Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Chanr	nel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SS	S	dB		
EPRE ratio of	PBCH_DM	IRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH_D	MRS to SSS	dB	0	
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
SSB with index 0 $\hat{E}_s/I_o$			dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above
iliuex 0	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
		Config 3,4		-101	ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	
	SS-RSRI	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
SSB with index 1	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
IIIUEX I	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
	oc	Config 3,4		-101	ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	
	SS-RSRI	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	
. Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
lo Note 2		Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13].	
Configured UE transmitted power (		dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1 [2].	
$P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f,c}}$ )					
PRACH Configuration			PRACH.1 FR1	As defined in A.7.1.	
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: Es/lot, SS-RSRP and lo level have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void.

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

#### Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall be one of the Random Access Preambles associated with SSB index 0.

#### Test 2: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-3.

- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Test 3: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

- The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a successful UE Contention Resolution

- The UE shall send PUSCH according to the PDCCH addressed to the C-RNTI.

Test 7: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the contention resolution timer expires.
- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The transmit timing of the PRACH transmission shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-2 Absolute power tolerance Test requirements

Conditions	Tolerance	
Normal	± 11.1 dB	

Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-3 Relative power tolerance Test requirements

Power step ∆P (Up or down) (dB)	PRACH (dB)
2 ≤ ΔP < 3	± 3.2

Table 4.3.2.2.1.5-4: Te Timing error Test requirements

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	Te	
4	15	15	880*T <sub>c</sub>	
1	30	30	624*T <sub>c</sub>	
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]				

#### 4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

#### 4.3.2.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits.

#### 4.3.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC. Additionally Test 2 is applicable to UE that supports CSI-RS based Random Access Preamble.

### 4.3.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and NG-RAN. The random access is as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.2-1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.3-1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.4.

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs is configured, with the UE selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *cfra-csirs-DedicatedRACH-Threshold* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble, unless the random access procedure is initialized for Other SI request from UE.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power, if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* or if no PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received within the RA Response window configured in *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*, as defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [12].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.2 and A.4.3.2.2.2. Non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or for beam failure recovery, so the requirements related to those features are omitted.

4.3.2.2.4 Test description

4.3.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 4.3.2.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.3.2.2.4.1-1: Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Test Config Index	Description
4.3.2.2.2-1	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD

4.3.2.2.2-2	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.3.2.2.2-3	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.3.2.2.4	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.3.2.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.3.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] subclause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.3.2.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.3.2.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The E-UTRAN PCell power levels and settings are specified in Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, with downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2. General Test parameters are defined in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-1.
- 3. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.2.1.

## 4.3.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

For this test two cells are used, an E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) and an NR FR1 PSCell. For the NR PSCell, the System Simulator shall explicitly assign a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. There are two subtests, to test both SSB-based non-contention based random access (subtest 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access (subtest 2).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.3.2.2.5-1.
- 3. SS sends a RRCReconfiguration to trigger a contention-free random access procedure.
- 4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting SSB-based Random Access Preamble
  - 4.1. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0, that it arrives on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and that the

selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

- 5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when transmitting CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble
  - 5.1. Set the parameters according to Table 4.3.2.2.5-1 Subtest 2.
  - 5.2. Repeat steps 1-3
  - 5.3. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured, that it arrives on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and that the selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.
- 6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
  - 6.1. Repeat steps 1-3
  - 6.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 6.3. As the received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
  - 6.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 6.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s).
  - 6.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.2.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.2.5.
- 7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response
  - 7.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 7.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
  - 7.3. As no Random Access Response was received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
  - 7.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 7.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s).
  - 7.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.2.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 4.3.2.2.2.5.

## 4.3.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.2.2.4.3-1: RACH-ConfigCommon for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-128			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon::= SEQUENCE {			
rach-ConfigGeneric	RACH-ConfigGeneric		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48		
groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {			
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48		
}			
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	Not present		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51		Subtest 1
prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {			
l139	0		
}			
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	kHz 15		15kHz
	kHz 30		30kHz
}			

Table 4.3.2.2.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigDedicated for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-129			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigDedicated::= SEQUENCE {			
cfra SEQUENCE {			
occasions SEQUENCE {			
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth		
}			
resources CHOICE {			
ssb SEQUENCE {			
ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxRA-	2 entries		
SSB-Resources)) OF {			
ssb[1]	0		
ssb[2]	1		
ra-PreambleIndex[1]	50		Subtest 1
}			
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1		Subtest 1
}			
csirs SEQUENCE {			
csirs-ResourceList SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(1maxRA- CSIRS -Resources)) OF {			
ra-OccasionList	1		Subtest 2
ra-PreambleIndex[1]	50		Subtest 2
}			
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51		Subtest 2
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 4.3.2.2.2.4.3-3: RACH-ConfigGeneric for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-13	80		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	87		FR1
msg1-FDM	one		FR1
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	-120		
preambleTransMax	n6		
powerRampingStep	dB2		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10		
}			

Table 4.3.2.2.2.4.3-4: ServingCellConfigCommon for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-168			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {			
ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {			
inOneGroup	'1100 0000'B		
}			
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	-5		
}			

## 4.3.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC. Tables 4.3.2.2.2.5-2, 4.3.2.2.2.5-3 and 4.3.2.2.2.5-4 define the Absolute power limits, Relative power limits and uplink timing error limits respectively, and all include test tolerances.

Table 4.3.2.2.5-1: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments	
SSB Configuration Config 1,2			SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1	As defined in A.3.1	
		Config 3,4		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1	
CSI-RS Conf	CSI-RS Configuration Config 1,2			N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.1.4
		Config 3,4			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode	for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	FDD	
		Config 3,4		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configu		Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Patte				OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.2.1.
PDSCH para	meters	Config 1,2		SR1.1 FDD	SR1.1 FDD	As defined in A.1.1.
		Config 3,4		SR2.1 TDD	SR2.1 TDD	
NR RF Chan				1	1	
EPRE ratio o			dB			
EPRE ratio o			dB			
		PBCH_DMRS	dB			
		MRS to SSS	dB	0	0	
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio o			dB			
EPRE ratio o	f PDSCH to	PDSCH_DMRS	dB			
SSB with index 0	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	3	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be
iliuex 0	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	above configured
	OC	Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	
	SS-RSRI	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
SSB with index 1	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be
maox i	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	below configured
	00	Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSRI	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
I Note 2	•	Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
lo Note 2		Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13].	
Configured UE transmitted power (		dBm	23	23	As defined in clause	
$P_{ m CMAX, \ f,c}$ )	-					6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1 [2].
PRACH Configuration			PRACH.2 FR1	PRACH.3 FR1	As defined in A.7.1.	
Propagation	Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	
11 4 4 04	21.0					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: Es/lot, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void.

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

#### Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting SSB-based Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall be one of the Random Access Preambles associated with SSB index 0.
- The Random Access Preamble shall arrive on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0.

- The selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

## Test 2: Correct behaviour when transmitting CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall have the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.
- The Random Access Preamble shall arrive on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured.
- the selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the ra-OccasionList.

## Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-4.

## Test 4: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.2.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 4.3.2.2.5-4.

Table 4.3.2.2.5-2: Absolute power tolerance Test requirements

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal	± 11.1 dB

Table 4.3.2.2.5-3: Relative power tolerance Test requirements

Power step ∆P (Up or down) (dB)	PRACH (dB)
2 ≤ ΔP < 3	± 3.2

Table 4.3.2.2.5-4: Te Timing error Test requirements

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	T <sub>e</sub>	
1	15	15	880*T <sub>c</sub>	
ı	30	30	624*T <sub>c</sub>	
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]				

## 4.3.2.3 Void

# 4.4 Timing

## 4.4.1 UE transmit timing

## 4.4.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 4.4.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for UE transmit timing accuracy

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm T_e$  where the timing error limit value  $T_e$  is specified in Table 4.4.1.0.1-1. This requirement applies:

- when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ . The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$  (in  $T_c$  units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in TS 38.133 [6] clause 7.3 was applied.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR).  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  is defined in Table 4.4.1.0.1-2.

Frequency SCS of SSB SCS of uplink  $T_{\text{e}}$ Range signals (KHz) signals s(KHz) 15 12\*64\*T<sub>c</sub> 30 10\*64\*T<sub>c</sub> 15 10\*64\*T<sub>c</sub> 60 1 8\*64\*T<sub>c</sub> 15 8\*64\*T<sub>c</sub> 30 30 7\*64\*Tc 60 60 3.5\*64\*Tc 120 120 3.5\*64\*Tc 2 3\*64\*Tc 240 3\*64\*Tc 120 Note 1: T<sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]

Table 4.4.1.0.1-1: Te Timing Error Limit

Table 4.4.1.0.1-2: The Value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$ 

Freque	ncy range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N <sub>TA offset</sub> (Unit: Tc)
	band without LTE-NR coexistence case or	25600 (Note 1)
	band without LTE-NR coexistence case	
FR1 FD	band with LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)
FR1 TDE	D band with LTE-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)
FR2		13792
Note 1:	The UE identifies $N_{ m TAoffset}$ based on the information	mation n-
	TimingAdvanceOffset according to [2]. If UE is	not provided with the
	information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the defau	It value of $N_{ m TAoffset}$ is set as
25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to clause 4.2 in [3] and the value 39936 of		
$N_{ m TA~offset}$ can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.		
Note 2:	Void	

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in TS 38.133 [6] clause 7.3 is applied.

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds  $\pm T_e$ , the UE is required to adjust its timing to within  $\pm T_e$ . The reference timing shall be  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_c$  before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be  $T_{q}$ .
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T<sub>p</sub> per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be  $T_q$  per 200ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step  $T_q$  and the aggregate adjustment rate  $T_p$  are specified in Table 4.4.1.0.1-3.

Table 4.4.1.0.1-3:  $T_q$  Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and  $T_p$  Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Tq	Tp			
	15	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
1	30	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
	60	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
3	60	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
	120	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the bas	NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause 7.1.2.

## 4.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy

## 4.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits.

## 4.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 4.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.4.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.4.4.1.1

## 4.4.1.1.4 Test Description

#### 4.4.1.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

This test can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.4.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
4.4.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15 KHz, BW 10 MHz
4.4.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15 KHz, BW 10 MHz
4.4.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30 KHz, BW 40 MHz
4.4.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15 KHz, BW 10 MHz
4.4.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15 KHz, BW 10 MHz
4.4.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30 KHz, BW 40 MHz
I .	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 ng on UE capability.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.4.1.1.4.1-2

Table 4.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 transmit timing accuracy

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		on selected from Table 4.4.1.1.4.1-1	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	Diagram DUT Part A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6 4.4.1.1.4.3.
- 2. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.6.1.1-1. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2.
- 3. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

## 4.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). The downlink timing of the PSCell is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.6.1.1-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table 4.4.1.1.5-1.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message configuring the UE with the message content defined in clause 4.4.1.1.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. After connection set up with the cell and during 2 seconds before DL timing adjustment, the test equipment shall monitor all SRS transmissions and verify that, for each received SRS, the timing of the NR cell is within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The N<sub>TA</sub> offset value (in T<sub>c</sub> units) is 25600 for FR1
  - b. The  $T_e$  values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 4.4.1.1.5-
- 6. The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table 4.4.1.1.4.2-1

Table 4.4.1.1.4.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	A	Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2	
15	+64*64Tc	+32*64Tc	
30	+32*64Tc	+16*64Tc	

- 7. The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Table 4.4.1.1.5-5. This will only be done for Test1. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (as per configured SRS periodicity). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size  $T_q$  between one SRS transmission to next consecutive SRS transmission of a valid UL slot is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 4.4.1.0.1 and Table 4.4.1.0.1-3. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 4.4.1.0.1 and Table 4.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1 + offset seconds sliding window (offset in ms to the next consecutive SRS transmission), with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 4.4.1.0.1 and Table 4.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 200ms - offset sliding window of previous SRS transmission, with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in 4.4.1.0.1 and Table 4.4.1.0.1-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1. The test system will wait till evaluation interval of T seconds is met to ensure UE transmit timing is stable at the end of the step, where T=.DL\_timing\_change[Ts]/5.5Ts and DL\_timing\_change is specified in Table 4.4.1.1.4.2-1.
- 8. After the UE transmit timing is within the limits specified in step 7, and during 2 seconds, the test system shall monitor all SRS transmissions and verify that, for each received SRS, the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

## 4.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.4.1.1.4.3-1: SRS-Config: Additional test requirement for UE transmit timing accuracy for ENDC FR1 UE

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {					
srs-ResourceSetToReleaseList	Not present				
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SEQUENCE {					
srs-ResourceSetId	0				
srs-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {			Test 1, Test 2 and 15kHz SCS, Test 2 and 30kHz SCS		
SRS-ResourceId[1]	0				
}					
resourceType CHOICE {					
periodic SEQUENCE {					
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1:0		Test 1		
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl320 : 3		Test 2 and 15kHz SCS		
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl640 : 5		Test 2 and 30kHz SCS		
}			1		
}					
usage	codebook				
alpha	Alpha				
p0	0				
pathlossReferenceRS CHOICE {					
ssb-Index	SSB-Index				
} srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates	Not present				
}					
srs-ResourceToReleaseList	Not present				
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {					
srs-ResourceId	0				
nrofSRS-Ports	Port1				
ptrs-PortIndex	Not present				
transmissionComb CHOICE {					
n2 SEQUENCE {					
combOffset-n2	0				
cyclicShift-n2	0				
}					
}					
resourceMapping SEQUENCE {					
startPosition	0				
nrofSymbols	n1				
repetitionFactor	n1				
}					
freqDomainPosition	0				
freqDomainShift	0				
freqHopping SEQUENCE {					
c-SRS	1				
b-SRS	0				
b-hop	0				
}					
groupOrSequenceHopping		NOT PRESENT			
}					
sequenceld	0				
spatialRelationInfo SEQUENCE {	SRS-SpatialRelationInfo				
servingCellId	Not present				
referenceSignal CHOICE {	'				
ssb-Index	SSB-Index				
}					
}					
}					
<u> </u>	*	*			

tpc-Accumulation	Not present	
}		

Table 4.4.1.1.4.3-2: *DRX-Config* : Additional test requirement for UE transmit timing accuracy Test 2 for EN-DC FR1

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
DRX-Config ::= CHOICE {			
drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {			
milliSeconds	ms6		
}			
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1		
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL	56		
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL	56		
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL		sl1	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL		sl1	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {			
ms320	0		
}			
shortDRX		NOT PRESENT	
drx-SlotOffset	0		
}			

4.4.1.1.5 Test Requirements

Table 4.4.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3,4,5,6 1,4	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		2,3,5,6	FDD TDD		
TDD (' '		1,4 Not Applicable		plicable	
TDD configuration		2,5	TDDC	TDDConf.1.1	
		3,6	TDDC	TDDConf.1.2	
		1,4	10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	2,5	10: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 52	
		3,6	40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106	
Initial DMD Configuration		100456	DLBV	/P.0.1	
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBW		
Dedicated BWP		1,2,3,4,5,6		/P.1.1	
Configuration			ULBV		
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	DRX.5 <sup>Note5</sup>	
		1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference		2,5		1 TDD	
measurement channel		3,6		1 TDD	+
		,			
CORESET Reference		1,4	CR.1.	1 FDD	
Channel		2,5	CR.1.	1 TDD	
		3,6	CR.2.	1 TDD	7
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OCNG p		
		1,4	SSB.		
SSB configuration		2,5	SSB.		
		3,6	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	SMTC.2		
		1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD		
TRS configuration		2,5		1 TDD	
		3,6	TRS.1	.2 TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1,2,4,5	1	5	
subcarrier spacing	kHz	3,6	2	0	7
		3,0	3	U	
EPRE ratio of PSS to					
SSS	+				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	+				
PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	†				
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS	GD	1,2,0,4,0,0	U		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG	†				
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	†				
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	-98	-98	
		1,2,4,5	-98	-98	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/SCS	3,6	-95	-95	1
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	3.3	3.3	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	3.3	3.3	
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		1,2,4,5	-95	-95	1
	dBm/SCS	3,6	-92	-92	1
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	-65.08	-65.08	
- <del>-</del>	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	-61.99	-61.99	+
	abin/30.11VIAZ	3,0	-01.33	-U1.33	1

Propagati	ion condition		1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN		
SRS Con	fig		1,2,4,5	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup> SRSConf.3 <sup>Note6</sup>		
			3, 6	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.2 <sup>Note6</sup>	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					ted power
Note 2:	Interference from	n other cells and r	noise sources not	specified in the tes	st is assumed to be	e constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.					e fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	DRx related para	DRx related parameters are given in Table 4.4.1.1.5-3				
Note 6:	SRS configs are	given in Table 4.4	4.1.1.5-2			

Table 4.4.1.1.5-2: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	Config1	Config2	Config 3	Comments
SRS-	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
ResourceSet	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
	SRS-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
SRS-Resource	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	sl1	sl1	sl1	
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1	sl640,5	sl320, 3	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceld	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table 4.4.1.1.5-3: DRX-Configuration for UL Timing Tests

Field	Test 2 Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters	meters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13]

Table 4.4.1.1.5-4: Te Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	Te		
		15	13.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
4	15	30	11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
		60	11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
<b>'</b>		15	9.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	30	30	9.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
		60	8.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]					

Table 4.4.1.1.5-5: T<sub>q</sub> Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and T<sub>p</sub> Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Tq	Тр	Maximum Adjustment Rate
	15	6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
1	30	6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	60	6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the ba	NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]			

# 4.4.2 UE timer accuracy

## 4.4.3 Timing advance

## 4.4.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

The timing advance is initiated from PSCell in EN-DC operation mode with MAC message that implies and adjustment of the timing advance, as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 38.321 [12].

## 4.4.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for timing advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 4.4.3.0.1-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS38.213 [8].

Table 4.4.3.0.1-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

Sub Carrier Spacing, SCS kHz	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±128 T <sub>c</sub>	±32 T <sub>c</sub>

## 4.4.3.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for timing advance adjustment delay

UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at time slot n+k for a timing advance command received in time slot n, and the value of k is defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [8]. The same requirement applies also when the UE is not able to transmit a configured uplink transmission due to the channel assessment procedure.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.4.4.3.1.

## 4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

## 4.4.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify UE timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.133 [6].

## 4.4.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 4.4.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.4.3.0.1 and clause 4.4.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.4.4.3.1.

### 4.4.3.1.4 Test description

#### 4.4.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.4.3.1.4.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.4.3.1.4.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.4.3.1.4.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.4.3.1.4.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.4.3.1.4.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.4.3.1.4.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-2

Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E.1.1, E.1.2, and Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-1			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN Pcell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.8.1-2
UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.8.2-2
Timing Advance Command ( <i>T<sub>A</sub></i> ) value during T1		31	N <sub>TA_new</sub> = N <sub>TA_old</sub> for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command ( <i>T<sub>A</sub></i> ) value during T2		39	For SCS = 15kHz, $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 8192*T_c$ (based on equation in TS38.213 [8] section 4.2) For SCS = 30kHz, $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 4096*T_c$ (based on equation in TS38.213 [8] section 4.2)
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for timing advance

- 1. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.
- 2. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2, C.1.3.

#### 4.4.3.1.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (PCell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-3 and Table 4.4.3.1.5-2, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG. The UE Time Alignment Timer (timeAlignmentTimer IE), described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321[12], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Message content are defined in clause 4.4.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to values in Tables 4.4.3.1.4.1-3 and Table 4.4.3.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [12]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [8] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.
- 6. During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value of 39 as specified in Table 4.4.3.1.4.1-3.
- 7. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.
- 8. As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6], the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k+1 for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

- 9. The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [12], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.
- 10. The result from the SRS and adjustment of the timing advance in step 7) is used to measure that the UE adjusts the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to value specified in Table 4.4.3.0.1-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission.
- 11. If the UE adjust the timing of its transmission within a relative accuracy greater than or equal to value specified in Table 4.4.3.0.1-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 13. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 14. If any of the above Reconfiguration in Step 12 or 13 fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 15. Repeat steps 3-14 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 4.4.3.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1, with exceptions listed below in the Table 4.4.3.1.4.3-1

Table 4.4.3.1.4.3-1: srs-Config setup

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, Table 4.6.3-182			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE	[1 entry]		
(SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF	1		
SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetId	0		
srs-ResourceldList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {	,		
SRS-Resourceld[1]	0		
}			
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {			
}			
}			
Usage	Codebook		
pathlossReferenceRS CHOICE {			
ssb-Index	SSB-Index		
}			
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceId	0		
nrofSRS-Ports	port1		
transmissionComb CHOICE {	Porti		
n2 SEQUENCE {			
combOffset-n2	0		
cyclicShift-n2	0		
CyclicStillt-112	0		
1			
recovered Manning CEOUENCE (			
resourceMapping SEQUENCE {	0		
startPosition	0		
nrofSymbols	n1		
repetitionFactor	n1		
}			
freqDomainPosition	0		
freqDomainShift	0		
freqHopping SEQUENCE {		0 "	
c-SRS	12	Config 1,2,4,5	
	24	Config 3,6	
b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
}			
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither		
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {	periodic		
}			
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl5 : 4	Once every 5 Slots	30KHz SCS (Config 3, and 6)
	SI5 : 2	Once every 5 Slots	15KHz SCS (Config 1,2,4 and 5)
}			
}			

## 4.4.3.1.5 Test Requirement

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where:

k = 5 for Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in Table 4.4.3.1.5-3.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 4.4.3.1.5-1 and Table 4.4.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings.

Table 4.4.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1	
Parameter	Offic	T1	T2

Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
Baptox mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	MHz  MHz  MHz  MHz  MHz  MHz  MB  MB  MB  MB  MB  MB  MB  MB  MB  M	TDDConf.2.1
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWP BW	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DRx (	Cycle	ms	Not Applicable
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
OCNG F	atterns		OCNG pattern 1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
01470 (1 11	Config 1,2,4,5		SMTC.1 FR1
SMTC configuration	Config 3,6		SMTC.2 FR1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBC EPRE ratio of PBC EPRE ratio of PDC EPRE ratio of PDCC EPRE ratio of PDS EPRE ratio of PDS EPRE ratio of OCNG E EPRE ratio of OCNG to	H to PBCH DMRS CH DMRS to SSS H to PDCCH DMRS CH DMRS to SSS SCH to PDSCH DMRS to SSS(Note 1) O OCNG DMRS (Note		0
$N_{oc}$			-98
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	onfig 1,2,4,5	dRm/SCS	-98 -95
$\hat{E}_{s}$	Config 3,6		3
$\hat{E}_s/k$		dB	3
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	onfig 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-67.57
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58
Propagation	condition	-	AWGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
NISAS O.	Interference from other cells and reine accuracy not appointed in the test is accuracy to be constant as an

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 4.4.3.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Fie	eld	Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2,4,5	12	
U-3K3	Config 3,6	24	Fraguency hopping is disabled
b-S	RS	0	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-h	юр	0	
freqDoma	inPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDom	nainShift	0	
groupOrSequ	enceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-Periodic	cityAndOffset	sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossRe	eferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
Usage		Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPo	osition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last
nrofSy	mbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS
repetitio	repetitionFactor		without repetition.
combOffset-n2		0	transmission Comb actting
cyclicShift-n2		0	transmissionComb setting
nrofSR	S-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further info	ormation see clause 6	3.3.2 in TS 38.331.	

Table 4.4.3.1.5-3: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

Sub Carrier Spacing, SCS kHz	15	30	60
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±344 T <sub>c</sub>	±344 T <sub>c</sub>	±216 T <sub>c</sub>

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5 Signaling characteristics

# 4.5.1 Radio link monitoring

The requirements in this section apply for radio link monitoring on PSCell in EN-DC operation mode.

The UE shall monitor the downlink link quality based on the reference signal in the configured RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PSCell as specified in TS 38.213 [8]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

## 4.5.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 4.5.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync SSB-based RLM

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period. The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period defined in Table 4.5.1.0.1-1.

T<sub>Evaluate out SSR</sub> is defined in Table 4.5.1.0.1-1 for FR1.

Table 4.5.1.0.1-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out</sub> for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_out_SSB</sub> (ms)	
no DRX		max(200,ceil(10*P)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX cycle≤320		max(200,ceil(15*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	
DRX cycle>320		ceil(10*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
NOTE:	NOTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB configured for RLM.		
	T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length		

## For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [13] signaling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.2.

## 4.5.1.0.2

## 4.5.1.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync CSI-RS based RLM

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.1]

The requirements apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

- T<sub>Evaluate out CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 4.5.1.0.3-1 for FR1.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

The value of M<sub>out</sub> used in Table 4.5.1.0.3-1 is defined as:

-  $M_{out} = 20$  if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* set to 3 and over the bandwidth  $\ge 24$  PRBs.

Table 4.5.1.0.3-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration		TEvaluate_out_CSI-RS (ms)	
	no DRX	max(200, ceil(Mout×P)×Tcsl-Rs)	
DRX ≤ 320ms		max(200, ceil(1.5×M <sub>out</sub> ×P)×	
		max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	
DI	RX > 320ms	$ceil(M_{out} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	
NOTE:		odicity of CSI-RS resource configured	
	for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for Tcsi-RS		
equal to 5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX			
	cycle length.		

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.4 and 8.1.5]

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.6]

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than  $Q_{out}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331.

The out-of-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\_interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.5 and 8.1.6.

## 4.5.1.0.4 Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync CSI-RS based RLM

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.1]

The requirements apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

- T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.

## For FR1,

- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

The value of M<sub>in</sub> used in Table 8.1.3.2-1 is defined as:

-  $M_{in} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* set to 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 8.1.3.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_in_</sub> CSI-RS (ms)	
	no DRX	$max(100, ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{CSI-RS})$	
DF	RX ≤ 320ms	max(100, ceil(1.5×M <sub>in</sub> ×P)× max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI</sub> -	
		<b>RS))</b>	
DF	RX > 320ms	$ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	
NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the period		odicity of CSI-RS resource configured for	
RLM. The requirements in this table apply for Tcsi-Rs equal to		ments in this table apply for Tcsl-Rs equal to	
5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.			

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.4 and 8.1.5]

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.6]

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than  $Q_{in}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\ interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using

the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.5 and 8.1.6.

# 4.5.1.1 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

## 4.5.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.

#### 4.5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

### 4.5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.1. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.1.

### 4.5.1.1.4 Test description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1 as defined in 38.133 [6]. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.1.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

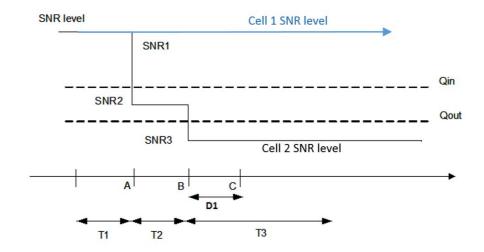


Figure 4.5.1.1.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## 4.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.5.1.1.4.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.1.4.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.1.4.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.1.4.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.1.4.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.1.4.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1		on selected from Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.1.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2, C.1.3.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
A C. FLITPA DO II			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell				Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number				1
Active PSCell RF Channel Num				Cell 2
Duplex mode		Config 1 4		2 FDD
		Config 1, 4 Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
DVV channel		Config 2, 5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 3, 6	=	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 32
DL initial BWP co	nfiguration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BW		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
UL initial BWP co		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BW configuration	/P	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	'n	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
TDD Configuration	/I I	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Refer	ence	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	0.100	Config 2, 5	+	CR.1.1 TDD
· <del></del> ·		Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	n	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
J		Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
		Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configura	tion	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
· ·		Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
spacing		Config 3, 6		30 KHz
PRACH Configur	ation	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
•		Config 3, 6		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
SSB index assign		RS		0
OCNG paramete	rs			OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation Matri				2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI forma			1-0
transmission		of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregat		CCE	8
		ypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		average SSS RE energy	40	
		nypothetical PDCCH DMRS average SSS RE energy	dB	4
		ecoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bun			6
DRX	I KLG buil	ule size		OFF
				gp0
Gap pattern ID				Enabled
Layer 3 filtering				0
			ms	
T310 timer			ms ms	1000
T310 timer T311 timer			ms	1000 1
T310 timer T311 timer N310				
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	ation	Config 1, 4		1
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	ation	Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5		1 1
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura				1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura		Config 2, 5		1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura		Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5		1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura		Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4		1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura CSI-RS for tracki		Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5		1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura CSI-RS for tracki T1 T2		Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	ms	1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2 0.48
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura CSI-RS for tracki T1 T2 T3		Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	ms	1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2 0.48 0.48
T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configura CSI-RS for tracki T1 T2 T3 D1	ng	Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	ms  S S S S	1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2 0.48 0.48 0.44

#### Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

#### 4.5.1.1.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH format 2 with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.5.1.1.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.1.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.1.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.1.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CSI transmission (according to configured CSI periodicity on PUCCH format 2) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

- 6. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one and proceed to Step 10.
- 7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 4.5.1.1.5-1.
- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 4.5.1.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 and clause 7.3.1.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-5		
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-1		
, and the second	Table H.3.5-2		
	Table H.3.5-3		
	Table H.3.5-4		
	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition EN-DC		
	Table H.3.5-6		
	Table H.3.5-7		
	Table H.3.5-8		
	Table H.3.5-9		

## Table 4.5.1.1.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
Duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

## Table 4.5.1.1.4.3-3: RLF-TimersAndConstant

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-150	)		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
n310	n1		
n311	n1		
t311-v1530	ms1000		
}			

## 4.5.1.1.5 Test Requirement

Table 4.5.1.1.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 4.5.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit		Test 1	
		T1	T2	Т3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9
Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
N Config 1, 4	dBm/15	5 -98		
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	KHz	-98		
Config 3, 6			-98	
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 from D.4.1.1 is -18 -TT, which is -18.9dB (including test tolerances)

Table 4.5.1.1.5-2: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
Field	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCel	I and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure
that RLM RS is	partially overlapped with measurement gap).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5.1.2 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

## 4.5.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects in sync, for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell, when DRX is not used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.2.

#### 4.5.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UEs Release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC

## 4.5.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.2. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.2.

## 4.5.1.2.4 Test description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

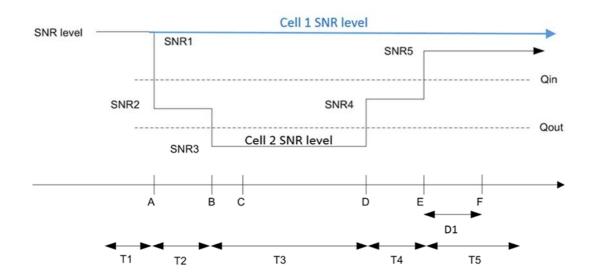


Figure 4.5.1.2.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

## 4.5.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configuration	ion selected from Table 4.5.1.2.5-1
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.2.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 4.5.1.2.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parar	neter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-U	TRA PCell		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Ch	nannel Number		1
Active	PSCell		Cell 2
RF Chann	el Number		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106

	1 2 4	1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWF configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWF configuration			ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration			Not Applicable
1 DD Connigulation	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Referen			CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing			30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	on Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1
	Config 3, 6		FR1 Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1
			FR1
SSB index as	ssigned as RLM RS		0
	parameters		OP.1
	P length		Normal
	and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols	005	4
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to	dB	0
	average SSS RE energy		
	average 333 KE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy	45	9
	to average SSS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average SSS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average SSS RE		
	energy		DE01 :: :
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size	<u> </u>	6

	DRX		OFF
Gap	pattern ID		N.A.
Laye	er 3 filtering		Enabled
T	310 timer	ms	1000
T	311 timer	ms	1000
	N310		1
	N311		1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	T1	S	0.2
	T2	S	0.2
	T3	S	0.24
	T4	S	0.2
	T5	S	0.88
	D1	S	0.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period Note 1: T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 3:

#### 4.5.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH format 2 with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.5.1.2.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.2.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than the minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the subframe according the configured CSI reporting during the period from time point A to time point F (D1 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
  - Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
- 8. If the iteration fails, the SS shall first attempt to release and add the PSCell, by ensuring the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5. If that also fails, then the UE is switched OFF/ON to proceed with the next iteration.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.5.1.2.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 and clause 7.3.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 4.5.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-5 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.3.5-5 with Condition EN-DC Table H.3.5-6 Table H.3.5-7 Table H.3.5-8 Table H.3.5-9	

Table 4.5.1.2.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}		_	
}			
}			

Table 4.5.1.2.4.3-3: RLF-TimersAndConstant

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-150				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {				
t310	ms2000			
n310	n1			
n311	n1			
t311-v1530	ms1000			
}				

## 4.5.1.2.5 Test Requirement

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in section 4.5.1.2.3.

Table 4.5.1.2.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence interval of 95%.

Table 4.5.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ra	atio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
	atio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
	atio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	atio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ra	atio of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	atio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ra	atio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ra	atio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	atio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
Config 3, 6			1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
λΙ	Config 1, 4	dBm/			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	15			-98		
	Config 3, 6	KHz			-98		
Propaga	ation condition			TDL-C	300ns	100Hz	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as							
part of OCNG.							
	Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
	Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure 4.5.1.2.4-1.						
Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in section D.4.1.1							

# 4.5.1.3 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

## 4.5.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the NR cell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.

#### 4.5.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

# 4.5.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.1. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.3.

## 4.5.1.3.4 Test description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1 as defined in 38.133 [6]. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.3.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

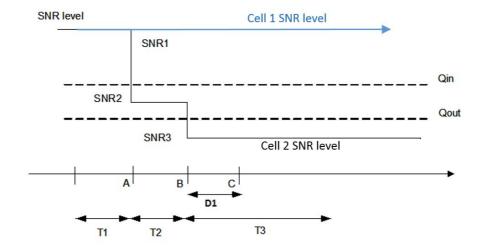


Figure 4.5.1.3.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

# 4.5.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.5.1.3.4.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.3.4.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.3.4.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.3.4.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.3.4.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.3.4.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part A.3.1.7.1		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.3.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2, C.1.3.

Table 4.5.1.3.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCe	II		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channe	el Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Numbe	r		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1

Г <u> </u>		ı	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			525111111
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			OEBVII .o.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		LILDWD 4.4
configuration			ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel			
Chamer	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
PRACH Configuration			
	Config 3, 6		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
SSB index assigned as	RLM RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to	ub.	T
	average SSS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
		иь	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
	average SSS RE energy		5501 " .
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 1, 4		
for CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
201.701	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.68
T3		S	0.68
D1		S	0.64

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

# 4.5.1.3.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH format 2 with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.5.1.3.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.3.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.

#### 5. If the SS:

a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CSI transmission (according to configured CSI periodicity on PUCCH format 2) during the period from time point A to time point B

#### and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

- 6. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one, and proceed to Step 10.
- 7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 4.5.1.3.5-1.
- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure that PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 4.5.1.3.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1.

Table 4.5.1.3.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition EN-DC			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6			
·	Table H.3.5-7			
	Table H.3.5-8			
	Table H.3.5-9			

Table 4.5.1.3.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

# Table 4.5.1.3.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {					
t310	ms0				
n310	n1				
t311	ms1000				
n311	n1				
}					

# 4.5.1.3.5 Test Requirement

Table 4.5.1.3.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 4.5.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3

EPRE rati	io of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE rati	io of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0		
EPRE rati	io of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE rati	io of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE rati	io of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rati	io of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rati	io of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE rati	io of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rati	io of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9
	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
	Config 3, 6	1	1.9	-6.1	-15.9
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/15		-98	
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	KHz		-98	
	Config 3, 6			-98	
Propagati	on condition	TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			Нz
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total				onstant total
	transmitted power spectral density	is achieved	for all OFDM syr	nbols.	
Note 2:	Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 3:	Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure 4.5.1.3.4-1.

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 5: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 from D.4.1.1, is -18dB-TT = -18.9dB (including test tolerances).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

#### 4.5.1.4 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### 4.5.1.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.

#### 4.5.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA Ues Release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC

#### 4.5.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.2. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.4.

#### 4.5.1.4.4 **Test Description**

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.4.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

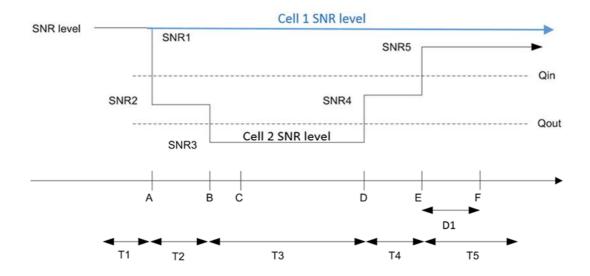


Table 4.5.1.4.4-1 - SNR variation for in-sync testing

## 4.5.1.4.4.1 Initial Conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 KHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 KHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is or	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.4.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 4.5.1.4.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Active E-UTRA PCell	D,	aramete	ır	Unit	Value
Active E-UTRA PCell   Cell 1	Pa	aramete	er	Unit	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number					rest i
E-UTRA RF Channel Number	Active E LITPA PCell				Call 1
Active PSCell   Cell 2   RF Channel Number   2   2		mhar			
RF Channel Number		mbei			-
Duplex mode					
Config 2, 3, 5, 6			Config 1 4		
Description	Duplex mode				
Config 2, 5	DW			N41.1-	
D. Initial BWP configuration	BVVchannel			IVIHZ	
DL initial BWP configuration					
DL dedicated BWP	DI I III I DIAID				
configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP 0.1           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP 0.1           TDD Configuration         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable TDDConf.2.1           CORESET Reference Channel Config 1, 4         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.2.1           CORESET Reference Channel Config 1, 4         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 FDD Conf.2.1           Config 3, 6         CR.1.1 FDD Conf.2.1         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 FDD Conf.2.1           SSB Configuration         Config 1, 4         CS.1.1 FDD Conf.2.1         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 FDD Conf.2.1           SMTC Configuration         Config 3, 6         SSB.1 FR1         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1         SSB.1 FR1         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC.1         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SMTC.1         SSB.1 FR1         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PRACH Configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1         Config 3, 6         Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0         0         0         0         O           Corleation Matrix and Antenna Configuration         2x2 L		tion	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
ULBWP.1.1   Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6   ULBWP.1.1			Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	UL initial BWP configurat	tion	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	UL dedicated BWP				LILDW/D 4 4
Config 2, 5					ULBWF.I.I
Config 3, 6   TDDConfig 2.1	TDD Configuration		Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
Config 1, 4   CR.1.1 FDD			Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
Config 1, 4   CR.1.1 FDD			Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
Config 2, 5   CR.1.1 TDD	CORESET Reference Ch	nannel			CR.1.1 FDD
Config 3, 6   CR.2.1 TIDD					
Config 1, 4   SSB.1 FR1					
Config 2, 5	SSB Configuration				
SMTC Configuration	SOB Configuration				
Config 1, 2, 4, 5   SMTC.1			Config 2, 6		
Config 3, 6   SMTC.1	CMTC Configuration				
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	SWITC Configuration				
Config 3, 6   30 KHz			Config 3, 6		
PRACH Configuration		ier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
Config 3, 6			•		
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	PRACH Configuration		Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration         2x2 Low           In sync transmission parameters         DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         4           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         0           DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         REG bundle size           DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size           REG bundle size         6           DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           Renergy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size			Config 3, 6		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration         2x2 Low           In sync transmission parameters         DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         4           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         0           DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         REG bundle size           DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size           REG bundle size         6           DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           Renergy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size	SSB index assigned as B	SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
Normal   Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration   2x2 Low					
DCI format					
DCI format		otonno (	Configuration		
Number of Control OFDM   Symbols   Aggregation level   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH   RE energy to average SSS   RE energy   Red bundle size   Bundle size   Bundle size   CCE   CCE   Bundle size   CCE   CCE   CCE   Bundle size   CCE   CCE   CCE   CCE   Bundle size   CCE   CC	Correlation Matrix and Ai	ileilia (	Johnguration		ZXZ LOW
symbols Aggregation level CCE Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level RE energy  CCE REG Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  REG bundle size	In sync transmission	DCI fo	ormat		1-0
symbols Aggregation level CCE Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level RE energy  CCE REG Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  REG bundle size	parameters	Numb	er of Control OFDM		2
Aggregation level					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters  PDCI format DCI format T-0 Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level RE energy to average SSS RE energy  REG bundle size  6 CCE 8 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size				CCE	4
RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  6  CCE 8  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DB AGB AGB AGB AGB AGB AGB AGB AGB AGB AG					
DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols  Aggregation level RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size		RE er	nergy to average SSS	J. 2	· ·
DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Out of sync transmission parameters    Number of Control OFDM   2		DMRS	S energy to average	dB	0
Out of sync transmission parameters    DCI format		DMRS	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
Out of sync transmission parameters    DCI format		REG	bundle size		6
transmission parameters  Number of Control OFDM 2 symbols  Aggregation level CCE 8 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	Out of sync				
Aggregation level CCE 8  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4  RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4  DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	parameters	symb	ols		
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4 DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size				CCE	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH dB 4  DMRS energy to average  SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		Ratio RE er RE er	of hypothetical PDCCH nergy to average SSS nergy	dB	4
DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		Ratio DMRS	of hypothetical PDCCH Senergy to average	dB	4
					REG bundle size
					_

		N.A.
		IN.A.
Layer 3 filtering		Enabled
T310 timer ms		
	ms	1000
		1
		1
Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	S	0.2
T2		0.2
	S	0.64
T4		0.2
T5		0.88
	S	0.84
	Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6	Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  S S S S S S S

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

#### 4.5.1.4.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH format 2 with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.5.1.4.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.4.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than the minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CSI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (D1 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the iteration fails, the SS shall first attempt to release and add the PSCell, by ensuring the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5. If that also fails, then the UE is switched OFF/ON to proceed with the next iteration.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.5.1.4.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 4.5.1.4.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition EN-DC		
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6		
	Table H.3.5-7		
	Table H.3.5-8		
	Table H.3.5-9		

# Table 4.5.1.4.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

## Table 4.5.1.4.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms1000		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

# 4.5.1.4.5 Test Requirement

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in section 4.5.1.4.3.

Table 4.5.1.4.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence interval of 95%.

Table 4.5.1.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

		IN DRX	moue				
	Parameter	Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE	ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE	ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE	ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE	ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE	ratio of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE	ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE	ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE	ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE	ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
$^{I}$ $^{V}$ $oc$	Config 2, 5	KHz			-98		
	Config 3, 6				-98		
Propag	gation condition				-C 300ns 1		
Note 1	: OCNG shall be used such that the	resources	in Cell 2 a	re fully allo	cated and a	a constant to	otal
	transmitted power spectral density						
Note 2	3 - 3					of OCNG.	
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and					4 and		
<b>.</b>	SNR5 respectively in Figure 4.5.1						_
Note 5							
	testing of a UE which supports 4R	x on all ba	nas, the Sr	vik auring i	3 and 14 is	s modified a	as
	specified in section D4.1.1.						

# 4.5.1.5 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### 4.5.1.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

#### 4.5.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC and CSI-RS based RLM.

# 4.5.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.3. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.5.

## 4.5.1.5.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.5.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

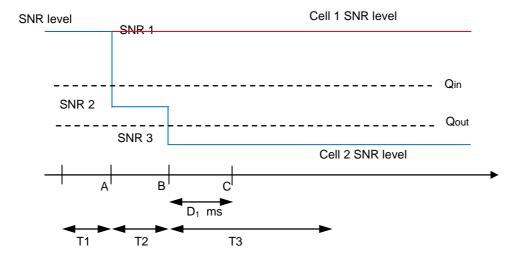


Figure 4.5.1.5.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## 4.5.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.5.1.5 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
4.5.1.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
4.5.1.5-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.5.1.5-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.5.1.5-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
4.5.1.5-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.5.1.5-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4				
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1.		
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to	N/A				
connection					
diagram					

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.5.4.3.

3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to TS 38.133 [6] Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
	Active E-UTRA PCell		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Char	nnel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Num			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
configuration UL initial BWP	Config 1 2 2 4 5 6		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.U.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
configuration RMC	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
Channel	Coning 5, 6		CCR.Z.1 1DD
SSB	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
Configuration	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
configuration	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD

CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration	TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameter	OCNG parameters		OP.1
CP length	CP length		Normal
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS 1.1 FDD
configuration	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.48
T3		S	0.48
D1		S	0.44
	ecific PDCCH is not transmitted AN is in non-DRX mode under t		

Table 4.5.1.5.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field	Test 1 Value
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned.	

## 4.5.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.5.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.5.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CSI transmission (according CSI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 4.5.1.5.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 8. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition *MCG\_and\_SCG* according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 9. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 4.5.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	_
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 4.5.1.5-1, 4.5.1.5-2, 4.5.1.5-4, and 4.5.1.5-5 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 4.5.1.5-3 and 4.5.1.5-6
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ; Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9

Table 4.5.1.5.4.3-2: MeasConfig for E-UTRAN PCell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1 with condition RF				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present			
measIdToAddModList	Not present			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1	TS 36.508, table		
-		Table 4.6.6-1A		
}				

# 4.5.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.1.5.4.1-2 and 4.5.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 4.5.1.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Pai	rameter	Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_bet	ta	dB	4		
PDCCH_DM	1RS_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_beta		dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB	0		
PDSCH_bet		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
	Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB		1	
other	Config 2, 5			1	
channels	Config 3, 6			1	
and signals					
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/15K		-98	
1 oc	Config 2, 5	Hz		-98	
	Config 3, 6		_	-98	
Propagation				TDL-C 300ns 100Hz	
				2 are fully allocated	
				for all OFDM symbo	
	•	s for CSI rep	orting are assigned	to the UE prior to th	ie start of time
	eriod T1.	co cot confid	uration for CSI rope	orting are assigned to	o the LIE prior to
	ne start of time peri		juration for Corrept	itiling are assigned to	o the OE phor to
			is assigned to the L	IE prior to the start o	of time period T1
				re configured prior to	
	eriod T1.	r o momig re	olatoa paramotoro a	ro coringaroa prior e	o the start of time
		ins PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.			
	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
	·			SNR3	
re	espectively in figure	e 4.5.1.5.4-1		•	
				n supports 2RX on a	
F	or testing of a UE	which suppo	rts 4RX on all bands	s, the SNR during T3	3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all slots configured for CSI transmission according the configured CSI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5.1.6 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### 4.5.1.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

## 4.5.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC and CSI-RS based RLM.

# 4.5.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.4. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.6.

# 4.5.1.6.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.6.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

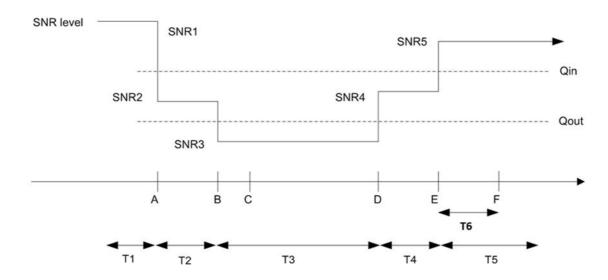


Figure 4.5.1.6.4-1: SNR variation for In-sync testing

#### 4.5.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.5.1.6 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
4.5.1.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.6-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.6-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.6-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.6-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.1.6-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Configue the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.6.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS In-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Num	nber		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf. 2.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	6		
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	6		
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	6		
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	6		
RMC CORESET	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD

SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0	

OCNG parameters  CP length  Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols  Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  OP.1  Normal  1-0  1-0  4  4  4  4  4  FOCH BB 6  FOCH BB 7  FO				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration  Out of sync transmission parameters  DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols  Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  Ratio of pypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
transmission parameters    Number of Control OFDM symbols   Aggregation level   CCE   8     Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   REG bundle size				
transmission parameters    Number of Control OFDM symbols   Aggregation level   CCE   8     Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   REG bundle size				
parameters  OFDM symbols  Aggregation level CCE Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
Aggregation level CCE 8  Ratio of hypothetical dB 4  PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  Ratio of hypothetical dB 4  REG bundle size				
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  dB 4  4  REG bundle size				
PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
energy Ratio of hypothetical dB PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity  Ratio of hypothetical dB 4 PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy REG bundle size				
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size				
DMRS precoder REG bundle size granularity				
granularity				
In sync DCI format 1-0				
transmission Number of Control 2				
parameters OFDM symbols				
Aggregation level CCE 4				
Ratio of hypothetical dB 0				
PDCCH RE energy to				
average CSI-RS RE				
energy				
Ratio of hypothetical dB 0				
PDCCH DMRS energy to				
average CSI-RS RE				
energy DEC hamalla size				
DMRS precoder REG bundle size granularity				
REG bundle size 6				
DRX OFF				
Gap pattern ID N.A.				
Layer 3 filtering Enabled				
T310 timer ms 1000				
T311 timer ms 1000				
N310 1				
N311 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
CSI-RS for reporting Config 1, 4 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD				
Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6				
Config 3, 6 CSI-RS.2.1 TDD				
T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2				
T3				
T5 s 0.2				
T6 s 0.86				
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after 11 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

# 4.5.1.6.4.2 Test procedure and Test Mode *On*

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.

- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.6.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.6.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 4.5.1.6.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 4.5.1.6.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CSI transmission (according CSI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition *MCG\_and\_SCG* according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 4.5.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for
	configuration 4.5.1.6-1, 4.5.1.6-2, 4.5.1.6-4, and 4.5.1.6-5
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for
	configuration 4.5.1.6-3 and 4.5.1.6-6
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9

## 4.5.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.1.6.4.1-2 and 4.5.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 4.5.1.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB			0		
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
SNR on other	Config 1, 4	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2, 5		1				
signals	Config 3, 6				1		
N	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		0Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 4.5.1.6.4-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured CSI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5.1.7 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

# 4.5.1.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

# 4.5.1.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC, CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

#### 4.5.1.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.3. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.7.

## 4.5.1.7.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.7.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

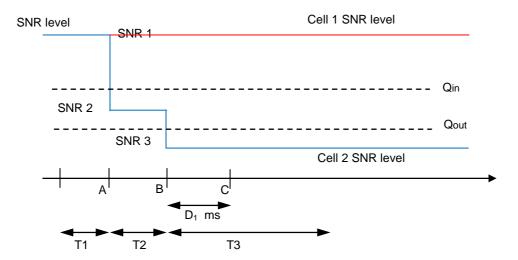


Figure 4.5.1.7.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 4.5.1.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.5.1.7 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-1.

Configuration Description LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-2 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-3 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-5 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4.5.1.7-6 Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configue the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.7.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.1.7.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
'	Config 2, 3, 5, 6	1	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5	1	TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6	1	TDDConf.2.1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	5, 6			
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel	Config 2, 5	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6	1	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2, 5	1	SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6	1	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	
	Config 3, 6	1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for P	DCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Configuration	Antenna		2x2 Low	
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	4	
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4	
	energy to average			

	100:00	1	
	CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX	<u> </u>		DRX.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting	Config 2, 5	7	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6	7	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1			0.2
T2		S	1.28
T3		S	1.28
D1		S	1.24
Note 1: UE-sp	pecific PDCCH is not transm	nitted after T1 starts	b.
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

## 4.5.1.7.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG\_and\_SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.7.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.7.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.7.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 4.5.1.7.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 4.5.1.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.1.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 4.5.1.7-1, 4.5.1.7-2, 4.5.1.7-4, and 4.5.1.7-5
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 4.5.1.7-3 and 4.5.1.7-6
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM;
	Table H.3.1-9;
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3

# 4.5.1.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.1.7.4.1-2 and 4.5.1.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 4.5.1.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3

PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_E	DMRS_beta	dB	4		
PBCH_bet	ta	dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB	0		
PDSCH_b	PDSCH_beta				
OCNG_be	eta	dB			
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
	Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB		1	
other	Config 2, 5			1	
channels	Config 3, 6		1		
and signal					
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz	-98		
1 voc	Config 2, 5			-98	
	Config 3, 6		-98		
	on condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant				
	total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time				
	period T1.				
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior				
Nata 4.	to the start of time period T1.				
Note 4:	Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period				
Note 5:	T1. The timers and lover 2 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of				
Note 5.	: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
Note 8:					
	respectively in figure 4.5.1.7.4-1.				
Note 9:				t least one	
	band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is				
	[A.3.6].				•

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission according the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5.1.8 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### 4.5.1.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

# 4.5.1.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC, CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

## 4.5.1.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.4. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.1.8.

# 4.5.1.8.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 4.5.1.8.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

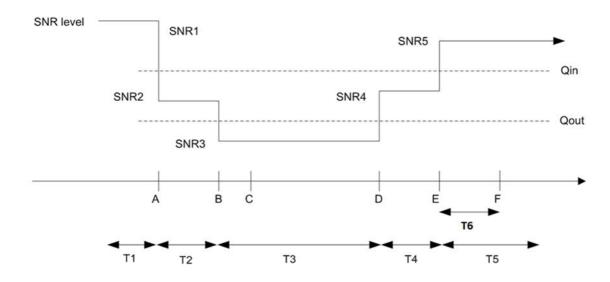


Figure 4.5.1.8.4-1: SNR variation for In-sync testing

#### 4.5.1.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.5.1.8 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description	
4.5.1.8-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.1.8-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.1.8-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.1.8-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.1.8-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.1.8-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configue the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	]
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.1.8.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS In-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

		Τ	1
Active E-UTRA P			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Char	nnel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Num	her		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4	1	FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	Oomig 1, 2, 0, 4, 0, 0		DEBWI .o. i
	0		DI DIVID 4 4
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
BWP			
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
BWP	cog :, =, c, :, c, c		
configuration	Onne de d	1	000 4 4 500
RMC	Config 1, 4	1	CCR.1.1 FDD
CORESET	Config 2, 5	1	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
Channel			
SSB	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
Configuration	Config 2, 5	1	SSB.1 FR1
Jonnigaration	Config 3, 6	†	SSB.2 FR1
OME			
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	1	SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
subcarrier		1	
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
_	_		
configuration	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Cartina		TDC 4 0 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
COI-ING IOI INLIN	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TOL C C			
	for PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameter	'S		OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration			
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission		+	2
	Number of Control		4
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	••	ļ	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder	<u> </u>	REG bundle size
			INCO DUTING SIZE
	granularity	-	
<u> </u>	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
•	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
		ub ub	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy	<u> </u>	<u>                                     </u>

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	0	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310			1	
N311			1	
CSI for	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.2	
T3		S	1.24	
T4		S	0.2	
T5		S	1.88	
T6		S	1.84	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

Table 4.5.1.8.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in **DRX** mode

	Field		
rieid		Value	
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1:	<u> </u>		

#### 4.5.1.8.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG\_and\_SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 4.5.1.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.1.8.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.1.8.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 4.5.1.8.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 4.5.1.8.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the configured slots for CQI

transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition *MCG\_and\_SCG* according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-7 for both subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 4.5.1.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.1.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
elements contents exceptions	
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for
	configuration 4.5.1.8-1, 4.5.1.8-2, 4.5.1.8-4, and 4.5.1.8-5
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for
	configuration 4.5.1.8-3 and 4.5.1.8-6
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3

Table 4.5.1.8.4.3-2: MeasConfig for E-UTRAN PCell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1 with condition RF				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present			
measIdToAddModList	Not present			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1	TS 36.508, table Table 4.6.6-1A		
}				

## 4.5.1.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.1.8.4.1-2 and 4.5.1.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 4.5.1.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

PDCCH_beta dB 4							
	DMRS_beta	dB	4				
PBCH be		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB	0				
PDSCH_b	oeta	dB					
OCNG_be	eta	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 3, 6		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
SNR on	Config 1, 4				1	•	•
other	Config 2, 5				1		
channels	Config 3, 6	dB			1		
and							
signals							
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz			-98		
	Config 2, 5				-98		
- ·	Config 3, 6			TDI	-98	0011	
	on condition				C 300ns 1		_
Note 1:	OCNG shall be us constant total tran						
Note 2:	The uplink resour						
Note 2.	period T1.	ces for CSI Tepor	illy ale as	signed to t	ne or buo	i io ine sia	it or time
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS reso	ource set configur	ation for C	SI reporting	g are assig	ned to the	UE prior
	to the start of time				9	,	- p
Note 4:	Measurement gap		assigned t	o the UE p	rior to the	start of time	e period
	T1.		•	·			•
Note 5:	The timers and la	yer 3 filtering rela	ated param	eters are c	onfigured <sub>l</sub>	orior to the	start of
	time period T1.						
Note 6: The signal contain		ns PDCCH for UE	Es other that	an the devi	ce under to	est as part	of
OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
							CNIDO
Note 8: The SNR in time					ed as SINF	(1, SNR2, )	SINK3,
SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 4.5.1.8.4- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE w				nnorte 2D\	( on at leas	et one	
		of a UE which su					
	[A.3.6].	or a or willon su	יאוד מיוטקקי	. Jii dii bal	100, 1110 01	ar adming i	0 10
	[ruoro].						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the ON-duration part of the cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.5.2 Interruption

# 4.5.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

4.5.2.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.1.2.1]

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active druing DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is

allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.1.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

11	NR Slot	Interruption length X		
μ	length (ms)	Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	1	2	
2	0.25	3		
3	0.125	5		

When both E-UTRA PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.1.

# 4.5.2.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.1.2.5.1]

Interruption on PSCell and other active NR SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with PSCell.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.3]

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2.2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on active SCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2-1 if the active SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the active SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.2]

Table 8.2.2.2.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	2
3	0.125	4

Table 8.2.2.2.2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length		
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>		
1	0.5	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>		
2	0.25	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>		
3	0.125	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>		
- 1 3				

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.5.1.

# 4.5.2.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

[TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2.5.2]

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [2].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.1.2.5-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X3 slot	Interruption length Y3 slot
0	1	1	1
1	0.5	1	1
2	0.25	2	2
3	0.125	4	4

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.5.1.

# 4.5.2.1 EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

## 4.5.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE

missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in ENDC.

## 4.5.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 4.5.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.1.

# 4.5.2.1.4 Test description

#### 4.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
4.5.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and one NR carrier and two cells in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is PSCell on the NR carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in TS
		DKA.4	38.133 Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

### 4.5.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *Onaccording* to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message to configure PCell (Cell1) and PSCell (Cell2) on the MCG and SCG as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.2.1.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The SS would ensure continuous transmission on PSCell, while not scheduling on PCell at least for 200 ms to ensure inactivity timer is expired on the UE for LTE PCell.
- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 6. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

# 4.5.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-2 with			
elements contents exceptions	Condition DRX.4			

# 4.5.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.2.1.5-1 defines the NR cell specific primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC test.

Table 4.5.2.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6	1	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6	1	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CCR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6	1	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Corning 5,0		OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
1103 configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
33B Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5	-	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2 Low
Configuration	пенна		TAZ LOW
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to SSS	-	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PE		_	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS		4	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DIMRS (Note 1)	-ID /4.5	
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15	-104
CC DCDD Note 3		kHz	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
<b>^</b> //			47
Ês/lot		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
		-	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/	-58.96
10 ****	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-96.90
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to cell1 Note 4		μs	33
Propagation Condition			AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3 SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
- Note 5: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in TS 38.213 [3] section 12.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X slots as defined in Table 4.5.2.1.5-2.

Table 4.5.2.1.5-2: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.2.2 EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

## 4.5.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in ENDC.

### 4.5.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 4.5.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.2.

## 4.5.2.2.4 Test description

## 4.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
4.5.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	5.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and one NR carrier and two cells in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in TS
		DRA.4	38.133 table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

#### 4.5.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message to configure PCell (Cell1) and PSCell (Cell2) on the MCG and SCG as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.2.2.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The SS would ensure continuous transmission on PSCell, while not scheduling on PCell at least for 200 ms to ensure inactivity timer is expired on the UE for LTE PCell.

- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.2.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 6. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5).

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 4.5.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-2 with			
elements contents exceptions	Condition DRX.4			

# 4.5.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.2.2.5-1 define the NR cell specific primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC test.

Table 4.5.2.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Duplex mode Config 1,4		FDD
-	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5	1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
, and the second	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note5</sup>
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	1	SR2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CCR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Corning 3,6		OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
	Confir 4 4		
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
200.0 (; ; ;	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
Config 3,6			SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Ar	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to 000	-	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC		+	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	-	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR			·
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCI	NG DMRS (Note 1)		
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15	-104
		kHz	107
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87
		kHz	
Ês/lot		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	-104	-104
	Config 3,6		-101
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96
	301111g 1,2,4,0	9.36MHz	
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μs	500
Propagation Condition			AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
- Note 5: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in TS 38.213 [3] section 12.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X slots as defined in Table 4.5.2.2.5-2.

Table 4.5.2.2.5-2: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X
0	1	2
1	0.5	2

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.2.3 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

## 4.5.2.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is o verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC.

### 4.5.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

# 4.5.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.3.

# 4.5.2.3.4 Test description

#### 4.5.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

С	onfiguration	Description		
	4.5.2.3-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
	4.5.2.3-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	4.5.2.3-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	4.5.2.3-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
	4.5.2.3-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	4.5.2.3-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.3.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and two NR carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell on E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is the PSCell on one NR carrier and Cell 3 is the NR SCell on the other NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		4.0.0	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell 2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	mc	640	
(measCycleSCell)	ms	040	
T1	S	10	

### 4.5.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 is NR PSCell and Cell3 is deactivated NR SCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as NR deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.5.2, with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.2.3.4.3. NR RRCReconfiguration message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfiguration and NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete.

- 4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.2.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 6. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 7. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

### 4.5.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition Deactivated SCell;		
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB;		
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition Deactivated SCell;		
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.1 FR1		
Test Configuration 4.5.2.3-1, 4.5.2.3-2,	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1		
4.5.2.3-4 and 4.5.2.3-5			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.2 FR1		
Test Configuration 4.5.2.3-3 and 4.5.2.3-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1		

Table 4.5.2.3.4.3-2: RRCReconfiguration in step 3: SCell addition

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-13 with condition NR_MEAS and SCell_add					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {					
criticalExtensions CHOICE {					
rrcReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {					
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT	Measurements configuration	NR_MEAS		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {					
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig-SCell(n)	n is number of SCC to be added	SCell_add		
}					
}					
}					
}					

# 4.5.2.3.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.2.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 4.5.2.3.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Frequency Range	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Configuration	Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
DD configuration	Duplex mode				
Config 2.5   Config 3.6   TDDConf.1.1   TDDConf.1.1					
Dedicated ULBWP   Config 3.6   Config 3.	TDD configuration				
BW-gaurend   Config 1,4   Config 2,5   Config 3,6   C			_		
Config 2.6	DW				
Config 3.6   A0: Nae.a = 106   A0: Nae.a = 106	BVV channel	Config 1,4	4		
Initial DL BWP			1		
Configuration         Config 3.6 Config 3.6 Config 3.4 Config 3.4 Config 3.5 Config 3.6         DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1	Initial DL RWP				
Dedicated DL BWP   Config 1.4   DLBWP.0.1   DLBWP.0			_		
Dedicated DL BWP   Config 1.4   Config 2.5   Config 3.6   DLBWP.1.1   DLBW	Comigaration		1		
Configuration	Dedicated DL BWP				
Config 3.6   Config 3.6   Config 3.6   Config 3.6   Config 2.5   Config 2.5   Config 3.6   Config 2.5   Config 3.6   Config 2.5   Config 3.6   Co			1		
Initial UL BWP	Comigaration		1		
Config 2.5   Config 3.6   ULBWP 0.1   ULBWP 0.1	Initial I II RWP				
Config 3.6			-		
Dedicated UL BWP   Config 1.4   Config 2.5   ULBWP.1.1   ULBWP.1.1   ULBWP.1.1	Jonnigaration		-		
Configuration	Dedicated LIL BWP				
Config 3.6					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2 3		1		
Measurement channel	PDSCH Reference				
Config 3.6   SR 2.1 TDD					-
RMSI CORESET   Config 1,4   CR 1,1 FDD   CR 1,1 FDD					-
Description	RMSI CORESET				CR.1.1 FDD
Config 3.6   CR 2.1 TDD   CR 2.1 TDD					
PDCCH CORESET parameters	'		1		
Config 2,5   Config 3,6   Config 3,6   Correct TDD   CCR.1.1 TDD	PDCCH CORESET				
Config 3.6   CCR.2.1 TDD   CCR.2.1 TDD	parameters	Config 2,5			
TRS configuration					
Config 2,5   Config 3,6   TRS.1.1 TDD   TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS configuration				
Config 3,6				TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
SMTC Configuration   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   TCI state   TCI. State.0   TCI. State.0   TCI. State.0   SSB Configuration   Config 1,2,4,5   Config 3,6   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   S				TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI state   SSB Configuration   Config 1,2,4,5   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SB.2 FR1   SB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SB.2	OCNG Patterns				OP.1
SSB Configuration					
Config 3,6   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1	TCI state				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration	SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5			
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS         6B           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         0           EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         0           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         0           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         0           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         0           Noc*Note 2         dBm/15 kHz         -104         -104           SS-RSRP Note 3         dBm/15 kHz         -87         -87           Ês/lot         dB         17         17           Ês/Noc         dB         17         17           IoNote3         Config 1,2,4,5         dBm/ 9.36MHz         -58.96         -58.96           Time offset to Cell1 Note 4         μs         38.16MHz         -52.86         -52.86           Time offset to Cell2 Note 5         μs         -         3         33		ntenna		1x2 Low	1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         Noc Note 2       dBm/15 kHz dBm/15 kHz         SS-RSRP Note 3       dBm/15 kHz dBm/15 kHz         Eylot dBm/15 kHz       -87         Eylot dBm/17 lo Note 3       dBm/17 lo Note 3         Config 1,2,4,5 dBm/2 lo Note 3       dBm/17 lo Note 3         Config 3,6 dBm/2 lo Note 5       -52.86         Time offset to Cell1 Note 4 loss of the Cell2 Note 5       μs         33       33         Time offset to Cell2 Note 5       μs					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         I)         EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         Noc*Note 2         dBm/15 kHz         sS-RSRP Note 3         dBm/15 kHz         sylot         dB       17         17         dB       17         17       17         dBm/15 kHz       -58.96         sylot       -58.96         9.36MHz       -58.96         Config 1,2,4,5       9.36MHz         Config 3,6       dBm/38.16MHz         Time offset to Cell1 Note 4       μs       3         μs       3         33       33         Time offset to Cell2 Note 5       μs       -			4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Legal Description of DRS (Note 1)         Moc Note 2         CBM/15 kHz       -104       -104         SS-RSRP Note 3       dBm/15 kHz       -87       -87         Eg/Io       dB       17       17         Eg/Noc       dB       17       17         IoNote3       Config 1,2,4,5       9.36MHz       -58.96       -58.96         Config 3,6       dBm/ 38.16MHz       -52.86       -52.86         Time offset to Cell1 Note 4       μs       33       33         Time offset to Cell2 Note 5       μs       -       3			4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Image: EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Image: EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Image: EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         BPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Image: EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH to PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH To PDSCH         BPSCH To PDSCH TO P			_		
			_		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)  Noc Note 2			4D	0	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)  NocNote 2  dBm/15 kHz SS-RSRP Note 3  dBm/15 kHz -104  -104  SS-RSRP Note 3  dBm/15 kHz -87  -87  -87  Es/lot dB 17 17  17  Es/Noc dB 17 17  17  10  loNote3  Config 1,2,4,5 dBm/9,36MHz Config 3,6 dBm/38.16MHz Time offset to Cell1 Note 4  μs 33  Time offset to Cell2 Note 5  μs - 3			- ub	U	
1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)  Noc Note 2  dBm/15 kHz  -104  -104  SS-RSRP Note 3  dBm/15 kHz  -87  -87  -87  -87  Ês/Noc  dB  17  17  17  17  10  lo Note3  Config 1,2,4,5  dBm/ 9.36MHz  Config 3,6  dBm/ 38.16MHz  Time offset to Cell1 Note 4  μs  33  Time offset to Cell2 Note 5  μs  -104			4		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		1K2 (0.222 (NOIE			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	NocNote 2		dBm/15		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		. 100		-104	-104
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	SS-RSRP Note 3			0.7	0.7
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				-87	-87
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>			17	17
			dB	17	17
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Config 1 2 4 E	dBm/	-58.96	-58.96
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4 $\mu s$ 33 33 33 $\mu s$ — 3		Coming 1,2,4,5			
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4 $\mu s$ 33 33 33 Time offset to Cell2 Note 5 $\mu s$ - 3		Config 3.6		-52.86	-52.86
Time offset to Cell2 Note 5 μs - 3			38.16MHz		
V			μs	33	
Propagation Condition AWGN AWGN			μs	-	-
	Propagation Condition	Propagation Condition		AWGN	AWGN

Note	1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
		density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note	2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.

Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 4.5.2.3.5-2 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table 4.5.2.3.5-3 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table 4.5.2.3.5-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table 4.5.2.3.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
0	1	1+SMTC duration
1	0.5	1+SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1ms + SMTC duration subframes for synchronous intraband EN-DC, 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.2.4 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

## 4.5.2.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC

## 4.5.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

# 4.5.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.4.

4.5.2.4.4 Test description

4.5.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
4.5.2.4-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.4-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.4-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.4-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.4-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.4-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.4.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and two NR carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell on E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is the PSCell on one NR carrier and Cell 3 is the SCell on the other NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell 2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ma	640	
(measCycleSCell)	ms	040	
T1	S	10	

## 4.5.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 is NR PSCell and Cell3 is deactivated NR SCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as NR deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.5.2, with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.2.4.4.3. NR RRCReconfiguration message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfiguration and NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete.
- 4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.2.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 5. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 6. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 7. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 4.5.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

# Table 4.5.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition Deactivated SCell;			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB;			
·	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition Deactivated SCell;			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.1 FR1			
Test Configuration 4.5.2.4-1, 4.5.2.4-2,	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			
4.5.2.4 -4 and 4.5.2.4-5				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.2 FR1			
Test Configuration 4.5.2.4-3 and 4.5.2.4-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			

# Table 4.5.2.4.4.3-2: RRCReconfiguration in step 3: SCell addition

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-13 with condition NR_MEAS and SCell_add			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
rrcReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT	Measurements configuration	NR_MEAS
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig-SCell(n)	n is number of SCC to be added	SCell_add
}			
}			
}			
}			

# 4.5.2.4.5 Test requirement

 $Table\ 4.5.2.4.5-1\ defines\ the\ primary\ level\ settings\ including\ test\ tolerances\ for\ E-UTRAN-NR\ FR1\ interruptions\ during\ measurements\ on\ deactivated\ NR\ SCC\ in\ asynchronous\ EN-DC\ test\ configurations.$ 

Table 4.5.2.4.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Frequency Range	Confir 4 4		FR1 FDD	FR1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4	<u> </u>		FDD	
TDD (' '	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1,4	<u> </u>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	Config 2,5	<u> </u>	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4	L	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 2,5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
-	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
oogu.ao	Config 3,6	†	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Configuration		<del> </del>	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Comgulation	Config 2,5	<u> </u>		ULBWP.0.1	
D II ( 1111 D)MD	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4	<b>↓</b>	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5	<b>↓</b>	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel	Config 2,5	j	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD	-	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
parametere	Config 3,6	†	CR2.1 TDD	CR2.1 TDD	
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5	<del> </del>	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
parameters		-			
TD0 (' '	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1,4	<u> </u>	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5	_	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	
TCI state	<u> </u>		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		1			
		40	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	MRS to SSS(Note				
1)		]			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)					
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15	-104	-104	
		kHz	-1U <del>4</del>	-104	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	0.7	0.7	
		kHz	-87	-87	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17	17	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17	17	
IoNote3		dBm/	-58.96	-58.96	
Config 1,2,4,5		9.36MHz	-50.90	-30.90	
			E0.06	E0.06	
	Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86	-52.86	
Time - 44	_	38.16MHz			
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μs	3	3	
Time offset to Cell2 Note 5					
Time offset to Cell2 Note 5 Propagation Condition	<u> </u>	μs	- AWGN	3 AWGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density
	is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 4.5.2.4.5-2 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table 4.5.2.4.5-3 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table 4.5.2.4.5-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table 4.5.2.4.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
0	1	1+SMTC duration
1	0.5	1+SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 2 subframes for asynchronous interband EN-DC. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.2.5 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

### 4.5.2.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC.

## 4.5.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 4.5.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.5.

#### 4.5.2.5.4 Test description

#### 4.5.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
4.5.2.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.5-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.5-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.5-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.5-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.5-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-2 and Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	I by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A	•	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.5.4.3.
- 3. There are two E-UTRAN carriers and one NR carrier and three cells specified in the test. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 3 shall be configured according to Table A.6.1.1-1 except for the RF channel number 3. Cell 2 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2. 3	Two E-UTRAN RF channels and one NR
		1, 2. 3	RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	S	10	

# 4.5.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as E-UTRAN deactivated SCell. The point

in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the E-UTRAN SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [25] clause 5.2A.
- 4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.5.2.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 6. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 7. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

# 4.5.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information		
blocks exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information		
elements contents exceptions		
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR1	
Test Configuration 4.5.2.5-1, 4.5.2.5-2,	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1	
4.5.2.5-4 and 4.5.2.5-5		
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO and SSB.2 FR1	
Test Configuration 4.5.2.5-3 and 4.5.2.5-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1	

# Table 4.5.2.5.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA for E-UTRA deactivated SCell

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.6-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for E-		
	UTRAN SCell		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf640		
}			

# Table 4.5.2.5.4.3-3: RRCConnectionReconfiguration in step 3: SCell addition

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-8, condition SCell\_AddMod

## 4.5.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.2.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 4.5.2.5.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6	1	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5	1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	1	TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5	1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6	1	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6	1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6	1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	ULBWP.0.1
garano	Config 3,6	1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 1,4	1	ULBWP.1.1
Comiguration	Config 3,6	1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 3,6	+	SR.1.1 FDD
		4	
measurement channel	Config 2,5	4	SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD
DMOLOODEOET	Config 3,6		
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4	4	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	4	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	/IRS to SSS(Note		
1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS		
(Note 1)			
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15	-104
		kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	07
		kHz	-87
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	0	dBm/	-58.96
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	
	Comfi = 0.0	dBm/	-52.86
	Config 3,6		
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		38.16MHz μs	33
Propagation Condition		μο	AWGN
Propagation Condition		1	1

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
Note 4:	Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
Note 5:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in TS 38.213 [3] section 12.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X defined in Table 4.5.2.5.5-2 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell or Y in Table Table 4.5.2.5.5-2 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell.

Table 4.5.2.5.5-2: Interruption length X and Y at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slot)	Interruption length Y (slot)	
0	1	1	1	
1	0.5	1	1	

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.2.6 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

## 4.5.2.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC.

## 4.5.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

### 4.5.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.2.6.

# 4.5.2.6.4 Test description

## 4.5.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description	
4.5.2.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.6-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.6-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.6-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.6-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.5.2.6-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.2.6.4.3.
- 3. There are two E-UTRAN carriers and one NR carrier and three cells specified in the test. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 3 shall be configured according to Table A.6.1.1-1 except for the RF channel number 3. Cell 2 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.2.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	Two E-UTRAN RF channels and one NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell 2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

## 4.5.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN

PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as E-UTRAN deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the E-UTRAN SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG\_and\_SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [25] clause 5.2A.
- 4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.5.2.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 5. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 6. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 7. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 4.5.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

# Table 4.5.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.5.2.6-1, 4.5.2.6-2, 4.5.2.6-4 and 4.5.2.6-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR1 Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.5.2.6-3 and 4.5.2.6-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO and SSB.2 FR1 Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			

# Table 4.5.2.6.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA for E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.6-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for E- UTRAN SCell		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf640		
}			

# Table 4.5.2.6.4.3-3: RRCConnectionReconfiguration in step 3: SCell addition

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-8, condition SCell AddMod	
Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-8, condition SCell AddMod	

# 4.5.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.2.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 4.5.2.6.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode Config 1,4			FDD
·	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
_ · · channel	Config 2,5	1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1
	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5	_	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
parameters			
DDOOLL CODECET	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		†	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		†	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		dB	0
		- ub	U
EPRE ratio of PDSCH b		-	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		4	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	/IKS to SSS Note 1	4	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1		<u> </u>	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3	SS-RSRP Note 3		27
			-87
Ês/I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
IoNote3		dBm/	-58.96
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	
	0	dBm/	-52.86
Config 3,6		38.16MHz	
Time offset to cell1 Note 4		μs	500
Propagation Condition		,,,-	AWGN
spagation contaition		1	7.17.011

Note	e 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note	e 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
		subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
Note	e 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are
		not settable parameters themselvess.
Note	e 4:	Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and
		slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 4.5.2.6.5-2 and Table 4.5.2.6.5-3.

Table 4.5.2.6.5-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)	
0	1	2	
1	0.5	2	

Table 4.5.2.6.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)	
0	1	2 + SMTC duration	
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration	

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay

# 4.5.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 4.5.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SCell activation and deactivation delay

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation or in NE-DC or in NR-DC and when one SCell is being activated.

The delay within which the UE shall be able to activate the deactivated SCell depends upon the specified conditions.

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot *n*, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot , where:

T<sub>HARO</sub> (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in 38.213 [8].

 $T_{activation\_time}$  is the SCell activation delay in millisecond.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1, Tactivation\_time is:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$  + 5ms, if the SCell measurement cycle is equal to or smaller than 160ms.
- $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ , if the SCell measurement cycle is larger than 160ms.

If the SCell is unknown and belongs to FR1, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$  is fulfilled,  $T_{activation\_time}$  is:

-  $T_{\text{FirstSSB MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTC MAX}} + 2*T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}.$ 

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2, and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is  $T_{FirstSSB} + 5ms$  provided:

- The UE is provided with SMTC for the target SCell, and
- The SSBs in the serving cell(s) and the SSBs in the SCell fulfil the condition defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 3.6.3.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell,  $T_{activation\_time}$  is 3ms, provided

- the RS (s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeD with RS (s) of one active serving cell on that FR2 band.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is FR1:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation\_time is:

3 ms + max(T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> +T<sub>FineTiming</sub> + 2ms, T<sub>uncertainty\_SP</sub>), where T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub>=0, if UE receives the SCell activation command, semi-persistent CSI-RS activation command and TCI state activation command at the same time.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation\_time is:

max(T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> + 5ms + T<sub>FineTiming</sub>, T<sub>uncertainty\_RRC</sub> + T<sub>RRC\_delay-THARQ</sub>), where T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub>=0 if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time.

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$  is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation time}$  is:

 $-6ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + T_{HARQ} + max(T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + T_{FineTiming} + 2ms, T_{uncertainty\_SP})$ 

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$  is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is:

 $-3ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + max \ ((T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}), \ (T_{uncertainty\_RRC} + T_{RRC\_delay})).$ 

#### Where.

#### T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub>:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the SMTC periodicity of SCell being activated.
- In FR2, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided that in Rel-15 only support FR2 intra-band CA.
- T<sub>SMTC MAX</sub> is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.
- $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the SCell being activated if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the SCell in SCell addition message, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement which involves  $T_{rs}$  is applied with  $T_{rs} = 5 ms$  assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirements if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

 $T_{\text{FirstSSB}}$ : Is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ .

 $T_{\text{FirstSSB\_MAX}}$ : Is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ leng \ th}$ , further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

T<sub>FineTiming</sub> is the time period between UE finish processing the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS (when applicable) and the timing of first complete available SSB corresponding to the TCI state

T<sub>uncertainty</sub> is the time period between reception of SCell activation MAC-CE and TCI activation MAC-CE for known case. For unknown case, uncertainty is the time between the first L1-RSRP reporting and when UE receives TCI activation MAC-CE.

T<sub>L1-RSRP,report</sub> is delay of acquiring CSI reporting resources.

T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> is the time period between reception of the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

Tuncertainty SP is the time period between reception of semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

 $T_{uncertainty\_RRC}$  is the time period between reception of the RRC configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

T<sub>RRC</sub> delay is the RRC procedure delay as specified in [13].

Longer delays for RRM measurement requirements, and in case of FR2 also SSB based RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement requirements, can be expected during the cell detection time for unknown SCell activation.

T<sub>CSI\_reporting</sub> is the delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

SCell in FR1 is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to max(5 measCycleSCell, 5 DRX cycles) for FR1 before the reception of the SCell activation command:
  - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the SCell being activated and
  - the SSB measured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2 and 9.3.
- the SSB measured during the period equal to max(5 measCycleSCell, 5 DRX cycles) also remains detectable during the SCell activation delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2 and 9.3.

Otherwise SCell in FR1 is unknown.

For the first SCell activation in FR2 bands, the SCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to 4s for UE supporting power class 1 and 3s for UE supporting power class 2/3/4 before UE receives the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable):
  - the UE has sent a valid L3-RSRP measurement report with SSB index
  - SCell activation command is received after L3-RSRP reporting and no later than the time when UE receives MAC-CE command for TCI activation
- During the period from L3-RSRP reporting to the valid CQI reporting, the reported SSBs with indexes remain detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2 and 9.3, and the TCI state is selected based on one of the latest reported SSB indexes.

Otherwise, the first SCell in FR2 band is unknown. The requirement for unknown SCell applies provided that the activation commands for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable), semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable), and configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) are based on the latest valid L1-RSRP reporting.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [13] signalling of *smtc2* prior to the activation command, T<sub>SMTC\_Scell</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated. T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in [13] for a SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The starting point of an interruption window shall not occur before

- slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ , on SpCell or any activated SCell in the same cell group as SCell being activated for NR standalone, EN-DC, NE-DC or NR-DC mode,
- slot  $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ , on SpCell or any activated SCell in the different cell group with SCell being activated for NR-DC mode,
- subframe  $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{EUTRA \ slot \ length}$ , on E-UTRA SpCell or any activated E-UTRA SCell in the different cell group with SCell being activated for EN-DC or NE-DC mode.

The end-point of the interruption window shall not occur after

- slot  $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms} + T_X}{\text{NR slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$ , on SpCell or any activated SCell in the same cell group as SCell being activated for NR standalone, EN-DC, NE-DC or NR-DC mode,
- slot  $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3\,ms + T_X}{NR\,slot\,length} + N_{interruption}$ , on SpCell or any activated SCell in the different cell group with SCell being activated for NR-DC mode,
- subframe  $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms + T_X}{EUTRA\ slot\ length} + N_{interruption}$ , on E-UTRA SpCell or any activated E-UTRA SCell in the different cell group with SCell being activated for EN-DC or NE-DC mode.

#### Where

- m<sub>1</sub> is the index of the first slot of interrupted serving cell or the last subframe of interrupted E-UTRA serving cell in the different cell group with SCell being activated which overlaps with slot n.
- m<sub>2</sub> is the index of the last slot of interrupted serving cell or the last subframe of interrupted E-UTRA serving cell in the different cell group with SCell being activated which overlaps with slot n.
- N<sub>interruption</sub> is the interruption window length as defined in section 8.2 or TS 36.133[14] section 7.32 or 7.36, where further the applicable interruption window length depends on whether the interrupted serving cell is in the same band (intra-band) as, or in a different band (inter-band) to, the SCell being activated, the RAT type of the

interrupted serving cell, whether the interrupted serving cell is in the same cell group as, or in a different cell group with, the SCell being activated.

#### T<sub>x</sub> is:

- T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>, for any scenario where T<sub>activation time</sub> includes T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>;
- T<sub>FirstSSB MAX</sub>, for any scenario where T<sub>activation time</sub> includes T<sub>FirstSSB MAX</sub>;
- Tuncertainty MAC +TFineTiming, for any other scenario where Tactivation time includes TFineTiming.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [8] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [8] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command or upon expiry of the *sCellDeactivationTimer* in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot  $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{NR \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}}$ .

The starting point of an interruption on SpCell or any activated SCell in the same cell group as SCell being deactivated for NR standalone, EN-DC, NE-DC or NR-DC mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \, slot \, length}$  and not occur after slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}+3 \, ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ 

The starting point of an interruption on SpCell or any activated SCell in the different cell group as SCell being deactivated for NR-DC mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot  $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$  and not occur after slot  $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ 

The starting point of an interruption on E-UTRA SpCell or any activated E-UTRA SCell in the different cell group as SCell being deactivated for EN-DC or NE-DC mode TS 36.133[14] section 7.32 or 7.36 shall not occur before subframe  $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$  and not occur after subframe  $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$ .

#### Where

m<sub>1</sub> is the index of the first slot of interrupted serving cell or the first subframe of interrupted E-UTRA serving cell in the different cell group with SCell being deactivated which overlaps with slot n.

m<sub>2</sub> is the index of the last slot of interrupted serving cell or the last subframe of interrupted E-UTRA serving cell in the different cell group with SCell being deactivated which overlaps with slot n.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3.

# 4.5.3.1 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

#### 4.5.3.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

#### 4.5.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 4.5.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.3.1.

4.5.3.1.4 Test description

4.5.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.5.3.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.3.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.3.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.3.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.5.3.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.5.3.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
NOTE: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-2 and Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for known FR1 SCell activation case

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected f	rom Table 4.5.3.1.5-1	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.1		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

Table 4.5.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2,3	One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in section A.3.7.2.1 of TS38.133 [6]
Active PSCell		Cell 2	Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 3	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [28] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
Tharq	ms	k₁*NR slot length	k1 is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by dl-DataToUL-ACK, the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [8]
Tcsl_Reporting	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in 38.331 [13]
К	ms	$k_1 + 3 \cdot N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe}, \mu} + 1$	As specified in section 4.3 of TS38.213 [8]

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the deactivated SCell.

#### 4.5.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in a slot # denoted m, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PSCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot  $(m+T_{HARQ}+T_{activation\_time}+T_{CSI\_Reporting})$ . The UE shall start reporting CSI in PSCell in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI

index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell or PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot ( $m+1+[T_{HARO}]$ ) to ( $m+1+[T_{HARO}+3ms+T_{SMTC\ MAX}+T_{SMTC\ duration}]$ ).

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot  $(n+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ , and any PCell and PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}])$  to  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ .

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.5.3.1.5-1 and A.6.1.1-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clauses C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.5.2, with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.3.1.4.3. NR RRCReconfiguration message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfiguration and NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete
- 4. The SS shall configure transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 1 HARQ transmission.
- 5. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 38.321 [12], clauses 5.9, 6.1.3.10) in a slot # denoted m. If the SS receives ACK for MAC-CE sent by the UE, T2 starts in slot m, and the test proceeds to step 6, otherwise go to step 9.
- 6. The UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell and the SS shall monitor CSI reports for SCell sent from the UE and ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during SCell activation.
  - If the first CSI report for SCell is received by the SS in a slot (m+k),
    - or slot (m+1+[T<sub>HARO</sub>+3ms+ T<sub>SMTC MAX</sub> +T<sub>SMTC duration</sub>]+1) if the slot (m+k) was subject to interruption,
  - and CSI report with non-zero CQI index is received by the SS earlier than or equal to slot (m+T<sub>HARQ</sub>+T<sub>activation\_time</sub>+T<sub>CSI\_Reporting</sub>),
    - or the next available uplink resource if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot  $(m+T_{HARQ}+T_{activation\_time}+T_{CSI\_Reporting})$
  - and DTX is not observed by the SS outside the slot (m+1+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>]) to (m+1+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>+3ms+T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub>+T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>]+k) up to the end of T2
  - Then the number of successes for the event "Activation" is increased by one. Otherwise, count a fail for the event "Activation" and go to step 9.
- 7. When T2 expires, the SS deactivate SCC by sending the deactivation MAC-CE (Refer TS 38.321 [12], clauses 5.9, 6.1.3.10) in a slot # denoted n. If the SS receives ACK for MAC-CE sent by the UE, T3 starts in slot n, and the test proceeds to step 8, otherwise go to step 9.
- 8. The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell and the SS shall monitor CSI reports for SCell sent from the UE and ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during SCell deactivation.
  - If the last CSI report is received by the SS earlier than or equal to slot (n+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>+3ms])
  - and DTX is not observed by the SS outside the slot (n+1+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>]) to (n+1+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>+3ms]+k) up to the end of T3,
  - Then the number of successes for the event "Deactivation" is increased by one. Otherwise, count a fail for the event "Deactivation".
- 9. When T3 expires, or Activation in step 5 was not acknowledged, or a fail was counted for the event "Activation" in step 6, or Deactivation in step 7 was not acknowledged, the SS shall transmit a RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

- 10. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 11. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 2 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-11 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "Activation" and "Deactivation" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 4.5.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition Deactivated SCell;			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition Deactivated SCell;			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.1 FR1			
Test Configuration 4.5.3.1-1, 4.5.3.1-2,	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			
4.5.3.1 -4 and 4.5.3.1-5				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell and SSB.2 FR1			
Test Configuration 4.5.3.1-3 and 4.5.3.1-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			

Table 4.5.3.1.4.3-2: RRCReconfiguration in step 3: SCell addition

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-13 with condition NR_MEAS and SCell_add					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {					
criticalExtensions CHOICE {					
rrcReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {					
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT	Measurements configuration	NR_MEAS		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {					
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig-SCell(n)	n is number of SCC to be added	SCell_add		
}					
}					
}					
}					

# Table 4.5.3.1.4.3-3: MeasObjectNR for SCell measurement

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-76			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
measCycleSCell-v1530	sf160		
}			

# 4.5.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.5.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.5.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Discrimination   Disc	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3		
Duplex mode	SSB ARECN						
Config 2,3,6,6   TDD		Config 1.4					
Config 1.4   Config 2.5   TDDConf.1.1	Duplex mode						
Config 3.6							
Config 3.6	TDD configuration	Config 2.5	7				
Config 1,4   Config 2,5   Config 3,6   Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	samgaranan		<b>-</b>				
Description		-					
Config 3,6   A0: Neac = 106	DW		┥ ,,,,				
DL Initial BWP	BVVchannel		MHZ		,		
DLBWP.1.1		_		40: N	RB,c = 106		
configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.0.1           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle         ms         Not Applicable           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 1.4         SR.1.1 FDD         SR.1.1 FDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2.5         SR.1.1 FDD         SR.1.1 TDD         SR.1.1 TDD           RMC CORESET Reference Channel         Config 3.6         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 FDD         CR	configuration			DLE	WP.0.1		
configuration         UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle         ms         Not Applicable           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 1,4 Config 2,5 SR.1.1 TDD         SR.1.1 TDD         SR.1.1 TDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1,4 Config 2,5 SR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD <td< td=""><td>configuration</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>DLE</td><td>WP.1.1</td></td<>	configuration	_		DLE	WP.1.1		
DRX Cycle	configuration	-		ULE	WP.0.1		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULE	WP.1.1		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DRx Cycle		ms	Not A	pplicable		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	PDSCH Reference						
RMSI CORESET   Reference Channel   Config 1.4   Config 2.5   CR.1.1 FDD   CR.1.1 FDD   CR.1.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   TRS.1.1 FDD   TRS.1.1 FDD   TRS.1.1 FDD   TRS.1.1 TDD   TRS.1.1 TDD   TRS.1.2 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.2 TDD	measurement channel		_				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RMSI CORESET		_				
Config 3,6   CR2.1 IDD   CR2.1 IDD	Reference Channel		_				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RMC CORESET						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	reference chamile						
		Config 1,4			TRS.1.1 FDD		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	TRS configuration						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	00110.5	Config 3,6					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
SSB Configuration   Config 3,6   SSB.2 FR1	SWITC configuration	Cartia 4 2 4 5					
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2,4,5 Subcarrier spacing Config 1,2,4,5 Subcarrier spacing Config 3,6 SSB.2 FR1 Subcarrier spacing Config 3,6 SSB.2 FR2 Subcarrier spacing Config 3,6 SSB.2 FR2 Subcarrier spacing Config 3,6 SSB.2 FR3 Subcarrier spacing	SSB configuration		_				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			kHz				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				3UKHZ			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			╡				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			╡				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			<b>-</b>				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			- dB		0		
					•		
			<b>=</b>				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			<b>-</b>				
$N_{oc  \text{note 2}} = \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		CONC DIVING (HOLE I)	-ID /45111		404		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1 V oc note 2						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$N_{oc\;note\;2}$	•	dBm/SCS	-			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ĉ/I	•					
Config 1,2,4,5         dBm/SCS         -87           SCH_RP note 3         dBm/15 kHz         -84							
Config 3,6   Con		Config 1,2,4,5					
SCH_RP <sup>note 3</sup> dBm/15 kHz -87			aRW/SCS				
Propagation condition - AWGN	SCH_RP note 3		dBm/15 kHz				
7177 014	Propagation condition		-	A	WGN		

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $^{N_{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.

- NOTE 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in a slot (m+k), or in a slot (m+1+[ $T_{HARQ}$ +3ms+  $T_{SMTC\_MAX}$ + $T_{SMTC\_duration}$ ]+1) as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3 if the slot (m+k) was subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in slot (m+k) was interrupted or not is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in slot (m+k).

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot  $(m+T_{HARQ}+T_{activation\_time}+T_{CSI\_Reporting})$ ,  $T_{activation\_time}=[T_{SMTC\_SCell}+5ms]$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

Figures 4.5.3.1.5-1 shows the deriviation of the Test procedure requirement for DTX during T2, based on the core requirements for interruption.

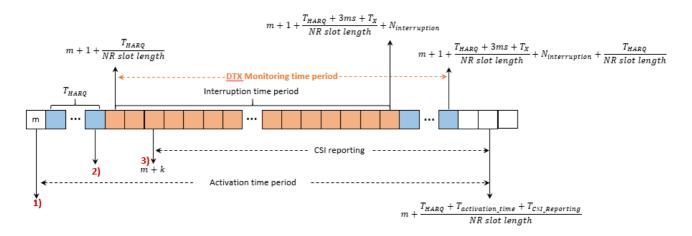


Figure 4.5.3.1.5-1: Procedure derivation for Activation

- 1) Activation command for SCell
- 2) ACK for MAC-CE for SCell1 activation
- 3) First CSI report timing (could be invalid CQI)

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot (n+[T<sub>HARQ</sub>+3ms]), as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}])$  to  $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_{SMTC\_MAX}+T_{SMTC\_duration}])$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

During T3 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}])$  to  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

Figures 4.5.3.1.5-2 shows the deriviation of the Test procedure requreiment for NR PSCell DTX during T3, based on the core requirements for interruption.

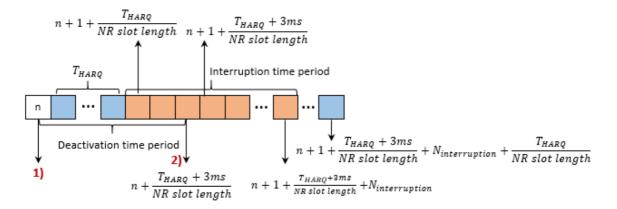


Figure 4.5.3.1.5-2: Procedure derivation for Deactivation

- 1) Deactivation command for SCell
- 2) Latest slot stop sending CSI reports for Scell

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot (m+T<sub>HARQ</sub>+T<sub>activation\_time</sub>+T<sub>CSI\_Reporting</sub>) as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

# 4.5.3.2 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle

## 4.5.3.2.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

#### 4.5.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

# 4.5.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.3.2.

#### 4.5.3.2.4 Test description

#### 4.5.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.1 with following exception:

- The supported test configurations is replaced by Table 4.5.3.2.4.1-1.
- The listed parameter values in Tables 4.5.3.2.4.1-2 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables 4.5.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.3.2.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.5.3.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.5.3.2-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.2-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.2-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.5.3.2-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.2-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
NOTE: The U	JE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 4.5.3.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

#### 4.5.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.2:

#### 4.5.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.3 with following exception:

Table 4.5.3.2.4.3-1: MeasObjectNR for SCell measurement

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-76			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
measCycleSCell-v1530	sf320		
}			

# 4.5.3.2.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as described in section 4.5.3.1.5, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ .

# 4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX

#### 4.5.3.3.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

#### 4.5.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 4.5.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.5.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.3.3.

#### 4.5.3.3.4 Test description

#### 4.5.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.1 with following exception:

- The supported test configurations is replaced by Table 4.5.3.3.4.1-1.
- The listed parameter values in Tables 4.5.3.3.4.1-2 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables 4.5.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.5.3.3.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.5.3.3-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.5.3.3-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.3-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.3-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.5.3.3-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.5.3.3-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
NOTE: The	UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 4.5.3.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value Comment		
T1	mc	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known	
	ms	100	and the SCell configured, but not detected.	

#### 4.5.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.2, except step3 and step 5:

- 3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.5.2, with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.5.3.1.4.3. NR RRCReconfiguration message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfiguration and NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message is contained in RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete. The SCell (Cell 3) shall be powered OFF till T2 starts.
- 5. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 38.321 [12], clauses 5.9, 6.1.3.10) in a slot # denoted m. If the SS receives ACK for MAC-CE sent by the UE, power ON the SCell (Cell3), T2 starts in slot m, and the test proceeds to step 6, otherwise go to step 9.

#### 4.5.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as described in section 4.5.3.1.4.3

#### 4.5.3.3.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as described in section 4.5.3.1.5, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$ 

# 4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

# 4.5.4.1 EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

#### 4.5.4.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL (SUL) carrier configuration, the UE is ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified for

configuring and deconfiguring carrier. This test will verify the UE being configured or deconfigured with a SUL carrier or NR UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.4.

#### 4.5.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards. This test is applicable to UE that supports SUL.

### 4.5.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL (SUL) carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [13].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL (SUL) carrier deconfiguration RRC signalling, the UE shall stop UL signalling on the deconfigured UL carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [13].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.4.1.

#### 4.5.4.1.4 Test description

#### 4.5.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell (Cell2) and SCell (Cell3)

Configuration	PSCell (Cell2)	SCell (Cell3)
4.5.4.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4.5.4.1-9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
Note: The UE	E is only required to be tested in one of the supported te	est configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.4.1.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell 3 is NR FR1 SCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-3 below.

4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2, C.1.3.

Table 4.5.4.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2, 3	Three radio channels are used for these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: E-UTRAN PCell Cell 2: FR1 PSCell Cell 3: FR1 SCell	E-UTRAN PCell on RF channel number  1 FR1 PSCell on RF channel number 2 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 3
CP length		Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	S	Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	S	Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T3	S	Config 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

## 4.5.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

There are three cells: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and FR1 SCell (Cell 3). For SCell, both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test case consists of two tests: Test 1 and Test 2.

In Test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of Cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of Cell 3 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In Test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementary uplink on Cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Setup E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) according to parameters given in Table A.6.1.1-1 and setup FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) according to parameters given in Table 4.5.4.1.5-1.
- 3. For SCell (Cell 3), both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by ServingCellConfigCommonSIB.
- 4. For Test 1: NR uplink of Cell 3 is configured to UE during T1
  - 4.1. During time duration T1, NR uplink of Cell 3 is configured to UE. Setup FR1 SCell (Cell 3) according to parameters given in Table 4.5.4.1.5-2.
  - 4.2 At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of SCell (Cell 3) is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms. If UE transmits data on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms from the start of T2, then count a success for the event "reconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "reconfiguration".

- 4.3 At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall transmit data only on the NR uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms. If UE stop transmitting data on supplementary uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms from the start of T3, then count a success for the event "deconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "deconfiguration".
- 5. For Test 2: Supplementary uplink on Cell 3 is configured to UE during T1
  - 5.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 5.2. During time duration T1, Supplementary uplink of Cell 3 is configured to UE. Setup FR1 SCell (Cell 3) according to parameters given in Table 4.5.4.1.5-2.
  - 5.3. At the start of T2, a NR uplink of SCell (Cell 3) is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms. If UE transmits data on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms from the start of T2, then count a success for the event "reconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "reconfiguration".
  - 5.4 At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall transmit data only on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms. If UE stop transmitting data on NR uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 3) within 20ms from the start of T3, then count a success for the event "deconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "deconfiguration".
- 6. Repeat steps 1-5 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "reconfiguration" and "deconfiguration" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

# 4.5.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.8-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.8-2			

#### 4.5.4.1.5 Test requirements

Table 4.5.4.1.5-1 and 4.5.4.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for the EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay test with all NR cells in FR1.

Table 4.5.4.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay on PSCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit Test		Test 1			Test 2					
		Configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3			
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		2			2				
Charinei numbei		5, 6, 7, 8, 9									
		Conf 1, 2, 3		N/A		N/A					
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6	TDD Conf.1.1 TDD Conf.2.1			TDD Conf.1.1					
-		Conf 7, 8, 9				TDD Conf.2.1					
		Conf 1, 2, 3		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	52		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	2			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 4, 5, 6	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			2			
		Conf 7, 8, 9			40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		06				
		Conf 1, 2, 3	SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD	)
		Conf 4, 5, 6	SR.1.1 TDD		4, 5, 6 SR.1.1 TDD S		SR.1.1 TDD				

PDSCH reference		Conf 7, 8, 9						
measurement				SR 2.1 TDI	<b>)</b>		SR 2.1 TDD	)
channel as defined			01(2.1 155				OR Z.T TDD	•
in A.3.1.1						05.4.4.555		
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CR.1.1 FDI		CR.1.1 FDD		
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6		CR.1.1 TDI	D		CR.1.1 TDD	)
measurement		Conf 7, 8, 9						
channel as defined				CR.2.1 TDI	D		CR.2.1 TDD	)
in A.3.1.2								
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CCR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FD	
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6	(	CCR.1.1 TD	D		CR.1.1 TD	D
measurement		Conf 7, 8, 9						
channel as defined				CCR.2.1 TD	D		CCR.2.1 TDI	D
in A.3.1.3								
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		OP.1			OP.1	
Gerre : allein		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		SSB.1 FR	1		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configuration		5, 6						
		Conf 7, 8, 9		SSB.2 FR	1		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		SMTC.1			SMTC.1	
_		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.	1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		,	•	DLDWP.U.T		
DL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.1.	1	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9				DLDVVI .I.I		
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1			
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9	-		023111111			
EPRE ratio of PSS								
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PBCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH								
to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH to	i.	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,				0		
PDCCH_DMRS	dB	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		0				
EPRE ratio of		, , , ,						
PDSCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDSCH to								
PDSCH_DMRS	-							
EPRE ratio of								
OCNG DMRS to								
SSS EDDE ratio of								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG								
DMRS								
DIVINO	dBm /	Conf 1 2 2 4		-102			-102	
	15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		-102			-102	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	IONIZ	5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf		-102			-102	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/	1,2,3,4,5,6	-102			-102		
	SCS			_00			_ΩΩ	
A /		Conf 7,8,9	16	-99 16	16	16	-99 16	16
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	10	10	10	10	10	10
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ Note 3	dB	5, 6, 7, 8, 9	10	10	10	10	10	010
		5, 6, 7, 6, 9 Conf	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	1,2,3,4,5,6	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
00-110111	SCS	Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
		UUIII 1,0,8	-03	-03	-03	-03	-03	-03

	dBm/	Conf	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94
	9.36	1,2,3,4,5,6						
Io Note 3	MHz							
10	dBm/	Conf 7,8,9	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84
	38.16							
	MHz							
Propagation		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		AWGN			AWGN	
Condition		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
Antenna		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	1 x 2		1 x 2			
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

  NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
- subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$  , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 4.5.4.1.5-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay on SCell (Cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test		Test 1			Test 2	
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		3			3	
		Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A			N/A	
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8		TDDConf.1			TDDConf.1.1	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		TDDConf.2			TDDConf.2.1	
DW		Conf 1, 4, 7		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8 Conf 3, 6, 9		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$ 40: $N_{RB,c} = 1$			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ 40: $N_{RB,c} = 100$	
		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-			2		5
			FR1- A3-10 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	N/A
PUSCH parameters for NR UL carrier		Conf 2, 5, 8	G- FR1- A3-10 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G- FR1- A3-14 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	N/A
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	N/A	N/A	N/A
PUCCH parameters For NR UL carrier		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-2 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-2 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [28]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in	G-FR1- A3-10 in	G-FR1- A3-10 in
PUSCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	in [28] G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	N/A	[28] G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	[28] G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]	[28] G-FR1- A3-10 in [28]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [28]
		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]
PUCCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [28]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [28]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [28]
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 4, 7		SR.1.1 FD			SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8		SR.1.1 TD	ט		SR.1.1 TDD	1
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 3, 6, 9	SR 2.1 TDD			SR 2.1 TDD	)	
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD	)	
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
measurement channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
in A.3.1.2		0.11			_			
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CCR.1.1 FI			CCR.1.1 FDI	
reference measurement channel as defined		Conf 2, 5, 8 Conf 3, 6, 9		CCR.1.1 TI CCR.2.1 TI			CCR.1.1 TDI	
in A.3.1.3 OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3		OP.1			OP.1	
CONG FAILEIII	l	UUIII 1, Z, 3	l	Ur'. I			UF.I	

SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1		
COD comigaration		Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	1	DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1		DLBWP.1.1	
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.	1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration EPRE ratio of PSS		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OLDWF.1.	1		OLDWF.I.I	
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Conf.4 2 2 4						
PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		0			0	
PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102		-102		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		-102		-102		
	303	Conf 3, 6, 9		-99	1		-99	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
		Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94	-57.94
	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84	-51.84
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN		AWGN			
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2			1 x 2		

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 4.5.5 Link recovery procedures

# 4.5.5.1 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD

4.5.5.1.1

- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

Test purpose

FFS	
4.5.5.1.2	Test applicability
FFS	
4.5.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements
FFS	
The normative reference	e for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.5.1.
4.5.5.1.4	Test description

4.5.5.1.4	l est description
4.5.5.1.4.1 FFS	Initial conditions
4.5.5.1.4.2 FFS	Test procedure
4.5.5.1.4.3 FFS	Message contents
4.5.5.1.5 FFS	Test requirements

# 4.5.5.2 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

4.5.5.2.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

4.5.5.2.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

4.5.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.5.2.

4.5.5.2.4 Test description

4.5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

4.5.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

4.5.5.2.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

4.5.5.2.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

4.5.5.3

# 4.5.5.4 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets and TBDs in core requirements and test parameters.
- TT analysis is missing

#### 4.5.5.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used.

To partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 4.5.5.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 4.5.5.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 8.5.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 4.5.5.4.3-1 for FR1.

For FR1.

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>BFD</sub> used in Table 4.5.5.4.3-1 are defined as

-  $M_{BFD} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 4.5.5.4.3-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)		
no DRX	max([50], [M <sub>BFD</sub> *P] * T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$max([50], [1.5 \times M_{BFD} *P]*max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$		
DRX cycle > 320ms	[M <sub>BFD</sub> *P] * T <sub>DRX</sub>		
Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is DRX cycle length.			

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 8.5.4]

When the radio link quality on all the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{out\_LR}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in section 6 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\ interval\ BFD}$ .

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 8.5.6.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate CBD CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 4.5.5.4.3-2.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS: and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

The values of M<sub>CBD</sub> used in Table 4.5.5.4.3-2 is defined as

-  $M_{CBD} = 3$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 4.5.5.4.3-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
non-DRX		max(TBD, ceil(M <sub>CBD</sub> *P) * T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		ceil(Mcbd *P*N) * max(Tdrx, Tcsi-rs)	
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	ceil(Mcbd *P) *Tdrx	
Note: $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_{\text{I}}$ . $T_{\text{DRX}}$ is th			
	DRX cycle ler	ngth.	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 8.5.3.2, 8.5.4, 8.5.6.2 and A.4.5.5.4.

#### 4.5.5.4.4 Test description

The test consists of two subtests with two cells configured, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell in FR1. The difference between the two subtests is whether the measurement gap is configured on the PSCell or not. Each subtest consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 4.5.5.4.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.



Figure 4.5.5.4.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 4.5.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-1.

Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-2.

Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies		in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.		
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-1.			
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration for sub-test 2 is according to Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-4. The NZP-CSI-RS configuration for sub-test 1 and 2 is according to Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-5. The DRX configuration for subtest 1 and 2 is according to Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-6. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 4.5.5.4.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Uni	Val	ue	Comment
		t	Test 1	Test 2	
Active F			Cell 1	Cell 1	
	nnel Number		1	1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configu	Config 1,		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
ation	Config 2,		[TDDConf.1.1]	[TDDConf.1.1]	
	Config 3,		[TDDConf.1.2]	[TDDConf.1.2]	
CORES			[CR. 1.1 FDD]	[CR. 1.1 FDD]	A.3.1.2
Referen			[CR. 1.1 TDD]	[CR. 1.1 TDD]	
Channe			[CR. 2.1 TDD]	[CR. 2.1 TDD]	
SSB Configu	Config 1,		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
ation	Config 2,		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3,		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configu	Config 1,		FR1 patterm 1	FR1 patterm 1	A.3.11
ation	Config 3,		FR1 patterm 2	FR1 patterm 2	
PDSCH PDCCH	/ Config 1,		15 KHz	15 KHz	
subcarr r spacin	ie Config 3,		30 KHz	30 KHz	
csi-RS-	Index d as beam		[0]	[0]	
	parameters		TBD	TBD	A.3.2.1
CP leng			Normal	Normal	A.J.Z.1
	tion Matrix and		[2x2 Low]	[2x2 Low]	
Antenna	a		[=/= =0.1]	[2/2 2011]	
Beam	DCI format		1-0	1-0	
failure detect ion trans	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	
missio n	Aggregation level	CC E	8	8	
param eters	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	0	0	
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	REG bundle size	

	EG bundle ze		6	6			
DRX			640	640			
Gap patter	n ID		[N.A.]	*[ <i>gp0</i> ]			
csi-RS-Index		S-Index 2		2	Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection		
rlmInSyncOutOfSync Threshold			absent	absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).		
rsrp-Thres	holdSSB		TBD	TBD	Threshold used for Qout_LR_SSB		
powerCont S	rolOffsetS	S db0		db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS		
beamFailu MaxCount	beamFailureInstance MaxCount		[n2]	[n2]	see TS 38.321 [7], section 5.17		
beamFailureDetection Timer			[pbfd4]	[pbfd4]	see TS 38.321 [7], section 5.17		
NZP CSI-F	NZP CSI-RS configuration		[Resourceld 1]	[Resourceld 0]			
ZP CSI-RS configuation	ZP CSI-RS		TBD	TBD			
CSI-IM cor	nfiguration		TBD	TBD			
Periodic C	SI reporting		PUCCH	PUCCH			
CSI reporting	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	slot	[5]	[5]			
periodicit y	Config 3,		[10]	[10]			
T1		S	1	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1		
T2		s 0.4		0.4			
T3	T3		[TBD]	[TBD]			
D1 s			[0.24]	[0.44]			
Note 1:	Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.						

Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Field	Test 2
rieid	Value
gapOffset	[0]

Table 4.5.5.4.4.1-5: NZP-CSI-RS resource configuration for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

	Resourceld	Resourceld		
Field	0	1		
	Value	Value		
frequencyD omainAlloca tion <sup>Note 1</sup>	row1	row2		
startingRB	0	0		
nrofRBs	Note 2	Note 2		
Note 1: TS 38.211 [7] table 7.4.1.5.3-1 Note 2: nrofRBs is derived based on the Configuration in TS 38.133 [6] Table A.4.5.1.7.1-1				

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-6: DRX-Configuration for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Field	Test 5	Test 6	
Field	Value	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	[ms6]	[ms6]	
drx-InactivityTimer	[ms1]	[ms1]	
drx- RetransmissionTimerDL	[sl1]	[sl1]	
drx- RetransmissionTimerUL	[sl1]	[sl1]	
longDRX- CycleStartOffset	[ms640]	[ms40]	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

#### 4.5.5.4.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in subtest 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of FR1 PSCell according to T1 in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 1. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 4.5.5.4.5-1.
- 2. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 3. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

4. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 4.5.5.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.5.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

## 4.5.5.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.5.4.4.1-3 and 4.5.5.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Test 1 and Test 2

Unit

**Parameter** 

Note 2:

Table 4.5.5.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Test 1 and Test 2

			CSI-RS of set q₀			CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>						
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ra	tio of PSS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
	tio of PBCH	dB										
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ra PDCCH DMRS	tio of to PDCCH	dB			0					0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		dB										
SNR_C	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
SI-RS	Config 2		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	Config 3		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/			[-98]					[-98]		
1 oc	Config 2	15K			[-98]					[-98]		
	Config 3	Hz			[-98]					[-98]		
SS- RSRP <sup>N</sup> ote 3		dBm /SC S										
Ês/Iot												
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>												
lo	config 1, 2	dBm/ 9.36 MHz										
	Config 3, 4	dBm/ 38.1 MHz										
Propagation condition			[TDLC300]			[TDLC300]						
Note 1:	OCNG shal	tral dens	sity is ach	nieved for	all OFDI		S.	ocated a			transmit	ted

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

settable parameters themselves.

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = [TBD] ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 4.5.6 Active BWP switch delay

## 4.5.6.1 DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch

## 4.5.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.1 EN-DC FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

4.5.6.1.1.1	Test purpose
-------------	--------------

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.6.1.1.

4.5.6.1.1.4	Test description
4.5.6.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions
FFS	

4.5.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

# 4.5.6.1.2 EN-DC FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch with SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

4.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.5.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.6.1.2.

4.5.6.1.2.4 Test description

4.5.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

4.5.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2 RRC-based active BWP switch

4.5.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

FFS

4.5.6.2.1 EN-DC FR1 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD

- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD

- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

4.5.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.5.6.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.6.2.1.

4.5.6.2.1.4 Test description

4.5.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

4.5.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

## 4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

## 4.5.7.1 EN-DC FR1 addition and release delay of known PSCell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

4.5.7.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

## 4.5.7.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.5.7.1.

4.5.7.1.4 Test description

4.5.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

4.5.7.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

4.5.7.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

4.5.7.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

## 4.6 Measurement procedures

## 4.6.1 Intra-frequency measurements

## 4.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 4.6.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered reporting without gap

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_with\_index</sub>. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$$

$$T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}) \ ms$$

## Where:

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra}$ : it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 4.6.1.0.1-1, 4.6.1.0.1-2, 4.6.1.0.1-4 (deactivated SCell) or 4.6.1.0.1-5 (deactivated SCell)

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 4.6.1.0.1-3 or 4.6.1.0.1-6 (deactivated SCell)

T <sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub>: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 4.6.1.0.1-7, table 4.6.1.0.1-8 table 4.6.1.0.1-9 (deactivated Scell) or 4.6.1.0.1-10(deactivated SCell)

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

- according to CSSF $_{outside\_gap,i}$  in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intrafrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to CSSF $_{within\_gap,i}$  in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2 for measurement

conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps.

- if the high layer in TS 38.331 [13] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intrafrequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intrafrequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync}$ =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  = 24

 $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  = 24.

When intrafrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1

When intrafrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurent gaps, Kp = 1/(1 - (SMTC period / MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [13] signaling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

For FR2 when any of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting outside measurement gap is fully overlapping with intra-frequency SMTC,  $K_{layer1\_measurement} = 1.5$ , otherwise  $K_{layer1\_measurement} = 1$ .

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 4.6.1.0.1-1, Table 4.6.1.0.1-2, Table 4.6.1.0.1-3, Table 4.6.1.0.1-4, Table 4.6.1.0.1-5 and Table 4.6.1.0.1-6 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 4.6.1.0.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS/SSS_sync_intra</sub>			
No DRX	max[ 600ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ] note 1 x			
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max[ 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC			
	period,DRX cycle)] x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is				
the one used by the cell being identified.				

Table 4.6.1.0.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra			
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K			
	layer1_measurement) x SMTC period) note 1 x CSSFintra			
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K			
	layer1_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x			
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX			
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is				
the one used by the cell being identified.				

Table 4.6.1.0.1-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>				
No DRX	max(120ms, ceil( 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period) Note 1 x				
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>				
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	Max(120ms, ceil (1.5 x 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC				
	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>				
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>				
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is					
the one used by the cell being identified.					

Table 4.6.1.0.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS/SSS_sync_intra</sub>
No DRX	5 x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 4.6.1.0.1-5: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra
No DRX	Mpss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX
	cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle)
·	x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 4.6.1.0.1-6: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$
No DRX	3 x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	3 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	3 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

The measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 4.6.1.0.1-7, 4.6.1.0.1-8, 4.6.1.0.1-9 (deactivated SCell) or 4.6.1.0.1-10 (deactivated SCell). If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [13] signaling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for Tssb\_measurement\_period\_intra.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 4.6.1.0.1-7, Table 4.6.1.0.1-8, Table 4.6.1.0.1-9 and Table 4.6.1.0.1-10 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 4.6.1.0.1-7: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps(Frequency FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	max( 200ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) Note 1 x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC
	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identified.	

Table 4.6.1.0.1-8: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps(Frequency FR2)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	max( 400ms, ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K
	layer1_measurement) x SMTC period) Note 1 x CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 400ms, ceil(1.5x M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K
	layer1_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(Mmeas_period_w/o_gaps xKp x K layer1_measurement ) x DRX
·	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	

the one used by the cell being identified.

Table 4.6.1.0.1-9: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	5 x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 4.6.1.0.1-10: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Mmeas_period with_gaps x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

## 4.6.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurements with gap

TS 38.133, clause 9.2.2]

The requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.6.2]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRsIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_with\_index</sub>. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS

block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} \ ms$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ 

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS sync intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 4.6.1.0.2 or 4.6.1.0.2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 4.6.1.0.2.

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 4.6.1.0.2 or 4.6.1.0.2.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [13] signaling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ .

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.2.6.1-1, Table 9.2.6.1-2, and Table 9.2.5.1-3 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 4.6.1.0.2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 4.6.1.0.2-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps) x
•	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	M <sub>pss/sss_sync_with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
-	CSSFintra

Table 4.6.1.0.2: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>
No DRX	max(120ms, 3 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil(1.5x 3) x max(MGRP, SMTC
·	period,DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub> )
DRX cycle>320ms	3 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.6.3]

The measurement period for FR1 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in Table 4.6.1.0.2-4.

The measurement period for FR2 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in Table 4.6.1.0.2-5.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 4.6.1.0.2-4 and Table 4.6.1.0.2-5, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 4.6.1.0.2-4: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	Max(200ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 4.6.1.0.2-5: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR2)

DRX cycle	T ssb_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) <sup>Note 1</sup> x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.4.3]

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2.1, 10.1.3.1, 10.1.7.1, 10.1.8.1, 10.1.12.1 and 10.1.13.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$  or T  $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  or  $T_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.2, 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3 and 9.2.4.3.

## 4.6.1.1 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

## 4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify the UE makes correct reporting of an event without gap within the intra-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 4.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.1.

## 4.6.1.1.4 Test description

#### 4.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.6.1.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.6.1.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.6.1.1-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
NOTE: The U	JE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-2 and Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		2 3	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1 2 3	SMTC.2 SMTC.1 SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the neighbour NR Cell.

### 4.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG and SCG according to Annex C.1 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall configure the PCell (Cell 1) and PSCell (Cell 2) on the MCG and SCG as per TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 4.6.1.1.4.3.
- 4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clauses C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 6. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-2.
- 8. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 for Cell 3 on PCell (Cell 1). If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 the number of successful

tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 9. The SS waits until the MeasurementReport message is received or when T2 expires.
- 10. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 11. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = [((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2)] for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 12. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 13. If any the reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 14. Repeat steps 3-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 4.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB
	Table H.3.1-5
	Table H.3.1-7
	Table H.3.4-1
	Table H.3.4-1a
	Table H.3.4-2
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.6.1.1-1 and 4.6.1.1-4	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.6.1.1-2 and 4.6.1.1-5	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.6.1.1-3 and 4.6.1.1-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## 4.6.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.1.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuration	T1 T2		T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A N/			
		2	TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf			
		3	TDDConf.2.1 TDDConf.2.			
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD		
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
configuration		3		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3		P.1	OF	
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD		/A
Tito comigaration		2		.1 TDD		/A
		3		.2 TDD		/A
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	DLBW	
configuration		, , -		VP.0.1	ULBV	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	VP.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		/P.1.1	
configuration						
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SS	SB	SS	<u>SB</u>
$N_{oc}$ note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
oc .		2	-98			
		3	-95			
$N_{oc}$ note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98	
- · oc		2	╛			
		3		1	•	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
s / Ot		2				
		3	<u> </u>			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4 4 -Infinity		4	
\$1 00		2	4			
OO DODD note 3	-ID (000 I-I I-	3	0.4	0.4	1	0.4
SS-RSRP note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2 3	-94 -91	-94 -91	-Infinity	-94 -91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz		-91 -64.60	-91 -62.25	-Infinity -Infinity	-91 -62.25
10	dBm/9.36 MHz	1 2	-64.60	-62.25 -62.25	-Infinity	-62.25 -62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-62.25 -56.16	-Infinity	-62.25 -56.16
Propagation	UDIII/30. IU IVI∏Z	1, 2, 3	-30.30		VGN	-30.10
Condition		1, 2, 3		AV	VOIN	
Condition	<u> </u>					

NOTE 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{\it oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS \text{ sync intra}} = max[600\text{ms, ceil}(5 \text{ x K}_p) \text{ x SMTC period}] \text{ x CSSF}_{intra} = 600\text{ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = max[200ms, ceil(5~x~K_p)~x~SMTC~period]~x~CSSF_{intra} = 200~ms$ 

Which:

 $K_p = 1;$ 

SMTC period as defined in Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-3;

 $CSSF_{intra} = 1$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty =  $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$  ms;  $2xTTI_{DCCH} = 2$  ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 4.6.1.2 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

#### 4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify the UE makes correct reporting of an event without gap in DRX within the intra-frequency cell search requirements.

### 4.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 4.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.2.

4.6.1.2.4 Test description

#### 4.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.6.1.2-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
4.6.1.2-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.6.1.2-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
NOTE: The L	IE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-2 and Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur	Value		Comment
		ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Ce Cell 2	II 1 and NR	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and	Cell 3	
SSB configuration		2 3	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1 2 3	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	Annex A.5 Table A.5-1
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the neighbour NR Cell.

## 4.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in subclause 4.6.1.1.4.2 with Step 8 is replaced by following:

8. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 for Cell 3 on PCell (Cell 1). If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms for Test 1 or less than 6402 ms

for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

## 4.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a Table H.3.4-2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.2-1 and 4.6.1.2-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.2-2 and 4.6.1.2-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.2-3 and 4.6.1.2-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## 4.6.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.1.2.4.1-2 and Table 4.6.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.1.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD configuration		1	N/A			/A	
-		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A	
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD	
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD	
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD	
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF	P.1	OF	P.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD		/A	
o l		2		.1 TDD		/A	
		3		.2 TDD	N,	/A	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	DLBWP. 0.1		DLBWP. 0.1	
configuration				/P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1 U		ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS	17 (0.00	1, 2, 3	SSB SSB		SB		
$N_{oc}$ note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
OC .		2			-98		
		3	-95				
$N_{_{oc}}$ note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1	4	-	-98		
OC.		2	4				
• /	in.	3		4.40			
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
s / Ot		2	4				
A /	dB	3	4	4	India:	4	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	üВ	1 2	4 4 -Infinity		4		
57 00		3	<del> </del>				
SS-RSRP note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
00-NONF	UDITI/SUS KITZ	2	-94	-94 -94	-Infinity	-94 -94	
		3	-9 <del>4</del> -91	-9 <del>4</del> -91	-Infinity	-94 -91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-Infinity	-62.25	
.~	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-Infinity	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-Infinity	-56.16	
Propagation	3211/00/10 MI	1, 2, 3	00.00		VGN	00.10	
Condition		- , <del>-</del> , <del>-</del>					
NOTE 4 TI			1, 1, 1,				

NOTE 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 922 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed in test 1 with DRX 40ms as:

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = max[600ms, ceil(1.5 x 5 x K_p) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)] x CSSF_{intra} = 600ms$ 

T<sub>SSB</sub> measurement period intra = max[200ms, ceil(1.5 x 5 x K<sub>p</sub>) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)] x CSSF<sub>intra</sub> = 320 ms

Which:

 $K_p=1;$   $SMTC \ period \ as \ defined \ in \ Table \ 4.6.1.2.4.1-3;$   $DRX \ cycle=40;$   $CSSF_{intra}=1$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty =  $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$  ms;  $2xTTI_{DCCH} = 2$  ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in test 1 (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6402 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed in test 2 with DRX 640ms as:

```
\begin{split} &T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms \\ &T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = ceil(5 \ x \ K_p) \ x \ DRX \ cycle \ x \ CSSF_{intra} = 3200 ms \\ &T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = ceil( \ 5 \ x \ K_p \ ) \ x \ DRX \ cycle \ x \ CSSF_{intra} = 3200 \ ms \\ &Which: \\ &K_p = 1; \\ &DRX \ cycle = 640; \\ &CSSF_{intra} = 1 \end{split}
```

TTI insertion uncertainty =  $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$  ms;  $2xTTI_{DCCH} = 2$  ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 6402 ms in test 2 (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 4.6.1.3 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

#### 4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within EN-DC intra-frequency NR cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 4.6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 4.6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.3.

4.6.1.3.4 Test description

4.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.6.1.3 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR FR1 Cell

Configuration	Description
4.6.1.3-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
4.6.1.3-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4.6.1.3-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC event-triggered reporting in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.3.4.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-3.
- 3. Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2. Cell 3 is powered OFF.

Table 4.6.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
-		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
·		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

## 4.6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR cells according to T1 in Table 4.6.1.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.1.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX test requirement

De	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB Table H.3.1-5
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapFR1 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-1 and 4.6.1.3-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-2 and 4.6.1.3-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-3 and 4.6.1.3-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

#### 4.6.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.6.1.3.4.1-3 and 4.6.1.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC intrafrequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1.

Table 4.6.1.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1		/A	N,	
		2		onf.1.1	TDDC	
		3		onf.2.1	TDDC	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N,	/A
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD		
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2		1 TDD	CR.1.	
configuration		3		1 TDD		1 TDD
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD		.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
configuration		3		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
_						
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF		OF	
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD		<u>/A</u>
		2		.1 TDD		/A /A
Initial BWP		3 1, 2, 3	DLBV	.2 TDD	DLBW	
configuration		1, 2, 3				
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	OLD!	/P.0.1	ULBW	/P.U. I /D 1 1
configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2 DLBWP.1		/F.I.I	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 ULBWP.		/P 1 1	
configuration		1, 2, 3	OLDV.	VI .I.Z	OLDV.	/1 .1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SS	SB
	dBm/SCS	1	1		-98	-
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2		2		-	-98	
		3			·95	
M. Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1			·98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBilly 10 Ki iz	2	-			
		3	-			
Ê/I	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	<b>4.2</b>	2	i .			
		3	1			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$E_s/N_{oc}$		2	1			
		3	1			
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3			VGN	
		L				

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\rm oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 1.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify intra with index}$ 

where.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} = \text{max (600ms, ceil (5 x Kp) x SMTC period)}^{Note 1} \text{ x CSSF}_{intra} = \text{max (600ms, ceil (5 x 1) x 20ms) x } \\ 1 = 600\text{ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = \text{max (200ms, ceil (5 x Kp) x SMTC period)}^{Note \ 1} \text{ x CSSF}_{intra \ = \ max (200ms, ceil (5 x 1) x 20ms)} \text{ x } 1 = 200ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 4.6.1.4 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

#### 4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within EN-DC intra-frequency NR cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements.

### 4.6.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

## 4.6.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.4.

#### 4.6.1.4.4 Test description

#### 4.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.6.1.4 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR FR1 Cell

Configuration Description		
4.6.1.4-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.6.1.4-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.6.1.4-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC event-triggered reporting in FR1

Parameter	Value	Comment

Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.4.4.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-3.
- 3. Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2. Cell 3 is powered OFF.

Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configur ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Ce Cell 2	II 1 and NR	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and	Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 F		
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 T		
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 T	DD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

#### 4.6.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR cells according to T1 in Table 4.6.1.4.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.1.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms for Test 1 or less than 6402 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.1.4.4.1-3 as appropriate.

## 4.6.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

De	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	_
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 1 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for test 2 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition paper 1 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-1 and 4.6.1.3-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-2 and 4.6.1.3-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.1.3-3 and 4.6.1.3-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## 4.6.1.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.6.1.4.4.1-3 and 4.6.1.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC intrafrequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1.

Table 4.6.1.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1		/A	N,		
		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC		
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N,	/A	
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2		1 TDD	CR.1.		
configuration		3		1 TDD	CR.2.		
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD	CCR.1		
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD	CCR.1		
configuration		3		.1 TDD	CCR.2		
•							
OCNG Patterns TRS configuration		1, 2, 3		P.1 .1 FDD	OF N		
1RS configuration		1 2		.1 FDD .1 TDD	N/ N/		
		3		.1 TDD .2 TDD	N,		
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	DLBW		
configuration		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	ULBV		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P.1.2	DLBW	/P 1 1	
configuration		1, 2, 0	DLBWF.1.2 DLBWF.		,, ,,,,		
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 ULBWF		/P.1.1		
configuration		1, 2, 0	OLDWI II.2				
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SS	SSB	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1			98		
$I_{oc}$		2		-	98		
		3			95		
M Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1			98		
$N_{oc}^{$		2	1				
	•	3					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/1_{\mathrm{ot}}$	•	2	1		,		
	•	3					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
$\mathbf{L}_{s}/I\mathbf{v}_{oc}$	•	2	1				
	•	3	1				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16	
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN		
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\rm oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 1.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify intra with index}$ 

where.

#### For Test 1:

Tidentify intra with index = (T<sub>PSS/SSS</sub> sync ntra + T<sub>SSB</sub> measurement period intra) ms

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} = max$  (600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x Kp) x max (SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF<sub>intra</sub> = max (600ms, ceil(1.5 x 5 x 1) x max (20ms, 40ms)) x 1 = 600ms

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = max (200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K_p) x max (SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF_{intra} = max (200ms, ceil(1.5 x 5 x 1) x max (20ms, 40ms)) x1 = 320ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

#### For Test 2:

 $T_{identify intra with index} = (T_{PSS/SSS sync ntra} + T_{SSB measurement period intra}) ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} = \text{ceil (5 x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSF}_{intra} = \text{ceil (5 x1) x } 640ms \text{ x } 1 = 3200ms$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = ceil~(5~x~K_p~)~x~DRX~cycle~x~CSSF_{intra} = ceil~(5~x1)~x~640ms~x~1 = 3200ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 6402 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.6.1.5 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

#### 4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within EN-DC intra-frequency NR cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements. UE is required to report SSB time index.

#### 4.6.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.5.

## 4.6.1.5.4 Test description

#### 4.6.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.6.1.5 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
4.6.1.5-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC event-triggered reporting in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.5.4.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-3.
- 3. Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2. Cell 3 is powered OFF.

Table 4.6.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

#### 4.6.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR cells according to T1 in Table 4.6.1.5.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.1.5.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.6.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2Table H.3.1-4 with
	Condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -4.5dB and IE
	includeBeamMeasurements set to true
	Table H.3.1-5
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and SSB Index
	Table H.3.4-1
	Table H.3.4-1a
	Table H.3.4-2

#### 4.6.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.6.1.5.4.1-3 and 4.6.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection.

Table 4.6.1.5.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3		
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A		
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1		OP.1		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A		
Initial BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1	ULBWP.1.1 ULB		ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1	SSB SSB				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
Noc Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
Propagation Condition		1		AWGN			
T2. Note 2: Interferen	ce from other cells a	mission are assigned  nd noise sources not	specified in	n the test is	s assumed to	be	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 1. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

where.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}) \ ms$ 

- $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = max (600ms, ceil (5 x K_p) x SMTC period)^{Note 1} x CSSF_{intra} = max (600ms, Ceil (5 x 1) x 20ms) x 1 = 600ms$
- $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$  = max (200ms, ceil ( 5 x  $K_p$ ) x SMTC period )<sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF<sub>intra =</sub> max (200ms, ceil ( 5 x 1) x 20ms) x 1 = 200ms
- $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} = max (120ms, ceil (3 x K_p) x SMTC period)^{Note 1} x CSSF_{intra} = max (120ms, ceil (3 x 1) x 20ms) x 1 = 120ms$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.6.1.6 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

#### 4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within EN-DC intra-frequency NR cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements. UE is required to report SSB time index.

#### 4.6.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 4.6.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are defined in clause 4.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.1.6.

### 4.6.1.6.4 Test description

#### 4.6.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 4.6.1.6 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-1.

Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR FR1 Cell

Configuration	Description			
4.6.1.6-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-2.

Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC event-triggered reporting in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.1.6.4.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-3.
- 3. Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2. Cell 3 is powered OFF.

Table 4.6.1.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

# 4.6.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR cells according to T1 in Table 4.6.1.6.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.1.6.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.6.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Table 4.6.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection test requirement

	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information						
blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2					
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells					
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2Table H.3.1-3 with					
	Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells					
	for Configuration 4.6.1.6-1					
	Table H.3.1-4 with Condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -4.5dB					
	Table H.3.1-5					
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and SSB Index					
	Table H.3.4-1					
	Table H.3.4-1a					
	Table H.3.4-2					
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0					

## 4.6.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.6.1.6.4.1-3 and 4.6.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC intrafrequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading.

Table 4.6.1.6.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	I FDD
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1.	1 FDD
CORESET RMC						
configuration						
OCNG Patterns		1	OI	P.1	OF	P.1
TRS configuration		1	TRS.	1.1 FDD	N/A	
Initial BWP		1	DLBV	VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBV	VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	VP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.1.2	ULBW	P.1.1
configuration						
RLM-RS		1	CSI	-RS	SSB	
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/SCS	1		-	-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	4 -1.46		-1.46
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4 4		-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94 -94		-Infinity	-94
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60 -62.25		-64.60	-62.25
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 1. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

where,

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}) \ ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} = \text{max (600ms, ceil (5 x Kp) x SMTC period)}^{Note 1} \text{ x CSSF}_{intra} = \text{max (600ms, Ceil(5 x 1) x 20ms) x 1} \\ = 600\text{ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = max (200ms, ceil (5 x K_p) x SMTC period)^{Note 1} x CSSF_{intra} = max (200ms, ceil (5 x 1) x 20ms) x 1 = 200ms$ 

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} = max \ (120ms, ceil \ (3 \ x \ K_p) \ x \ SMTC \ period)^{Note \ 1} \ x \ CSSF_{intra} = max \ (120ms, ceil \ (3 \ x \ 1) \ x \ 20ms) \ x \ 1 = 120ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.6.2 Inter-frequency measurements

# 4.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements

The requirements in Section 9.3 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An inter-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.9 and 10.1.10 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.14 and 10.1.15 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$ .

$$T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}) \ ms$$
 
$$T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_inter}) \ ms$$

Where:

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter}$ : it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_inter}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$ : equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1 and table 9.3.5-2.

 $CSSF_{inter}$ : it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in section 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	Tpss/sss_sync_inter		
No DRX	Max(600ms, 8 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(600ms, Ceil(8*1.5) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are			
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.		

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T <sub>SSB_time_index_inter</sub>		
No DRX	Max(120ms, 3 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(120ms, Ceil(3 × 1.5) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	3 × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
	ration, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for		
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.		

[TS 38.133-f50, clause 9.3.5]

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in subclauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2:

Table 9.3.5-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_inter				
No DRX	Max(200ms, 8 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>				
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(200ms, Ceil(8 \times 1.5) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times CSSF_{inter}$				
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>				
NOTE 2: In EN-DC oper	RX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1 ration, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.				

[TS 38.133, clause 9.3.6.3]

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in sections 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . Both  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  and  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  are defined in clause 9.3.4. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.3.4 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$  defined in clause 9.3.5 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.2, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6.3.

# 4.6.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

## 4.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements without SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

## 4.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC. Additionally, Test 2 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

#### 4.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.2.1.

## 4.6.2.1.4 Test description

#### 4.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
4.6.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: The targ	Note 2: The target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2				

Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.  NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 µs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	1	

Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part A.3.1.8.2		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF			
connection	bands use A	.3.2.5.2 for DUT Part. and		
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE Part		

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.2.1.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.

### 4.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 920 ms for Test 1 and 760 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message. If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2 as appropriate.

## 4.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 4.6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1 with Condition gapFR1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapFR1 Table H.3.4-5					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.1-1 and 4.6.2.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.1-2 and 4.6.2.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.1-3 and 4.6.2.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4					

# 4.6.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1 T2	T1 T2	
ND DE OL		n			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		
•		Config		DD	
		2,3,5,6			
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4		RB,c = 52	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 52	
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>F</sub>	<sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
		Config 3,6		B,c = 106	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 3,6 Config	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
miliai DE BVVI		1,2,3,4,5,6	DEBWY .O. I	107	
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
D. F. ( IDI DWD		1,2,3,4,5,6	DI DIA/D 4 4	A L A	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OP.1	OP.1	
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6	TD0 4 4 EDD	A L A	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
0005057.0		Config 3,6	SR 2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4 Config 2,5	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD	-	
Ond.iiio.		Config 3,6	CR 2.1 TDD		
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1	
in A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config		15	
spacing		1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	,	30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		30ig 0,0	· ·		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)	dBm/15		-98	-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	kHz				

$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98			-98	
		Config 3,6	-95			-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94 -94		-91	
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.3 6MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38. 16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN		A	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 4.6.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX

### 4.6.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within EN-DC interfrequency NR cell search requirements without SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

### 4.6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC. Additionally, Test 3 and Test 4 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

## 4.6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.2.2.

4.6.2.2.4 Test description

4.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.2.2.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.2.2.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.2.2.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description					
4.6.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
4.6.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4.6.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4.6.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
4.6.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4.6.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: The targ	et NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table 4.6.2.2.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config			1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					are used.
Active cell		Config	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	l NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6		(PScell)			channel number 1.
				,			NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0		4		As specified in TS 38.133
		1,2,3,4,5,6					clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config	9		9		
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-6				
		1,2,3,4,5,6	_				
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0				
OD to south		1,2,3,4,5,6	N1	.1			
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	il.			
TimeToTrigger	s	Config	0				
Time rornigger	3	1,2,3,4,5,6	"				
Filter coefficient		Config	0				L3 filtering is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
DRX	ms	Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in A.5
		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.2	.1	.2	
Time offset between		Config	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6	·				·
Time offset between		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells		-					than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config	3μs				Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6					
T1	S	Config	5				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
T2	S	Config	1.1	11	1.1	11	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Table 4.6.2.2.4-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment Test frequencies Channel		in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38 by the test configuration selected fr	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1. 8.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2. from Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.		
bandwidth Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection Diagram	TE Part DUT Part	A.3.1.8.2 A.3.2.3.4	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.1 for DUT Part. and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part				

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.2.2.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.

### 4.6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 4.6.2.2.4-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 4.6.2.2.4-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.2.2.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.2.2.4-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1080 ms for Test 1, 10240 ms for Test 2, 1080 ms for Test 3 and 10240 ms for Test 4 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message. If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.2.2.4-2 as appropriate.

## 4.6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Table 4.6.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting with SSB test requirement

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information					
blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1				
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ				
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB				
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ				
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ				
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3				
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4				
	Table H.3.4-1				
	Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapFR1				
	Table H.3.4-2				
	Table H.3.4-3				
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapFR1				
	Table H.3.4-5				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and				
Test Configuration 4.6.2.2-1 and 4.6.2.2-4	Asynchronous cells				
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and				
Test Configuration 4.6.2.2-2 and 4.6.2.2-5	Synchronous cells				
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and				
Test Configuration 4.6.2.2-3 and 4.6.2.2-6	Synchronous cells				
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4				

# 4.6.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.2.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3			
i arameter	•	configuratio	T1 T2	T1 T2			
		n					
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2			
Duplex mode		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4		I FDD			
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		TDD			
		2,3,5,6	100				
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5	10: N	I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
		Config 3,6		<sub>RB,c</sub> = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4		I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
		Config 2,5		I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
TDD configuration		Config 3,6	40: Ni TDDConf.1.1	RB,c = 106 TDDConf.1.1			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5					
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA			
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.0.1	NA			
a. OE DVVI		1,2,3,4,5,6	CLDVVI .U. I	14/1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1	NA			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Dedicated UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.1.1	NA			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD NA				
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD NA				
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD NA				
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OP.1	OP.1			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-			
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
0005057.0.(		Config 3,6	SR 2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	-			
Channel		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	CR.1.1 TDD CR 2.1 TDD				
SMTC configuration defined							
in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5			
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config		15			
spacing		1,2,4,5		15			
		Config 3,6		30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH		-					
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS		-					
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config	0 0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1,2,3,4,5,6					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		-					
PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS		_					
to SSS(Note 1)		_					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
, /							

$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-98		-98		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98			-98	
		Config 3,6	-9	95		-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN		A	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

4.6.2.3 Void

4.6.2.4 Void

# 4.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

#### 4.6.2.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within EN-DC interfrequency NR cell search requirements with SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

## 4.6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC. Additionally, Test 2 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

## 4.6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.2.3.

4.6.2.5.4 Test description

## 4.6.2.5.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.2.5.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.2.5.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.2.5.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
4.6.2.5 -1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.5 -2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.5 -3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.5 -4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.5 -5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4.6.2.5 -6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: The targ	et NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2				

Table 4.6.2.5-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (Pocell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.1	1	

Table 4.6.2.5.4-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	- For 4Rx ca	pable UEs without any 2Rx RF		
connection	bands use A	.3.2.5.1 for DUT Part. and		
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE Part		

1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.2.5.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.

### 4.6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCel in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 4.6.2.5.4-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 4.6.2.5.4-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.2.5.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.2.5.4-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1040 ms for Test 1 and 880 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
  - 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message. If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.)
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.2.5.4-2 as appropriate.

## 4.6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Table 4.6.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB and with Condition SSB Index Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ and SSB Index Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapUE Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapFR1 Table H.3.4-5
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.5-1 and 4.6.2.5-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.5-2 and 4.6.2.5-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.6.2.5-3 and 4.6.2.5-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4

# 4.6.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.2.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.2.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config	,	İ		2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4 Config			FDD TDD		
		2,3,5,6	וטט				
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		
		Config 3,6			RB,c = 106		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		
		Config 2,5		10: N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		
TDD configuration		Config 3,6	TDDC	90. IN	RB,c = 106	Conf.1.1	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5					
		Config 3,6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDD	Conf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1 NA			NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD			NA	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA		
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1			OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD		-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR 2.				
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.			-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.		1		
SSB parameters		Config 3,6 Config 1,4	CR 2. <sup>-</sup> SSB. <sup>-</sup>		995	3.5 FR1	
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.			3.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2			3.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 1,4		ΓC.2		MTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMT	ΓC.1	SM	MTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config					
spacing	<b></b>	1,2,4,5			15		
		Config 3,6			30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0 0		0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		1,2,0,7,0,0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							

EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-9	98		-98
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-9	98		-98
		Config 3,6	-6	95		-95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AW		A۱	WGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 4.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

#### 4.6.2.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within EN-DC interfrequency NR cell search requirements with SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

## 4.6.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC. Additionally, Test 3 and Test 4 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

4.6.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A. 4.6.2.6.

4.6.2.6.4 Test description

4.6.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.2.6.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.2.6.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.2.6.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.2.6.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.6.2.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.6.2.6-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.6.2.6-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.6.2.6-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
4.6.2.6-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4.6.2.6-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			
Note 2: The target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2			

Table 4.6.2.6.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		ell 1 (P0 (PScell)	Cell) and	INR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		4		As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	T = =	T = =	T	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.5
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	Зµѕ				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table 4.6.2.6.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment Test frequencies Channel		in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38 by the test configuration selected fr			
bandwidth Propagation conditions	AWGN	-	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection Diagram	TE Part A.3.1.8.2  DUT Part A.3.2.3.4		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Exceptions to connection diagram		able UEs without any 2Rx RF .3.2.5.1 for DUT Part. and TE Part			

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.2.6.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.

### 4.6.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 4.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 4.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.2.6.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.6.2.6.4-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1280 ms for Test 1, 13440 ms for Test 2, 1280 ms for Test 3 and 13440 ms for Test 4 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message. If either of the reconfiguration in step 7 or step 9 fails, SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.2.6.4-2 as appropriate.

## 4.6.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Table 4.6.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting in DRX with SSB test requirement

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ			
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB and with Condition SSB Index			
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ			
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ and SSB Index			
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3			
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4			
	Table H.3.4-1			
	Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapUE			
	Table H.3.4-2			
	Table H.3.4-3			
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE			
	Table H.3.4-5			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and			
Test Configuration 4.6.2.6-1 and 4.6.2.6-4	Asynchronous cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and			
Test Configuration 4.6.2.6-2 and 4.6.2.6-5	Synchronous cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and			
Test Configuration 4.6.2.6-3 and 4.6.2.6-6	Synchronous cells			
-	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4			

# 4.6.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.2.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.2.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3			
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2			
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	F	DD			
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD				
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N	RB,c = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10. N	$_{RB,c} = 52$ $_{RB,c} = 106$			
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OP.1	OP.1			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6		-			
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-			
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	SR 2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	-			
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD				
TDD configuration		Config 3,6	CR 2.1 TDD	Conf.1.1			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5					
		Config 3,6	TDDO	Conf.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1				
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1				
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1				
Dedicated UL BWP		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1				
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD				
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	TRS.	TRS.1.2 TDD			
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5			
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6	30				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS							
to SSS		_					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,3,0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							

EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS						
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to						
PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS						
to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to						
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-(	98	-	98
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-(	98	-	98
		Config 3,6	-(	95	-	95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
	CS	1,2,4,5				
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config	4	4	-Infinity	7
Z <sub>s</sub> / I <sub>ot</sub>		1,2,3,4,5,6				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config	4	4	-Infinity	7
		1,2,3,4,5,6				
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	36MHz	1,2,4,5				
	dBm/38	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
	.16MHz					
Propagation Condition		Config	AW	/GN	AV	VGN
		1,2,3,4,5,6				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used				and a consta	int total transr	mitted power
spectral density is a	chieved for a	all OFDM symbo	ols.			

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant Note 2: over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\rm ac}$  to be

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%. with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

- 4.6.2.7 Void
- 4.6.2.8 Void
- 4.6.3 Void

# 4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

# 4.6.4.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 4.6.4.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-1 for FR1,

#### where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- N=8.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

### Where:

 $T_{SSB} = ssb$ -periodicityServingCell

 $T_{SMTCperiod}$  = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [13] signalling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Editor's Note: FFS what evaluation period would be expected if SSB are in the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/CBD-RS, or other SSB.

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP Measurement Period SSB for FR1

Configuration	T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB</sub> (ms)		
non-DRX	max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))		
DRX cycle > 320ms	ceil(M*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>		
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index			
configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length.			
T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting.			

The UE shall send L1-RSRP reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2 if nrofReportedRS is configured to one. If nrofReportedRS is configured to be larger than one, or if groupBasedBeamReporting is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-RSRP based reporting as defined in clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2. The differential L1-RSRP is quantized to a 4-bit value with 2dB step size. The mapping between the reported L1-RSRP value and the measured quantity is described in 10.1.6.

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports for an active BWP.

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 36.300 [24].

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB and CSI-RS for L1-RSRP without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB and CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement.

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
  - If UE supports simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
  - If UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.1 and 9.5.5.1.

# 4.6.4.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-1 for FR1, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources M=1
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

#### Where:

T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured.

T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Editor's Note: FFS what evaluation period would be expected if CSI-RS are in the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/CBD-RS, or other CSI-RS.

Table 9.5.4.2-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP Measurement Period CSI-RS for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)		
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P)*T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )		
DRX cy	cle ≤ 320ms	max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))		
DRX cy	cle > 320ms	ceil(M*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>		
Note 1:	T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP			
measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length. T <sub>Report</sub> is configure periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS reso configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Dens 3.		reporting. ents are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource		

The UE shall send L1-RSRP reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2 if *nrofReportedRS* is configured to one. If *nrofReportedRS* is configured to

be larger than one, or if *groupBasedBeamReporting* is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-RSRP based reporting as defined in clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2. The differential L1-RSRP is quantized to a 4-bit value with 2dB step size. The mapping between the reported L1-RSRP value and the measured quantity is described in 10.1.6.

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in aperiodic triggered, aperiodic triggered periodic and aperiodic triggered semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI trigger has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 36.300 [24].

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.2 and 9.5.5.2.

#### 4.6.4.1 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

## 4.6.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

## 4.6.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.4.1.

## 4.6.4.1.4 Test description

#### 4.6.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-1: EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.6.4.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
4.6.4.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.6.4.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.6.4.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
4.6.4.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4.6.4.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
-	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
GHATHIGH	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
LICHENAND OF CONTRACT	4 0		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
D. F. A. LDIMB. C. C.	4.0		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
-	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	S	5
T2	1~6	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
sss			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	4 0	ID.	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	-		
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
	1.0		AMACAL
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF				

Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.4.1.4.3.

A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR1 cell (PSCell). Cell 2 is the target for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

#### 4.6.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

connection

diagram

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH [format 2] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.6.4.1.4.1-2. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 and general test parameters set according to Table 4.6.4.1.4.1-2.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.4.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 5. The UE shall be transmitting CSI on PUCCH with a periodicity of 80 slots.

bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and

- 6. When T1 expires, the SS shall set the parameters according to T2 in 4.6.4.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 7. The UE shall start sending L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 every 80 slots, no later than 640ms plus 80 slots. If the UE is sending L1-RSRP reports every 80 slots no later than 720 ms for configuration 1, 2, 4 and 5 and no later than 680 ms for configuration 3 and 6 from the beginning of time period T2 until the end of time period T2, the number of passed iterations is increased by one, otherwise the number of failed iterations is increased by one.
- 8. The SS waits until T2 expires.
- 9. The SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 10. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 11. If any the reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 12. Repeat steps 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.6.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.6-1 Table H.3.6-2 with conditions PERIODIC and SS-RSRP Table H.3.6-3 with conditions SSB and PERIODIC Table H.3.6-4 Table H.3.4-1		

Table 4.6.4.1.4.3-2: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-133					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {					
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList SEQUENCE	1 entry				
(SIZE(1maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF SEQUENCE {					
purpose	both	UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.			
detectionResource CHOICE {					
ssb-Index	0				
}					
}					
}					

#### 4.6.4.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.4.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.4.1.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
Parameter	Config	Onit	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
<b>∖</b> / Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	3,6	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
COBINON	3,6	dBill/OOB OOO	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10 300	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2.5

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. After 640 ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1. Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5, the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 4.6.4.1.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	52	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	72	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	56
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	76

Table 4.6.4.1.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	55	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	75	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	59
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	79

Table 4.6.4.1.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### 4.6.4.2 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

## 4.6.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

#### 4.6.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.4.2.

## 4.6.4.2.4 Test description

#### 4.6.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-1: EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX supported test configurations

Con	fig	Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
Chame	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BVVI Corniguration	1~0		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
			ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD

DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	S	5
T2	1~6	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~0	UD.	U
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Nata 4: OONO ab all bassasadassab t	l 4 l 4l II	f. II II	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	d by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1	
Exceptions to connection diagram		pable UEs without any 2 Rx RF A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and r TE Part		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.4.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR1 cell (PSCell). Cell 2 is the target for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs. DRX is configured as specified in Table 4.6.4.2.4.1-2.

## 4.6.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in subclause 4.6.4.1.4.2 with tables 4.6.4.1.4.1-2 and 4.6.4.1.5-1 replaced by tables 4.6.4.2.4.1-2 and 4.6.4.2.5-1.

## 4.6.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message content as in subclause 4.6.4.1.4.3 with the following exception:

Table 4.6.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3		

#### 4.6.4.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.4.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.4.2.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SSI	B#1
Parameter	Config	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz		-94.65		
λ/ Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS		-94	.65	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	3,6	UDIII/33D 3C3		-91	.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
SSD KSKF	3,6 UBIII/33B 3C3		-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ 1~6 dB 0 0 -Infinity 4.2					4.2	
Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period						
T2.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be						

constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1. Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.2.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5, the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.2.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.2.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 4.6.4.2.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	52	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	72	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	56
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	76

Table 4.6.4.2.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	55	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	75	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	59
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	79

Table 4.6.4.2.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### 4.6.4.3 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

## 4.6.4.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.2.

#### 4.6.4.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.4.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.4.3.

## 4.6.4.3.4 Test description

#### 4.6.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-1: EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description

4.6.4.3-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.6.4.3-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.6.4.3-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.6.4.3-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
4.6.4.3-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4.6.4.3-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Charline	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CODECET Deference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
-	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial DMD Configuration	4.6		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated DMD configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~0		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
qcl-Info	1.6		SSB#0 for resource#0
qui-ii ii u	1~6		SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26
T1	1~6	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
Note 1			
Propagation condition 1~6 AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant			

total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC CSI-RS L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.6.4.3.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF		
connection	bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and		
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.4.3.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR1 cell (PSCell). Cell 2 is the target for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD measurement based on the SSBs.

#### 4.6.4.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. Upon receiving the DCI trigger, UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in table 4.6.4.3.4.1-2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode On, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.6.4.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. After 80ms from the start of the test the SS transmits the DCI trigger in slot 1 for configuration 1,2,4,5 and slot 8 for configuration 3,6. The corresponding CSI-RS set is transmitted with the offset of 24 slots after the DCI trigger.
- 4. The UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI trigger. The report shall contain L1-RSRP of both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1.

- 5. If after T1 expiry no report is received or received report did not contain L1-RSRP of both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 or UE sent the L1-RSRP report at different slot than 26 from the reception of DCI trigger, the number of 'failed' iterations is increased by one, otherwise, the number of 'passed' iterations is increased by one.
- 6. The SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 7. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 8. If any the reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 4.6.4.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.4.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	TBD			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.6-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.6-2 with conditions APERIODIC and CSI-RSRP			
·	Table H.3.6-3 with conditions CSI-RS and APERIODIC			
	Table H.3.6-5			
	Table H.3.6-6			
	Table H.3.6-7			
	Table H.3.6-8			
	Table H.3.6-9			
	Table H.3.4-1			

## Table 4.6.4.3.4.3-2: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-133				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {				
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry			
purpose	both	UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.		
}				
}				

#### 4.6.4.3.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.4.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.4.3.5-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters for EN-DC CSI-RS L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Noc Note1	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
Note1	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	.65
IV <sub>oc</sub>	3,6	0DIII/33D 3C3	-91.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	4.2
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
Note2	3,6		-91.65	-88.65
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
10	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	0	4.2

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the beginning of T2. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1. Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.3.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5 and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.3.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.3.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 4.6.4.3.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	56
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	76

Table 4.6.4.3.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	59
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	79

Table 4.6.4.3.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 4.6.4.4 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

## 4.6.4.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.2.

#### 4.6.4.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 4.6.4.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.6.4.4.

## 4.6.4.4.4 Test description

#### 4.6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.6.4.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table .4.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table .4.4.1-3.

Table 4.6.4.4.4.1-1: EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table 4.6.4.4.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DDCCU Deference management	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Charline	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dadicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Citatillei	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD

	1,4		SSB.3 FR1	
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1	
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1	
	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD	
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD	
	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD	
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
List LDMD O. S. S.			DLBWP.0.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1	
Dadiated DMD and formation	4.0		DLBWP.1.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1	
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3	
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic	
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP	
Number of reported RS	1~6		2	
and lafe	1~6		SSB#0 for resource#0	
qcl-Info	1~0		SSB#1 for resource#1	
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26	
T1	1~6	S	5	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	Ī			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	Ī			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	Ī			
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	Ī			
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	Ī			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	Ī			
Note 1				
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 4.6.4.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.6.4.4.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.4.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR1 cell (PSCell). Cell 2 is the target for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP

measurements. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs. DRX is configured as specified in Table 4.6.4.4.4.1-2.

#### 4.6.4.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in subclause 4.6.4.3.4.2 with tables 4.6.4.3.4.1-2 and 4.6.4.3.5-1 replaced by tables 4.6.4.4.1-2 and 4.6.4.4.5-1.

#### 4.6.4.4.3 Message contents

Same message content as in subclause 4.6.4.3.4.3 with the following exception:

Table 4.6.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3		
elements contents exceptions			

#### 4.6.4.4.5 Test requirement

Table 4.6.4.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 4.6.4.4.5-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note1	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	.65	
1 V <sub>oc</sub>	3,6	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91	91.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	4.2	
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3,6	UDIII/33D 3C3	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
10	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	0	4.2	

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1.

Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.4.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5, the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.4.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.4.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 4.6.4.4.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	56
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	76

Table 4.6.4.4.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	59
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	79

Table 4.6.4.4.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 4.7 Measurement performance requirements

## 4.7.1 SS-RSRP

## 4.7.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 4.7.1.0.1 Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The intra-frequency SS-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements are defined for the SS-RSRP measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.0.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-1 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 4.7.1.0.1-1: SS-RSRP intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy Co			Condition				
Normal Extreme		SSB		lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 2		Minimur	n lo	Maximum lo
				dBm/S	CS <sub>SSB</sub>		
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
±4.5	±4.5 ±9	≥-6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H,	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.0.1-2: SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value(L3 SS-RSRP)	Measured quantity value(L1 SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP)	Unit
RSRP_0	SS-RSRP<-156	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_1	-156≤ SS-RSRP<-155	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_2	-155≤ SS-RSRP<-154	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_3	-154≤ SS-RSRP<-153	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_4	-153≤ SS-RSRP<-152	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_5	-152≤ SS-RSRP<-151	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_6	-151≤ SS-RSRP<-150	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_7	-150≤ SS-RSRP<-149	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_8	-149≤ SS-RSRP<-148	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_9	-148≤ SS-RSRP<-147	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_10	-147≤ SS-RSRP<-146	Not valid	dBm

RSRP_11	-146≤ SS-RSRP<-145	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_12	-145≤ SS-RSRP<-144	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_13	-144≤ SS-RSRP<-143	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_14	-143≤ SS-RSRP<-142	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_15	-142≤ SS-RSRP<-141	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_16	-141≤ SS-RSRP<-140	RSRP<-140	dBm
RSRP_17	-140≤ SS-RSRP<-139	-140≤ RSRP<-139	dBm
RSRP_18	-139≤ SS-RSRP<-138	-139≤ RSRP<-138	dBm
RSRP_111	-46≤ SS-RSRP<-45	-46≤ RSRP<-45	dBm
RSRP_112	-45≤ SS-RSRP<-44	-45≤ RSRP<-44	dBm
RSRP_113	-44≤ SS-RSRP<-43	-44≤ RSRP	dBm
RSRP_114	-43≤ SS-RSRP<-42	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_115	-42≤ SS-RSRP<-41	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_116	-41≤ SS-RSRP<-40	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_117	-40≤ SS-RSRP<-39	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_118	-39≤ SS-RSRP<-38	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_119	-38≤ SS-RSRP<-37	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_120	-37≤ SS-RSRP<-36	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_121	-36≤ SS-RSRP<-35	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_122	-35≤ SS-RSRP<-34	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_123	-34≤ SS-RSRP<-33	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_124	-33≤ SS-RSRP<-32	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_125	-32≤ SS-RSRP<-31	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_126	-31≤ SS-RSRP	Not valid d	
RSRP_127 <sup>1</sup>	Infinity	Infinity	dBm

Note 1: The value of RSRP\_127 is applicable for RSRP threshold configured by the network as defined in TS 38.331 [13], but not for the purpose of measurement reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.6.

## 4.7.1.0.2 Intra-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The intra-frequency relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.0.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-1 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 4.7.1.0.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condit						
Normal Extreme Ês/lo		SSB								
		Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum Io			Maximum Io			
				dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>					
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50			
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50			
±2	±2 ±3 ≥-3	±3	<u>±</u> 3	±3	±3 ≥-3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50			
±3	±3	≥-6	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	N/A	Note 3			

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1.

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.2 and 10.1.6.

## 4.7.1.0.3 Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements in this clause are defined for the SS-RSRP measured from a cell on a different frequency as that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.0.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-1 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 4.7.1.0.3-1: SS-RSRP inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy	Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note</sup>	<sup>1</sup> range		
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 3	Minimur		n lo	Maximum Io
				dBm/S	CS <sub>SSB</sub>		
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
	±4.5 ±9 ≥6		NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
±4.5		≥6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H,	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Void.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.6.

#### 4.7.1.0.4 Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The inter-frequency SS-RSRP relative accuracy requirements in this clause are defined for the SS-RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.0.4-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-1 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB,

$$\left| RSRP1 \right|_{dBm} - RSRP2 \Big|_{dBm} \right| \le 27dB$$

- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB

Table 4.7.1.0.4-1: SS-RSRP inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions						
Normal Extreme		SSB						
condition	Fs/lot		NR operating band groups Note 3	Minimum Io			Maximum lo	
				dBm/S	CS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BWchannel	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±4.5	±4.5 ±6	±6 ≥6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.4.1.2 and 10.1.6.

## 4.7.1.1 Intra-frequency measurements

## 4.7.1.1.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

## 4.7.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 4.7.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 4.7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.1.1.

#### 4.7.1.1.4 Test description

#### 4.7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.1.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.1.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.7.1.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.1.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.1.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.1.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.1.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.1.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.1.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, T	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	P	As specified by the test configuration	selected from Table 4.7.1.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to		N/A	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.1.1.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

## 4.7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnection Reconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRP reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRP value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-RSRP. If the value is outside the limits in Table 4.7.1.1.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 3, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.1.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

## 4.7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

D	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a Table H.3.4-2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.11 and 4.7.1.14	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.1.1-2 and 4.7.1.1.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.1.1-3 and 4.7.1.1.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 4.7.1.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with co	ondition PERIODICAL		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrq	false		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

## 4.7.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.1.1.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.1.1.5-2 for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5, and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.1.1.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6.

Table 4.7.1.1.5-1: EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
	neter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID SSB ARFCN			489 fre	0	489 fre	0	489 fre	0
	Config 1,4		ile	:q ı	FE		l lie	Ч
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3,6				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1,4				10: N <sub>RI</sub>	B,c = 52		
BWchannel	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N <sub>RI</sub>	B,c = 52		
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106		
	Config 1,4				10: N <sub>R</sub>	в,с = 52		
BWP BW	Config 2,5				10: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 52		
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	$a_{c} = 106$		
Downlink initial BWP c	onfiguration					WP.0		
Downlink dedicated BV	-				DLB\	NP.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP					ULB\			
DRx Cycle		ms				plicable		
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1		TRS.1.		TRS.1. 1 FDD	
			TRS.1.1		TRS.1.	<u> </u>	TRS.1.	
TRS Configuration	Config 2,5		TDD	-	1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2. 1 TDD		TRS.2. 1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
Chamo	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1
SSB configuration	Config 2,5		SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset with Cell	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
CMTC Cardianas de	Config 1,4				SM	ГС.2		
SMTC Configuration	Config 2,3,5,6				SMT	ΓC.1		

OCNG Pat	OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
PDSCH/PD	ОССН	Config 1,2,4,5	<b> </b> - -	15 kHz					
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3,6	kHz			30k	Hz		
	of PSS to SS	_							
	EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
	PRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DI	MRS to SSS							
	of PDSCH to								
		RS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio		OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}^{$	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/15Kh	-10	7.5	-8	38	-116 + 2	∆BG_offset
oc oc	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	Z	-11	3.8	-9	94	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SCS	-107.4		-88		Same as Noc/15kHz		
$N_{\it oc}$ Note2	Config Depending on band group		UBIII/SCS	-11	8.0	-91		-113 + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
${\hat{ m E}}_{_{ m s}}/{ m I}_{_{ m ot}}$			dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	0.09	-4.96
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	6	2	6	2	3	-0.2
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-101.5	-105.5	-82	-86	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	-116.2 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
e3	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	- dBm/SCS -	-104.8	-108.8	-85	-89	-110+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 113.2+ Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-71	.55	-52.05			$\Delta$ BG_offset
	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-71	.57	-51.77		-75.98 + Δ <sub>BG offset</sub>	
Propagatio	n condition		-			AW	GN		
Propagation condition Antenna configuration		l	1x2						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5:  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.1.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Named Carallilana	Test 1	Test 2	T10	
Normal Conditions	All bands	All bands	Test 3	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	34
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	35
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	35
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	45	61	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	36
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	45	01	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	36
			NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	37
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	38
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	47
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	47
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	48
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	57	80	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	48
r lightest reported value (Gell o)	37		NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	49
			NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	50
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	50
Extreme Conditions	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
Extreme Conditions	All hands	All hands	1621.2	
Extreme Johnsons	All bands	All bands		30
Exacino conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30
Extreme deliminations	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	
Extreme deliminations	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	30 31
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 31 31
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 31
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 31 31 32
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	30 31 31 32 33
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	30 31 31 32
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30 31 31 32 33 33
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	30 31 31 32 33 33
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30 31 31 32 33 33 51
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	40	58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	30 31 31 32 33 33 51
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	40	58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	40	58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 53
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	40	58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 53
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	40 62	58 83	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 53

Table 4.7.1.1.5-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Named Candition	Test 1	Test 2	Tool 2	
Normal Conditions	All bands	All bands	Test 3	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	37
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	38
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	38
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	42	58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	39
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	42	36	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	39
			NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	40
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	41
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	50
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	50
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	51
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	54	77	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	51
l'ilighest reported value (Gell 3)	34	''	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	52
			NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	53
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	53
	Test 1	Test 2		
Extreme Conditions	A II I I -	All leaseds	Test 3	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands		22
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	33
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33 34
Extreme Conditions  Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	33
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 34 34
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 34
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	33 34 34 35
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	33 34 34 35 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	33 34 34 35 36 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	33 34 34 35 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	37 58	55 80	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 4.7.1.1.2 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

## 4.7.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 4.7.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 4.7.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.1.1.

#### 4.7.1.1.2.4 Test description

#### 4.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.1.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.1.1.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.7.1.1.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.1.1.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.1.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.1.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.1.1.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.1.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.1.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Value		Comment
Test environment	NC, T	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies		As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	P	As specified by the test configuration	selected from Table 4.7.1.1.2.4.1-1.		
bandwidth					
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	2Rx	Hz			
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5			
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz			
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
	2Rx				
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2			
	4Rx				
Exceptions to		N/A			
connection					
diagram					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.1.1.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

## 4.7.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.

- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRP reported values of Cell 2 and Cell 3 in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRP value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the reported SS-RSRP of Cell 2. If the resulting value is outside the limits in Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2 or Cell 3, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

#### 4.7.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in clause 4.7.1.1.4.3.

## 4.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-2.

Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1: Same as Table 4.7.1.1.5-1 with the following exceptions:

	Parar	motor	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
	Farai	neter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/15Kh	-10	06	-	38	-116 +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
TV oc	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	Z	-1 <sup>-</sup>	13	-9	94	-116 +	∆BG_offset
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SCS	Sam Noc/1		Same as Noc/15kHz		Same as Noc/15kHz	
1 v oc	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBIII/3C3	-1 <sup>-</sup>	10	Ç	91	-113 +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	-0.01	-4.76
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	$V_{oc}$		dB	6	2	6	2	3	0
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-100	-104	-82	-86	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
e3	Config 3,6	Depending on band group		-104	-108	-85	-89	-110 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
IoNote3	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-70	.05	-52	2.05	-82.20+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-70	.77	-51	.77	_	93 + _offset

Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 8
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 2
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 8
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 2
RSRP_x is the reported value of	Cell 2		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 4.7.1.2 Inter-frequency measurements

## 4.7.1.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

## 4.7.1.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 4.7.1.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 4.7.1.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.1.2.

#### 4.7.1.2.1.4 Test description

#### 4.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.7.1.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.1.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.1.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.1.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Α	as specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.1.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

## 4.7.1.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 4.7.1.1.1.4.2 but replacing Table 4.7.1.1.1.5-1 and 4.7.1.1.1.5-2 with 4.7.1.2.1.5-1 and 4.7.1.2.1.5-2, respectively.

## 4.7.1.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

D	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapUE Table H.3.4-2				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.1.1-1 and 4.7.1.1.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.1.1-2 and 4.7.1.1.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.1.1.1-3 and 4.7.1.1.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				

Table 4.7.1.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {							
reportType CHOICE {							
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL				
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {							
rsrq	false						
}							
maxReportCells	2						
}							
}							
}							

## 4.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-2 for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5, and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6.

Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
BWchannel	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		
	3,6				40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		
Gap pattern ID			0		0		
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD		FDD		
	2,5		TDD		TDD		
	3,6		TDD		TDD		
TDD configuration	1,4		N/A		N/A		
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1		
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1		
	2,5		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1		
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1		OP.1		
TRS configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD -		TRS.1.1 FD	DD -	
	2,5				TRS.1.1 TD		
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	)	TRS.1.2 TD	D	

Initial BWP	Configuration	1~6		DLBWF ULBWF			DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated B	BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWF ULBWF	P.1.1	DLBW ULBW	P.1.1	
SMTC conf	SMTC configuration			SMTC.2		SMTC.2		
SWITE configuration		2,3,5,6		SMTC	C.1	SMTC.1		
	between Cell 2	1,4	ms	3		3		
and Cell 3	f PSS to SSS	2,3,5,6	μs	3	ı	3		
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS to	_						
EPRE ratio of DMRS	f PBCH to PBCH	-						
	f PDCCH DMRS to							
	of PDCCH to PDCCH	1~6	dB	0	0	0	0	
	of PDSCH DMRS to		3.5	Ü				
	f PDSCH to PDSCH	=						
EPRE ratio o	f OCNG DMRS to							
	f OCNG to OCNG							
$N_{oc}$ Note2	Depending on band group	1,2,4,5	dBm/15	-94.65	-94.65	( $N_{oc}$ for Cell 3	-115+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
IV oc		1,2,4,0	kHz	01.00	34.00	$+8dB) + \Delta_{BG\_offset}$		
	Depending on band group		15 //5			$(N_{oc} \text{ for }$	-115+ Δ <sub>BG offset</sub>	
Note2	Janua group	3,6	dBm/15 kHz	-96	-96	Cell 3 +8dB) +		
	Depending on					$\Delta_{\mathrm{BG\_offset}}$ ( $N_{ac}$ for	-115+	
	band group	1,2,4,5		-94.65	-94.65	Cell 3	∆BG_offset	
$N_{oc}$ Note2			dBm/SS			$+8dB) + \Delta_{BG\_offset}$		
N <sub>oc</sub>	Depending on band group		B SCS			( $N_{oc}$ for	- 112.00+	
	3.0 up	3,6		-93	-93	C 3 +8dB) +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	
<u> </u>						$\Delta_{\mathrm{BG\_offset}}$		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3	
	Depending on band group	1,2,4,5		-84.65	84.65	(RSRP for Cell 3	-	
SS-		1,2,4,0	dBm/SC			+25dB) $+\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	$118.00+$ $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	
RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	Depending on band group		S			(RSRP for Cell 3	115.00+	
	bana group	3,6		-83	-83	+25dB) +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	
			dD-rr/			$\Delta_{ ext{BG\_offset}}$ (Io for Channel 3	-85.28+	
	Depending on band group	1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MH z	56.28	56.28	+19.75dB) +	$\Delta$ BG_offset	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>						$\Delta_{ ext{BG\_offset}}$ (Io for	-79.19+	
	Depending on band group	3,6	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	-51.53	-51.53	Channel 3 +19.75dB)	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	
			1 14			$\Delta_{ ext{BG\_offset}}$		

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3
Propagation condition	1~6	-	AWGN		AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2		1x2	2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total						

- transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

- for  $^{N_{oc}}$  to be fulfilled. RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test Note 5 on band n51 in this release of the specification  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
- Note 6:

Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Canditions	Test 1	Tack 0	
Normal Conditions	All bands	Test 3	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	32
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	62	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	34
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	02	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	34
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	35
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	36
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	45
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	45
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	46
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	82	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	46
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	47
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	48
	Test 1	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	48
Extreme Conditions		Test 3	
Extreme Conditions	All bands		29
Extreme Conditions		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	29
Extreme Conditions		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	
Extreme Conditions		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	30 30
Extreme Conditions  Lowest reported value (Cell 3)		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 30 31
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 30
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 30 31 31
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	30 30 31 31 32
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	30 30 31 31
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	30 30 31 31 31 32 33
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30 30 31 31 31 32 33
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	30 30 31 31 31 32 33 48
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30 30 31 31 32 33 48
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48 49
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48 49
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)  Highest reported value (Cell 3)	All bands 57	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48 49 49 50

Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-3: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 3		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	35	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	36	
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	36	
Laviant remarks dividus (Call 2)	64	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	37	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	64	NR_TDD_FR1_D		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	37	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	38	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	39	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	48	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A		
Highest reported value (Cell 3)		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	48	
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	49	
	83	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	49	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	50	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	<b>5</b> 4	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	51	
	Test 1	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	51	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	Test 3		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	32	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33	
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	60	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	34	
Zewest reported value (Coll e)		NR_TDD_FR1_D		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	34	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E		
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	35	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	36	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	51	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	<b>5</b> 4	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	51	
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	52	
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	87	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	52	
, ,		NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	53	
			აა	
		IND TOD ED1 E		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	5.4	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	54 54	
			54	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

### 4.7.1.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.1.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.1.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.1.0.4.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.1.2.

### 4.7.1.2.2.4 Test description

#### 4.7.1.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.1.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.1.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.7.1.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.1.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.1.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.1.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.1.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.1.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.1.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.1.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	Δ	as specified by the test configuration	selected from Table 4.7.1.2.2.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with $n = 2$ and $\phi_{1,1} = 5$	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to		N/A	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.1.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 4.7.1.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 4.7.1.1.2.4.2 but replacing Table 4.7.1.1.2.5-1 and 4.7.1.1.2.5-2 with 4.7.1.2.2.5-1 and 4.7.1.2.2.5-2, respectively.

### 4.7.1.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in clause 4.7.1.2.1.4.3.

### 4.7.1.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.1.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.1.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.1.2.2.5-2.

Table 4.7.1.2.2.5-1: same as Table 4.7.1.2.1.5-1

Table 4.7.1.2.2.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2			
	All bands	All bands			
Normal Conditions	•				
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRP_x - 7	SS-RSRP_x - 31			
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRP_x + 7	SS-RSRP_x - 18			
Extreme Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRP_x - 9	SS-RSRP_x - 33			
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRP_x + 9	SS-RSRP_x - 17			
SS-RSRP_x is the reported value of Cell 2					

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# 4.7.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

### 4.7.2.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

The intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements are defined for the SS-RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.0.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 4.7.2.0.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy				Condi				
Normal	ormal Extreme SS		SB lo Note 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo	
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1.

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.2.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 4.7.2.0.1-2: SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-RSRQ_0	SS-RSRQ<-43	dB
SS-RSRQ_1	-43≤ SS-RSRQ<-42.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_2	-42.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-42	dB
SS-RSRQ_3	-42≤ SS-RSRQ<-41.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_4	-41.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-41	dB
SS-RSRQ_122	17.5≤ SS-RSRQ<18	dB
SS-RSRQ_123	18≤ SS-RSRQ<18.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_124	18.5≤ SS-RSRQ<19	dB
SS-RSRQ_125	19≤ SS-RSRQ<19.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_126	19.5≤ SS-RSRQ<20	dB
SS-RSRQ_127	20 ≤ SS-RSRQ	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.7.1.1 and 10.1.11.

### 4.7.2.0.2 Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

The inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements in this clause are defined for the SS-RSRQ measured from a cell on a different frequency as that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.0.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-1 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 4.7.2.0.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions						
Normal	Normal Extreme SS		Io Note 1 range						
condition	condition	SSB Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io		
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>				
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.11.

### 4.7.2.0.3 Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

The inter-frequency SS-RSRQ relative accuracy requirements in this clause are defined for the SS-RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1compared to the SS-RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.0.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1.

Table 4.7.2.0.3-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions						
Normal Extreme		SSB							
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io		
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>				
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±3	±4 ≥-3 dB	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3		

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.9.1.2 and 10.1.11.

# 4.7.2.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

# 4.7.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.2.1.

#### 4.7.2.1.4 Test description

### 4.7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.2.1.4.1-1.

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1.

Table 4.7.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.7.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ intra frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	/	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel		As specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 4.7.2.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 4.7.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRQ reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRQ value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-RSRQ. If the value is outside the limits in Table 4.7.2.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 3, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 4.7.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

1	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2
	Table H.3.1-7
	Table H.3.4-1
	Table H.3.4-1a
	Table H.3.4-2
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.7.2.11 and 4.7.2.1-4	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
	T. I.I. 110.4.0. % O. 150. OOD 4. FD4 10 I
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.7.2.1-2 and 4.7.2.1-5	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Test Configuration 4.7.2.1-3 and 4.7.2.1-6	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 4.7.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {							
reportType CHOICE {							
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL				
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {							
rsrp	false						
}							
maxReportCells	2						
}							
}							
}							

### 4.7.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.2.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRQ measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.1.5-2.

Table 4.7.2.1.1.5-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Dara	Parameter		Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
Faia	imeter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1 freq		freq1 freq1		q1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4				F	DD			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD						
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable						
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1						
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1						
	Config 1,4			10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106						
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				DLBV	VP.0.1			

	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1					
		Initial UL BWP				ULBV	VP.0.1		
		Dedicated UL BWP				ULBV	VP.1.1		
DRX Cy	cle		ms				plicable		
PDSCH		Config 1,4		SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1	
Reference	20			FDD SR.1.1		FDD SR.1.1		FDD SR.1.1	
measure		Config 2,5		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-
channel	inone	Cantin 2.0		SR2.1		SR2.1		SR2.1	
		Config 3,6		TDD		TDD		TDD	
		Config 1,4		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
	CORESET			FDD CR.1.1		FDD CR.1.1		FDD CR.1.1	
Reference		Config 2,5		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	
Channel		Config 3,6		CR.2.1		CR.2.1		CR.2.1	
		Coming 5,6		TDD		TDD		TDD	
		Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Control	Channel	0 " 0 -		CCR.1.		CCR.1.		CCR.1.	
RMC		Config 2,5		1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
		Config 3,6		CCR.2.		CCR.2.		CCR.2.	
00110.5	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Coming 0,0		1 TDD		1 TDD		1 TDD	
OCNG F	'atterns I-Measuren	ant					P. 1 plicable		
Cell 2	ffset with	Config 2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	μs ms				3		
STMC		Config 2,3,5,6	1115				ГС.1		
configura	ation	Config 1,4					ΓC.2		
		Config 1,2,4,5					1 FR1		
SSB cor	figuration	Config 3,6					2 FR1		
PDSCH/	PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kHz					
	er spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30kHz					
	io of PSS to								
		MRS to SSS							
		PBCH DMRS							
		DMRS to SSS to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
		DMRS to SSS	ub.		O	0	0		0
	io of PDSCH								
		OMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
		o OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
<b>N</b> 7		Depending on band	ID /451	-8	6.5	-1	01	-114+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$N_{oc}$	1,2,4,5	group	dBm/15k Hz					TTT ABG_oliset	
Note2	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	ПZ	-9	2.6	-		-114+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Config	Depending on band							
$N_{oc}$	1,2,4,5	group	dBm/SC	-8	6.5	-1	01	-114+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
Note2	Config	Depending on band	S	22.2				444:	۸
	3,6	group		-89.6		-		-111+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$			dB	-1	.76	-4	.7	-5.46	-5.46
$\hat{E}_s/N_c$			dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-3.5	-3.5
\$ / 2.0	c	Depending on band	*-=	_	-				
	Config	group						- 117.5+	-117.5+
	1,2,4,5	9.00p		-83.5	-83.5	-103.9	-103.9	$\Delta_{BG\_offs}$	$\Delta_{BG\_offse}$
SS-	, ., .,•		dBm/SC					et	t
RSRP Note3		Depending on band	S					-	1115.
	Config	group		-86.6	-86.6	_	_	114.5+	-114.5+
	3,6			-00.0	-ou.v	-	-	$\Delta_{BG\_offs}$	∆BG_offse
	- N - C							et	t
SS-RSR			dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.06	-17.06
	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-51	1.57	-7	70	-83.28+	$\Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config	Depending on band							
	3,6	group	dBm/	-51	1.56	,	-	-76.67+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
		-	1	1		1		i	

		38.16M						
		Hz						
Propaga	tion condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
Note 1: Note 2:	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							ant over
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	·							
Note 6:	Subtest 2 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS							
Note 7:	: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification							

Table 4.7.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3					
	All bands	All bands	All bands					
Normal Conditions								
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_45	SS-RSRQ_44					
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_61	SS-RSRQ_61					
	Extreme Condit	ions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_44	SS-RSRQ_43					
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_62	SS-RSRQ_62					

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.7.2.2 Inter-Frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

# 4.7.2.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy

### 4.7.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.2.2.1.

### 4.7.2.2.1.4 Test description

### 4.7.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
4.7.2.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.2.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.2.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.2.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
4.7.2.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
4.7.2.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note: The U	JE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ interfrequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment				
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, 7	TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel	As specified	s specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.1-1.					
bandwidth		-					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
conditions							
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 2$ and $\phi_1 = 5$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
Diagram	2Rx	Hz					
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with $n = 2$ and $\phi_{1,1} = 5$					
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz					
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4					
	2Rx						
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2					
	4Rx						
Exceptions to	N/A						
connection							
diagram							

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.2.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 4.7.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 4.7.2.1.4.2 but replacing Table 4.7.2.1.5-1 and 4.7.2.1.5-2 with 4.7.2.2.1.5-1 and 4.7.2.2.1.5-2, respectively.

### 4.7.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy

D	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapUE Table H.3.4-2				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.2.1.11 and 4.7.2.1.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.2.1.1-2 and 4.7.2.1.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.2.1.1-3 and 4.7.2.1.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				

Table 4.7.2.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ Accuracy

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	false		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

# 4.7.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.2.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.2.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.2.1.5-2

Table 4.7.2.2.1.5-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Parame	otor	Unit		Test 1		st 2	Tes	
		Onit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	Config 1,4		freq1	freq2	freq1 FD	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6	_			TD			
	Config 1,4				Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5	_			TDDC			
1DD configuration		-			TDDC			
	Config 3,6							
	Config 1,4	_			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	c = 106		
Gap pattern ID	Config 1-6				C	)		
	Initial DL BWP				DLBW	/P.0.1		
	Dedicated DL				DLBW	/D11		
BWP configuration	BWP	_						
<b>3</b>	Initial UL BWP				ULBW	/P.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP				ULBW	/P.1.1		
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	olicable		
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	_	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	- -	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				l	OF	P.1	l	I.
CMTC configuration	Config 2,3,5,6				SMT	C.1		
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4	1			SMT			
Time offset between	Config 2,3,5,6	μs			3	}		
Cell 2 and Cell 3	Config 1,4	ms			3			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	-			SSB.1			
DDCCH/DDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.2 in FR1 15 kHz					
		kHz						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1		1	30 F	\rī4 		1
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	s to SSS	_						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS	]						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI		45	0	_	_	0		0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	S to SSS(Note 1)	]						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)							

$N_{oc}$ Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/15kHz	-81.68	-81.68	-106	-106	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
N oc Note2	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBm/15kHz	-87.80	-87.80	-113	-113	-116+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	-116+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
N oc Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-81.68	-81.68	-106	-106	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
Note2	Config 3,6	Depending on band group		-84.8	-84.8	-110	-110	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
SS-	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	JD (000	-83.43	-83.43	- 107.75	107.75	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	- 117.7 5+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
RSRP <sup>Not</sup> e3	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	- dBm/SCS	-86.54	-86.54	- 111.75	- 111.75	-110+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	- 114.7 5+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
SS-RSRQ	Note3		dB	-14.76	-14.76	-14.76	-14.76	-12.56	- 14.76
I Noto?	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	15 (0) 5	-51.51	-51.51	-75.83	-75.83	- 83.28 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 85.83 + \( \Delta_{BG_off} \)
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBm/Ch BW	-51.52	-51.52	-76.73	-76.73	- 77.19 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 79.73 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
_	on condition		-	AWGN	AWG N	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna configuration				1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Δ<sub>BG\_offset</sub> is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

Table 4.7.2.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
	Normal Condition	ons	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_51
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_63
	Extreme Conditi	ions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_48
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_66

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

### 4.7.2.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy

### 4.7.2.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.2.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.2.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.2.2.2.

### 4.7.2.2.2.4 Test description

#### 4.7.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.2.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.2.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
4.7.2.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
4.7.2.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.2.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.2.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
4.7.2.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.2.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.2.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.2.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC, TL/VL,	TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.7.2.2.2.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 2$ and $\phi_1 = 5$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	2Rx	Hz		
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5		
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
	2Rx			
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2		
	4Rx			
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.2.2.2.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

#### 4.7.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRQ reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRQ value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the SS-RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE. If the difference between both values is outside the limits in Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 3 or Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 4.7.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in clause 4.7.2.2.1.4.3.

### 4.7.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 4.7.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRQ measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-2.

Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-1: same as Table 4.7.2.2.2.1.5-1

Table 4.7.2.2.2.5-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3			
	All bands	All bands	All bands			
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_x - 8	SS-RSRQ_x - 8	SS-RSRQ_x - 12			
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_x + 8	SS-RSRQ_x + 8	SS-RSRQ_x + 3			
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_x - 10	SS-RSRQ_x - 10	SS-RSRQ_x – 14			
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-RSRQ_x + 10	SS-RSRQ_x + 10	SS-RSRQ_x + 5			
RSRQ_x is the reported value of Cell 2						

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

### 4.7.3 SS-SINR

# 4.7.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

### 4.7.3.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

The intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements are defined for the SS-SINR measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.0.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

Table 4.7.3.0.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions						
Normal Extreme		SSB						
condition	FS/IOt		NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum Io			Maximum lo	
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB dB				SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = dBm/BW <sub>Channe</sub>		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3.0	±4 ≥-3 dB	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in Section 3A.4.1.

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.3.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 4.7.3.0.1-2: SS-SINR and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (L3 SS-SINR)	Measured quantity value (L1 SS-SINR and L1 CSI-SINR)	Unit
SINR_0	SS-SINR<-23	SINR<-23	dB
SINR_1	-23≤ SS-SINR<-22.5	-23≤SINR<-22.5	dB
SINR_2	-22.5≤ SS-SINR<-22	-22.5≤SINR<-22	dB
SINR_3	-22≤ SS-SINR<-21.5	-22≤SINR<-21.5	dB
SINR_4	-21.5≤ SS-SINR<-21	-21.5≤SINR<-21	dB
SINR_123	38≤ SS-SINR<38.5	38≤SINR<38.5	dB
SINR_124	38.5≤ SS-SINR<39	38.5≤SINR<39	dB
SINR_125	39≤ SS-SINR<39.5	39≤SINR<39.5	dB
SINR_126	39.5≤ SS-SINR<40	39.5≤SINR<40	dB
SINR_127	40≤ SS-SINR	40≤SINR	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.12.1.1 and 10.1.16.

### 4.7.3.0.2 Inter-frequency absolute SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

The intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements are defined for the SS-SINR measured from a cell on a different carrier frequency than that of the PCell or PSCell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.0.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 4.7.3.0.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions																			
Normal Extreme		SSB	SSB Io Note 1 range																		
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 3	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io														
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>																
dB dB				SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>														
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50														
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50														
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50														
±3.0	±4	±4	<u>±</u> 4	±4	<u>±</u> 4	<u>±</u> 4	<u>±</u> 4	<u>±</u> 4	<u>±</u> 4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50														
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50														
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50														
±3.5	<u>±</u> 4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2														

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3A.4.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.13.1.1 and 10.1.16.

### 4.7.3.0.3 Inter-frequency relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

The inter-frequency SS-SINR relative accuracy requirements in this clause are defined for the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.0.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB

Table 4.7.3.0.3-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions						
Normal	Normal Extreme			lo	Note 1 range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2,4	NR operating band groups Note 5		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io	
		dB		dBm/S	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz 240 kHz		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	el dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	±4 ≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ [25] dB.
- NOTE 5: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.13.1.2 and 10.1.16.

### 4.7.3.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

### 4.7.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 4.7.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

#### 4.7.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.3.1.

### 4.7.3.1.4 Test description

### 4.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.3.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
4.7.3.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
4.7.3.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.3.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.3.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
4.7.3.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
4.7.3.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR intra frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel		As specified by the test configuratio	on selected from Table 4.7.3.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to		N/A	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

# 4.7.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-SINR reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-SINR value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-SINR. If the value is outside

the limits in Table 4.7.3.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 3, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.

- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 4.7.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a Table H.3.4-2					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1-1 and 4.7.3.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1-2 and 4.7.3.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1-3 and 4.7.3.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1					

Table 4.7.3.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with	condition PERIODICAL		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	false		
rsrq	false		
sinr	true		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

### 4.7.3.1.5 Test requirements

Table 4.7.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.3.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.1.5-2

Table 4.7.3.1.5-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Te	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN	req1			
Duplex hidde				
TDD configuration				
TDD configuration				
Downlink initial BWP configuration				
Downlink initial BWP configuration         DLBWP.0.1           Downlink dedicated BWP configuration         DLBWP.1.1           Uplink initial BWP configuration         ULBWP.0.1           Uplink dedicated BWP configuration         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle configuration         ms         Not Applicable           TRS configuration         Config 1, 4         TRS.1.1 FDD           TRS configuration         Config 2, 5         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 3, 6         TRS.1.2 TDD         SR.1.1           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 2,5         SR.1.1         SR.1.1           Config 3,6         SR.2.1         SR.2.1         SR.1.1           TDD         TDD         TDD         TDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2,5         CR.1.1         CR.1.1         CR.1.1           Reference Channel         Config 3,6         CR.1.1         CR.1.1         CR.1.1           Config 3,6         CR.2.1         CR.2.1         CR.2.1           Config 3,6         CCR.1.1         TDD         CCR.1.1           Dedicated CORESET         Config 3,6         CCR.1.         CCR.1.				
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration         DLBWP.1.1           Uplink initial BWP configuration         ULBWP.0.1           Uplink dedicated BWP configuration         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle configuration         ms         Not Applicable           TRS configuration         Config 1, 4         TRS.1.1 FDD           TRS configuration         Config 2, 5         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 3, 6         TRS.1.2 TDD         SR.1.1           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 2,5         SR.1.1         SR.1.1           Config 3,6         TDD         TDD         TDD           Config 3,6         TDD         TDD         TDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2,5         CR.1.1         CR.1.1         CR.1.1           Config 3,6         TDD         TDD         TDD         TDD           Config 3,6         CR.1.1         CR.1.1         CR.1.1         CR.1.1           FDD         CR.1.1         TDD         TDD         TDD         TDD           Config 3,6         Config 3,6         CR.2.1         CR.2.1         CR.2.1         TDD         CR.2.1         TDD         TDD         TDD         TDD         TDD         CR.2.1         TDD         CR.2.1				
Uplink initial BWP configuration         ULBWP.0.1           Uplink dedicated BWP configuration         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle configuration         ms         Not Applicable           TRS.1.1 FDD         TRS.1.1 FDD         TRS.1.1 TDD           TRS.1.1 TDD         TRS.1.1 TDD         TRS.1.2 TDD           Config 3, 6         SR.1.1 FDD         SR.1.1 FDD           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 2,5 SR.1.1 TDD         SR.1.1 SR.1.1 TDD           Config 3,6         SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 SR.1.1 TDD           Config 3,6         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 FDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2,5 Config 2,5 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD           Config 3,6         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD           Config 3,6 Config 3				
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration         ULBWP.1.1           DRX Cycle configuration         ms         Not Applicable           TRS configuration         Config 1, 4         TRS.1.1 FDD           TRS configuration         TRS.1.1 TDD         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 3, 6         TRS.1.2 TDD         TRS.1.2 TDD           Config 1,4         SR.1.1 FDD         SR.1.1 FDD           FDD         SR.1.1 TDD         SR.1.1 TDD           SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 TDD           SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 TDD         CR.1.1 FDD           Config 3,6         CR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD           Config 2,5         CR.1.1 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD           Config 3,6         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD           Config 3,6         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET         Config 3,5         CCR.1. TDD         CCR.1. FDD				
DRX Cycle configuration         ms         Not Applicable           TRS configuration         Config 1, 4         TRS.1.1 FDD           Config 2, 5         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 3, 6         TRS.1.2 TDD           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 1,4         SR.1.1 FDD         SR.1.1 SR.1.1 FDD           Config 3,6         SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 SR.2.1 SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 TDD         SR.2.1 TDD           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1,4         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 FDD         CR.1.1 TDD           Config 3,6         Config 3,6         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD           Config 3,6         COnfig 3,6         CCR.1.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET         Config 3,5         CCR.1. 1 FDD         CCR.1. FDD           Dedicated CORESET         Config 3,5         CCR.1. 1 FDD         CCR.1. FDD				
Config 1, 4				
TRS configuration         Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         TRS.1.1 TDD           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 1,4 SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD TDD CR.2.1 TDD TDD TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD TDD CR.2.1				
Config 3, 6				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	_			
Measurement channel				
Config 3,6   TDD   TDD				
RMSI CORESET   Reference Channel   Config 2,5   Config 3,6   CR.2.1   TDD   CR.2.1   TDD   CR.2.1   TDD   TDD				
Reference Channel				
Config 3,6				
Dedicated CORESET Config 3.5 CCR.1. FDD CCR.1.				
	-			
Config 3,6 CCR.2. 1 TDD CCR.2.				
OCNG Patterns OP.1				
SS-RSSI-Measurement Not Applicable				
Time offset with Cell 2 Config 2,3,5,6 μs 3				
Config 1,4 ms 3				
SMTC configuration Config 1,4 SMTC.2				
Coning 2,3,5,6				
CCB contiguration 3 / / /	SSB.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2,4,5 15				
subcarrier spacing Config 3,6 KHz 30				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS   dB   0   0	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Depending on dDm/45kH 146k	· Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>			
Note2 Depending on dBm/15kH -93 -1164	-DO_OHSEL			
N Config 1,2,4,5 Same	as Noc for 5kHz			
Note? Depending on UBIT/3C3	· $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$			
$\hat{E}_s/I_{\alpha}$ dB 0 -3.19 -5.46	-5.46			
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$ dB 4.54 2.66 -3.5	-5.40			
Depending on Config band group -88 46 -90 34 -119.5-	-3.46			
SS- $^{1,2,4,5}$ $^{\Delta BG\_offs}$	-3.5 - 119.5+ ΔBG_offs			
	-3.5 - 119.5+ ΔBG_offs et - 116.5+			

. Note?	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5	-85.28+ $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config	Depending on	dBm/	-51.59	-79.17+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>		
	3,6	band group	38.16MHz	-51.59			
Propagati	Propagation condition			AWGN			
Antenna d	configuration		-	1	x2		
Note 1:	OCNG shall	be used such that both	cells are fully	allocated and a cons	stant total		
	transmitted p	ower spectral density i	s achieved for	all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference	from other cells and no	ise sources no	ot specified in the tes	t is assumed to be		
	constant over	er subcarriers and time	and shall be m	odelled as AWGN of	f appropriate power		
	for $N_{oc}$ to b						
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS	S-RSRP, and lo levels	have been deri	ived from other parar	meters for		
		ourposes. They are not					
Note 4:		S-RSRP minimum requ			dependent		
		and noise at each rece			•		
Note 5:		efined in clause 3A.4, T	•				
Note 6:	The test con	figuration excludes sup	port for band r	n51 and it is not requ	ired to run this test		
		in this release of the s	•	Į.			

Table 4.7.3.1.5-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_31	SS-SINR_28
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_49	SS-SINR_45
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_30	SS-SINR_27
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_50	SS-SINR_46

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 4.7.3.2 Inter-Frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy

# 4.7.3.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy

### 4.7.3.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.3.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

### 4.7.3.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.3.2.1.

#### 4.7.3.2.1.4 Test description

### 4.7.3.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description						
4.7.3.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD						
4.7.3.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD						
4.7.3.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD						
4.7.3.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD						
4.7.3.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD						
4.7.3.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD						
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	/	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx TE Part 4Rx DUT Part 2Rx DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5 Hz A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\phi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\phi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz A.3.2.3.4 A.3.2.5.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.3.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 4.7.3.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 4.7.3.1.4.2 but replacing Table 4.7.3.1.5-1 and 4.7.3.1.5-2 with 4.7.3.2.1.5-1 and 4.7.3.2.1.5-2, respectively.

### 4.7.3.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-1a with Condition gapFR1 Table H.3.4-2					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1.11 and 4.7.3.1.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1.1-2 and 4.7.3.1.1-5	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 4.7.3.1.1-3 and 4.7.3.1.1-6	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1					

Table 4.7.3.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL								
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition					
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {								
reportType CHOICE {								
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL					
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {								
rsrp	false							
rsrq	false							
sinr	true							
}								
maxReportCells	2							
}								
}								
}								

### 4.7.3.2.1.5 Test requirements

Table 4.7.3.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.3.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.2.1.5-2.

Table 4.7.3.2.1.5-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parar	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
Farai	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
Dunlay made	Config 1,4		FDD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6	TDD						
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6				TDDC	onf.2.1		

Downlink i	Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1						
Downlink o	dedicated BW	P configuration		DLBWP.1.1						
	al BWP config			ULBWP.0.1						
Uplink ded	licated BWP o	configuration		ULBWP.1.1						
_	configuration	-	ms				plicable			
	<u> </u>	Config 1, 4					.1 FDD			
TRS config	guration	Config 2, 5			TRS.1.1 TDD					
	,	Config 3, 6				TRS.1	.2 TDD			
		Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Remeasurem	eference ent channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
		Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		
		Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI COF Reference		Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
		Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
		Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Dedicated Reference	CORESET Channel	Config 2,5	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	
		Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		
OCNG Pat	tterns			OP.1						
SS-RSSI-N	Measurement			Not Applicable						
Time offset	t with Cell 2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs				3			
Tillie Olise	t with Cen 2	Config 1,4	ms	3						
STMC con	figuration	Config 2,3,5,6				SM	TC.1			
		Config 1,4				SM	TC.2			
SSB config	nuration	Config 1,2,4,5				SSB.	1 FR1			
002 0011119		Config 3,6				SSB.	2 FR1			
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2,4,5	kHz				15			
subcarrier	. •	Config 3,6			T		30	1		
	of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMRS	S to SSS	1							
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	]							
	of PDCCH DMI		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		_ ub						U		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		1								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1								
N oc Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/15k Hz	-88	-88	-108.5	-108.5	-119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub>	-119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub>	
N oc	Co	onfig 1,2,4,5	dBm/SC	-88	-88	-108.5	-108.5	Same as Noc for 15kHz	Same as Noc for 15kHz	
Note2	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	S	-85	-85	-105.5	-105.5	-116.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	$116.5+$ $\Delta_{BG\_offse}$ t	

$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-3.2	-3.2
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-3.2	-3.2
SS-	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/SC	-89.75	-89.75	-88.5	-88.5	-122.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-122.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
RSRP <sup>Not</sup> e3	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	S	-86.75	-86.75	-85.5	-85.5	-119.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-119.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
SS-SI	NR Note3		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-3.2	-3.2
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-57.83	-60.5	-60.5	-89.85+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-89.85+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
	Config 3,6	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-51.73	-51.73	-54.41	-54.41	-83.75+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-83.75+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
Propagation condition			-	AWGN					
Antenna configuration			-	1x2					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5:  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

Table 4.7.3.2.1.5-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
	Normal Condit	ions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_35	SS-SINR_79	SS-SINR_32
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_51	SS-SINR_94	SS-SINR_49
<u> </u>	Extreme Condi	tions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_33	SS-SINR_77	SS-SINR_31
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_53	SS-SINR_96	SS-SINR_50

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

### 4.7.3.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy

### 4.7.3.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.3.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

### 4.7.3.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.3.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.3.2.2.

4.7.3.2.2.4 Test description

4.7.3.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.3.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.3.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.7.3.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.3.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.3.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.3.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.3.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.3.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.3.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.3.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.3.2.2.4.1-1.		
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.3.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in two different FR1 frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 4.7.3.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-SINR reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-SINR value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the SS-SINR value of Cell 2 reported by the

UE. If the difference between both values is outside the limits in Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 3 or Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.

- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

#### 4.7.3.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in clause 4.7.3.2.1.4.3.

### 4.7.3.2.2.5 Test requirements

Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-2

Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-1: same as Table 4.7.3.2.2.1.5-1

Table 4.7.3.2.2.5-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
	All bands	All bands	All bands	
Normal Conditions				
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_x - 10	SS-SINR_x - 10	SS-SINR_x - 11	
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_x + 10	SS-SINR_x + 10	SS-SINR_x + 11	
Extreme Conditions				
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_x - 12	SS-SINR_x - 12	SS-SINR_x - 12	
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	SS-SINR_x + 12	SS-SINR_x + 12	SS-SINR_x + 12	
RSRQ x is the reported value of Cell 2				

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

### 4.7.4 L1-RSRP

4.7.4.0	Minimum conformance requirements
4.7.4.0.1 TBD	SSB based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements
4.7.4.0.2 TBD	SSB based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements
4.7.4.0.3 TBD	CSI-RS based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements
4.7.4.0.4 TBD	CSI-RS based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

### 4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurements

# 4.7.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

### 4.7.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.4.1.

### 4.7.4.1.1.4 Test description

#### 4.7.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.4.1.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.7.4.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.4.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.4.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.4.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.4.1.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.4.1.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 2 is the PSCell and the target for SSB base L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

#### 4.7.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

### 4.7.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

#### 4.7.4.1.1.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

### 4.7.4.1.2 EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

#### 4.7.4.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 4.7.4.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

### 4.7.4.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.4.1.

4.7.4.1.2.4 Test description

4.7.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.4.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.4.1.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
4.7.4.1.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.4.1.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
4.7.4.1.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD		
4.7.4.1.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.4.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.4.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.4.1.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 1$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.4.1.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 2 is the PSCell and the target for SSB base L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

4.7.4.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

TBD

4.7.4.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

4.7.4.1.2.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements

4.7.4.2.1 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

## 4.7.4.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 4.7.4.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 4.7.4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.4.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.4.2.

## 4.7.4.2.1.4 Test description

#### 4.7.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.4.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.4.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.7.4.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.4.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.4.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.4.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.4.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		arameter Value Comment		Comment
Test environment	est environment NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH As specified in TS 38.508-1 [		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	A	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.4.2.1.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 1$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.4.2.1.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 2 is the PSCell and the target for SSB base L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

## 4.7.4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

## 4.7.4.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

4.7.4.2.1.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

## 4.7.4.2.2 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

#### 4.7.4.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 4.7.4.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 4.7.4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.7.4.0.4.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.4.7.4.2.

## 4.7.4.2.2.4 Test description

## 4.7.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 4.7.4.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 4.7.4.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
4.7.4.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.4.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
4.7.4.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
4.7.4.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 4.7.4.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 4.7.4.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	A	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.7.4.2.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 1$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.7.4.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 2 is the PSCell and the target for SSB base L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

4.7.4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

4.7.4.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

4.7.4.2.2.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

## 5 EN-DC with at least one NR cell in FR2

This section contains test scenarios for E-UTRA and NR dual connectivity with E-UTRA as PCell and NR as PSCell. This configuration is also known as NSA Option 3 and 3a. At least one NR cell is in Frequency Range 2.

For conformance testing involving FR2 test cases in this specification, the UE under test shall be pre-configured with UL Tx diversity schemes disabled to account for single polarization System Simulator (SS) in the test environment. The UE under test may transmit with dual polarization..

- 5.1 Void
- 5.2 Void
- 5.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility
- 5.3.1 Void
- 5.3.2 RRC connection mobility control
- 5.3.2.1 Void
- 5.3.2.2 Random access
- 5.3.2.3 Void
- 5.4 Timing
- 5.4.1 UE transmit timing
- 5.4.1.0 Minimum Conformance Requirements
- 5.4.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for UE transmit timing accuracy

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm T_e$  where the timing error limit value  $T_e$  is specified in Table 5.4.1.0.1-1. This requirement applies:

- when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ . The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA\,offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$  (in  $T_c$  units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in TS 38.133 [6] clause 7.3 was applied.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of  $N_{\rm TA\,offset}$  depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR).  $N_{\rm TA\,offset}$  is defined in Table 5.4.1.0.1-2.

Table 5.4.1.0.1-1: T<sub>e</sub> Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Te	
		15	12*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
	15	30	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
1		60	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
!	30	15	8*64*Tc	
		30	8*64*Tc	
		60	7*64*Tc	
	120	60	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
2	240	120	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
		60	3*64*T <sub>c</sub>	
	240	120	3*64*Tc	
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is	T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]			

Table 5.4.1.0.1-2: The Value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA\,offset}}$ 

Frequency range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N <sub>TA offset</sub> (Unit: T <sub>C</sub> )
FR1 FDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case or	25600 (Note 1)
FR1 TDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case	
FR1 FDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)
FR1 TDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)
FR2	13792

Note 1: The UE identifies  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  based on the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset according to [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to section 4.2 in [3] and the value 39936 of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.Note 2: Void

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in TS 38.133 [6] clause 7.3 is applied.

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds  $\pm T_e$ , the UE is required to adjust its timing to within  $\pm T_e$ . The reference timing shall be  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_c$  before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be Tq.
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T<sub>p</sub> per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be  $T_q$  per 200ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step  $T_q$  and the aggregate adjustment rate  $T_p$  are specified in Table 5.4.1.0.1-3.

Table 5.4.1.0.1-3:  $T_q$  Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and  $T_p$  Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Tq	Tp		
	15	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
1	30	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	60	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
2	60	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	120	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause 7.1.2.

## 5.4.1.1 EN-DC FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy

Editor's Notes: The test case is incomplete, the following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

#### MU/TT is FFS

#### 5.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2

#### 5.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC FR2.

## 5.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.4.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.5.4.1.1

## 5.4.1.1.4 Test Description

#### 5.4.1.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

This test can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz		
2	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz		
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in FR2		
depending on UE capability.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.4.1.1.4.1-2

Table 5.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 transmit timing accuracy

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			3-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5 4.1.1.4.3.
- 2. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.6.1.1-1:. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2. 3. Void

4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.

#### 5.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR FR2 cell (PSCell). The downlink timing of the PSCell is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.6.1.1-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table 5.4.1.1.4.1-1.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message configuring the UE with the message content defined in clause 5.4.1.1.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. Set the UE in the Rx beam peak direction found with a 3D EIS scan as performed in Annex I.1 I.3. Allow at least BEAM\_SELECT\_WAIT\_TIME (NOTE 1) for the UE Rx beam selection to complete.
- 6. After connection set up with the cell and during 2 seconds before DL timing adjustment, the test equipment shall monitor all SRS transmissions and verify that, for each received SRS, the timing of the NR cell is within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The N<sub>TA</sub> offset value (in T<sub>c</sub> units) is 13792 for FR2
  - b. The  $T_e$  values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 5.4.1.1.5-
- 7. The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table 5.4.1.1.4.2-1

Table 5.4.1.1.4.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (KHz)		Adjustment Value		
	Test1	Test2		
240	+8*64Tc	+4*64Tc		

- 8. The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Table 5.4.1.1.5-5. This will only be done for Test1. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (as per configured SRS periodicity). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T<sub>q</sub> between one SRS transmission to next consecutive SRS transmission of a valid UL slot is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 5.4.1.0.1 and Table 5.4.1.0.1-3. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 5.4.1.0.1 and Table 5.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1 + offset seconds sliding window (offset in ms to the next consecutive SRS transmission), with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 5.4.1.0.1 and Table 5.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 200ms - offset sliding window of previous SRS transmission, with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in 5.4.1.0.1 and Table 5.4.1.0.1-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1. The test system will wait till evaluation interval of T seconds is met to ensure UE transmit timing is stable at the end of the step, where T=.DL\_timing\_change[Ts]/5.5Ts and DL\_timing\_change is specified in Table 5.4.1.1.4.2-1.
- 9. After the UE transmit timing is within the limits specified in step 7, and during 2 seconds, the test system shall monitor all SRS transmissions and verify that, for each received SRS, the UE transmit timing offset stays within

 $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

NOTE 1: The BEAM\_SELECT\_WAIT\_TIME default value is defined in Annex K.1.1 in TS 38.521-2[3].

## 5.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.4.1.1.4.3-1: SRS-Config: Additional test requirement for UE transmit timing accuracy for ENDC FR2 UE

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {			-
srs-ResourceSetToReleaseList	Not present		
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF			
SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetId	0		
srs-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE		0 for Config 1 and	
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {		Config 2	
SRS-ResourceId[1]	0		
}			
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {			
periodicityAndOffset-p		sl1 for Config 1	
		sl2560 : 4 for	
		Config 2	
}			
}	a a dala a a la		
usage	codebook		
alpha	Alpha		
p0	0		
pathlossReferenceRS CHOICE { ssb-Index	SSB-Index	<u> </u>	
SSD-Index	55B-index		
srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates	Not procest		
srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates	Not present		
srs-ResourceToReleaseList	Not propert		
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE	Not present		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceId	0		
nrofSRS-Ports	Port1		
ptrs-PortIndex	Not present		
transmissionComb CHOICE {	Not present		
n2 SEQUENCE {			
combOffset-n2	0		
cyclicShift-n2	0		
}			
}			
resourceMapping SEQUENCE {			
startPosition	0		
nrofSymbols	n1		
repetitionFactor	n1		
}			
freqDomainPosition	0		
freqDomainShift	0		
freqHopping SEQUENCE {			
c-SRS	1		
b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
}			
groupOrSequenceHopping		NOT PRESENT	
}			
sequenceld	0		
spatialRelationInfo SEQUENCE {	SRS-SpatialRelationInfo		
servingCellId	Not present		
referenceSignal CHOICE {			
ssb-Index	SSB-Index		
}			
}			
}			
tpc-Accumulation	Not present		
}			
	<del></del>	-	

### 5.4.1.1.5 Test Requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm T_e$  where the timing error limit value  $T_e$  is specified in Table 5.4.1.1.5-4.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ . The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA\,offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$  (in  $T_c$  units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance was applied.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of  $N_{\rm TA\,offset}$  depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR).  $N_{\rm TA\,offset}$  is defined in Table 5.4.1.1.5-5.

Table 5.4.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,2	TDD		
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDC	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1,2	100: NR	B,c = 66	
Initial DWD Configuration		1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1	
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2	ULBW	/P.0.1	
Dedicated BWP		1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1	
Configuration		The state of the s	ULBW		
TRS Configuration		1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD	
TCI State		1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0	
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2	N/A	DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>	
PDSCH Reference		1,2	CD 2	1 TDD	
measurement channel		1,2	SK.3.	טטו ו	
CORESET Reference		1,2	CD 2	1 TDD	
Channel		1,2	CK.S.	טטו ו	
OCNG Patterns		1,2		oattern 1	
SSB Configuration		1,2	SSB.4 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2	120		
subcarrier spacing	NI IZ	1,2	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH					
DMRS to SSS	,				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH DMRS	,				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH					
DMRS to SSS	,				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB	1,2	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS	,	- ,-		-	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG					
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1.0	^\^	l 'GN	
Propagation condition		1,2 1,2	Config1 <sup>Note6</sup>	Config2 <sup>Note6</sup>	
SRS Config	used such that ha				itted power

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to	be constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N	to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each

receiver antenna port.

Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.5-1 or Table A.5-1

Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A. 5.4.1.1.5-2

Table 5.4.1.1.5-2: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	Config1	Config 2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping	0	0	
	startPosition			
	resourceMapping	n1	n1	
	nrofSymbols			
	resourceMapping	n1	n1	
	repetitionFactor			
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping	sl1	sl1	
	c-SRS			
	freqHopping	0	0	
	b-SRS			
	freqHopping	0	0	
	b-hop			
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1,0	sl2560,4	Offset to align with DRx
				periodicity
	sequenceld	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table 5.4.1.1.5-3: OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Angle of a	arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined in A.9.1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>			Fine	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-	112
$N_{oc}^{\text{Note1}}$		dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-	103
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	$\hat{E}_{\!s}/N_{\!oc}$ dB 4		4	
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-99	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	4	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-68.5	
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to large constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate powfor $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.			
Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			information	
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference a noise at each receiver antenna port.			nt interference and	
Note 4: Note 5: Note 6:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE			

Table 5.4.1.1.5-4: Te Timing Error Limit

implementation or test system implementation

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals ( kHz)	SCS of uplink signals ( kHz)	T <sub>e</sub>		
	120	60	N/A		
2	240	120	N/A		
2		60	TBD*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
		120	TBD*64*Tc		
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]					

Table 5.4.1.1.5-5:  $T_q$  Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and  $T_p$  Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	The Maximum timing change in one adjustment T <sub>q</sub>	The Minimum aggregate adjustment rate T <sub>p</sub>	The Maximum aggregate adjustment rate T <sub>q</sub>
2	120	TBD*64*Tc	TBD*64*Tc	TBD*64*Tc
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the ba				

Table 5.4.1.1.5-6: The Value of  $N_{
m TA\,offset}$ 

Freque	ency range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N <sub>TA offset</sub> (Unit: Tc)				
FR2		13792				
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE identifies $N_{\mathrm{TA  offset}}$ based on the information n-					
	TimingAdvanceOffset as specified in TS 38.331 [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of $N_{\rm TAoffset}$					
	is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multip TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-Timprovided for all the UL carriers according to clathe value 39936 of $N_{\rm TA~offset}$ can also be provided.	ingAdvanceOffset is use 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] and				
Note 2:	Void					

## 5.4.2 UE timer accuracy

## 5.4.3 Timing advance

## 5.4.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 5.4.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for timing advance adjustment accuracy

The timing advance is initiated from gNB with MAC message that implies and adjustment of the timing advance, as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 38.321 [12].

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 5.4.3.0.3-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS38.213 [8].

Table 5.4.3.0.3-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

Sub Carrier Spacing, SCS kHz	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±256 T₀	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±128 T <sub>c</sub>	±32 T <sub>c</sub>

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.5.4.3.

## 5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test Procedure will need further modification and review

#### 5.4.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify UE timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.133 [6].

## 5.4.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.4.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.4.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.5.4.3.1.

## 5.4.3.1.4 Test description

### 5.4.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [17].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-2

Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E.1.1, E.1.2, and Tab	ole E.3-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	fied by the test configuration selected from Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection Diagram	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	1		

Table 5.4.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN PCell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1 of TS
			38.133 [6]
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1 of TS
			38.133 [6]
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1 of TS
			38.133 [6]
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1 of TS
			38.133 [6]
Timing Advance Command		31	$N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old}$ for the purpose of
$(T_A)$ value during T1			establishing a reference value from
			which the timing advance adjustment
			accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command		39	$N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 1024 * T_c$ (based on
(T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T2			equation in TS 38.213 [3] section 4.2)
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

<sup>1.</sup> Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

2. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex [C.1.2], [C.1.3].

#### 5.4.3.1.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (PCell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG).

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table 5.4.3.1.5-1, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG. The UE Time Alignment Timer (timeAlignmentTimer IE), described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Message content are defined in clause 5.4.3.1.2.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to values in Tables 5.4.3.1.4.1-3 and Table 5.4.3.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.
- 6. During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value of 39 as specified in table 5.4.3.1.4.1-3.
- 7. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.
- 8. As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6], the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.
- 9. The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.
- 10. The result from the SRS and adjustment of the timing advance in step 7) is used to measure that the UE adjusts the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to value specified in Table 5.4.3.1.3-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission.
- 11. If the UE adjust the timing of its transmission within a relative accuracy greater than or equal to value specified in Table 5.4.3.1.3-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition EN-DC\_PSCell\_Rel according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to release NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 13. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 14. If any of the above Reconfiguration in Step 12 or 13 fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 15. Repeat step 3-14 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.4.3.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1, with exceptions listed below in the Table 5.4.3.1.4.3-1

Table 5.4.3.1.4.3-1: srs-Config setup

Information Element SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {	Value/remark		Car - 1111 - 1
>K>=CONTIONS SECTION FOR SECTI		Comment	Condition
ONO-DOING DEQUENOE			
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE	[1 entry]		
(SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF			
SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetId	0		
srs-ResourceldList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {			
SRS-ResourceId[1]	0		
} 			
resourceType CHOICE {	_		
periodic SEQUENCE {	_		
	_		
<u>}</u>	O - dah - al-		
Usage	Codebook		
pathlossReferenceRS CHOICE {	0001		
ssb-Index	SSB-Index		
}	1		
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {	+		
srs-Resourceld	0		
nrofSRS-Ports	port1		
transmissionComb CHOICE {			
n2 SEQUENCE {			
combOffset-n2	0		
cyclicShift-n2	0		
}			
}			
resourceMapping SEQUENCE {			
startPosition	0		
nrofSymbols	n1		
repetitionFactor	n1		
}			
freqDomainPosition	0		
freqDomainShift	0		
freqHopping SEQUENCE {			
c-SRS	16		
b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
}			
groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither		
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {	Periodic		
}			
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl5 : 0	Once every 5 Slots	
}			
}			
}			

## 5.4.3.1.5 Test Requirement

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k = 11.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

Table 5.4.3.1.5-1 and Table 5.4.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings.

Table 5.4.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1		
	Onit	T1	T2	
Duplex mode		TD		
TDD configuration		TDDCo		
BWchannel	MHz	100: N <sub>RI</sub>	$_{3,c} = 66$	
BWP BW	MHz	100: N <sub>RI</sub>	$_{3,c} = 66$	
DRx Cycle	ms	Not App	licable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1	TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1	TDD	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.	I TDD	
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.0	Config.0	
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pa		
SMTC configuration		SMTC.	1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	кНz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	кНz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	dB 0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	uБ	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note				
1)				
UE orientation around TBD axis and TBD	degrees	TB	D	
axis				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/15kH -98		3	
	Z			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	-89	9	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB 3			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB 3			
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/ 95.04MHz	z -57.96		
Propagation condition	-	AWO	<b>GN</b>	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Field Value Comment c-SRS 16 Frequency hopping is disabled 0 b-SRS b-hop 0 freqDomainPosition Frequency domain position of SRS 0 freqDomainShift 0 groupOrSequenceHopping neither No group or sequence hopping SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset sl5=0 Once every 5 slots SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss pathlossReferenceRS ssb-Index=0 estimation Codebook Codebook based UL transmission usage startPosition resourceMapping setting. SRS on last nrofSymbols n1 symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS repetitionFactor n1 without repetition. combOffset-n2 0 transmissionComb setting cyclicShift-n2 0 nrofSRS-Ports port1 Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission

Table 5.4.3.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].

## 5.5 Signaling characteristics

## 5.5.1 Radio link monitoring

Note:

The requirements in this section apply for radio link monitoring on PSCell in EN-DC operation mode. The UE shall monitor the downlink link quality based on the reference signal in the configured RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PSCell as specified in TS 38.213 [8]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

## 5.5.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 5.5.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync SSB-based RLM

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period. The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period defined in Table 5.5.1.0.1-1.

 $T_{Evaluate \ out \ SSB}$  is defined in Table 5.5.1.0.1-1 for FR2.

Table 5.5.1.0.1-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_out_SSB</sub> (ms)	
no DRX		max(200,ceil(10*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX cycle≤320		$max(200,ceil(15*P*N)*max(T_{DRX},T_{SSB}))$	
DRX cycle>320		ceil(10*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
NOTE:	NOTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB configured for RLM.		
T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.			

## For FR2,

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 3, when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)*3$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{SSB}/min(T_{SMTCperiod},MGRP)\}$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P is 1/(1- T<sub>SSB</sub> /MGRP)\*3, when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> < MGRP)</li>

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 8.1.2.

## 5.5.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync SSB-based RLM

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{out\_SSB}$  within  $T_{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}$  [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{in\_SSB}$  within  $T_{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}$  [ms] evaluation period.

 $T_{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}$  and  $T_{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}$  are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-1 for FR1.

T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_SSB</sub> are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

#### For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when the RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MRGP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}},$  when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP \text{ and } T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MRGP}}$ , when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5 * T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MRGP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}$ , when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MRGP}}$ , when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 1
  - if all of the reference signals configured for RLM outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions, or
  - if all of the reference signal configured for RLM outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped by with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured;
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; Otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 5.5.1.0.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_SSB</sub> (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in_SSB</sub> (ms)		
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(10*P*N)*Tssb)	Max(100, Ceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )		
DRX cycle≤320	Max(200,	Max(100,		
-	Ceil(15*P*N)*Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	Ceil(7.5*P*N)*Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))		
DRX cycle>320	Ceil(10*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	Ceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>		
NOTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.				

Figure 5.5.1.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

5.5.1.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync CSI-RS based RLM

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.1]

The requirements apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 5.5.1.0.3-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

#### [TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

- T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 5.5.1.0.3-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> applies provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements doesn't apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

#### For FR2.

- P=1, when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 3, when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)^*$  3, when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is 1/{1- T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /min (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>, MGRP)}, when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

P is 1/(1- T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /MGRP)\* 3, when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> < MGRP)</li>

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.

Note:

The overlap between CSI-RS RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration. Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The value of M<sub>out</sub> used in Table 5.5.1.0.3-2 is defined as:

-  $M_{out} = 20$  if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* set to 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 5.5.1.0.3-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_out_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)		
no DRX		max(200, ceil(Mout×P×N)×Tcsi-Rs)		
DRX ≤ 320ms		max(200, ceil(1.5×Mout×P×N)×		
		max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))		
DRX > 320ms		$ceil(M_{out} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$		
NOTE:	NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The			
	requirements in this table apply for Tcsl-Rs equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms			
or 40 ms. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.				

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/L1-RSRP measurement, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for RLM or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.4 and 8.1.5]

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition

occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.6]

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than  $Q_{out}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331.

The out-of-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\_interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.5 and 8.1.6.

### 5.5.1.0.4 Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync CSI-RS based RLM

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.1]

The requirements apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 5.5.1.0.4-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	[0]dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

- T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 5.5.1.0.4-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> applies provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements doesn't apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

#### For FR2.

- P=1, when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 3, when RLM-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 1/(1-T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /MGRP T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>), when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)*3$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{CSI-RS}/min(T_{SMTCperiod},MGRP)\}$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)*3$ , when RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; Otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration. Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of  $M_{in}$  used in Table 5.5.1.0.4-2 are defined as:

-  $M_{in} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* set to 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 5.5.1.0.4-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_in_</sub> CSI-RS (ms)		
no DRX		$max(100, ceil(M_{in} \times P \times N) \times T_{CSI-RS})$		
	DRX ≤ 320ms	max(100, ceil(1.5×M <sub>in</sub> ×P×N)×		
		max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))		
	DRX > 320ms	$ceil(M_{in} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$		
NOTE:	NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The			
	requirements in this table apply for Tcsi-Rs equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20			
	ms or 40 ms. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.			

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/L1-RSRP measurement, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for RLM or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.4 and 8.1.5]

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.6]

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than  $Q_{in}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\_interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.5 and 8.1.6.

# 5.5.1.1 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- -Initial Conditions has some TBD
- -Test Requirement has some TBD
- Test Procedure will need further editing and review

#### 5.5.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode. This test will partly verify the NR cell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.

### 5.5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.1. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.1.

#### 5.5.1.1.4 Test description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1 as defined in 38.133 [6]. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.1.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

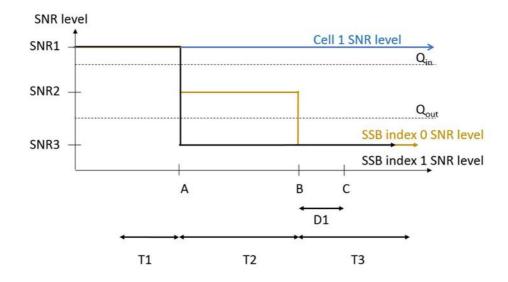


Figure 5.5.1.1.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [18].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	,	As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-1	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1		
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-3

Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM	2
symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
RE energy to average SSS	4dB
RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
DMRS energy to average	4dB
SSS RE energy	
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.1.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex [C.x].

Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell				Cell 2
RF Channel Nu	ımber			2
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated B	WP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
UL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated B	WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration		2 "		
TDD Configuration		Config 1, 2		TBD
	erence Channel	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configurat		Config 1, 2	<del>                                     </del>	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configur PDSCH/PDCCI	ation	Config 1, 2	<del>                                     </del>	SMTC.1
	¬ subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing PRACH Config	uration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assi		Config 1, 2	+	0,1
RS Index assi	gried as KLIVI	Coming 1, 2		0, 1
TCI Configurati		Config 1, 2		TBD
OCNG paramet	ters			OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation Mat	rix and Antenna	Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Con	trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level		CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE		dB	4
	energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE			
			dB	4
	energy	to average 555 NE		
	DMRS precoder granularity			REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern ID				gp0
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311			1	
CSI-RS configu	ıration	Config 1, 2		[CSI-RS.3.3 TDD]
T1			S	[1]
T2			S	[10]
T3			S	[12]
D1			S	[9.64]
Note 2: UE-s	specific PDCCH is	assigned to the UE po s not transmitted after RX mode under test.		ot time period T1.

#### 5.5.1.1.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 5.5.1.1.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 5.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.1.4.4-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.1.4.4-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.1.4.4-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according to configured CQI periodicity on PUCCH [format 1]) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

- 6. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one and proceed to Step 10.
- 7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.1.1.4.4-1.
- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.1.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
Duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	11000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

#### Table 5.5.1.1.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

## Table 5.5.1.1.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	66	100 MHz (120 KHz SCS)	
}			

## 5.5.1.1.5 Test Requirement

Table 5.5.1.1.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 5.5.1.1.5-1: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1			
				T1 T2 T3		
AoA setup				Setup 3 defined in A.3.15		
EPRE rat	PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE rat	io of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of PSS to S	SSS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of OCNG [	DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to	o OCNG DMRS	dB			
ssb-Index	0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	1 -7 -15		
ssb-Index	(1 SNR	Config 1, 2		1 -15 -15		
M		Config 1, 2	dBm/1	TBD		
$N_{oc}$			5KHz	IBD		
Propagati	ion condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall	be used such that the	resource	s in Cell 2 a	re fully alloca	ated and a
	constant tot	al transmitted power s	pectral de	ensity is achie	eved for all C	DFDM
	symbols.					
Note 2:	Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of					t as part of
	OCNG.					
Note 3:						
Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least						
one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR					SNR	
	during T3 is	A.3.6.				

Table 5.5.1.1.5-2: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field		Test 1	
		Value	
gapOffset		0	
Note 1:	Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure		
that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap).			

# 5.5.1.2 EN-DC FR2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Editor's Notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined

- Test procedure is needs further updates specific to OTA aspect
- MU/TT is FFS

## 5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1 of TS 38.133 [3].

## 5.5.1.2.2 Test Applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UEs Release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC FR2.

## 5.5.1.2.3 Minimum Conformance Requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.2. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.2.

## 5.5.1.2.4 Test Description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms.

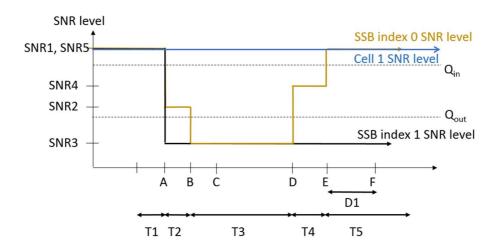


Figure 5.5.1.2.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

## 5.5.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table [5.3.5-1] and Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [18].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-3.

Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	TBD
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	TBD
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.2.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.2.5-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 5.5.1.2.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1

UL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
TDD Configuration Config 1, 2				TDDConf.3.1
	erence Channel	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configurat		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configur		Config 1, 2		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCI	H subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing				
PRACH Configu		Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assi	gned as RLM	Config 1, 2		0,1
RS				
OCNG paramet	ers			OP.2
CP length				Normal
Correlation Mat	rix and Antenna (	Configuration		2x2 Low
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission	Number of Con	trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothe	etical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to avera	ge SSS RE energy		
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
		ge SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz	е		6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission	Number of Con	trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev	el	CCE	8
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		ge SSS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy		dB	4
DMRS precoder gran		r granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz	e		6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2	
CSI-RS for tracking Config 1, 2			TRS.2.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.2	
T3		S	1.88	
T4		S	0.2	
T5		S	3.84	
D1				3.8
		assigned to the UE pric		time period T1.
Note 2: UE-s	pecific PDCCH is	not transmitted after T		
Note 3: E-UT	RAN is in non-DI	RX mode under test.		

5.5.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

Editor's Note: Test procedure updates to ensure accurate FR2 test measurement state is TBD

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 5.5.1.2.4.1-4.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.2.4-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than [-50] dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
  - Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.1.2.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

# Table 5.5.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 Radio Link Monitoring In-Sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 5.5.1.2.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1100000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.5.1.2.4.3-3: RLF-TimersAndConstant

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-150			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms4000		
n310	n1		
n311	n1		
t311-v1530	ms1000		
}			

Table 5.5.1.2.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {						
startingRB	0					
nrofRBs	66	100 MHz (120 KHz SCS)				
}						

## 5.5.1.2.5 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a 95% confidence interval.

5.5.1.2.5-1: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter					Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 3	defined	in A.9.3	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels	dB			2			
and signals							
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/1 5KHz	-92.1dBm				
Propagation condition	•		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

## 5.5.1.3 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing

-Initial Conditions has some TBD

-Test Requirement has some TBD

- Test Procedure needs to be finalized and reviewed.

#### 5.5.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the NR cell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.

#### 5.5.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.5.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.1. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.3.

#### 5.5.1.3.4 Test description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2 as defined in 38.133 [6]. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.3.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

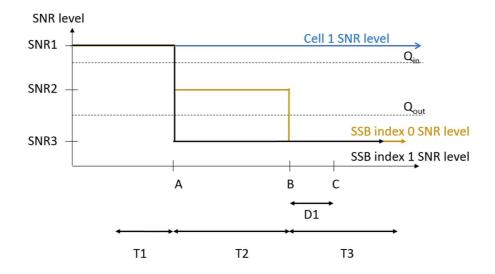


Figure 5.5.1.3.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [18].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	,	on selected from Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-1	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-3

Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM	2
symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
RE energy to average SSS	4dB
RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
DMRS energy to average	4dB
SSS RE energy	
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.3.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex [C.x].

Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell				Cell 1
	E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell	illei Nullibei			Cell 2
RF Channel Num	her			2
Duplex mode	ibei	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DL initial BWP co	onfiguration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BW		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	<b>,</b> ,	Coming 1, 2		DEBWI .I.I
UL initial BWP co	onfiguration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BW		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	,,	Coming 1, 2		OLDVVI .I.I
TDD Configuration	n	Config 1, 2		TBD
CORESET Refer		Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configura		Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH		Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing	Subcarrior	Coming 1, 2		120 1012
PRACH Configur	ation	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assign		Config 1, 2		0,1
RS	TOG GO TYLIN	Corning 1, 2		0,1
TCI Configuration	า	Config 1, 2		TBD
OCNG paramete		<u> </u>		OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation Matri	x and Antenna	Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
_		trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters				<u>-</u>
_	Aggregation lev		CCE	8
	• • •	etical PDCCH RE age SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypoth	etical PDCCH to average SSS RE	dB	4
	energy			
	DMRS precode	er granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz	ze		6
DRX Configuration	on			[DRX.3]
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer	T310 timer			0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310			1	
N311				1
CSI-RS configuration Config 1, 2				[CSI-RS.3.3 TDD]
			S	[4]
T1				
			S	[15]
T1			s s	[15] [15]

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

#### 5.5.1.3.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 5.5.1.3.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 5.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.3.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according to configured CQI periodicity on PUCCH [format 1]) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

- 6. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one and proceed to Step 10.
- 7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.1.3.4.4-1.
- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.3.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.3.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
Duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	11000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

#### Table 5.5.1.3.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {					
t310	ms0				
n310	n1				
t311	ms1000				
n311	n1				
}					

## Table 5.5.1.3.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	66	100 MHz (120 KHz SCS)	
}			

### 5.5.1.3.5 Test Requirement

Table 5.5.1.3.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 5.5.1.3.5-1: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1		
				T1	T2	T3
ssb-Index		Config 1, 2		TBD		
Configura	ation				100	
ssb-Index		Config 1, 2			TBD	
Configura					100	
		DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
	io of PBCH D		dB			
EPRE rat	tio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE rat	tio of PSS to S	SSS	dB			
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
		DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE rat	tio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB			
ssb-Index	c 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	1	-7	-15
ssb-Index	<1 SNR	Config 1, 2		1	-15	-15
$N_{oc}$		Config 1, 2	dBm/1		-98	
			5KHz			
Propagat	ion condition				L-A 30ns 75	
Note 1:	OCNG shall	be used such that the	resource	s in Cell 2 a	re fully alloca	ated and a
		al transmitted power s	pectral de	ensity is achie	eved for all C	DFDM
symbols.						
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part					t as part of	
OCNG.						
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
Note 4:	Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least					
	one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR					SNR
	during T3 is A.3.6.					

# 5.5.1.4 EN-DC FR2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Editor's Notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined

- Test procedure needs further updates specific to OTA aspect
- MU/TT is FFS

#### 5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell with DRX configured. This test will partly verify the FR2 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

#### 5.5.1.4.2 Test Applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UEs Release 15 and forwared supporting EN-DC

#### 5.5.1.4.3 Minimum Conformance Requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.2. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.2.

#### 5.5.1.4.4 Test Description

#### 5.5.1.4.4 Test Description

There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

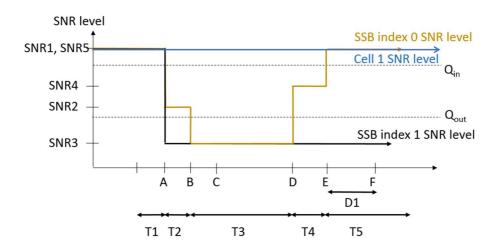


Figure 5.5.1.4.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table [5.3.5-1] and Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [18].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description	
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The	JE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.3.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-3.

Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	TBD
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	TBD
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.4.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.4.5-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 5.5.1.4.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BWchannel	Config 1, 2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1

Configuration			
CORESET Reference Channel   Config 1, 2   SSB.1 FR2			
SSB Configuration			
SMTC Configuration			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier			
Spacing			
PRACH Configuration			
SSB index assigned as RLM   Config 1, 2   0,1			
RS			
OCNG parameters			
CP length			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			
DCI format			
Number of Control OFDM symbols			
Aggregation level			
Aggregation level			
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size 6			
energy to average SSS RE energy			
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
REG bundle size			
Number of Control OFDM symbols   2   Aggregation level   CCE   8   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6   DRX Configuration   DRX.11   Gap pattern ID   N.A.   Layer 3 filtering   Enabled   T310 timer   ms   4000   T311 timer   ms   1000   N310   1   N311   1   CSI-RS for CSI reporting   Config 1, 2   CSI-RS.3.1 TDD   TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH   Config 1, 2   TRS.2.1 TDD   T1   S   0.2   T2   S   0.2   T3   S   2.8   CCE   8   Max			
Number of Control OFDM symbols   2   Aggregation level   CCE   8   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6   DRX Configuration   DRX.11   Gap pattern ID   N.A.   Layer 3 filtering   Enabled   T310 timer   ms   4000   T311 timer   ms   1000   N310   1   N311   1   CSI-RS for CSI reporting   Config 1, 2   CSI-RS.3.1 TDD   TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH   Config 1, 2   TRS.2.1 TDD   T1   S   0.2   T2   S   0.2   T3   S   2.8   CCE   8   Max			
Aggregation level			
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy			
energy to average SSS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS   energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
energy to average SSS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			
DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size           DRX Configuration         DRX.11           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
REG bundle size         6           DRX Configuration         DRX.11           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
DRX Configuration         DRX.11           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
T310 timer         ms         4000           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1           N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2           T1         s           T2         s           T3         s           2.8			
N310         1           N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
T1     s     0.2       T2     s     0.2       T3     s     2.8			
T2         s         0.2           T3         s         2.8			
T3 s 2.8			
I T			
T5 s 3.88			
D1 s 3.84			
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
I I TOTO I. AND CONTINUATIONS AND ACCIONATION TO THE CONTINUATION OF A DISTRICT OF THE CONTINUATION OF THE			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

### 5.5.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

#### Editor's Note: Test procedure updates to ensure accurate FR2 measurement state is TBD

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (Pcell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 5.5.1.4.4.1-4.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.4.4-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires, the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than [-50] dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
  - Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.4.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

## Table 5.5.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR1 Radio Link Monitoring In-Sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

**TBD** 

Table 5.5.1.4.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {					
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {					
sl1	NULL				
}					
duration	2				
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1100000000000	Symbols 0 and 1			
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {					
aggregationLevel1	n0				
aggregationLevel2	n0				
aggregationLevel4	n0				
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8			
aggregationLevel16	n0				
}					
searchSpaceType CHOICE {					
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS		
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0			
}					
}					
}					

#### Table 5.5.1.4.4.3-3: RLF-TimersAndConstant

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-150					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {					
t310	ms4000				
n310	n1				
n311	n1				
t311-v1530	ms1000				
}					

Table 5.5.1.4.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {					
startingRB	0				
nrofRBs	66	100 MHz (120			
		KHz SCS)			
}					

## 5.5.1.4.5 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a 95% confidence interval.

5.5.1.4.5-1: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter					Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.9.1			1	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to 3	SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG [	OMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG t	o OCNG DMRS	dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other	Config 1, 2	dB	2				
channels and signals							
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/1 5KHz		-	104.7dE	3m	
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shal	be used such that the r	esources in	Cell 2 a	re fully a	allocated	d and a	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

# 5.5.1.5 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connection diagram is TBD
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets and TBDs in test parameters.

#### 5.5.1.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used.
- To verify partly the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

#### 5.5.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC and CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 5.5.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.3. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.5.

#### 5.5.1.5.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.5.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

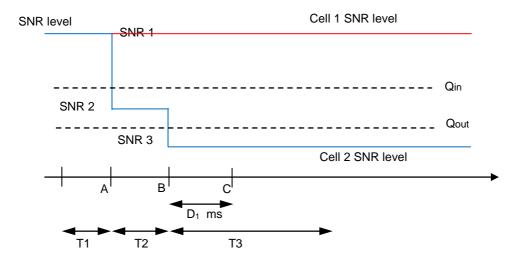


Figure 5.5.1.5.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 5.5.1.5 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

С	onfiguration	Description		
	5.5.1.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	5.5.1.5-2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN	N As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.5.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to TS 38.133 [6] Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel N	lumber		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
RMC CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz
csi-RS-Index assigned	as RLM RS		TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration			TCI.State.2
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4

	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
T1	·	S	1
T2		S	0.4
T3		S	0.6
D1		S	0.44
	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 in non-DRX mode under test.	l starts.	

Table 5.5.1.5.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field	
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned. (Ensure that RLM partially overlapped with m gap)	oundary RS is

#### 5.5.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.5.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.5.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.1.5.5-1.

- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 8. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition MCG and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 9. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 10. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;					
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM					
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -6dB;					
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI RLM					
	Table H.3.1-9					

#### Table 5.5.1.5.4.3-2: MeasConfig for E-UTRAN PCell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.6-1 with condition RF				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present			
measIdToAddModList	Not present			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1	TS 36.508, table 4.6.6-1A		
}				

#### 5.5.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.1.5.4.1-2 and 5.5.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 5.5.1.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Unit	Test 1		
			T1 T2 T3		T3
PDCCH_	beta	dB	4		
PDCCH_	DMRS_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_b	eta	dB			
PSS_bet	а	dB			
SSS_bet	а	dB		0	
PDSCH_	beta	dB			
OCNG_b	eta	dB			
SNR	Config 1	dB	[1]	[-7]	[-15]
SIVIX	Config 2		[1]	[-7]	[-15]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15KHz		TBD	
	Config 2			TBD	
Propagat	tion condition			[TDL-A 30ns 75Hz]	
Note 1:		e used such that the r			
		ed power spectral den			
Note 2:		ources for CSI reporti	ng are assigned to	the UE prior to the	start of time
	period T1.				
Note 3:		esource set configura	tion for CSI reportir	ng are assigned to t	the UE prior to
	the start of tim	•			
Note 4:		gap configuration is a			
Note 5:		d layer 3 filtering relate	ed parameters are	configured prior to t	the start of time
1	period T1.				
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.			art of OCNG.	
Note 7:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.			
Note 8:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			SNR3 respectively	
	in figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1.				
Note 9:					
For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].			s [A.3.6].		

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all slots configured for CQI transmission according the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 5.5.1.6 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets and TBDs in test parameters

#### 5.5.1.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects the in-sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used.
- To verify partly the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

#### 5.5.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC and CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 5.5.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 4.5.1.0.4. DRX configuration is not used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.6.

#### 5.5.1.6.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.6.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

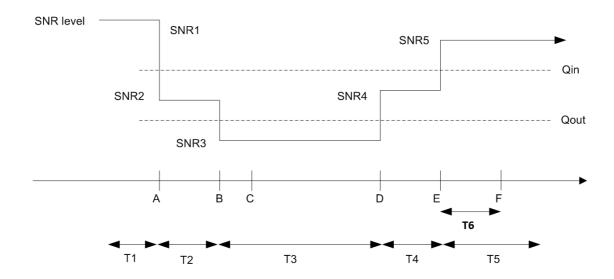


Figure 5.5.1.6.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

### 5.5.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 5.5.1.6 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
5.5.1.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.5.1.6-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.5.1.6.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.6.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to TS 38.133 [6] Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.1.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

		1	
Active E-UTRA PC			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Chan	nel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Numb	per		2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
RMC CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference	Config 2	<del> </del>	CCR.3.1 TDD
Channel	Corning 2		00IX.3.1 1DD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2	<u> </u>	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration		<u> </u>	
	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier	Config 2		120 KHz
spacing			
csi-RS-Index assig			TRS.2.1 TDD
OCNG parameters			OP.1
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration			TCI.State.2
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration			
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		-
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to	uБ	4
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
'	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to	u u u	<b>o</b>
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
		ID.	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
configuration	Config 2	1	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
T1		S	1
T2		S	0.4
			VI 1

T3		S	[0.6]
D1		S	[0.24]
Note 1:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitt	ed after T1 starts	S.
Note 2:	E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode und	er test.	

#### 5.5.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.6.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.6.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.1.6.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.1.6.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition MCG\_and\_SCG according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI RLM
	Table H.3.1-9

## 5.5.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.1.6.4.1-2 and 5.5.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring in-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 5.5.1.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS is-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	rameter Unit Test		Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_	_beta	dB	4				
PDCCH_	_DMRS_beta	dB			4		
PBCH_b	eta	dB			0		
PSS_bet	a	dB					
SSS_bet	a	dB					
PDSCH_	beta	dB					
OCNG_b	peta	dB					
SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	[1]	[-7]	[-15]	[-4.5]	[1]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	TBD				
Propaga	tion condition			[TI	DL-A 30ns 75	5Hz]	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used s power spectral density	is achieved for all OFI	es in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted				
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource period T1.	set configuration for C	SI reporting a	are assigned	to the UE pri	or to the start	of time
Note 4.	Measurement dan con	figuration is assigned t	to the LIE pric	or to the start	of time perior	d T1	

- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all slots configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 5.5.1.7 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connection Diagrams are TBD
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets and TBDs in test parameters.

### 5.5.1.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used.

- To verify partly the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

#### 5.5.1.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC, CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

#### 5.5.1.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.3. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.7.

#### 5.5.1.7.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.7.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

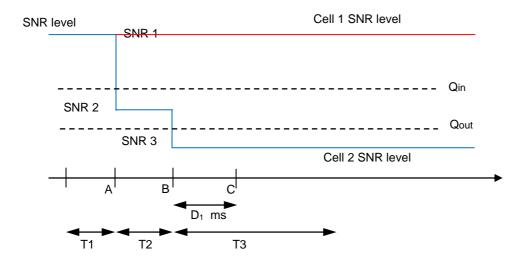


Figure 5.5.1.7.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 5.5.1.7 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
5.5.1.7-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.1.7-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.7.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.1.7.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

Active E-UTRA F	PCell		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		+	1
	Active PSCell		Cell 2
RF Channel Num	ahar		2
Duplex Mode	ibei		TDD
TDD	Config 1		
	Config 1	-	TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
RMC	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference			
Channel			
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1		120 KHz
H subcarrier	•	-	120 KHz
spacing	Config 2		120 KHz
	igned as RLM RS		TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuratio			TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration			TCI.State.2
OCNG paramete			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matri	v and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration	A and America		ZAZ LOW
Out of sync	DCI format		1.0
transmission	Number of Control		1-0 
parameters	OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to	uБ	4
	average CSI-RS RE		
	_		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
configuration	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
T1		S	1
T2		S	0.4
T3		S	[0.6]
D1		S	[0.24]
	ecific PDCCH is not trans		
	RAN is in non-DRX mode		

## 5.5.1.7.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.7.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.7.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.7.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.1.7.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.1.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI RLM
	Table H.3.1-9
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.7

#### 5.5.1.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.1.7.4.1-2 and 5.5.1.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 5.5.1.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	
PDCCH_	beta	dB		4		
PDCCH_	DMRS_beta	dB		4		
PBCH_be	eta	dB				
PSS_beta	a	dB				
SSS_beta	a	dB		0		
PDSCH_	beta	dB	1			
OCNG_b	eta	dB				
SNR	Config 1	dB	[1]	[-7]	[-15]	
SINK	Config 2		[1]	[-7]	[-15]	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15KHz		TBD		
<sup>1</sup> V <sub>oc</sub>	Config 2			TBD		
Propagat	Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75H		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used suc	such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant				
	total transmitted power s					
Note 2:	The uplink resources for	CSI reporting are as	ssigned to the U	E prior to the sta	irt of time	
	period T1.					
Note 3:	Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to					
	the start of time period T					
Note 4:	Measurement gap config					
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 fi	tering related param	neters are config	ured prior to the	start of time	
	period T1.					
Note 6:	The signal contains PDC				of OCNG.	
Note 7:		IR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
Note 8:		T1, T2 and T3 is de	is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively			
	in figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1.					
Note 9:	The SNR values are spe					
	For testing of a UE which	n supports 4RX on a	II bands, the SN	R during T3 is [A	A.3.6].	

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission according the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 5.5.1.8 EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connection Diagram is TBD.
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets and TBDs in test parameters.

#### 5.5.1.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used.
- To verify partly the FR2 PSCell CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 clause 8.1.

### 5.5.1.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC, CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

#### 5.5.1.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum requirements are specified in clause 5.5.1.0.4. DRX configuration is used for this test.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.1.8.

#### 5.5.1.8.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.1.8.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

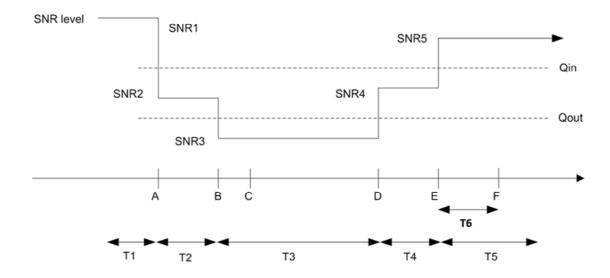


Figure 5.5.1.8.4-1: SNR variation for In-sync testing

#### 5.5.1.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 5.5.1.8 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
5.5.1.8-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.1.8-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-2

Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.2-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-2 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.1.8.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, and Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS In-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
	i didilictor	Onic	Test 1
Active E-UTRA			Cell 1
	nannel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel No	umber		2
Duplex Mode	Confin 4		TDD TDDConf.3.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		
RMCCORES	Config 2 Config 1		TDDConf.3.1 CCR.3.1 TDD
ET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference	Coming 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Channel			
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDC	Config 1		120 KHz
CH	Config 2		120 KHz
subcarrier			123 14.12
spacing			TD0 6 4 TD0
	ssigned as RLM RS		TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TCI.State.2
TCI configurati			OP.1
OCNG parame	eters		Normal
	trix and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration	IIIX and America		ZAZ LOW
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		<del>-</del>
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE energy		
			REG bundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG buridle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE energy		
			REG bundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity		NEG bullule Size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.7
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		mo	0
T311 timer		ms ms	1000
N310		ms	1000
11010		l .	

N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
configuration	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
T1		S	1
T2		S	0.4
T3		S	[0.6]
D1		S	[0.44]
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			-
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table 5.5.1.8.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Field	
	rieiu	Value
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned. (Ensure that RLM partially overlapped with m gap)	oundary RS is

#### 5.5.1.8.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.1.8.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.1.8.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.1.8.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.1.8.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the configured slots for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the SS shall ensure PSCell is released.
- 9. The SS then shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with condition *MCG\_and\_SCG* according to TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-8 to add NR cell (PSCell). The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 10. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.1.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.1.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -6dB;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI RLM
	Table H.3.1-9
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.7

## Table 5.5.1.8.4.3-2: MeasConfig for E-UTRAN PCell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1 with condition	n RF		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList	Not present		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1	TS 36.508, table	
		4.6.6-1A	
}			

## 5.5.1.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.1.8.4.1-2 and 5.5.1.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 5.5.1.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_b	eta	dB			4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB			4		
PBCH_bet	a	dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_b	eta	dB					
OCNG_be	ta	dB					
SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	[1]	[-7]	[-15]	[-4.5]	[1]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	TBD				
Propagation	on condition		[TDL-A 30ns 75Hz]				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the ON-duration part of the cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode on PUCCH.

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power (as defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 5.5.2 Interruption

#### 5.5.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 5.5.2.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.1.2.1]

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 5.5.2.0.1-1.

Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 5.5.2.0.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.0.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot	Interruption length X	
	length (ms)	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	3	
3	0.125	5	

When both E-UTRA PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.1.

## 5.5.2.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.1.2.5.1]

Interruption on PSCell and other active NR SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with PSCell.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.3]

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 5.5.2.0.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 5.5.2.0.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on active SCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 5.5.2.0.2-1 if the active SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 5.5.2.0.2-2 if the active SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.2]

Table 5.5.2.0.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	2
3	0.125	4

Table 5.5.2.0.2-2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot	Interruption length			
μ	length (ms)				
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>			
1	0.5	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>			
2	0.25	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>			
3	0.125	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>			
Note: T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> is - the longest SMTC duration among all above activated serving cells and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated; - the longest SMTC duration among all activated serving cells in the same band when one SCell is deactivated.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.5.1.

## 5.5.2.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

[TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2.5.2]

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [2].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Table 5.5.2.0.3-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X3 slot	Interruption length Y3 slot
0	1	1	1
1	0.5	1	1
2	0.25	2	2
3	0.125	4	4

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.1.2.5.1.

# 5.5.2.1 EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

#### Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 5.5.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.
- To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

#### 5.5.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 5.5.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.1.

## 5.5.2.1.4 Test description

#### 5.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description		
5.5.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.5.2.1-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.3-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	l by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	1
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and one NR carrier and two cells in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is PSCell on the NR carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		4.0	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in TS 38.133 Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

## 5.5.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message to configure PCell (Cell1) and PSCell (Cell2) on the MCG and SCG as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 5.5.2.1.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The SS would ensure continuous transmission on PSCell, while not scheduling on PCell at least for 200 ms to ensure inactivity timer is expired on the UE for LTE PCell.
- 6. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 8. If more than 99% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 9. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 10. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat step 3-10 until a test verdict has been achieved

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 5.5.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-2 with		
elements contents exceptions	Condition DRX.4		

## 5.5.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.1.4.1-1, 5.5.2.1.5-1 and 5.5.2.1.5-2 define the NR cell specific primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC test.

Table 5.5.2.1.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode Config 1,2			TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Initial DL BWP			DI DIMP 6 4
Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated	Confin 4.0		DI DWD 4.4
BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP	Confin 4.0		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Config 1,2		ULDVVP.U. I
Uplink dedicated BWP	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	_		
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel	Corning 1,2		3K.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Corning 1,2		CIV.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Corning 1,2		CON.S.1 IDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC			
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		-	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1	
Ês/Noc		dB	17+TT
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3
Time dilect to dell'			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table 5.5.2.1.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in section A.3.15.1
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	[-84.9]
1 voc	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDITI/ TOKI IZ	[-04.9]
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		[-84.9]
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS Note3	
33-K3KF	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ubiii/SCS ***	
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	0
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dDm/05 04 MHz	[-52.9]
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/95.04 MHz	
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		

	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources no	ot specified in the test is assumed to be constant over		
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone			

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in section TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.2.2 EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

#### Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 5.5.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.
- To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

# 5.5.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 5.5.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.2.

5.5.2.2.4 Test description

#### 5.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description		
5.5.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.5.2.2-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	l by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and one NR carrier and two cells in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is PSCell on the NR carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in TS
		DNA.4	38.133 Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		0	
T1	S	10	

#### 5.5.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message to configure PCell (Cell1) and PSCell (Cell2) on the MCG and SCG as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 5.5.2.2.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The SS would ensure continuous transmission on PSCell, while not scheduling on PCell at least for 200 ms to ensure inactivity timer is expired on the UE for LTE PCell.

- 6. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 7. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 8. If more than 99% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 9. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 10. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5).

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat step 3-10 until a test verdict has been achieved

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

### 5.5.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-2 with		
elements contents exceptions	Condition DRX.4		

## 5.5.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.2.4.1-1, 5.5.2.2.5-1 and 5.5.2.2.5-2 define the NR cell specific primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC test.

Table 5.5.2.2.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode Config 1,2			TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Initial DL BWP			TDD
Configuration	Config 1,2		TBD
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1.2		DLDWD 4.4
Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1.2		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Config 1,2		ULBVVP.U.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	_		
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel	Cornig 1,2		3R.3.1 1DD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Cornig 1,2		CR.3.1 1DD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Cornig 1,2		CON.S.T TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC		1	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		-	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		4	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		1	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		1	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1	
Ês/Noc		dB	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		ms	3
N. t. d. CONO. I. III	1 1 11 41		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table 5.5.2.2.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in section A.3.15.1	
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	[-84.9]	
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDIII/ IONI IZ	[-04.9]	
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		[-84.9]	
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS Note3		
33-K3KF	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ubii/303		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	TBD	
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dPm/05 04 MHz		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/95.04 MHz	[-52.9]	
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			

	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources no	t specified in the test is assumed to be constant over	
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AW	GN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.	
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dE	Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in TS 38.133 section 8.2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.2.3 EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

#### Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 5.5.2.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.
- To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

#### 5.5.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

# 5.5.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.3.

5.5.2.3.4 Test description

5.5.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description
5.5.2.3-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.2.3-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.3-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.3.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and two NR carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell on E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is the PSCell on one NR carrier and Cell 3 is the SCell on the other NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		Oll	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1113	040	
T1	S	10	

#### 5.5.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 is NR PSCell and Cell3 is deactivated NR SCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as NR deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message including measCycleSCell for the deactivated NR SCell.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 5.5.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1;
	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition Deactivated SCell;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell, SSB.1 FR2 and SMTC.1 for configuration 5.5.2.3-1;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell, SSB.2 FR2 and SMTC.1 for configuration 5.5.2.3-3;
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition Deactivated SCell;

## 5.5.2.3.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.3.5-1 and Table 5.5.2.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 5.5.2.3.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2	1	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		N.A	N.A
	Config 2		TBD	TBD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		TBD	TBD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		TBD	TBD
OCNG Patterns	•		OP.1	OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	IRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to I	PBCH DMRS			0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
È <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	TBD	TBD
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3	3
Time offset to cell1 Note 3		μs	-	3
11 / / 001/0 / 11/	1 1 41 41 41			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 5.5.2.3.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Pa	rameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
UE orientation around TBD axis and TBD			т	3D
axis			11	טפ
Relative difference in angle of arrival of cell 2		degrees	т	3D
and cell 3 relative to	cell 1	degrees		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
λ/ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
λ/ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCSNote3	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			1
SS-RSRPNote2	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS Note4	TBD+TT	TBD+TT

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

		NR_TDD_FR2_B			
		NR_TDD_FR2_C			
		NR_TDD_FR2_D			
		NR_TDD_FR2_E			
		NR_TDD_FR2_F			
		NR_TDD_FR2_G			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$			dB	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
Note 1:	: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over			ed to be constant over	
	subcarrier	s and time and shall be mo	odeled as AWGN of	appropriate power for $\it N$	$V_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:				et zone	
Note 5:	As observ	red with 0dBi gain antenna	at the centre of the	quiet zone	

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 5.5.2.3.5-3 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table 5.5.2.3.5-4 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table 5.5.2.3.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table 5.5.2.3.5-4: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.2.4 EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 5.5.2.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.
- To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

## 5.5.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.5.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.4.

## 5.5.2.4.4 Test description

## 5.5.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description	
5.5.2.4-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
5.5.2.4-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.3-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.4.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN carrier and two NR carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell on E-UTRAN carrier, Cell 2 is the PSCell on one NR carrier and Cell 3 is the SCell on the other NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		., =	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

#### 5.5.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 is NR PSCell and Cell3 is deactivated NR SCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as NR deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message including measCycleSCell for the deactivated NR SCell.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 6. SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 5.5.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1;
	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition Deactivated SCell;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell, SSB.1 FR2 and SMTC.1 for configuration 5.5.2.4-1:
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition Deactivated SCell, SSB.2 FR2 and SMTC.1 for configuration 5.5.2.4-3;
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition Deactivated SCell;

## 5.5.2.4.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.4.5-1 and Table 5.5.2.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 5.5.2.4.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Param	eter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		N.A	N.A
_	Config 2		TBD	TBD

BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Initial BWP	Config 1,2		TBD	TBD
Configuration	Corning 1,2		IBD	טסו
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	_
measurement channel	Corning 1,2		311.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Corning 1,2		CR.S.1 TDD	CIN.S.T TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,2		TBD	TBD
parameters	Corning 1,2		100	100
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD				
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	TBD	TBD
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		ms	3	3
Time offset to cell1 Note 3		μs	-	3

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells.
- Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

Table 5.5.2.4.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
UE orientation around TBD axis and TBD				
axis			TE	3D
	in angle of arrival of cell 2	degrees	TF	3D
and cell 3 relative to		asg.ses		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
3.7 Noted	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		TBD+TT	TBD+TT
	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>		
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			TBD+TT
	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS Note4	TBD+TT	
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F	]		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			

$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	TBD+TT	TBD+TT
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noi	se sources not spec	ified in the test is assum	ed to be constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!ac}$ to be fulfilled.			$V_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			purposes. They are
Note 3:	·			
Note 4: Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone			

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 5.5.2.4.5-3 and Table 5.5.2.4.5-4.

Table 5.5.2.4.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table 5.5.2.4.2-4: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 2 subframes for asynchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.2.5 EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

### Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

# 5.5.2.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.
- To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

# 5.5.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

5.5.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.5.

5.5.2.5.4 Test description

5.5.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description
5.5.2.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.2.5-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.3-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.5.4.3.
- 3. There are two E-UTRAN carriers and one NR carrier and three cells specified in the test. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	mo	640	
(measCycleSCell)	ms	040	
T1	S	10	

### 5.5.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as E-UTRAN deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the E-UTRAN SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRAN SCell to perform measurements on the deactivated SCC.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 5.5.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information			
elements contents exceptions			

## Table 5.5.2.5.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA for E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.6-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for E-		
	UTRAN SCell		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf640		
}			

# 5.5.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.5.5-1 and Table 5.5.2.5.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 5.5.2.5.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	
Frequency Range			FR2	
Duplex mode Config 1,2			TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TBD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Initial BWP	Config 1.2		TBD	
Configuration	Config 1,2		IBD	
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	
measurement channel	Corning 1,2		3N.3.1 1DD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	
parameters	Corning 1,2		CK.3.1 TDD	
PDCCH CORESET	PDCCH CORESET Config 1.2		TBD	
parameters	parameters Config 1,2		100	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to F			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		dB		
	Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		TBD+TT	
Propagation Condition			AWGN	
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table 5.5.2.5.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	
UE orientation around TBD axis and TBD axis			TBD	
Relative difference in angle of a	rrival of cell 2 relative to cell 1	degrees	TBD	
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	TBD+TT	
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		TBD+TT	
	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>		
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		TBD+TT	
	NR_TDD_FR2_C			
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS Note4		
	NR_TDD_FR2_E			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			

$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	TBD+TT		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	TBD+TT		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not spec	ified in the test is assum	ed to be constant over		
	subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of	appropriate power for $\Lambda$	$I_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain	at the centre of the quie	t zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the	quiet zone			

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 5.5.2.5.5-3 and Table 5.5.2.5.5-4.

Table 5.5.2.5.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table 5.5.2.5.5-4: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.2.6 EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

# Editor's note:

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 5.5.2.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits.

-To verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC.

## 5.5.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward supporting EN-DC.

## 5.5.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.2.6.

5.5.2.6.4 Test description

5.5.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 5.5.2.6 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Configuration	Description
5.5.2.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.2.6-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.3-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-3.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.2.6.4.3.
- 5. There are two E-UTRAN carriers and one NR carrier and three cells specified in the test. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.5.2.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1.2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		Oll	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	S	10	

#### 5.5.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 shall be configured as E-UTRAN PCell, Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell and Cell3 shall be configured as E-UTRAN deactivated SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the E-UTRAN SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Configure MCG according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.0, C.1 and SCG according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for all downlink physical channels.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRAN SCell to perform measurements on the deactivated SCC.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.5.2.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- SS schedules on PSCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PSCell.
- 7. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 8. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG\_and\_SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 3-9 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 5.5.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS  $38.508-1\ [14]$  clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information			
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information			
elements contents exceptions			

Table 5.5.2.6.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA for EUTRAN deactivated SCell

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.6-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for E-		
	UTRAN SCell		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf640		
}			

## 5.5.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.2.6.5-1 and Table 5.5.2.6.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC test configurations.

Table 5.5.2.6.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range	Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TBD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		TBD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	ET Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	I Contid 1.2		TBD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI			0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PE			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS		-	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DIVIKS (NOTE 1)	-ID	TDD
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	TBD
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		ms	3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table 5.5.2.6.5-2: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
UE orientation around TBD	axis and TBD axis		TBD				
Relative difference in angle	of arrival of cell 2 relative to cell 1	degrees	TBD				
	NR_TDD_FR2_A						
	NR_TDD_FR2_B						
Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_C	7					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	TBD				
	NR_TDD_FR2_E	7					
	NR_TDD_FR2_F						
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	7					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A						
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	7					
λ/ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_C						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	TBD				
	NR_TDD_FR2_E						
	NR_TDD_FR2_F						
	NR_TDD_FR2_G						
	NR_TDD_FR2_A						
	NR_TDD_FR2_B						
	NR_TDD_FR2_C		TBD				
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_D	dBm/SCS Note4					
	NR_TDD_FR2_E						
	NR_TDD_FR2_F						
	NR_TDD_FR2_G						
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	TBD				
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	TBD				
Note 1: Interference from	n other cells and noise sources not spe	ecified in the test is assume	ed to be constant over				
subcarriers and t	ime and shall be modeled as AWGN o	of appropriate power for $N_{ m c}$	$\frac{1}{cc}$ to be fulfilled.				
Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo	levels have been derived from other	parameters for information	purposes. They are not				
settable paramet			F - F				
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
	·						
	n 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the						

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 5.5.2.6.5-3 and Table 5.5.2.6.5-4.

Table 5.5.2.6.5-3: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length	
3	0.125	5	

Table 5.5.2.6.5-4: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
3	0.125	5 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay

## 5.5.3.1 EN-DC FR2 SCell activation and deactivation intra-band in non-DRX

Editor's notes: This clause is incomplete, the following items are TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD;
- Test tolerance analysis is missing;
- Test procedure and Message content are TBD;
- Cell mapping and Connection diagram is TBD;
- Test applicability Table in TS38.522 need to be updated.

## 5.5.3.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements, when the SCell in FR2 intra-band is known by the UE at the time of activation.

## 5.5.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as described in section 4.5.3.1.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3 and A.5.5.3.1.

# 5.5.3.1.4 Test description

# 5.5.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Test Case ID	Description				
5.5.3.1-1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
5.5.3.1-2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
NOTE: The L	NOTE: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-2 and Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for known FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.7.1.1.2-1.
bandwidth		-	
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

Table 5.5.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2,3	One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in section A.3.7.2.2 of TS38.133 [6]
Active PSCell		Cell 2	Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 3	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [28] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	s	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
THARQ	ms	k	k is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by dl-DataToUL-ACK, the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [8]
T <sub>CSI_Reporting</sub>	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in 38.331 [13]
k	ms	$k_1 + 3 \cdot N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe}, \mu} + 1$	As specified in section 4.3 of TS38.213 [8]

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 cells in the same frequency. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the deactivated SCell.

#### 5.5.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

During T2 the Test procedure requires the UE to send the first CSI report for SCell1 in a subframe (m+[k]), but also allows a subframe not happen outside the slot (m+1+[ $T_{HARQ}$ )) to (m+1+[ $T_{HARQ}$ +3ms+ $T_{SSB\_max}$ + $T_{SMTC\_duration}$ ]) if the subframe (m+[k]) was subject to interruption. The SS determines whether the CSI report in subframe (m+[k]) was interrupted or not by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell in subframe (m+[k]).

- 425
- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. TBD.

## 5.5.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

## 5.5.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 5.5.3.1.5-1 and Table 5.5.3.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.5.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter <sup>Note 5</sup>	l lmit		Cell 2			Cell 3		
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
SSB ARFCN			freq2			freq2		
Duplex mode			TDD			TDD		
TDD configuration		1	DDConf.3	.1		TDDConf.3	.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	10	00: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	66	1	00: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		;	SR.3.1 TD	D		SR.3.1 TD	D	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		(	CR.3.1 TD	D		CR.3.1 TD	D	
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		C	CR.3.1 TE	DD	(	CR.3.1 TE	)D	
OCNG Patterns				0	P.1			
SMTC configuration				SM	TC.1			
SSB configuration				SSB.	1 FR2			
TCI state		TCI.State.0						
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB				0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	uБ	ив 0						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS note 1								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS note								
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB			TBE	)+TT			
Propagation conditions				AW	/GN			

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
- subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $^{N}$  oc to be fulfilled. NOTE 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not
- settable parameters themselves.

  NOTE 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- NOTE 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2.

Table 5.5.3.1.5-2: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter <sup>note 6</sup>		Unit		Cell 2		Cell 3		
r ai ailietei		Onit	T1	T1 T2 T3		T1	T2	T3
Angle of arriva	al configuration		Accord	ding to tab	le A.X.X	Accord	ling to tabl	le A.X.X
	NR_TDD_FR2_A							
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	_						
$N_{\mathit{oc}}$ note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz		TBD+TT		TBD+TT		
oc note1	NR_TDD_FR2_G	note4		IDDTII			IDDTII	
	NR_TDD_FR2_T	_						
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y							
	NR_TDD_FR2_A							
	NR_TDD_FR2_B							
N .	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	TBD+TT		TBD+TT			
$N_{\it oc}$ note1	NR_TDD_FR2_G	note3						
	NR_TDD_FR2_T							
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y							
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				TBD+TT			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	_						
SS-RSRP note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	TBD+TT					
00-100KI	NR_TDD_FR2_G	note4						
	NR_TDD_FR2_T							
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y							
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	TBD+TT		TBD+TT			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A							
	NR_TDD_FR2_B							
lo <sup>note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>note4</sup>		TBD +TT			TDD.TT	
10	NR_TDD_FR2_G			וו+ עסו		TBD+TT		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T							
110== 1	NR_TDD_FR2_Y							

NOTE 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

NOTE 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

NOTE 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone.

NOTE 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone.

NOTE 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2.

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in a slot  $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_{SSB\_max}+T_{SMTC\_duration}]+1)$  as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3 if the slot (m+k) was subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in slot (m+k) was interrupted or not is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in slot (m+k).

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot  $(m+T_{HARQ}+T_{activation\_time}+T_{CSI\_Reporting})$ ,  $T_{activation\_time}=[3ms+TBD]$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot ( $n+[T_{HARQ}+3ms]$ ), as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}])$  to  $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_{SSB}])$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

During T3 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}])$  to  $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ , as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot (m+T<sub>HARQ</sub>+T<sub>activation\_time</sub>+T<sub>CSI\_Reporting</sub>) as defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

# 5.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

# 5.5.5 Link recovery procedures

# 5.5.5.0 Minimum conformance requirements

5.5.5.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based BFD and link recovery procedures

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.2.1]

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSB configured for beam failure detection is actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.2.2.

Table 5.5.5.0.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	Same as the SCS of RMSI CORESET
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.2.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  ms period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  ms period.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 5.5.5.0.1-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

#### For FR2.

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$ , when the BFD resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ ).
- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when the BFD resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or

- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P=  $P_{sharing\ factor}$  /(1- $T_{SSB}$ /MGRP), when the BFD resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P=1/(1- $T_{SSB}$ /min( $T_{SMTCperiod}$ , MGRP)), when the BFD resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SSB}$  <MGRP) and the BFD resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB}$  <  $T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P=  $P_{sharing factor}$  /(1- $T_{SSB}$ /MGRP), when the BFD resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$ 
  - if all of the reference signals configured for BFD outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions, or
  - if all of the reference signal configured for BFD outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped by with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured;
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 3, otherwise.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 5.5.5.0.1-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_SSB</sub> (ms)		
no DRX		Max([50], Cceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		Mmax([50], Cceil(7.5*P*N)*Mmax(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))		
DRX cycle > 320ms		Cceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>		
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the pe		riodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{0}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is the DRX cycle		
	length.			

### [TS 38.133, clause 8.5.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR2, when the SSB for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.4]

When the radio link quality on all the RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{\text{out\_LR}}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331.

The beam failure instance evaluation for the RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in clause 6 in TS 38.213. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication interval BFD</sub>.

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ ) or max(2ms,  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$  and  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms for SSB based link quality measurement, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.6.1]

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB resource in the set  $\bar{q}_1$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSBs configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.5.2.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.5.2]

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set  $\bar{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB}}$  ms period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  provided SSB\_RP and SSB  $\hat{E}$ s/Iot are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 5.5.5.0.1-3 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle  $\leq$  320ms.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate CBD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 5.5.5.0.1-3 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

Where,

#### For FR2.

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing factor}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTC_{period}})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTC_{period}}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P=P_{sharing \ factor}$  /(1- $T_{SSB}$ /MGRP), when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP))$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P=  $P_{sharing\ factor}$  /(1- $T_{SSB}$ /MGRP), when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$ 
  - if all of the reference signals configured for CBD outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions, or
  - if all of the reference signal configured for CBD outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped by with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured;
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

Table 5.5.5.0.1-3: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_SSB</sub> (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle		Ceil([3]*P*N) * T <sub>SSB</sub>
≤ 320ms		
DRX cycle > 320ms		Ceil([3]*P*N) * T <sub>DRX</sub>
Note:	T <sub>SSB</sub> is the pe	riodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{ m l}$ . ${ m T}_{ m DRX}$ is the DRX cycle
	length.	

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.5.3]

For FR2, when the SSB for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.5.2.1, 8.5.2.2, 8.5.2.3, 8.5.4, 8.5.5.1, 8.5.5.2 and 8.5.5.3.

# 5.5.5.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.3.1]

The requirements in this section apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  of resource configurations for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resource(s) in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for beam failure detection are actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.5.3.2. UE is not expected to perform beam failure detection measurements on the CSI-RS configured as BFD-RS if the CSI-RS is not QCL-ed, with QCL-TypeD when applicable, with the RS in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 5.5.5.0.2-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period.

The value of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}$  is defined in Table 5.5.5.0.2-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}$  apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON.

For FR2.

- P=1, when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>), when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)^*$   $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is 1/{1-T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /min (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> ,MGRP)}, when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < MGRP) and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ \*  $P_{sharing factor}$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> is 3.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 signalling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>BFD</sub> used in Table 5.5.5.0.2-2 are defined as

-  $M_{BFD} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource(s) in set  $\overline{q}_0$  used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 5.5.5.0.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate BFD CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Config	guration	T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)
no	DRX	max([50], [M <sub>BFD</sub> *P*N] * T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )
DRX cyc	le ≤ 320ms	max([50], [1.5xMbfd*P*N]*max(Tdrx, Tcsl-rs))
DRX cyc	le > 320ms	[Mbfd *P*N] * Tdrx
Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the		
DRX cycle length.		

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.3.3]

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for BFD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/L1-RSRP measurement, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of

but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for BFD measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.4]

When the radio link quality on all the RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{\text{out\_LR}}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331.

The beam failure instance evaluation for the RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in clause 6 in TS 38.213. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication\_interval\_BFD</sub>.

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ ) or max(2ms,  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$  and  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms for SSB based link quality measurement, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.6.1]

The requirements in this section apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resources configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.5.6.2.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.6.2]

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\bar{q}_{\rm l}$  estimated over the last T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> [ms] period becomes better than the threshold Q<sub>in\_LR</sub> within T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> [ms] period provided CSI-RS £s/Iot is according to TS 38.133 Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in Table 5.5.5.0.2-3 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle  $\leq$  320ms.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 5.5.5.0.2-3 for FR2 with N=8.

For FR2,

- P=1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).

- P is 3, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)^*$  3, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{CSI-RS}/min(T_{SMTCperiod},MGRP)\}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P is 1/(1-T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /MGRP)\* 3, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> < MGRP) [Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in section TBD.]</li>

The values of M<sub>CBD</sub> used in Table 5.5.5.0.2-3 are defined as

-  $M_{CBD} = 3$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 5.5.5.0.2-3: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate CBD CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)			
non-DRX, DRX cycle		max([25], ceil(Mcbd *P*N) * Tcsi-rs)			
≤ 320ms					
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(Mcbd *P*N) *Tdrx			
Note:	T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the	periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_{\rm I}$ . ${\sf T}_{\sf DRX}$ is the			
	DRX cycle length.				

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.6.3]

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for CBD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 8.5.3.1, 8.5.3.2, 8.5.3.3, 8.5.4, 8.5.6.1, 8.5.6.2 and 8.5.6.3.

## 5.5.5.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.7.3]

The following scheduling restriction applies due to beam failure detection.

- For the case where no RSs are provided for BFD, or when CSI-RS is configured for BFD is explicitly configured and is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON
  - There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
  - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS resource symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.5.8.3]

The following scheduling restriction applies due to candidate beam detection

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement.

## 5.5.5.1 EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.5.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .
- To test he downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used.
- To partly verify SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 5.5.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.5.1.

#### 5.5.5.1.4 Test description

There are two cell configured in this test: E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.5.1.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure 5.5.5.1.4-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery.



Figure 5.5.5.1.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

#### 5.5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

С	onfiguration	Description
	5.5.5.1-1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
	5.5.5.1-2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.5.1.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.5.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parame	Parameter		Value	Comment
			Test 1	
A (' E LITEA BO II			0.11.4	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Nu	imber		1	
Active PCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number	0		2 TDD	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2			
BWchannel	Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration DL dedicated BWP	0		DLBWP.1.1	
	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration UL initial BWP	Cantin 4 0		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	Coning 1, 2		ULBVVP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1, 2		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Channel	Corning 1, 2		CK. 3.1 1DD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2	
COD Comigaration	Joining 1, 2		00B.111K2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing				
DDAGU G	0 " 1 0		T.I. A.O.O.A	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as I	BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )		0	
CCD index engine - 1 4	CDD DC (~ )		1	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )			ı	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			2x2 Low	
Configuration	inoma		ZAZ LOW	
DCI form	at		1-0	
Donomat			· •	

Beam failure Number of Control OFDM				2	
detection	symbols		005		
transmission Aggregation level			CCE	8	
parameters	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothe PDCCH DMRS average CSI-RS	energy to	dB	0	
	DMRS precode	r granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle siz	e		6	
DRX				OFF	
Gap pattern II				gp0	
rlmInSyncOut	rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-Threshold	dSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for Qout_LR_SSB
powerControl	OffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureIr	nstanceMaxCoun	t		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], section 5.17
beamFailureD	DetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], section 5.17
reporting	guration for CSI	Config 1, 2		[CSI-RS.3.1 TDD]	
TCI states				[TCI.State.0]	
CSI-RS for tra		Config 1, 2		[TRS.2.1 TDD]	
SSB index as:	signed as RLM R	S		0, 1	
T310 Timer			ms	1000	
N310				2	
T1			S	1	During this time the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell
T2			S	2.61	
T3			S	1.64	
T4		_	S	0	
T5		_	S	1.01	
D1			S	0.97	
Note 1. All	aanfigurationa ar		de e IIII e e e e e e	the start of time period T1	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

## 5.5.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) given in table .5.5.5.1.5-2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1. T4 starts.

6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1. T5 starts.

#### 7. If the SS:

a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2
 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 1. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.5.1.5-1.
- 2. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 3. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 4. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information					
blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	FFS				
elements contents exceptions					

## 5.5.5.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.5.1.4.1-3 and 5.5.5.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 5.5.5.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5

EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCI	H DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCN	IG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2	uБ	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	- dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
Config 2		uБ	-12	-12	5	5	5
$N_{oc}$ Config 1 Config 2		dBm/120	TBD				
		KHz	TBD				
Propagation condition		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in section [A.3.6].

Table 5.5.5.1.5-2: Measurement gap configuration for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Field	Test 1
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = [560+10] ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 5.5.5.2 EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.

- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.5.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .
- To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used.
- To partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 5.5.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.5.2.

#### 5.5.5.2.4 Test description

There is one E-UTRAN PCell and one NR PSCell configured in this test. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.5.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure 5.5.5.2.4-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery

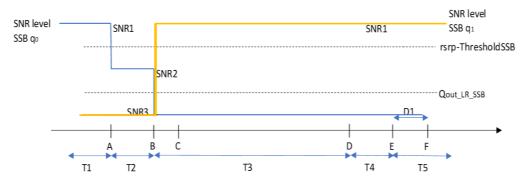


Figure 5.5.5.2.4-1: SNR variation for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 5.5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration Description					
5.5.5	5.2-1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth			
5.5.5.2-2		LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth			
Note: Th	ote: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	]			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-3. The DRX configuration for is according to Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-3. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.5.2.4.3.
- 3. There is one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.5.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active F LITPA DCcII			Call 4	
Active E-UTRA PCell	ımhar		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Nu	imber		Cell 2	
Active PCell				
RF Channel Number	Confin 4 0		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.3 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )			0	
SSB index assigned as 0	CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )		1	
TCI Configuration Config 1, 2			TBD	
OCNG parameters	•		OP.1	

CP length				Normal	
	atrix and Antenna	a		2x2 Low	
Configuration					
Beam failure	DCI format			1-0	
detection	Number of Con	itrol OFDM		2	
transmission	symbols			_	
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypoth	etical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE en				
	average CSI-R	SKE			
	energy	-4:I	40		
	Ratio of hypoth		dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS average CSI-R				
	energy	3 KL			
				REG bundle size	
	DMRS precode	er granularity		NEO bullule size	
	REG bundle siz	ze		6	
DRX				DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID				N.A.	
rlmInSyncOut	OfSyncThreshold	t t		absent	When the field is
					absent, the UE
					applies the value 0.
Thus als als	1000		-ID	TDD	(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-Threshold	199R		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for
powerControl	OfficetSS	-		db0	Q <sub>out_LR_SSB</sub> Used for deriving
powercontrol	Juseigo			dbo	rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
					RS
beamFailureIn	stanceMaxCoun	nt		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
					section 5.17
beamFailureD	etectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
				·	section 5.17
	uration for CSI	Config 1,		[CSI-RS.3.1 TDD]	A.3.14.2
reporting		2			
TCI states				[TCI.State.0]	
CSI-RS for tra	cking	Config 1,		[TRS.2.1 TDD]	
		2		0.4	
T310 Timer	signed as RLM R	,o	me	0, 1 1000	
N310 Timer			ms	2	
T1		S	<u>2</u> 1	During this time the	
' '			3	ı	UE shall be fully
					synchronized to
					cell 1
T2			S	3.37	
T3				2.8	
T4			S	0	
T5			S	0.61	
D1			S	0.57	
Note 1: UE-	-specific PDCCH	I is not transm	itted after T	1 starts.	

## 5.5.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCSell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.

- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2
     [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 1. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.5.2.5-1.
- 2. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 3. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 4. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

## Table 5.5.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information						
blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	FFS					
elements contents exceptions						

#### 5.5.5.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.5.2.4.1-3 and 5.5.5.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 5.5.5.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter			Unit	Test 1					
				T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH DN	dB							
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB	ĺ					
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH to Pl	3CH DMRS	dB	ĺ					
EPRE ra	tio of PSS to SSS	3	dB			0			
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB	1					
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH to I	PDSCH DMRS	dB	]					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB						
	tio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB						
SNR_SS	B of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
		Config 2	ub	5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
SNR SS	B of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5	
01411	D of set q	Config 2	_	-12	-12	5	5	5	
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/12	TBD					
		Config 2	0 KHz	TBD					
	tion condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					
Note 1:				es in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total					
Nata O		ver spectral density							
Note 2:	I ne uplink resc	ources for CSI repo source set configu	rting are as	ssigned to t	ne UE prior	to the star	t of time pe	riod 11.	
Note 3:	of time period		Talloff for C	or reporting	y are assigi	neu to the t	DE PHOI TO	lile Start	
Note 4:		n. gap configuration is	assigned t	to the LIF n	rior to the s	tart of time	neriod T1		
Note 5:		layer 3 filtering rel						period	
11010 0.	T1.	layor o mioning ron	atou param	101010 010 0	omigaroa p	1101 10 1110 1	otari or timo	ponoa	
Note 6:	The signal cont	ains PDCCH for U	Es other th	an the devi	ice under te	st as part o	of OCNG.		
Note 7:	SNR levels cor								
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3									
	respectively in	figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1	l.						
Note 9:		s are specified for							
	testing of a UE	which supports 4R	X on all ba	nds, the SI	NR during T	3 is modifie	ed as speci	fied in	
	section [A.3.6].								

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = [560+10] ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 5.5.5.3 EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.5.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used.

To partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 5.5.5.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.5.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.5.3.

## 5.5.5.3.4 Test description

There are two cell configured in this test: E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.5.3.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.

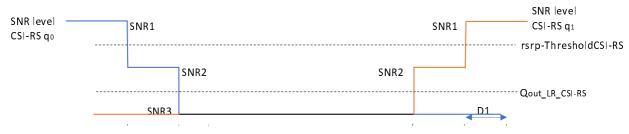


Figure 5.5.5.3.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

#### 5.5.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
5.5.5.3-1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment					
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.					
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.						
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-1.							
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.					
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD						
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A							

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-3. The NZP-CSI-RS configuration is according to Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.5.3.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.5.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Num	ber		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
Configuration				
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Reference				
Channel				
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	A.3.10
Configuration				
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration				
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120KHz	
subcarrier				
spacing				
csi-RS-Index assi	gned as beam failure		[0]	
detection RS in se				
TRS configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameter	'S		OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols			
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy			
	to average CSI-RS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS			
	energy to average			
	CSI-RS RE energy			

	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assi	gned as candidate		1	
beam detection R				
rlmInSyncOutOfS	yncThreshold		absent	When the field is
	•			absent, the UE
				applies the value
				0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSS	В	dBm	[-94.5]	Threshold used
·				for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffs	etSS		N.A.	Used for deriving
·				rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInsta	nceMaxCount		[n2]	see clause 5.17
				of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDete	ctionTimer		[pbfd4]	see clause 5.17
				of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
configuration	-			
T1		S	1	During this time
				the UE shall be
				fully synchronized
				to cell 1
T2		S	0.4	
T3		S	[0.6]	
T4		S	[0.4]	
T5		S	[1.4]	
D1	<u> </u>	S	[0.24]	
Note 1: UE-spe	ecific PDCCH is not tra	nsmitted after	T1 starts.	

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

## 5.5.5.3.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2
     [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 1. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.5.3.5-1.
- 2. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 3. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 4. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.5.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.5.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information						
blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	FFS					
elements contents exceptions						

#### 5.5.5.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.5.3.4.1-3 and 5.5.5.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 5.5.5.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				Test 1					
		CSI-RS of set q₀						CSI	-RS of se	et q <sub>1</sub>	
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

	tio of PSS	dB										
to SSS EPRE rate	tio of PBCH	dB										
	tio of PBCH	dB										
EPRE rate		dB										
EPRE rate	tio of to PDCCH	dB			0					0		
EPRE rate		dB										
EPRE rate PDSCH to DMRS	tio of o PDSCH	dB										
	tio of OCNG SSS <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	dB	•									
	tio of OCNG DMRS (Note	dB										
SNR_C	Config 1	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
SI-RS	Config 2		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
	Config 3	· · ·	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
$N_{oc}$	N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1 dBm/		[-98]				[-98]					
	Config 2 Config 3	15K Hz	[-98]			[-98]						
Propagat	Propagation   Propagation		[-98] [TDLA30-75]				[-98] [TDLA30-75]					
condition				ין	DLAGU-1	<b>0</b> ]		[1DLA30-75]				
Note 1:		be used	sed such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitter						ted			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 5.5.5.4 EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.5.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used.

To partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 5.5.5.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.5.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.5.4.

## 5.5.5.4.4 Test description

There is one E-UTRAN PCell and one NR PSCell configured in this test. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.5.4.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.

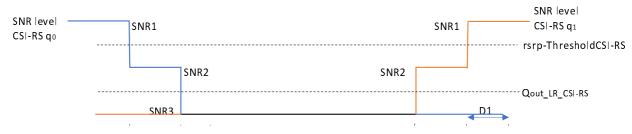


Figure 5.5.5.4.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 5.5.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration	Description			
5.5.5.4-1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment				
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.						
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1.						
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD					
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A						

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration is according to Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-4. The NZP-CSI-RS configuration is according to Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-3. The DRX configuration for is according to Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-3. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.5.4.4.3.
- 3. There is one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

P	Parameter		Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell RF Channel Num	hor		Cell 1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
Configuration	Comig		10000111.0.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Reference				
Channel				
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	A.3.10
Configuration	0 " 1		01470.4	1 2 4 4
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz	
subcarrier	Comig		120 1112	
spacing				
	gned as beam failure		[0]	
detection RS in se	et qo			
TRS configuration	)		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameter	S		OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length Correlation Matrix	and Antonio		Normal	
Configuration Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols		_	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			*[ <i>gp0</i> ]	
	gned as candidate beam		1	
detection RS in se			absent	When the field is
Immoynocatoro	ynermosnoid		abount	absent, the UE
				applies the value
				0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSS	В	dBm	-94.5	Threshold used
	-100	-	NIA.	for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffs	powerControlOffsetSS		NA	Used for deriving rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			[n2]	see clause 5.17
				of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			[pbfd4]	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T1	<u> </u>	S	1	During this time
				the UE shall be
				fully synchronized
			<u> </u>	to cell 1
T2		S	0.4	
T3		S	[0.6]	]

T4		S	[0.4]	
T5		s	[1.4]	
D1		S	[0.44]	
Note 1:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

Table 5.5.5.4.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Field	Test 1
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0

#### 5.5.5.4.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2
     [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 1. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.5.4.5-1.
- 2. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 3. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.

455

4. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.5.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.5.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

#### 5.5.5.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.5.4.4.1-3 and 5.5.5.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 5.5.5.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Paran	neter	Unit	Test 1					Test 1				
				CSI-RS of set q₀				CSI-	RS of s	et q <sub>1</sub>		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio SSS	of PSS to	dB										
EPRE ratio DMRS to SS	-	dB										
EPRE ratio to PBCH DN		dB										
EPRE ratio DMRS to SS		dB										
EPRE ratio to PDCCH [		dB			0					0		
EPRE ratio DMRS to S		dB										
EPRE ratio to PDSCH [		dB										
EPRE ratio DMRS to S		dB										
EPRE ratio to OCNG D		dB										
SNR_CSI-	Config 1	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
RS	Config 2		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
	Config 3		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-	-	[-98]					[-98]	-	-
1 oc	Config 2		[-98]			[-98]			-			
	Config 3		[-98]			[-98]			•			
Propagation	condition		[TDLA30-75]					DLA30-7	<sup>7</sup> 5]			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 5.5.5.5 EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.5.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used, and to verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements for SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

#### 5.5.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.5.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.5.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.5.5.

## 5.5.5.4 Test description

There are two cell configured in this test. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the PSCell. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 5.5.5.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure 5.5.5.4-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery.

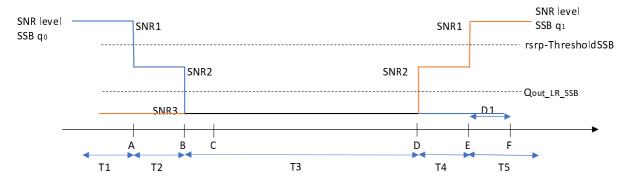


Figure 5.5.5.5.4-1: SNR variation SSB for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

#### 5.5.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.5.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
5.5.5.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.5.5.5-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.5.5.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.				
Channel	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.5.5.4.1-1.				
bandwidth						
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
conditions						
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD				
Exceptions to	N/A					
connection						
diagram						

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.5.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.5.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parame	Parameter		Value	Comment		
1 3.1 3.1.10		Unit	Test 1			
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1			
E-UTRA RF Channel Numb	er		1			
Active PSCell			Cell 2			
RF Channel Number	T =		2			
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD			
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1			
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1			
configuration						
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1			
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1			
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1			
configuration						
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR. 3.1 TDD			
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2			
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	1	120 KHz			
subcarrier spacing	301g 1,2		1201412			
SSB index assigned as BFD	D RS (q <sub>0</sub> )		0			
SSB index assigned as CBI			1			
TRS configuration	- (1.7		TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI configuration			TCI.State.0			
OCNG parameters			OP.1			
AoA Setup	AoA Setup			A.3.15.1		
CP length		Normal				
Correlation Matrix and Ante		2x2 Low				
	DCI format		1.0			
	Number of Control		1-0			
	OFDM symbols		2			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8			
	Ratio of	dB	0			
	hypothetical					
	PDCCH RE energy					
Beam failure detection	to average CSI-RS					
transmission parameters	RE energy					
transmission parameters	Ratio of	dB	0			
	hypothetical					
	PDCCH DMRS					
	energy to average					
	CSI-RS RE energy		REG bundle size			
	DMRS precoder		REG buridle size			
	granularity REG bundle size		6			
DRX	I VEO DUHUIE SIZE	<del> </del>	OFF	DRX is not in use		
Gap pattern ID		<u> </u>	N.A.	No measurement gap		
				pattern is configured		
ssb-Index			2	Number of SSB indexes		
				used for beam failure		
				detection		
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the		
				UE applies the value 0.		
Thurst Hald OOD		٠	[ 04 5]	(Table 8.1.1-1). Threshold used for		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	[-94.5]	Qout_LR_SSB		
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-		
P0.1101.00111.0101100000			dbo	ThresholdCSI-RS		
beamFailureInstanceMaxCo	ount		n2	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17		
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause		
		<u>.</u>	5.17			

CSI-RS Configuration for	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reporting				
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the UE shall
				be fully synchronized to cell
				1
T2		S	2.6	
T3		S	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5	S	1.01		
D1			0.97	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

#### 5.5.5.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.5.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 5.5.5.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 5.5.5.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 5.5.5.5.1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2
     [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) which are not overlapped with SSBs configured for beam failure detection during the period from time point B to time point D

and

b) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-2 [18] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point D until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 5.5.5.5.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.5.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.5.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

#### 5.5.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.5.5.4.1-3 and 5.5.5.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 5.5.5.5.1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction during SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Unit	Test 1						
				T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			dB		•	•	•	•	
EPRE rat	tio of PDCCH to F	PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB						
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PE	CH DMRS	dB						
EPRE rat	tio of PSS to SSS		dB			0			
EPRE rat	tio of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS	dB						
EPRE rat	tio of PDSCH to F	DSCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE rat	tio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB						
EPRE rat	tio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB						
SNR_SSI	B of set q₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
		Config 2	QD.	5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
SNR SSI	NR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub> Config 1  Config 2		SSB of Set of	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
01111_001			uВ	-12	-12	5	5	5	
$N_{oc}$	N Config 1			-104.7					
		Config 2	KHz	-104.7					
	ion condition					L-A 30ns 7			
Note 1:		used such that the					constant to	otal	
Note O		er spectral density						≕ia al T4	
Note 2: Note 3:		urces for CSI repo source set configu							
Note 3.	of time period T	•	Talloff for C	Si reporting	y are assign	neu to the t	JE prior to	lile Start	
Note 4:		ap configuration is	assigned t	to the LIF n	rior to the s	tart of time	neriod T1		
Note 5:								period	
11010 01	ote 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						P 0		
Note 6:	• • •								
Note 7:									
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3								
	respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1-1.								
Note 9:	ote 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For					For			
		which supports 4R	X on all ba	nds, the SN	NR during T	3 is modifie	ed as speci	fied in	
	clause [A.3.6].								

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.7.3:

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.8.3:

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

## 5.5.6 Active BWP switch delay

5.5.6.1 DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch

5.5.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1 EN-DC FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

5.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.6.1.1.

5.5.6.1.1.4 Test description

5.5.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

# 5.5.6.1.2 EN-DC FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch with SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

5.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.6.1.2.

5.5.6.1.2.4 Test description

5.5.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

FFS

5.5.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

5.5.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

## 5.5.6.2 RRC-based active BWP switch

The requirements in this section apply for a UE configured with more than one BWP on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG in EN-DC. UE shall complete the switch of active DL and/or UL BWP within the delay defined in this section.

## 5.5.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

5.5.6.2.0.1Minimum conformance requirements for RRC-based active BWP switch. For RRC-based BWP switch, after the UE receives BWP switching request, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH/PDCCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs on the first DL or UL slot right after the beginning of DL slot  $n + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NRSick length}$ , where

DL slot n is the last slot containing the RRC command, and

 $T_{RRCprocess\,ing\,Delay}$  is the length of the RRC procedure delay in millisecond as defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and

 $T_{BWPswitchDelavRRC} = [6]ms$  is the time used by the UE to perform BWP switch.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during the time defined by  $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  on the cell where RRC-based BWP switch occurs.

## 5.5.6.2.1 EN-DC FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

#### 5.5.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 5.5.6.2.0.1. Supported test configurations are shown in Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-1.

#### 5.5.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.5.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.6.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.6.2.1.

## 5.5.6.2.1.4 Test description

#### 5.5.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-2 [18].

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-2

Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.1.1.4.1-1				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.3.1.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.4.1.1			
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.6.2.1.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex [C.x], and the downlink signal levels as per Annex [C.x]
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-3 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex [C.x].

Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		I	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	[0.2]	

## 5.5.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, a single E-UTRA cell (PCell), and a single NR cell (PSCell). Prior to the start of the test, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PSCell. The UE shall be configured for parameters as mentioned in the Table 5.5.6.2.1.4.1-3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 5.5.
- 2. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.
- 3. Before the test starts UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- 4. Before the test starts UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 2 (PSCell).
- 5. Before the test starts UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.

- 6. Ensure all cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.
- 7. The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.
- 8. Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with bandwidth part configuration BWP-2, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.
- 9. The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at PSCell's slot ( $i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6.3 and be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PSCell no later than at slot ( $i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from slot ( $i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ ).
- 10.  $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  and  $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  are defined in section 5.5.6.2.0.1.
- 11. The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including BWP switch command is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.
- 12. If the SS:

a) confirms that the UE is able to receive PDSCH at PSCell's slot  $(i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC})$  and also receives uplink grant for the PSCell no later than at slot  $(i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC})$ 

and

b) receives PUSCH on the new BWP after switch, and receives RRC Reconfiguration Complete message within the stipulated time

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

- 13. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one and proceed to Step 14.
- 14. If the Reconfiguration fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5].
- 15. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

#### 5.5.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell in a slot  $(i+T_{RRCprocessingDelay}+T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC})$ .

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 5.5.6.2.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Antenna Configuration		1x2
Propagation Condition		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)	-	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)	1	
Note 1: OCNC shall be used such that has	l Handlanın full	l

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\text{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table 5.5.6.2.1.5-2: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Para	meter	Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival config	guration		According to table A.3.15
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		TBD
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	
1♥ oc	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDIII/ IOKHZ	
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		TBD
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
N Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	
oc oc	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ubiii/303	
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		TBD
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/SCS	
33-1317	NR_TDD_FR2_F	Note3	
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		

		NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$			dB	TBD
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	TBD
Note 1: Interference from other cells and assumed to be constant over sub AWGN of appropriate power for its second control of the control of			carriers and time	e and shall be modelled as
Note 2: Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone			

5.5.7

# 5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

## 5.5.8.0 Minimum conformance requirements

5.5.8.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

[TS 38.133, clause 8.10.2]

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting
  for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP
  measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
  - TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
  - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command
  - The TCI state remain detectable during the TCI state switching period
  - The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period
    - SNR of the TCI state  $\geq$  -3dB

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.10.3]

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs no later than at slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +(3ms +TO<sub>k</sub>\*( $T_{first-SSB}$  +  $T_{SSB-proc}$ )) / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +(3ms +TO<sub>k</sub>\*( $T_{first-SSB}$ )) / NR slot length.

Where.

T<sub>HARO</sub> is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.321 [7];

T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE;

 $T_{SSB-proc} = 2ms;$ 

 $TO_k = 1$  if target TCI state is not in the active TCI state list for PDSCH, 0 otherwise.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs no later than at slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +(3 ms +  $T_{L1-RSRP}$ +TO<sub>uk</sub>\*( $T_{first-SSB}$ +  $T_{SSB-proc}$ )) / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +(3 ms+  $T_{L1-RSRP}$ +TO<sub>uk</sub>\*( $T_{first-SSB}$ )) / NR slot length.

#### Where

T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> is the time for L1-RSRP measurement for Rx beam refinement, defined as

- T<sub>L1-RSRP Measurement Period SSB</sub> for SSB as specified in clause 9.5.4.1,
  - with the assumption of M=1
  - with  $T_{Report} = 0$
- T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> for CSI-RS as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
  - with the assumption of M=1 for periodic CSI-RS
  - for aperiodic CSI-RS if number of resources in resource set at least equal to MaxNumberRxBeam
  - with  $T_{Report} = 0$
- T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> = 0 for SSB in FR2 and T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> = 0 for CSI-RS in FR2, provided that the TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeA, QCL-TypeB or QCL-TypeC only.

 $TO_{uk} = 1$  for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement, and 0 for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD

 $TO_{uk} = 1$  when TCI state switching involves other QCL types

 $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$  is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;

T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE for other QCL types;

The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

During MAC-CE based TCI state switch the UE is allowed an interruption due to one shot timing adjustment on the serving or any activated serving cells as defined in clause 8.2.

#### 5.5.8.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for RRC based active TCI state switch

[TS 38.133, clause 8.10.2]

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting
  for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP
  measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
  - TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
  - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command
  - The TCI state remain detectable during the TCI state switching period
  - The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period
    - SNR of the TCI state  $\geq$  -3dB

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.10.5]

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs no later than at slot n+  $T_{RRC\_processing} + TO_k*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc}) / NR slot length$ . Where  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  is the RRC processing delay,  $T_{first-SSB}$ ,  $T_{SSB-proc}$  and  $TO_k$  are defined in TS 38.133 clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs no later than at slot n+  $T_{RRC\_processing} + T_{L1-RSRP} + T_{Ouk}*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc}) / NR slot length$ . Where  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  is the RRC processing delay, and  $T_{Ouk}$ ,  $T_{L1-RSRP}$  are defined in TS 38.133 clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

 $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$  is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;

T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing time at the UE for other QCL types;

The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

The requirements for RRC based TCI state switch delay apply when only 1 TCI state is configured in RRC TCI state list.

During RRC based TCI state switch the UE is allowed an interruption due to one shot timing adjustment on the serving or any activated serving cells as defined in clause 8.2.

#### 5.5.8.1 EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.8.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.10.3.

#### 5.5.8.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 5.5.8.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.8.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.8.1.

## 5.5.8.1.4 Test description

There are two cell configured in this test: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and NR PSCell (Cell 2). This test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

#### 5.5.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

Config	Description		
5.5.8.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.5.8.1-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.8.1.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.8.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		4	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		1	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	

## 5.5.8.1.4.2 Test procedure

During the test PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to E-UTRA PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be configured with 2 different TCI states for PSCell: PDCCH TCI-state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCI-state 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 2 before starting the test. TCI state-0 is indicated as the active PDCCH TCI-state

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.

- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.8.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH TCI-state 0 is QCL'd is transmitted.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.8.1.5-1. T2 starts. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting.
- 4. The SS transmits an RRCReconfiguration message to configure periodic L1-RSRP reporting.
- 5. The UE transmits an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. The SS sends a MAC-CE to indicate switch to TCI-state 1 in slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

#### 7. If the SS:

- a) Receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled on TCI-state 0 until slot  $n+T_{HARO}+24+8\times T_{first-SSB}$ , and
- b) Receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled on TCI-state 1 after slot  $n+T_{\text{HARO}}+40+8\times T_{\text{first-SSB}}$

the number of successful tests is increased by one, otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T2 expires the SS shall sends a MAC-CE to indicate switch to TCI-state 0.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to switch TCI-state 0. If the SS receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled on TCI-state 0 continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.8.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.5.8.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

De	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	FFS
elements contents exceptions	

#### 5.5.8.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.8.1.4.1-3, 5.5.8.1.5-1 and 5.5.8.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch.

Table 5.5.8.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCl state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
Frequency Range		FR2			
Duplex mode		TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2			
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1			
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2			
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		OP.1			
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2			
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1			
TCI State 0		TC. State.0			
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1			
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low			
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)					
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant					

total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 5.5.8.1.5-2: OTA related test parameter for EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			
			SSB0		SSB1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of a	arrival		Setup :	3 According	g to clause /	4.3.15.3
configura	tion					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/15 kHz	[-92.1]			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/SCS		3-]	3.1]	
Ês/Noc		dB	1	1	-Infinity	1
SS-RSRF	Note 2	dBm/120 kHz Note3	-82.1	-82.1	-Infinity	-82.1
Io <sup>Note2,Note</sup>	e6	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94
Note 1:			noise sources not specified in the test is			
		d to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as				
		of appropriate power for N				
Note 2:		P and lo levels have bee		•		
	information purposes. They are n					
Note 3: SS-RSRP m		P minimum requirements are specified assuming independent				
interference and noise at each rec			ceiver anten	ına port.		
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an a			n antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the			
quiet zone						
Note 5:	: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zor					

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

474

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 until  $n+T_{HARQ}+(3ms+T_{first-SSB})$  / NR slot length, where

- T<sub>HARO</sub> (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [8];
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE;
- NR slot length = 0.125ms for 120kHz SSB SCS;

So UE shall be able to continue to receive PDCCH on TCI state 0 until  $n+T_{HARO}+24+8\times T_{first-SSB}$ 

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with TCI state 1 no later than at slot  $n+T_{HARQ}+(3ms+T_{first-SSB}+T_{SSB-proc}))$  / NR slot length., where

- Tharq (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [8];
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE;
- $T_{SSB-proc} = 2 \text{ ms};$
- NR slot length = 0.125ms for 120kHz SSB SCS;

So UE shall be able to continue to receive PDCCH on TCI state 1 no later than  $n+T_{HARO}+40+8\times T_{first-SSB}$ 

#### 5.5.8.2 EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- RAN4 dependency: Test parameters have brackets and TBDs.

#### 5.5.8.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.10.3.

#### 5.5.8.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 5.5.8.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.5.8.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.5.8.2.

#### 5.5.8.2.4 Test description

There are two cell configured in this test: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and NR PSCell (Cell 2). This test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

#### 5.5.8.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Config	Description		
5.5.8.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.5.8.2-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-1.		
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.5.8.2.4.3.
- 3. There are one E-UTRAN cell and one NR cell specified in the test. E-UTRAN Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 5.5.8.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		· ·	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	

#### 5.5.8.2.4.2 Test procedure

During the test PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to E-UTRA PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be configured with 2 different TCI states for PSCell: PDCCH TCI-state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCI-state 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 2 before starting the test. TCI state-0 is indicated as the active PDCCH TCI-state

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.

- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 5.5.8.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH TCI-state 0 is QCL'd is transmitted.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 5.5.8.2.5-1. T2 starts. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting.
- 4. The SS transmits an RRCReconfiguration message to configure periodic L1-RSRP reporting.
- 5. The UE transmits an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. The SS sends an *RRCReconfiguration* message to indicate switch to TCI-state 1 in slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.
- 7. The UE transmits an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 8. If the SS receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled on TCI-state 1 after slot n+96+8×T<sub>first-SSB</sub> the number of successful tests is increased by one, otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
- 9. When T2 expires the SS sends an RRCReconfiguration message to indicate switch to TCI-state 0.
- 10. The UE transmits an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 11. Wait 1s for the UE to switch TCI-state 0. If the SS receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled on TCI-state 0 continue to step 13. Otherwise continue to step 12.
- 12. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *EN-DC*, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 5.5.8.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

## Table 5.5.8.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information		
blocks exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	FFS	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 5.5.8.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.5.8.2.4.1-3, 5.5.8.2.5-1 and 5.5.8.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch.

Table 5.5.8.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
Frequency Range		FR2			
Duplex mode		TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2			
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1			
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2			
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		OP.1			
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2			
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1			
TCI State 0		TCI.State.0			
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1			
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low			
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)					
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant					
total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					

Table 5.5.8.2.5-2: OTA related test parameter for EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state switch

SSB0   SSB1   T1   T2   Setup 3 According to clause A.3.15.3	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			
Angle of arrival configuration  Noc Note 1  Noc Note 1  Setup 3 According to clause A.3.15.3    Result				SSB0		SSB1	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				T1	T2	T1	T2
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Angle of	arrival		Setup	3 According	g to clause	A.3.15.3
Noc Note 1   dBm/SCS	configura	tion					
Ê₅/N₀c       dB       1       1       -Infinity       1         SS-RSRP Note 2       dBm/120 kHz Note3       -82.1       -82.1       -Infinity       -82.1         IoNote2,Note6       dBm/95.04 MHz Note4       -54.94       -54.94       -54.94       -54.94         Note 1:       Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.         Note 2:       SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.         Note 3:       SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent	N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/15 kHz		[-9	92.1]	
SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3 -82.1 -82.1 -Infinity -82.1 Io Note2, Note6 dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -54.94 -54.94 -54.94 -54.94 -54.94 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent			dBm/SCS		3-]	3.1]	
IoNote2,Note6       dBm/95.04 MHz Note4       -54.94       -54.94       -54.94       -54.94       -54.94         Note 1:       Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.         Note 2:       SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.         Note 3:       SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent				1	1	-Infinity	1
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent	SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3			-82.1	-82.1	-Infinity	-82.1
assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N <sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent	Io <sup>Note2,Note6</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94
AWGN of appropriate power for N <sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent	Note 1:	Interfere	nce from other cells and	noise sourc	es not spec	cified in the	test is
Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent		assume	d to be constant over sub	carriers and	I time and s	shall be mod	delled as
information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent							
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent	Note 2:						
interference and noise at each receiver antenna nort	Note 3:						
		interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
	Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the					
quiet zone	l		·				
Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.	Note 5:	As obse	rved with 0dBi gain anter	nna at the ce	enter of the	quiet zone.	

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with TCI state 1 no later than at slot n+  $(T_{RRC\_processing} + T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc}) / NR$  slot length, where

- T<sub>RRC\_processing</sub> =10 ms is the RRC processing delay as specified in TS 38.331 [13];
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to TCI state 1;
- $T_{SSB-proc} = 2 \text{ ms};$
- NR slot length = 0.125ms for 120kHz SSB SCS;

So UE shall be able to continue to receive PDCCH on TCI state 1 no later than slot n+96+8 × T<sub>first-SSB</sub>.

# 5.6 Measurement procedures

# 5.6.1 Intra-frequency measurements

## 5.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 5.6.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.2]

The requirements in Section 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.4.3]

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in sections 10.1.2.1, 10.1.3.1, 10.1.7.1, 10.1.8.1, 10.1.12.1 and 10.1.13.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$  or T  $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSBs measured from the Cell being configured remains detectable during the time period  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_out\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$  provided the timing to that cell has not

479

changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

[TS 38.133-f60, clause 9.2.5.1]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ . The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_out\_index}$ . It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$$

## Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS</sub> sync intra: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 5.6.1.0.1-1

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 5.6.1.0.1-2

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

- -according to  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  in section 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intra frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in section 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intra frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps.
  - -if the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intra frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intra frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync}$ =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24.

When intra frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intra frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1

When intra frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps,  $Kp = 1/(1-(SMTC\ period\ /MGRP))$ , where SMTC period < MGRP

If the higher layer signalling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

For FR2, if *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, when all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting outside measurement gap is fully non-overlapping with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*,  $K_{layerl\_measurement}$ = 1, otherwise  $K_{layerl\_measurement}$ =1.5. If *SSB-ToMeasure* is not configured, when any of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting outside measurement gap is fully overlapping with intra-frequency SMTC,  $K_{layerl\_measurement}$ =1.5, otherwise  $K_{layerl\_measurement}$ =1.5

If SCG DRX is in use, intra frequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 5.6.1.0.1-1 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 5.6.1.0.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra		
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x		
	Klayer1_measurement) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x		
	Klayer1_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x		
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(Mpss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps x Kp x Klayer1_measurement) x DRX		
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified	·		

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.5.2]

The measurement period for intra frequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 5.6.1.0.1-2. If the higher layer signalling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for Tssb\_measurement\_period\_intra

If SCG DRX is in use, intra frequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 5.6.1.0.1-2 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 5.6.1.0.1-2: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps(Frequency FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra			
No DRX	max(400ms, ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x			
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5x M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x			
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x			
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> xK <sub>p</sub> x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX			
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is				
the one used by the cell being identified	ed			

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.2, 9.2.4.3, 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2.

## 5.6.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.2]

The requirements in Section 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Es/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.4.3]

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in sections 10.1.2.1, 10.1.3.1, 10.1.7.1, 10.1.8.1, 10.1.12.1 and 10.1.13.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$  or T  $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSBs measured from the Cell being configured remains detectable during the time period T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than T\_{SSB\\_measurement\\_period\\_intra} provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.6.2]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_with\_index</sub>. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 5.6.1.0.2-1

T SSB measurement period intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 5.6.1.0.2-2

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> in section 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24.

If the higher layer signalling in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ .

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 5.6.1.0.2-1 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 5.6.1.0.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, M <sub>pss/sss_sync_with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps) x
	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.6.3]

The measurement period for FR2 intra frequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 5.6.1.0.2-2.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 5.6.1.0.2-2 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 5.6.1.0.2-2: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements with gaps(Frequency Range FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	M <sub>meas_period</sub> with_gaps x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.2, 9.2.4.3, 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3.

## 5.6.1.1 EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Test for power class 1, 2 and 4 are not defined.
- Test case applicability in 38.522 is TBD
- Connection diagram is TBD.

#### 5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap under non-DRX. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2

#### 5.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.1.1.

5.6.1.1.4 Test description

5.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap under non-DRX

Configuration	Description
5.6.1.1-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.1-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.1-3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.1-4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap under non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-1.			
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD			
Exceptions to	TBD				
connection diagram					

- 1. The test parameters for PSCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.6.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell			E-UTRAN PCell (Cell	
		1~4	1)	
			PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4		
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4		
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

#### 5.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.1.1.5-1.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.1.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1442 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters

Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC FR2 intra frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

]	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 5.6.1.1-1 and 5.6.1.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 5.6.1.1-3 and 5.6.1.1-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				

## 5.6.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.6.1.1.4.1-3, 5.6.1.1.5-1 and 5.6.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX.

Table 5.6.1.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap under non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	<b>T</b> 1	T2

TDD configuration	1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP	1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP	1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
Active UL BWP	1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
RLM-RS	1~4	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC	1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
configuration			
RMSI CORESET	1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC			
configuration			
Dedicated	1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC			
configuration			
OCNG Patterns	1~4	OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH	1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI state			
SSB configuration	1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
	3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation	1~4	AV	VGN
Condition			

Table 5.6.1.1.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap under non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4		Setup 3 de	fined in A.9.	3
			Ao	A1	Ao	A2
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8
Noc Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4	-102			
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-93			
TV oc		3, 4	-90		-90	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58.56		-55.38	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1440 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1442 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 5.6.1.2 EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Test for power class 1, 2 and 4 are not defined.
- Test case applicability in 38.522 is TBD
- Connection diagram is TBD.

#### 5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap in DRX. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2

#### 5.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.1.2.

#### 5.6.1.2.4 Test description

#### 5.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Configuration	Description
5.6.1.2-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.2-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.2-3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.2-4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	]		
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. The test parameters for PSCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for EN-DC FR2 intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN I PSCell (Ce	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 5.6.1.2.5-2
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

## 5.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.1.2.5-1.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4322 ms for Test 1 and 30722 ms for Test 2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-3 as appropriate.

#### 5.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC FR2 intra frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.4-1
	Table H.3.4-2
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2 and
Test Configuration 5.6.1.2-1 and 5.6.1.2-2	Synchronous cells
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2 and
Test Configuration 5.6.1.2-3 and 5.6.1.2-4	Synchronous cells
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

#### 5.6.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.6.1.2.4.1-3, 5.6.1.2.5-1 and 5.6.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 event triggered reporting test without gap in DRX.

Table 5.6.1.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2	Cell 3	
			T1 T2	T1 T2	
TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration					
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB	
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
configuration					
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A	
TCI state					
TCI state		1~4	CSI-RS.Config.0	N/A	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2		
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation		1~4	AWGN		
Condition					

Table 5.6.1.2.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 2		II 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1~4		Setup 1 de	fined in A.9.	1	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-98			
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89				
1 voc		3, 4			-86		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 4.32s from the beginning of time period T2.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 30.72s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4322 ms for Test 1 and 30722 ms for Test 2 in this test case (note: this gives a total measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 5.6.1.3 EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Test for power class 1, 2 and 4 are not defined.
- Test case applicability in 38.522 is TBD
- Connection diagram is TBD.

#### 5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search with gap in non-DRX. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2

## 5.6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.1.3.

#### 5.6.1.3.4 Test description

#### 5.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
5.6.1.3-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.3-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.3-3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5.6.1.3-4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to	TBD		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The test parameters for PSCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.1.3.4.3.
- 3. There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.6.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1~4	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1~4	39	
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

#### 5.6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.1.3.5-1.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- ${\it 4. The UE shall transmit} \ {\it RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete} \ {\it message}.$
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.1.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1922 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 5.6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

or

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC FR2 intra frequency event triggered reporting tests with gap in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-6 with Condition gapUE and Pattern #0 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 5.6.1.3-1 and 5.6.1.3-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 5.6.1.3-3 and 5.6.1.3-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

#### 5.6.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.6.1.3.4.1-3, 5.6.1.3.5-1 and 5.6.1.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 event triggered reporting test with gap under non-DRX.

Table 5.6.1.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration	1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP	1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP	1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
Active UL BWP	1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
RLM-RS	1~4	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC	1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
configuration			
RMSI CORESET	1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC			
configuration			
Dedicated	1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC			
configuration			
TRS configuration	1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH	1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI state			
OCNG Patterns	1~4	OP.1	OP.1
SSB	1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
	3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation	1~4	AV	VGN
Condition			

Table 5.6.1.3.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Ce	Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 3 def	ined in A.3.9	9.3	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8	
Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-	102		
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-93				
1 voc		3, 4			-90		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85	
		<u>3, 4</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3, 4	4	4	-Infinity	8	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58.56 -55.38			.38	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1.92s from the beginning of time period T2

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 5.6.1.4 EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Test for power class 1, 2 and 4 are not defined.
- Test case applicability in 38.522 is TBD
- Connection diagram is TBD.

#### 5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search with gap in DRX. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2

#### 5.6.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.1.4.

#### 5.6.1.4.4 Test description

#### 5.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Configuration	Description			
5.6.1.4-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
5.6.1.4-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
5.6.1.4-3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
5.6.1.4-4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	1		
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. The test parameters for PSCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.1.4.4.3.
- 3. There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 5.6.1.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Parameter Unit Config Value		Comment		
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)		
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 an	d Cell 3	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gap	os	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1~4	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1~4	39		
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2	TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 5.6.1.4.5-2
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

#### 5.6.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell.

In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.1.4.5-1.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.1.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4322 ms for Test 1 and 30722 ms for Test 2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.1.2.4.1-3 as appropriate.

#### 5.6.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC FR2 intra frequency event triggered reporting tests with gap in DRX

	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-6 with Condition gapUE and Pattern #0 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 1				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for test 2 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2 and				
Test Configuration 5.6.1.4-1 and 5.6.1.4-2	Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 5.6.1.4-3 and 5.6.1.4-4	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1				

## 5.6.1.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.6.1.4.4.1-3, 5.6.1.4.5-1 and 5.6.1.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for EN-DC FR2 event triggered reporting test with gap in DRX.

Table 5.6.1.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config Cell 2		Cell 3		
			T1 T2	T1 T2		
TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
Initial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1		
configuration						
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB		
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A		
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD		
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD		
CORESET RMC						
configuration						
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A		
TCI state						
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1		
SSB		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2		
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2		
Propagation		1~4	A	WGN		
Condition						

Table 5.6.1.4.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	ell 2	Cell 3		
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1~4	Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4			-98		
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-89			
1 voc		3, 4			-86		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 4.32s from the beginning of time period T2

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 30.72s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4322 ms for Test 1 and 30722 ms for Test 2 in this test case (note: this gives a total measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 5.6.2 Inter-frequency measurements

## 5.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements

The requirements in Section 9.3 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An inter-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.9 and 10.1.10 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in Sections 10.1.14 and 10.1.15 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,

SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRsIndexesToReport is not configured). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$ .

$$T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}) \ ms$$

$$T_{identify inter with index} = (T_{PSS/SSS sync inter} + T_{SSB measurement period inter} + T_{SSB time index inter}) ms$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS sync inter</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_inter}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$ : equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1 and table 9.3.5-2.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 64$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples.

 $M_{SSB\_index\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting power FR2 class 1,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 24$  samples. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 24$  samples. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter} = 24$  samples.

 $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$  =64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$ =40 samples.

CSSF<sub>inter</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> in section 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	TPSS/SSS_sync_inter		
No DRX	Max(600ms, Mpss/sss_sync_inter × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$\label{eq:max(600ms, (1.5 \times M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter}) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times \\ CSSF_{inter}$		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{inter}$		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for			
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.		

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	Tssb_time_index_inter		
No DRX	Max(200ms, Mssb_index_inter × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(200ms, (1.5 × M <sub>SSB index inter</sub> ) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×		
	CSSFinter		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{SSB\_index\_inter} \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{inter}$		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are			
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.		

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-

SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2:

Table 9.3.5-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T ssb_measurement_period_inter
No DRX	Max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period_inter</sub> × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$\label{eq:max-decomposition} \begin{aligned} & Max(400ms,(1.5\timesM_{meas\_period\_inter})\timesMax(MGRP,SMTCperiod,DRXcycle)) \times \\ & CSSF_{inter} \end{aligned}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	M <sub>meas_period_inter</sub> × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>
NOTE 2: In EN-DC ope	RX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1 ration, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in sections 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . Both  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  and  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  are defined in clause 9.3.4. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.3.4 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$  defined in clause 9.3.5 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.2, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6.3.

## 5.6.2.1 EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

#### 5.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 5.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.1.4 Test description

5.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description		
5.6.2.1-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
5.6.2.1-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell		

Table 5.6.2.1.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number					frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2	1,	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number					used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (Po	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
			cell 2 (PScell)		channel number 1.
					NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in TS 38.133 [6]
					clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39	39	
offset					
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell					,
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					-
cells					
T1	S	Config 1,2	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2	5.2 for PC1;	5.2 for PC1;	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in
			3.5 for other	3.5 for other	TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0
			PC	PC	

Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment

Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD				
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

# 5.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 5120 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 3200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off

and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.1.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 2 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE Test 1 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

# 5.6.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 3 as spe		cified in clause A.9	
			Ao	A1	AoA2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	,	1		2
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TE	DD .	7	TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66	100: N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDD	Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	C	)P.1
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD		NA
TCI configuration		Config 1,2		Config.0	NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD	-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD	-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		Config 1,2	SM	ΓC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	12	20	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Config 1,2	,	)		0
PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		Corning 1,2	(	J		U
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15		NA			NA
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	kHz Note5					
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	NA		NA	
SS-RSRP Note 3	Note4 dBm/S	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
GO-KOKF	CS Note5	Coming 1,2	-01	-07	-inilility	-01
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA

Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
		.04						
		MHz						
		Note5						
Propagat	ion Condition		Config 1,2		A\	WGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used	such that b	ooth cells are ful	y allocated a	and a consta	nt total trans	mitted power	
	spectral density is ac	hieved for	all OFDM symbo	ols.				
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells and	d noise sources	not specified	in the test is	s assumed to	be constant	
	over subcarriers and	time and s	hall be modelled	as AWGN o	f appropriate	e power for I	$N_{oc}$ to be	
	fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo leve	els have be	en derived from	other param	eters for info	ormation purp	ooses. They	
	are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at							
	each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	Equivalent power red	valent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 5.6.2.2 EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX

As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD

# 5.6.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 5.6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

# 5.6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.2.

# 5.6.2.2.4 Test description

#### 5.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
5.6.2.2-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
5.6.2.2-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell			

Table 5.6.2.2.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number							frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2		1,	, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number							used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	l NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
			cell 2 (	(PScell)	•		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
					1		number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in TS 38.133
		0 " 10	00				clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39		39		
offset		Canfin 4.0	CCD 4	EDA			As an acitical in alcuse A 2
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1	FR2			As specified in clause A.3
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Norma	al .			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				10.5%
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		T ==		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.5
T: (( ) )		0 " 10	.1	.2	.1	.2	0 1 51150
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							
cells							
T1	s	Config 1,2	5		1		
T2	s	Config 1,2	8 for	82	8 for	82	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in
			PC1;	for	PC1;	for	TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0
			5 for	PC1;	5 for	PC1;	
			othe	52	othe	52	
			r PC	for	r PC	for	
				othe r PC		other PC	
				IPU		PU	

Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment					
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.					
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.						
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-1.							
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.					
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.					
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD						
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD							

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex C.1.2.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

### 5.6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7680 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4800 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 81920 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 51200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.2.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests without SSB time index detection in DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 3 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

## 5.6.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
i aramete.	<b>5</b>	configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Set	Setup 1 as specified		ed in clause A.9	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1	1	2		
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TD	)D	7	DD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66	100: N	√RB,c = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66		√RB,c = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	onf.3.1		Conf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	C	)P.1	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.	.1 TDD		NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.	.1 TDD		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD	-		
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD	-		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		Config 1,2	SMT	ΓC.1	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	12	20	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	(	)	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-104.7		-1	04.7	
	Note5						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-95.7			95.7	
SS-RSRP Note 3	Note4 dBm/S	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	Infinite	-86.7	
33-NSNF	CS Note5	Coming 1,2	-09.7	-09.7	-Infinity	-00.7	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	

Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
		.04						
		MHz						
		Note5						
Propagat	ion Condition		Config 1,2		A۱	WGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used	such that b	ooth cells are ful	ly allocated a	and a consta	nt total trans	mitted power	
	spectral density is ac							
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells and	d noise sources	not specified	in the test is	s assumed to	be constant	
	over subcarriers and	time and s	hall be modelled	as AWGN o	f appropriate	e power for I	$N_{oc}$ to be	
	fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo leve	els have be	en derived from	other param	eters for info	ormation purp	ooses. They	
	are not settable para	meters thei	mselves.	•			,	
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at							
	each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone							
Note 6:	As observed with 0dl	Bi gain ante	enna at the centr	e of the quie	t zone			

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 5.6.2.3 EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain [ ] and TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

#### 5.6.2.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 5.6.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

5.6.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.3.

5.6.2.3.4 Test description

5.6.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
5.6.2.3-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
5.6.2.3-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: target NI	R cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell				

Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2	,	1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier		
Number					frequencies is used.		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1,	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.		
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0 13		0 13		As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39 39				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0		

Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.3.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

# 5.6.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-1 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-1 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6720 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4160 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.3.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests without SSB time index detection in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions							
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1						
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ						
	Table H.3.1-3 with conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and						
	Synchronous cells						
	Table H.3.1-4 with condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -6dB						
	Table H.3.1-6 with conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 2						
	Table H.3.4-4 with condition gapUE for Test 1						
	Table H.3.4-5 with condition Pattern #0 for Test 1						
	Table H.3.1-7 with condition SSB Index and INTER-FREQ						
	Table H.3.4-1						
	Table H.3.4-2						
	Table H.3.4-3						

# 5.6.2.3.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Set	up 3 as spec	cified in clause A.3.9		
			AoA1		AoA2		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	2		
Duplex mode		Config 1,2		DD		DD	
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66		√RB,c = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	onf.3.1	וטטו	Conf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2		/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	VP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	C	)P.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2		1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2		.1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0		NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		Config 1,2	SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	12	20	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	(	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		. 3 /					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz		N	IA		NA	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Note5 dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	NA			NA	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-87	-87	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	NA	NA	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-87	-87	

Propagat	ion Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells an	d noise sources	not specified in the test is assumed to be constant		
	over subcarriers and	time and s	hall be modelled	as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be		
	fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	Equivalent power rec	eived by a	n antenna with 0	dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 6:	As observed with 0dE	Bi gain ante	enna at the centr	e of the quiet zone		

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 5.6.2.4 EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD

#### 5.6.2.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 5.6.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.4.

# 5.6.2.4.4 Test description

## 5.6.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-1.

Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
5.6.2.4-1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
5.6.2.4-2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell			

Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test		Value			Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number							frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number							used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	l NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
			cell 2 (	(PScell)			channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
					1		number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in TS 38.133
							clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39		39		
offset		0 " 10	000 4	EDO			
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1	FR2			As specified in clause A.3
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Norma	<u>l</u>			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0	1	1	1	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in caluse A.5
			.1	.2	.1	.2	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour		Cormy 1,2	ομο				Cyricinionodo dello.
cells							
T1	s	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	11	108	11	108	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in
		3 - ,-	for	for	for	for	TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0
			PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	
			6.5	67	6.5	67	
			for	for	for	for	
			othe	othe	othe	other	
			r PC	r PC	r PC	PC	

Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD				
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.4.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR1 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and are set according to Annex C.1.2 and Annex C.1.3. Cell 3 is switched off during the initial connection setup.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

# 5.6.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 10080 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 6240 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 107520 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 66560 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.4.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests with SSB time index detection in DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-6 with conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 3 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-4 with condition gapUE for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.4-5 with condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition SSB Index and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

# 5.6.2.4.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 1 as spec		ified in clause A.3.9		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2		
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD		
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2		$R_{B,c} = 66$		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC			Conf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	-		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	C	)P.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2		1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2		1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0		NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		Config 1,2	SMT	ΓC.1	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	(	)	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10	4.7	-104.7		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-89.7	-89.7	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	6	6	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	6	6	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-59.7	-59.7	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2		A'	WGN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 5.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

### 5.6.2.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 5.6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.5.

5.6.2.5.4 Test description

5.6.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-1 EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
5.6.2.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
5.6.2.5-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100MHz bandwidth, TDD				
5.6.2.5-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
5.6.2.5-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.5-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.5-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: The targ	et NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table 5.6.2.5.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	1
		on			
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			used.
Active cell		Config	LTE Cell 1 (Po		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (PScell)		channel number 1.
					NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6	_	T	number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0	13	As specified in TS 38.133
		1,2,3,4,5,6			clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config	39	39	
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6	000 4 50 4		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
on NR RF Channel 1		0 " 05	000 4 504		A
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
		0	00D 0 ED4		As an additional and A O
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
CMTC CCD representation		Cantin	SSB.1 FR2		As an additional in places A. 2
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	55B.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3
offsetMO	dB	Config	6		
Onsellvio	uБ	1,2,3,4,5,6	O		
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0		
Trysteresis	ub	1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config	[-120]		
a i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	abiii	1,2,3,4,5,6	[ 120]		
CP length		Config	Normal		
		1,2,3,4,5,6	1101111011		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config	0		
lgg.		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Filter coefficient		Config	0		L3 filtering is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
DRX		Config	OFF		DRX is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Time offset between		Config	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Time offset between		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells					than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config	3µs		Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6			
T4		Config	<i>E</i>		
T1	S	Config	5		
T2		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	E 2 for DC4:	5.2 for PC1;	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in
14	S	1,2,3,4,5,6	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other	3.5 for other	TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0
		1,2,0,4,0,0	PC	PC	10 30.101-2 [0] Table 0.2.1.0
	l	1	<u> </u>	1 . 0	

Table 4.6.2.4.4-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table TBD and TS 38.9	508-1 [14] clause TBD	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD		
Exceptions to	TBD			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.5.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex TBD
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

### 5.6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.5.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 5120 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 3200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests without SSB time index detection in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A4-threshold = TBD Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 2 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE Test 1 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

# Table 5.6.2.5.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: EN-DC FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	6 dB		
}			

## 5.6.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.9	
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD TDD	TDD TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	טטו	טטו	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 3,6 Config 1,4	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DVVF DVV	IVII IZ	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	_	
Channel		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	CR.1.1 TDD CR2.1 TDD	_	
SMTC configuration defined					
in A.3.11.1		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
opacii.ig		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz		NA	NA	
	Note5				

$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA		N	NA	
	Note4	Config 3,6	N	IA	N	IA	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87	
	Note5	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-	-	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-	-	
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-	-	-Infinity	-87	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		ļ	AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 5.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

#### 5.6.2.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

5.6.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

5.6.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.6.

5.6.2.6.4 Test description

5.6.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.6.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.2.6.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.2.6.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.2.6.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
5.6.2.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
5.6.2.6-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100MHz bandwidth, TDD					
5.6.2.6-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
5.6.2.6-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
5.6.2.6-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
5.6.2.6-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2: The targ	et NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2						

Table 5.6.2.6.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1			One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (	ell 1 (P0 (PScell)	Cell) and	I NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		13		As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39		39		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3
		Config 2,5	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1	FR2			As specified in clause A.3
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.5
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs			Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 5.6.2.6.4-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment

Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table TBD and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause TBD		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.2.3.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 4.6.2.3.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex TBD
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

# 5.6.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.6.4-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.6.4-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7680 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4800 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 81920 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 51200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.6.4-2 as appropriate.

# 5.6.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests without SSB time index detection in DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A4-threshold = TBD Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 3 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-4 with Condition gapUE Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

# Table 5.6.2.6.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: EN-DC FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	6 dB		
}			

# 5.6.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.9	
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2	
Duplex mode		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4	FDD	TDD	
		Config	TDD	TDD	
BWchannel	MHz	2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DVV channel	IVITZ	Config 1,4	10. $N_{RB,c} = 52$ 10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD	_	
Channel		Config 1,4 Config 2,5	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD	-	
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA	-104.7	

$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA		-95.7	
	Note4	Config 3,6	N	IA	-95.7	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
	Note5	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-	-	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with the confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 5.6.2.7 EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD

## Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

## 5.6.2.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements with SSB time index detection.

## 5.6.2.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.6.2.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.7.

## 5.6.2.7.4 Test description

#### 5.6.2.7.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
5.6.2.7-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
5.6.2.7-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100MHz bandwidth, TDD				
5.6.2.7-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
5.6.2.7-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.7-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.7-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2: The tard	et NR cell3 has the same SCS. BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table 5.6.2.7.4-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (Pocell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 5.6.2.7.4-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment

Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table TBD and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause TBD		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.2.3.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.7.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex TBD
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

## 5.6.2.7.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.7.4-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- ${\it 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnection Reconfiguration Complete message.}$
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.7.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6720 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4160 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters

Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.7.41.-2 as appropriate.

## 5.6.2.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests with SSB time index detection in non-DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with condition SSB Index and A4-threshold = TBD Table H.3.1-6 with conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 2 Table H.3.4-4 with condition gapUE for Test 1 Table H.3.4-5 with condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-7 with condition SSB Index and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3 Table H.3.4-3 Table H.3.1-4 a4 threshold = TBD

Table 5.6.2.7.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: EN-DC FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	6 dB		
}			

## 5.6.2.7.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.7.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.9	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD	TDD	
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4 Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 3,6 Config 1,4	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DWI DW	IVIIIZ	Config 2,5	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config 3,6 Config	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) PDSCH Reference		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4	OP.1 SR.1.1 FDD	OP.1	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference		Config 3,6 Config 1,4	SR2.1 TDD CR.1.1 FDD	_	
Channel		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	CR.1.1 TDD CR2.1 TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Config	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to  PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA	NA	

$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S	Config	NA			NA	
1 oc	CS	1,2,4,5					
	Note4	Config 3,6	N	IA	NA		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
	CS	1,2,4,5					
	Note5	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	TBD	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-	-	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-	-	
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-	-	-Infinity	-87	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		Д	WGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 5.6.2.8 EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Initial conditions contain square brackets (RAN4 Pending)

## 5.6.2.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within inter-frequency cell search requirements with SSB time index detection.

## 5.6.2.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.6.2.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.2.8.5.6.2.8.4 Test description

#### 5.6.2.8.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-1: EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
5.6.2.8-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
5.6.2.8-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100MHz bandwidth, TDD				
5.6.2.8-3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
5.6.2.8-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.8-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
5.6.2.8-6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2: The targ	et NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table A.5.6.2.8.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
E-UTRA RF Channel		on Config	1	2	<b>3</b>	4	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			•		frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					used.
Active cell		Config			Cell) and	NR E	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (	(PScell)			channel number 1.  NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0		13		As specified in TS 38.133
Measurement gap		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	39		39		clause 9.1.2-1.
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6	00		00		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3
		Config 2,5	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1	FR2			As specified in clause A.3
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.5
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour cells							The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µs			Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PC	108 for PC1; 67 for othe r PC	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 5.6.2.8.4-3: Test Environment test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment

Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table TBD and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD					
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.2.3.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
g	DUT Part	TBD					
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD	,					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.2.8.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA serving cell (PCell) for the EN-DC setup. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 cells in different frequencies. Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 and Cell 3 are set according to Annex TBD.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

## 5.6.2.8.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.6.2.8.4-2.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3 embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC*. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 10080 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 6240 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 107520 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 66560 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]

- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity EN-DC, DC bearer MCG and SCG, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 5.6.2.8.4.1-2 as appropriate.

## TBD5.6.2.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 5.6.2.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional EN-DC FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests with SSB time index detection in DRX test requirement

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with condition SSB Index and A4-threshold = TBD Table H.3.1-6 with conditions gapFR2 and Pattern #13 for Test 3 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-4 with condition gapUE for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.4-5 with condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition SSB Index and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4 Table H.3.4-1 Table H.3.4-2 Table H.3.4-3

#### Table 5.6.2.5.8.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: EN-DC FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	6 dB		
}			

#### 5.6.2.8.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.2.8.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.2.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.9	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD	TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) PDSCH Reference		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4	OP.1 SR.1.1 FDD	OP.1	
measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 TDD	_	
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4 Config 2,5	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD	-	
Charine		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6	-		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA	-104.7	

$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA -95.7		95.7	
	Note4	Config 3,6	N	IA	-9	95.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
	Note5	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-	-	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

## 5.6.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 5.6.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP Measurement Period SSB</sub> is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-2 for FR2, where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- N=8.

#### For FR2,

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)^*$   $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5 * T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{SSB}/min\ (T_{SMTCperiod}\ ,MGRP)\}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SSB}$  <MGRP) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)^*$  P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ .

## Where:

 $T_{SSB} = ssb$ -periodicityServingCell

T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Editor's Note: FFS what evaluation period would be expected if SSB are in the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/CBD-RS, or other SSB.

Table 9.5.4.1-2: Measurement period T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration		TL1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB (ms)
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		$max(T_{Report}, ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T_{DRX},T_{SSB}))$
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle lengt T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting.		

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports for an active BWP.

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 36.300 [24].

For FR2, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.1 and 9.5.5.1.

## 5.6.3.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-2 for FR2, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources M=1
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

#### For FR2.

- P=1, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS <  $T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> = MGRP and T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < 0.5\*T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)^*$   $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5^*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{CSI-RS} / min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)\}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ ) and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is 1/(1-T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /MGRP)\* P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> < MGRP)</li>
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> is 3.

#### Where:

T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured.

T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Editor's Note: FFS what evaluation period would be expected if CSI-RS are in the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/CBD-RS, or other CSI-RS.

Table 9.5.4.2-2: Measurement period T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Conf	iguration	T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	
DRX cy	cle ≤ 320ms	max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	
DRX cy	cle > 320ms	ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
Note 1:	T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP		
Note 2:	measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length. T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting. the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.		

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in aperiodic triggered, aperiodic triggered periodic and aperiodic triggered semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI trigger has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 36.300 [24].

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM/BFD/L1-RSRP measurement, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and the
  other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no
  requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.2 and 9.5.5.2.

## 5.6.3.1 EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Cell Configuration table in is undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Initial conditions are TBD

## 5.6.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

## 5.6.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

#### 5.6.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.6.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.3.1.

## 5.6.3.1.4 Test description

## 5.6.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-1: EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		Off
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	640
T1	1~4	S	5
T2	1~4	S	1
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS <sup>Note 1</sup> Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN

Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 5.6.3.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth		-	
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to			
connection			
diagram			

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.3.1.4.3.

## 2. TBD

5.6.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

5.6.3.1.4.3 Message contents

**TBD** 

5.6.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.3.1.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Doromotor	Config	Unit	SS	SSB#0		SSB#1	
Parameter			T1	T2	T1	T2	
$N_{_{\!OC}}^{}$ Note2	1~4	dBm/15kHz		TBD			
<b>∖</b> / Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS		TE	3D		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	3,4	UBIII/55B 5C5		TE	3D		
$\hat{ extbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/ extbf{I}_{ ext{ot}}$	1~4	dB	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD	
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD	
33D KSKI	3,4	UDIII/33B 3C3	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD	
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	1,2	JD /05 0 4M I -	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
IO notes	3,4	dBm/95.04MHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD	

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. After 480ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [0-17] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 5.6.3.2 EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The test case is pending RAN4 definition

#### 5.6.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause TBD.

## 5.6.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.6.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

**TBD** 

5.6.3.2.4 Test description

5.6.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

**TBD** 

5.6.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

5.6.3.2.4.3 Message contents

**TBD** 

5.6.3.2.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

## 5.6.3.3 EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Cell Configuration table in is undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Initial conditions are TBD
- Initial conditions contain FFS (RAN4 pending)
- Test requirements contain TBD (RAN4 pending)

## 5.6.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.2.

## 5.6.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

## 5.6.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 4.6.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.6.3.3.

5.6.3.3.4 Test description

#### 5.6.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-3.

Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-1: EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-D FR2 C CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		TBD
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	S	5
T2	1~2	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	1~2	dB	0
DMRS Note 1			

Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fi	rom Table 5.6.3.3.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	]
Exceptions to connection diagram			

1. Message contents are defined in clause 5.6.3.3.4.3.

2. TBD

5.6.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

5.6.3.3.4.3 Message contents

**TBD** 

5.6.3.3.5 Test requirement

Table 5.6.3.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 5.6.3.3.5-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters for EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSI	B#0	SSE	3#1
raiailletei	Coming	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note2	1~2	dBm/15kHz		TE	3D	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS		TE	3D	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD
CSI-RS RSRP Note3	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD
Io Note3	1~2	dBm/95.04MHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	TBD	TBD	-Infinity	TBD

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot [TBD] from the beginning of T2. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [0-17] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 5.6.3.4 EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test case is pending RAN4 definition

## 5.6.3.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause TBD.

## 5.6.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 15 and forward, supporting EN-DC.

5.6.3.4.3	Minimum	conformance	requirements
3.0.3.4.3	IVIIIIIIIIIIIII	Commonmance	1 Equil Elliello

**TBD** 

5.6.3.4.4 Test description

5.6.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

**TBD** 

5.6.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

5.6.3.4.4.3 Message contents

**TBD** 

5.6.3.4.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

## 5.7 Measurement performance requirements

## 5.7.1 SS-RSRP

## 5.7.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 5.7.1.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

## 5.7.1.0.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.1.0.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

-50

±8

**Accuracy** Conditions lo Note 2 range Extreme SSB Normal Ês/lot condition condition Minimum Io Maximum lo dBm / SCS<sub>SSB</sub> Note 1 dBm/BW<sub>Channel</sub> dB dB dB SCS<sub>SSB</sub> = dBm/BW<sub>Channel</sub> SCS<sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz 240kHz Same value as SSB\_RP in Table B.2.2-2, -70 according to UE Power N/A ±6 +9 ≥-6 class, operating band and angle of arrival N/A -70

Table 5.7.1.0.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of Note 1: TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 2: Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

#### Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 5.7.1.0.1.2

±11

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in FR2.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.1.0.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy	Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rai		nge
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum lo
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1	
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±6	±9	≥-6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.					de condition
a	cross the band	lwidth.	•		e constant EPRE
a th	djusted to ensunis table.	, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to b re Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in		alue defined in	
	he parameter and the parameter and the require			SSB Ês/lot of	the pair of cells to

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.3.1 and 10.1.6.

## 5.7.1.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

#### 5.7.1.0.2.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that is on a different frequency than the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.1.0.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [2].

Table 5.7.1.0.2.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy	Conditions				
Normal	Extreme	SSB		le	o <sup>Note 2</sup> range	
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io
			dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			120kHz	240kHz		
			Same value	as SSB_RP		
			in Table			
±6	±9 ≥-4	<b>~</b> 1	according to UE Power		N/A	-70
		2-4	class, operating band			
			and angle	and angle of arrival		
±8	±11		N/	/A	-70	-50

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.5.1 and 10.1.6.

#### 5.7.1.0.2.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on another frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.1.0.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-2 [3] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27dB$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.1.0.2.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy		Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB		е		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	um lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			120kHz	240kHz		
			Same value a	s SSB_RP in		
±6	±9	≥-4		, according to	-50	
10	<u> </u>	=-4	UE Power cla			
			band and an			
			and EIS spheric			
			TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition			
			n angle of arrival.			
	•		ce point, and as	sumed to have	constant EPRE	
_	across the ba		<u> </u>			
					may need to be	
		isure Es/lot a	e Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in			
_	his table.	r SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to				
				SSB Es/lot of t	the pair of cells to	
V	vhich the req	uirement app	lies.			

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.5.1 and 10.1.6.

## 5.7.1.1 EN-DC FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

## 5.7.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 5.7.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

#### 5.7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.1.1.

## 5.7.1.1.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the same frequency as the PSCell.

## 5.7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
5.7.1.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.1.1-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FI	
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.7.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR FR2 carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-RSRP measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

## 5.7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

## 5.7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.7.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information	TBD		
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions			

## 5.7.1.1.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

## 5.7.1.2 EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

## 5.7.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 5.7.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 5.7.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.1.2.

## 5.7.1.2.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 frequency.

## 5.7.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
5.7.1.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.1.2-2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.7.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are three carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on one of the NR FR2 carriers and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the other NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-RSRP measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

## 5.7.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

## 5.7.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.7.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information	TBD		
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions			

## 5.7.1.2.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

## 5.7.1.3 EN-DC FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.

## - Test procedure is FFS

#### 5.7.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands, when the PSCell is on an NR FR1 carrier.

## 5.7.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 5.7.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.1.3.

## 5.7.1.3.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR1 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on a NR FR2 carrier.

#### 5.7.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
5.7.1.3-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
5.7.1.3-2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 5.7.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1			
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.1.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.1.3.4.3.
- 3. There are three carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR FR1 carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-RSRP measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

## 5.7.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.1.3.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

## 5.7.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.7.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information	TBD		
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions			

## 5.7.1.3.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

## 5.7.2 SS-RSRQ

## 5.7.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 5.7.2.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.2.0.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.2.0.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo Note 2 range		e
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
			dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±2.5	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
±3.5	±4	≥-6			-50
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.					
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Es/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.2.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.8.1 and 10.1.11.

## 5.7.2.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

## 5.7.2.0.2.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.2.0.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.2.0.2.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy			Conditions		
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang		je
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
			dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±2.5	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
±3.5	±4	≥-4			-50
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.					
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure					

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.2.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.10.1 and 10.1.11.

Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

## 5.7.2.0.2.2 Relative SS-RSRQ Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.2.0.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.2.0.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang		е
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
			dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
±4	±4	≥-4			-30
Note 1:					
	TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.				
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
Note 3: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the					
	requirement applies.				
Note 4: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.2.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.10.1 and 10.1.11.

## 5.7.2.1 EN-DC FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

## 5.7.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 5.7.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

## 5.7.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.2.1.

## 5.7.2.1.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the same frequency as the PSCell.

# 5.7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration Description	
5.7.2.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.2.1-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE	
Note: The UE is or	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 5.7.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR FR2 carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-RSRQ measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

# 5.7.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

## 5.7.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.7.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information	TBD	
blocks exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

### 5.7.2.1.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 5.7.2.2 EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

## 5.7.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 5.7.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards.

# 5.7.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.2.2.

# 5.7.2.2.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 frequency.

# 5.7.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration Description	
5.7.2.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.2.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE F	
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.2.2.4.1-2.

### Table 5.7.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are three carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on one of the NR FR2 carriers and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the other NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-RSRQ measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

## 5.7.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

# 5.7.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

# Table 5.7.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	TBD
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	TBD
elements contents exceptions	

# 5.7.2.2.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 5.7.3 SS-SINR

# 5.7.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 5.7.3.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.3.0.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.3.0.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions				
Extreme	SSB	lo Note 2 range		е
condition	Ês/lot	Minim	Minimum Io	
		dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		50
±4	≥-6			-50
	dB ±4 ±4	condition         Ês/lot           dB         dB           ±4         ≥-3           ±4         ≥-6	Condition         Ês/lot         Minim           dB         dBm / SC           scsss =         120kHz           ±4         ≥-3         Same value as SS B.2.2-2, according class, operating base class, operating base class.	Condition         Ês/lot         Minimum lo           dB MB         dBm / SCSssB Note 1           SCSssB = 120kHz         SCSssB = 240kHz           ±4         ≥-3         Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival

- Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
- Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.
- Note 4: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.3.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.13.1 and 10.1.16.

# 5.7.3.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

## 5.7.3.0.2.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.3.0.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Table 5.7.3.0.2.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy				Conditions	
Normal	al Extreme SSB Io Note 2 ra		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang	je	
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum Io
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1	
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power		-50
±3.5	±4	≥-4	class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
	Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of				
	TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.				
		pecified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.			
Note 3:	In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure				
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.				
Note 4:	The requiremen	ts apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.			

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.3.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.15.1 and 10.1.16.

#### 5.7.3.0.2.2 Relative SS-SINR Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 5.7.3.0.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io | ≤ 20 dB

Accuracy

The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3].

Conditions

Table 5.7.3.0.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

AU	curacy	Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo <sup>Note 2</sup> range		е
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	num lo	Maximum Io
			dBm / SC	Sss Note 1	
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			120kHz	240kHz	
±3.5	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
±4	<u>±</u> 4	≥-6			,50
Note 1:	Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.				
Note 2:	lote 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.				
Note 3:	lote 3: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the				
	requirement applies.				
	In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure			be adjusted to ensure	
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.				
Note 5:	The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.				

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.3.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.15.1 and 10.1.16.

# 5.7.3.1 EN-DC FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

### 5.7.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 5.7.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

# 5.7.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.3.1.

# 5.7.3.1.4 Test description

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the same frequency as the PSCell.

### 5.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 5.7.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 5.7.3.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration Description	
5.7.3.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.3.1-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE	
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.3.1.4.1-2.

### Table 5.7.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.3.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.3.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on the NR FR2 carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-SINR measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

## 5.7.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

# 5.7.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

## Table 5.7.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information	TBD	
blocks exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

# 5.7.3.1.5 Test requirement

FFS.

# 5.7.3.2 EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.

## - Test procedure is FFS

### 5.7.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy for NR FR2 is within the specified limits for all bands

# 5.7.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting E-UTRA and EN-DC from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

# 5.7.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 5.7.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.5.7.3.2.

### 5.7.3.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR2 neighbour cell.

### 5.7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Three cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, Cell 2 is the NR FR2 PSCell and Cell 3 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 frequency.

Table 5.7.3.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration Description	
5.7.3.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
5.7.3.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FI	
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 5.7.3.2.4.1-2.

Table 5.7.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.3-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.				
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1			
conditions					
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram					
Exceptions to	N/A				
connection					
diagram					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.7.3.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 5.7.3.2.4.3.
- 3. There are three carriers and three cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier, Cell 2 is the NR PSCell on one of the NR FR2 carriers and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on the

other NR FR2 carrier. Cell 3 is the target for the SS-SINR measurements. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

# 5.7.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 5.7.3.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

# 5.7.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

## Table 5.7.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information	TBD		
blocks exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions			

# 5.7.3.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

# 6 NR standalone in FR1

This clause contains test scenarios for NR standalone. This configuration is also known as SA Option 2. All NR cells are in Frequency Range 1.

# 6.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility

# 6.1.1 NR cell re-selection

# 6.1.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.1.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than  $T_{evaluate\ NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$  in RRC\_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [30] within  $T_{\text{detect},NR\_Intra}$  as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6] when that Treselection= 0. An intra frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.2 of TS 38.133 [6] for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ at least every  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}$  (see table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6]) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}/2$ .

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined within  $T_{evaluate,NR\_Intra}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6] provided that the cell has at least [3]dB better ranked.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the intra-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS38.304 [30], the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.2.3.

# 6.1.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for inter-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than T<sub>evaluate NR Intra</sub> + T<sub>SI-NR</sub> in RRC\_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If  $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  and  $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  where  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  is described in clause 4.2.2.7 of TS 38.133 [6].

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below in this clause.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [30] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{detect,NR\_Inter}$  if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least [5] dB for reselections based on ranking or [6]dB for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or [4]dB for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter  $K_{carrier}$  is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.3 of TS 38.133 [6] for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every T<sub>measure,NR\_Inter</sub>. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ at least every  $K_{carrier} * T_{measure,NR\_Inter}$  (see table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6]) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority interfrequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR\_Inter}/2$ .

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 38.304 [30] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{evaluate,NR\_Inter}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6] provided that the reselection criteria is met by

- the condition when performing equal priority reselection and the cell has at least [5]dB better ranked
- [6]dB for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or
- [4]dB for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The UE is not expected to meet the measurement requirements for an inter-frequency carrier under DRX cycle=320 ms defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6] under the following conditions:

- T<sub>SMTC\_intra</sub> = T<sub>SMTC\_inter</sub> = 160 ms; where T<sub>SMTC\_intra</sub> and T<sub>SMTC\_inter</sub> are periodicities of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and the inter-frequency carrier respectively, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to TBD ms after the end of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to TBD ms before the start or up to TBD ms after the end of the paging occasion [1].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.4.

# 6.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 cell re-selection

# 6.1.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the current and target cell operates on the same carrier frequency the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the intra-frequency NR cell re-selection requirements.

# 6.1.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from release 15 onwards.

## 6.1.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.1.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.1.1.1.

# 6.1.1.1.4 Test description

### 6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 cell re-selection

Configuration	Description			
6.1.1.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
6.1.1.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6.1.1.1-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram		apable UEs without any 2Rx RF A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.1.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.1.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
	T		configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
`	,		2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC.2	
			2	SMTC.1	
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2, 3	Not	
				configured	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		S	1, 2, 3	40	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	1, 2, 3	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

## 6.1.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are one FR1 NR PCell (Cell 1) and an NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR with Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
- 5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.

- 6. If the UE responds on the newly detectable cell, Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 34 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then count a success for the event "Re-select newly detected Cell 2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select newly detected Cell 2".
- 7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 12.
- 8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
- 9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to an already detected cell, Cell 1.
- 10. If the UE responds on the already detected cell, Cell 1 during time duration T3 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event "Re-select already detected Cell 1". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select already detected Cell 1".
- 11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 12.
- 12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 in Cell 1.
- 13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved. Each of the events "Re-select newly detected Cell 2" and "Re-select already detected Cell 1" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 6.1.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Default Message Contents

Table 6.1.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Detaul	t Message Contents
Common contents of system information	Table H.2.1-1 with Condition SMTC.2 and
blocks exceptions	Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.1-1 Table H.2.1-1 with Condition SMTC.1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.1-2 Table H.2.1-1 with Condition SMTC.1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.1-3
	Table H.2.1-2  Table H.2.1-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

#### 6.1.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.1.1.1.4.1-3 and 6.1.1.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case.

Table 6.1.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2				
		configuration	T1 T2 T3		T1	T2	Т3		
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A			
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1			
		3	Т	DDConf.2.	1	Т	TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	v)	R.1.1 FDD		N/A			
configuration		2	0	R.1.1 TDD	)				
		3	v)	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDD			R.1.1 FDE		
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDE		
		3		R.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDE		
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD		
RMC configuration		2	C	CR.1.1 TDI	)		CR.1.1 TD		
		3		CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			lefined in A		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
configuration									
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ι	JLBWP.0.1		U	JLBWP.0.1		
configuration									
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-140		-140			
		3		-137		-137			
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Qoffset <sub>s, n</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3	0		0				
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3							
reselection_quality_			SS-RSRP SS-RSRP						
measurement									
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	16	-3.55	3.24	-infinity	3.24	-3.55	
s / Ot		2							
		3							
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98				
00		2			-98				
		3			-95				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98				
		2							
		3							
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	16	13	16.45	-infinity	16.45	13	
37 00		2							
a a a a a a a Nova		3							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-82	-85	-81.55	-infinity	-81.55	-85	
		2	-82	-85	-81.55	-infinity	-81.55	-85	
	15 15	3	-79	-82	-78.54	-infinity	-78.54	-82	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-53.94 -51.91 -51.91 Specified in Cell		ell 1				
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-53.94 -51.91 -51.91 columns						
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-47.85	-45.81	-45.81				
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3	Not sent Not sent						
Propagation		1, 2, 3	AWGN						
Condition									

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $^{N_{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

parameters themselves.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable  $cell = T_{detect,NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{\text{detect,NR Intra}} = 32 \text{ s}$ ; as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.3.

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> = 1280 ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 33.28 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 33.28 seconds but the test allows 34 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection to an already detected cell delay =  $T_{evaluate,NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{\text{evaluate.NR Intra}} = 6.4 \text{ s}$ ; as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.3.

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> = 1280 ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than a total of 7.68 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 6.1.1.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection

### 6.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection.

# 6.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.1.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.1.1.2.

# 6.1.1.2.4 Test description

### 6.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell		
6.1.1.2-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
6.1.1.2-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
6.1.1.2-3 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	rom Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.1.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There is two NR carrier and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell in a different carrier than cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.2.

Table 6.1.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial
condition					phase and during T1 period the UE
T1 end	Active cell		4.0.0	Cell1	reselects to cell 1
condition			1, 2, 3		The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
Condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	· ·
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition					with higher priority during T3
RF Channe			1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access
					procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC 2	
			2	SMTC 1	
			3	SMTC 1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	87	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2, 3	Not	10 00.211 010030 0.3.3.2
.age.e_e			., _, •	configured	
T1		s	1, 2, 3	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-
			, ,		selection reaction time is taken into
					account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off,
					and during the off time the physical cell
					identity shall be changed. The intention is
					to ensure that cell 2 has not been
					detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		S	1, 2, 3	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-
					selection reaction time is taken into
					account.

# 6.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one of the NR carriers. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR with Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.1.2.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
- 4. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 1 during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event "Re-select lower priority Cell 1". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select lower priority Cell 1".

- 5. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 6. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 11.
- 6. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.1.2.5-1. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and the physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) shall be changed to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
- 7. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.1.2.5-1.
- 8. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
- 9. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2".
- 10. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 12. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 11.
- 11. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 in Cell 2.
- 12. Repeat step 3-11 until a test verdict has been achieved.
  Each of the events "Re-select lower priority Cell 1" and "Re-select higher priority Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

  If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

### 6.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Defaul	t Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-1 with Condition SMTC 2 for configuration 6.1.1.2-1 Table H.2.2-1 with Condition SMTC 1 for configuration 6.1.1.2-2 and 6.1.1.2-3
	Table H.2.2-2 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC 2 and Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.2-1 Table H.2.2-2 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC 1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.2-2 Table H.2.2-2 with Condition SSB.2 FR1, SMTC 1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.1.1.2-3
	Table H.2.2-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

### 6.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.1.1.2.4.1-3 and 6.1.1.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case.

Table 6.1.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1	1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A		
		2		DDConf.1.			DDConf.1.		
		3	Т	DDConf.2.	1	TDDConf.2.1		1	
PDSCH RMC		1	5	R.1.1 FDD	)		N/A		
configuration		2	5	R.1.1 TDD	)				
-		3	5	R.2.1 TDD	)				
RMSI CORESET		1		R.1.1 FDD	)		CR.1.1 FDE	)	
RMC configuration		2		R.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDE		
3		3		R.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDE		
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD		
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD		
3		3		CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		lefined in A			defined in A		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
configuration		1, 2, 0	-	JEBWI .0.1			JEBVVI .O.	•	
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	1	JLBWP.0.1		I	JLBWP.0.1		
configuration		1, 2, 0	`	JEBWI .0.1		`	JEBVVI .O.	•	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-140			-140		
QI XIC VIIIIII	abiii/ooo	3		-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Qhyst <sub>s</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Qoffsets, n	dB dB			0			0		
Cell_selection_and_	uБ	1, 2, 3	0				- 0		
reselection_quality_		1, 2, 3	ee pepp				SS-RSRP		
measurement			SS-RSRP			33-K3KF			
	dB	1	15.6	15.6	15.6	-3.6	-infinity	13.6	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	uБ	2	15.0	15.0	15.0	-3.0	-iiiiiiiiiiiiii	13.0	
		3							
	dBm/SCS	1		-98		-100	-98	-98	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	ubii/303	2				-100	-98 -98	-98	
				-98					
	-ID /4.5 Lill-	3		-95		-97	-95	-95	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-98		-100	-98	-98	
		2							
		3		T					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	15.6	15.6	15.6	-3.6	-infinity	13.6	
37 00		2							
N		3							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-82.4	-82.4	-82.4	-103.6	-infinity	-84.4	
		2	-82.4	-82.4	-82.4	-103.6	-infinity	-84.4	
		3	-79.39	-79.39	-79.39	-	-infinity	-81.39	
						100.59			
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-54.33	-54.33	-54.33	-70.46	-infinity	-56.26	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-54.33	-54.33	-54.33	-70.46	-infinity	-56.26	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-48.23	-48.23	-48.23	-67.37	-infinity	-53.17	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Chanintraggarah	dB	1, 2, 3	50				Not sent		
Snonintrasearch			48						
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3		44					
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>	dB dB	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3					44		
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub> Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub>		1, 2, 3							
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>	dB			44	AWG	6N	44		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ , and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ ,

### Where:

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  See clause 4.2.2.7 of TS 38.133 [6]

T<sub>evaluate, NR\_ inter</sub> See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4 of TS 38.133 [6]

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 7.68 s for the cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.1.2 NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection

## 6.1.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.1.2.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate,\; EUTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRA}$  in RRC\_IDLE state.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority E-UTRA cell shall be less than  $T_{evaluate,\;E-UTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRA}$  in RRC\_IDLE state.

If  $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  and  $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  where  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  is described in clause 4.2.2 of TS 38.133 [6].

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher, lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The requirements in this section apply for inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD measurements and E-UTRA TDD measurements. When the measurement rules indicate that inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ of detected E-UTRA cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section. The parameter  $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$  is the total number of configured E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,EUTRAN}/2$ .

An inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is considered to be detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.
- SCH conditions specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [30] within ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{detect,EUTRAN}$  when  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{measure,EUTRAN}$  when  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ .

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every  $T_{measure,EUTRAN}$ . If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

If the UE detects on an inter-RAT E-UTRAN carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall not consider an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-RAT E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 38.304~[30] within ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{evaluate,EUTRAN}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as speficied in table 4.2.2.5-1 of TS 38.133~[6] provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS 38.304 [30], the UE shall evaluate this E-UTRA cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.5.

# 6.1.2.1 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRA

# 6.1.2.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 of TS 38.133 [6] when the E-UTRAN cell is of higher priority.

# 6.1.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.1.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.1.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.1.2.1.

# 6.1.2.1.4 Test description

### 6.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
6.1.2.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.1-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.1-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.1-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported	test configurations.

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 – E-URTA cell re-selection o higher priority E-UTRA

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.4-2 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	ecified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.6.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2	1		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.1.2.1.4.3.
- 3. The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is the E-UTRA neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2, Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 6.1.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR to higher priority E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T2 period the UE reselects to cell 2.
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T2.
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T3 for iteration of the tests.

Access Barring Information	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACH configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN PRACH configuration		1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
index		4, 5, 6	4	
T1	Ø	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
ТЗ	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

### 6.1.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are one FR1 NR PCell (Cell 1) and an E-UTRA neighbour cell (Cell 2). The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. NR cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Before T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off. At the start of T2 the UE is expected to detect cell 2, send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2. At the start of T3 cell 2 becomes weaker than cell 1, and the UE reselects to Cell 1.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR with Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.2.1.5-1 and 6.1.2.1.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off and set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.2.1.5-1 and 6.1.2.1.5-2.
- 5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a higher priority cell, Cell 2.
- 6. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 11.
- 8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.2.1.5-1 and 6.1.2.1.5-2.
- 9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a lower priority cell, Cell 1.
- 10. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 12. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 11.

- 11. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 12. Repeat step 2-11 until a test verdict has been achieved.

# 6.1.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-1			
	Table H.2.3-2 with Condition SMTC 1 and higher priority for configuration 6.1.2.1-2, 6.1.2.1-3, 6.1.2.1-5 and 6.1.2.1-6 Table H.2.3-2 with Condition SMTC 2 and higher priority for configuration 6.1.2.1-1 and 6.1.2.1-4			
	Table H.2.3-3 with Condition higher priority			
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1			

# 6.1.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.1.2.1.4.1-3, 6.1.2.1.5-1 and 6.1.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for higher priority E-UTRA cell re-selection test case.

Table 6.1.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration		Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A			
		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1			
		3, 6	T	TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH parameters		1, 4	,	SR.1.1 FD	D	
		2, 5	9	SR.1.1 TD	D	
		3, 6	9	SR.2.1 TD	D	
RMSI CORESET		1, 4	(	CR.1.1 FD	D	
parameters		2, 5	(	CR.1.1 TD	D	
		3, 6	(	CR.2.1 TD	D	
Dedicated CORESET		1, 4	C	CR.1.1 F	DD	
parameters		2, 5	C	CR.1.1 T	DD	
		3, 6	С	CR.2.1 TI	DD	
SSB parameters		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1			
<u> </u>		2, 5		SSB.1 FR		
		3, 6		SSB.2 FR	1	
NR SMTC parameters		1, 4	SMTC 2			
<u> </u>		2, 5		SMTC 1		
		3, 6		SMTC 1		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		defined in		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	l	ULBWP.0.	.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-140		
		3, 6		-137		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-98		
- · oc		2, 5		-98		
		3, 6		-95		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-84	-82.4	-82.4	
		2, 5	-84	-82.4	-82.4	
		3, 6	-81	-79.39	-79.39	

$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1, 4 2, 5	14	15.6	15.6
		3, 6			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	14	15.6	15.6
87 00		2, 5			
		3, 6			
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-55.88	-54.33	-54.33
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-55.88	-54.33	-54.33
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-49.79	-48.23	-48.23
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50	
Thresh <sub>x, high (Note 2)</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		48	
Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		44	
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x, high</sub> which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table 6.1.2.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	
E-UTRA RF Channel			1		
number					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz		10		
OCNG Patterns defined in		OP.2	2 TDD for	test	
TS 36.133 clause A.3.2			uration 1		
			2 FDD for		
		config	guration 4	, 5, 6	
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB	0			
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB	]			
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB				
OCNG_RB <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-100	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-84.4	-103.6	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	<del></del>		-3.6	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-infinity 13.6 -3.6		-3.6	
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0			
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent			
Thresh <sub>x, high (Note 2)</sub>	dB	48			
Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub>	dB	44			
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB		50		
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both colls are fully allocated					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Threshx, high which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell The cell reselection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRA}$ 

### Where:

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  See clause 4.2.2.7 of TS 38.133 [6]

T<sub>evaluate, E-UTRAN</sub> See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5 of TS 38.133 [6]

T<sub>SI-E-UTRA</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell.

# 6.1.2.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRA

## 6.1.2.2.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 of TS 38.133 [6] when the E-UTRAN cell is of lower priority.

# 6.1.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.1.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.1.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.1.2.2.

# 6.1.2.2.4 Test description

# 6.1.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
6.1.2.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.2-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.2-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
6.1.2.2-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	LTE 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	duplex mode	
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported	test configurations.

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 – E-URTA cell re-selection o lower priority E-UTRA

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	d by the test configuration selected from Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.6.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.1.2.2.4.3.
- 3. The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is the E-UTRA neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2, Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 6.1.2.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR to lower priority E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

	Parameter		Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial
condition					phase.
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T1.
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T2 for iteration of the tests.
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access
					procedure.
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the
					test.
NR PRACE	I configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in
					TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN	PRACH configuration		1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
index			4, 5, 6	4	
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-
					selection reaction time is taken into
					account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-
					selection reaction time is taken into
					account.

# 6.1.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are one FR1 NR PCell (Cell 1) and an E-UTRA neighbour cell (Cell 2). The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both NR cell 1 and E-UTRAN cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.2.2.5-1 and 6.1.2.2.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
- 4. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 5. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 6. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 9.
- 6. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.2.2.5-1 and 6.1.2.2.5-2.
- 7. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
- 8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 9.
- 9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.1.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-1					
·	Table H.2.3-2 with Condition SMTC 1 and lower priority for configuration 6.1.2.2-2, 6.1.2.2-3, 6.1.2.2-5 and 6.1.2.2-6					
	Table H.2.3-2 with Condition SMTC 2 and lower priority for configuration 6.1.2.2-1 and 6.1.2.2-4					
	Table H.2.3-3 with Condition lower priority					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1					

# 6.1.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.1.2.2.4.1-3, 6.1.2.2.5-1 and 6.1.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for lower priority E-UTRA cell re-selection test case.

Table 6.1.2.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell	1	
			T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1, 4	N//		
_		1, 4 2, 5	TDDCo	nf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDCo	nf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 4	SR.1.1	FDD	
		2, 5	SR.1.1	TDD	
		3, 6	SR.2.1	TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC		1, 4	CR.1.1	FDD	
configuration		2, 5	CR.1.1	TDD	
		3, 6	CR.2.1	TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1, 4	CCR.1.	1 FDD	
configuration		2, 5	CCR.1.	1 TDD	
		3, 6	CCR.2.	1 TDD	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1	FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.1	FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2	FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMTC pa	attern 2	
		2, 5	SMTC pa		
		3, 6	SMTC pa	attern 1	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 defined	d in A.2.1-1	
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBW	P.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBW	P.0.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SS		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-14		
		3, 6	-13	7	
$N_{oc}$	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-100	-98	
- voc		2, 5	-100	-98	
		3, 6	-97	-95	
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-100	-98	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-103.6	-84.4	
		2, 5	-103.6	-84.4	
		3, 6	-100.59	-81.39	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 4	-3.6	13.6	
s / ot		2, 5			
		3, 6			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	-3.6	13.6	
s / Oc		2, 5			
		3, 6			
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-70.46	-56.26	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-70.46	-56.26	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-64.38	-50.16	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Snonintrasearch			50		
Threshx, high (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48		
Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44		
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWO	3N	

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x</sub>, high which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell Note 1:

Note 2:

Table 6.1.2.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Unit	Ce	ell 2	
	T1	T2 T3	
		1	
MHz		10	
		DD for test	
		tion 1, 2, 3;	
		DD for test	
	configura	tion 4, 5, 6	
dB			
dB		0	
dB			
dB			
dB			
dB	]		
dB			
dB			
dBm	-1	140	
dBm/15 kHz	-	98	
dBm/15 KHz	-82.4	-84	
dB	15.6	14	
dB	15.6	14	
S		0	
dB	Not	sent	
dB	4	48	
dB		44	
dB		50	
	AWGN		
	MHz  dB	MHz  OP.2 TE configura OP.2 FE configura OP.2 FE configura  dB	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x, high</sub> which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: Tevaluate, E-UTRAN + TSI-E-UTRA,

Where:

T<sub>evaluate, E-UTRAN</sub> See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5 of TS 38.133 [6]

 $T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}}$  Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell.

# 6.2 RRC INACTIVE state mobility

# 6.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

# 6.3.1 Handover

# 6.3.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.3.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for NR – E-UTRAN handover

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to E-UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the uplink PRACH channel in E-UTRA within  $D_{handover}$  seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.  $D_{handover}$  is defined as

$$D_{handover} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{interruption}$$

Where:

T<sub>RRC</sub> procedure delay: it is the RRC procedure delay, which is 50ms

 $T_{interruption}$ : it is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in E-UTRAN, excluding  $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ .

When the inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than Tinterrupt

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \ ms$$

Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then  $T_{search} = 80$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T<sub>IU</sub> shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is know if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [6] clause [9.4.1].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 6.1.2.1.

# 6.3.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for NR FR1 – NR FR1 handover

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within  $D_{handover}$  seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D<sub>handover</sub> equals the maximum RRC procedure delay to be defined in clause12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T<sub>interrupt</sub>

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 + T_{\Delta} ms$$

Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot $\geq$ [-2] dB, then  $T_{search} = T_{rs} + 2$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot $\geq$ [-2] dB, then  $T_{search} = [3*T_{rs} + 2]$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ .

T<sub>IU</sub> is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T<sub>IU</sub> can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T<sub>rs</sub> is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this section is applied with Trs=[5]ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

NOTE 1: The actual value of T<sub>IU</sub> shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause [9.2.5] for intra-frequency handover and Clause [9.3.1] for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 6.1.1.2.

# 6.3.1.1 NR SA FR1 handover with known target cell

## 6.3.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover in RRC\_CONNECTED state by meeting the delay requirement and interruption length for handover to a known target cell.

# 6.3.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.3.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.1.1.

### 6.3.1.1.4 Test description

### 6.3.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description	
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is o	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-2

Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 handover with known target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	Ass	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.4	4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Д	As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-1
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to N/A connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.1.1.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for NR Cell 1 are set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. Cell 2 is NR FR1 target Cell, and its power levels and settings are also set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-3 below, with A3-Offset modified by Test Tolerance.

Table 6.3.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A3-Offset		dB	-1	Original Value 0dB, post TT Analysis, its -1 dB
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

# 6.3.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two NR carriers and one cell on each carrier as given in tables 6.3.1.1.4.1-3 and 6.3.1.1.5-1. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send measurement report A3. An RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported Event A3. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clause C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message, configuring measurement object.
- 4. UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.15-1.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
- 7. SS shall transmit the RRCReconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.3.1.1.5-1. T3 starts.
- 8. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 9. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 220 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 10. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 11. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 12. Repeat steps 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 6.3.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks						
exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and no GAP NEEDED					
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC					
	pattern 1 and Synchronous cells for Config 1 and 2					
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1, SMTC					
	pattern 1 and Synchronous cells for Config 3					
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -1dB					
	Table H.3.1-5					
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ					
	Table H.3.2-2 with Condition RBConfig_KeyChange					
	Table 11.3.2-2 with Condition NBConling_NeyChange					

# 6.3.1.1.5 Test requirements

Table 6.3.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.3.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

ĺ	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

NR RF Ch	annel Number	r			1			1		
		Config 1				FD	DD	<u> </u>		
Duplex mode Config 2,3			ļ	TDD						
		Config 1		Not Applicable						
TDD config	guration	Config 2	ļ	TDDConf.1.1						
	ga. a	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1						
		Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
BWchannel		Config 2	MHz							
DVV channel		Config 3	IVII IZ	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106						
		Config 1				10: No	<u>,c = 100</u>			
BWP BW		Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
DVVF DVV			IVITZ							
DDv Cvala		Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>				
DRx Cycle	!	0	ms			Not App				
PDSCH Reference Config 1			ļ			SR.1.				
	ent channel	Config 2				SR.1.				
		Config 3				SR2.1				
CORESET	Reference	Config 1	ļ	CR.1.1 FDD						
Channel	11010101100	Config 2	ļ	CR.1.1 TDD						
Onamor		Config 3				CR2.1				
		Config 1				TRS.1.				
TRS config	guration	Config 2				TRS.1.				
		Config 3				TRS.1.				
OCNG Pat	terns					OF	P.1			
SMTC Con						SMT			_	
	_	Config 1,2				SSB.	1 FR1			
SSB Config	guration	Config 3				SSB.2				
PDSCH/PD	CCH	Config 1,2				15	kHz			
subcarrier		Config 3	kHz	15 kHz 30 kHz						
PUCCH/PU		Config 1,2		15 kHz						
		Config 3	kHz	30 kHz						
						PRACE				
	PRACH configuration			DLBWP.0.1						
BVVI COIIII	BWP configuration Initial DL BWP Dedicated DL					DLBW				
		BWP	ļ			DLDW	/F.I.I			
		Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1						
		Dedicated UL		ULBWP.1.1						
					ULBWF.I.I					
EDDE (	( 000 ) 00	BWP								
	of PSS to SS									
	of PBCH DM		ļ							
	of PBCH to F		ļ							
	of PDCCH D		ļ							
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0						
	of PDSCH D		ub .		l					
	of PDSCH to		ļ							
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note								
1)										
$N_{oc { m Note2}}$			dBm/15kH		00		00			
<sup>1</sup> voc Note2			Z		-98			-98		
N/ Note2	Config 1,2				-98			-98		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 3		dBm/SCS		-95			-95		
				0		2.2	-		0.00	
f:/r	Config 1,2		dB	8	-2.53	-3.3	Infinity	1.66	2.36	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	0 " 0		ID.	•	0.44	0.44	-	4.00	4.00	
	Config 3		dB	8	-2.41	-2.41	Infinity	1.36	1.36	
	0 " 10		dB	•	0.0	•	- 1	4.4	4.4	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	Config 1,2		8	8.8	8	Infinity	11	11	
s / · oc	0		-ID		_		-	40	40	
	Config 3		dB	8	8	8	Infinity	10	10	
000 55	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-90	-89	-90	Infinity	-87	-87	
SSB_RP	Config 3		dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-87	Infinity	-84.99	-84.99	
			dBm/				_			
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2		9.36MHz	-61.41	-56.79	-57.06	-61.41	-56.79	-57.06	
10	Config 3		dBm/	-55.31	-51.56	-51.56	-55.31	-51.56	-51.56	
	Coming 3		38.16MHz	-00.01	-01.00	-01.00	-00.01	-51.50	-01.00	

Propagation condition		1	AWGN			
Note 1:			allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral			
	density is achieved for all OFDM syl	mbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over					
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	lo levels have been derived from oth parameters themselves.	ner parameters	s for information purposes. They are not settable			

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 220 ms from the beginning of time period T3. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 210 \text{ ms in the test. } T_{interrupt} \text{ is defined in clause 6.3.1.0.2.}$ 

This gives a total of 220 ms.

## 6.3.1.2 NR SA FR1 handover with unknown target cell

#### 6.3.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover in RRC\_CONNECTED state by meeting the delay requirement and interruption length for handover to an unknown target cell.

#### 6.3.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.3.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.1.2.

### 6.3.1.2.4 Test description

#### 6.3.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is o	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-2

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.4	4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-1		
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A			

Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 handover with unknown target cell

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.1.2.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for NR Cell 1 are set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. Cell 2 is NR FR1 target Cell, and its power levels and settings are also set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-4 below.

Table 6.3.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Pai	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition			Cell 2	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset betwe	en cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

## 6.3.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two NR carriers and one cell on each carrier as given in tables 6.3.1.2.4.1-3 and 6.3.1.2.5-1. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clause C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
- 4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 5. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After T2 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.

- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.3.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2 with Condition RBConfig_KeyChange					

## 6.3.1.2.5 Test requirements

Table 6.3.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.3.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Ce	II 1	Cell 2		
Paralli	eter	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Numbe			,	1 1		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1			FDD			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TDD			
	Config 1			Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3			TDDCc	onf. 2.1		
	Config 1			10: N <sub>RE</sub>	•		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz		10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>			
	Config 1			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD				
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD				
measurement channel	Config 3			SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference	Config 1			CR.1.	1 FDD		
Channel	Config 2			CR.1.	1 TDD		
Grianner	Config 3			CR2.1			
	Config 1			TRS.1.			
TRS configuration	Config 2			TRS.1.			
	Config 3			TRS.1.2 TDD			
OCNG Patterns				OP.1			
SMTC Configuration				SMTC.	.1 FR1		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1				
	Config 3			SSB.2			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	NI IZ	30 kHz				
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	NI IZ	30 kHz				

PRACH configuration				PRACH.1 FR1					
	Initial DL BWP				DLBW	/P.0.1			
514/5 (		Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1					
BWP config	guration	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
		Dedicated UL			ULBW	/P.1.1			
		BWP							
	of PSS to SS								
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DM	RS to SSS							
	of PBCH to F								
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS							
		PDCCH DMRS	dB		(	)			
	of PDSCH D		ub.		`	,			
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
	of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note							
1)									
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$			dBm/15kH z	-98 -98		98			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 1,2			-98 -98		8			
IV <sub>oc</sub>	Config 3		dBm/SCS	-95		-95			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	8	-0.64	-Infinity	-0.64		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	8	8	-Infinity	8		
CCD DD	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-Infinity	-90		
SSD_KF	SSB_RP Config 3		dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-61.41	-57.95	-61.41	-57.95		
.0	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-51.84	-55.31	-51.84		
	Propagation condition			AWGN					
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both			ells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay +  $T_{interrupt}$ , where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 232 \text{ ms in the test. } T_{interrupt} \text{ is defined in clause } 6.3.1.0.2.$ 

This gives a total of 282 ms.

# 6.3.1.3 NR SA FR1-FR1 handover with unknown target cell

## 6.3.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform NR FR1-NR FR1 inter frequency handover in RRC\_CONNECTED state by meeting the delay requirement and interruption length for handover to an unknown target cell.

### 6.3.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.1.3.

## 6.3.1.3.4 Test description

### 6.3.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.3.1.3.4-1.

Table 6.3.1.3.4.1-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description	
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.1.3.4-2

Table 6.3.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 handover with unknown target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As	As specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configurat	ation selected from Table 6.3.1.3.4-3		
Propagation conditions			As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.1.3.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for NR Cell 1 are set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. Cell 2 is NR FR1 target Cell, and its power levels and settings are also set according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Tables 6.3.1.3.4.1-3 and 6.3.1.3.5-1 below.

Table 6.3.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A3-Offset		dB	-4	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure.
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

### 6.3.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two NR carriers and one cell on each carrier as given in tables 6.3.1.3.4-3 and 6.3.1.3.5-1. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clause C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
- 4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 5. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After T2 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 6.3.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

De	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ and no GAP NEEDED Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC pattern 1 and Synchronous cells for Config 1 and 2 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC pattern 2 and Synchronous cells for Config 3 Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.2-2 with Condition RBConfig_KeyChange

# 6.3.1.3.5 Test requirements

Table 6.3.1.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.3.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		1124	Ce	ell 1	Cell 2		
Parame	eter	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number			1 2			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD				
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TDD			
	Config 1			Not Applicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3			TDDConf.2.1			
	Config 1			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
BWchannel	Config 2	MHz		10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>			
	Config 1			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz		10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>			
DRx Cycle		ms		Not App			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1			SR.1.			
measurement channel	Config 2			SR.1.1			
measurement channel	Config 3			SR2.1	TDD		
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD				
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD				
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns	1			OCNG pattern 1			
SMTC configuration	Config 1,2	_	SMTC.1 FR1				
· ·	Config 3			SMTC.			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3			30 I			
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz		15 l			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3			30			
PRACH configuration	1			FR1 PRACH o			
	Initial DL BWP			DLBW			
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW	/P.1.1		
BWP	Initial UL BWP			ULBW	/P.0.1		
	Dedicated UL			ULBW			
	BWP						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		7					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB		(	)		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	7					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							

	o of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		-98		-98		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-9	98	-6	98	
1 voc	Config 3	dDill/000	-6	95	-6	-95	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{ot}}$		dB	4	4	-Infinity	6.7	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		4	4	-Infinity	6.7	
Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91.3	
SSB_KP	SSB_RP Config 3		-91	-91	-Infinity	-88.3	
IoNote3	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.51	
10	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.40	
Propagation	Propagation condition		AW	'GN	AW	'GN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 272 \text{ ms}$  in the test.  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.3.1.0.2.

This gives a total of 282 ms.

# 6.3.1.4 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with known target cell

# 6.3.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1.

### 6.3.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.3.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.1.4.

### 6.3.1.4.4 Test description

#### 6.3.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
6.3.1.4-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.4-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.4-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.4-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6.3.1.4-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6.3.1.4-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with known target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	5.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.6.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.1.4.4.3.
- 3. The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2, Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 6.3.1.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel N	Number		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measur			RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	As specified in Table 6.3.1.4.5-1	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRAN		dBm	-98	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	formation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between	en cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in TS 38.133 [6], table 9.1.2-1 started before T2 starts
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3	T3		1	

## 6.3.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 9.1.2-1 of TS 38.133 [6] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.4.5-1 and 6.3.1.4.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.4.5-1 and 6.3.1.4.5-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
- 7. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
- 8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC Connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.3.1.4.5-1 and 6.3.1.4.5-2.
- 9. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

- 10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 6.3.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Co	ontonts
Common contents of system information	Jitents
•	
blocks exceptions	T 11 110 1 1
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	
	Table H.3.1-2 with
	Condition INTER-RAT and
	GAP NEEDED
	Table H.3.1-3 with
	Condition SSB.1 FR1,
	SMTC.1 and
	Asynchronous cells for
	configuration 6.3.1.4-1,
	6.3.1.4-2, 6.3.1.4-4 and
	6.3.1.4-5
	Table H.3.1-3 with
	Condition SSB.2 FR1,
	SMTC.1 and
	Asynchronous cells for
	configuration 6.3.1.4-3 and
	6.3.1.4-6
	0.0111
	Table H.3.1-3A
	Table H.3.1-4A
	Table H.3.1-5
	Table H.3.1-6 with
	Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with
	Condition INTER-RAT
	Table H.3.3-1

Table 6.3.1.4.4.3-2: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: Inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN known cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.3-7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigInfo SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		Config 1, 2, 3
	53		Config 4, 5, 6
}			
}			

# 6.3.1.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.1.4.4.1-3, 6.3.1.4.5-1 and 6.3.1.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case.

Table 6.3.1.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter		Unit Configuration			Cell 1		
			<b>3</b>	T1	T2	Т3	
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	I	
Duplex mode			1, 4		FDD		
•			2, 3, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD Configuration	า		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1		
			3, 6		TDDConf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52 (FC)$	DD)	
			2, 5	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TE	DD)	
			3, 6		$N_{RB,c} = 106 (T)$		
PDSCH reference	measurement		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD		
channel			2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD		
			3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference	ce channel		1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD		
			2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD		
N. C.			3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG pattern <sup>Note</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DL BWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP				DL BWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP	1			UL BWP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL				UL BWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration	BWP on		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1		
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1		
•			3, 6		SSB.2 FR1		
b2-Threshold1		dDm	1, 2, 4, 5		-96		
		dBm	3, 6		-93		
EPRE ratio of PSS			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
	CH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PB0	CH to						
PBCH_DMRS		ļ					
EPRE ratio of PD0 SSS	CCH_DMRS to						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to							
PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH_DMRS to						
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH to	1					
PDSCH_DMRS							
	NG DMRS to SSS	1					
EPRE ratio of OCI		1					
DMRS							
Noc <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-100		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-100		
			3, 6		-97		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	13.55	-5.55	-5.55	
Ês/Iot <sup>Note3</sup>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	13.55	-5.55	-5.55	
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-86.45	-105.55	-105.55	
			3, 6	-83.44	-102.54	-102.54	
		dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-58.31	-70.98	-70.98	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		MHz	0.5	<b>50</b> 5 :	24.55	0	
		dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-52.21	-64.88	-64.88	
Propagation condi	ition	IVITIZ	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN		
Antenna Configura			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low		
Correlation Matrix			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		IAZ LUW		
Note 1: OCNC shall be used such the		I	1				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for *Noc* to be fulfilled.

Table 6.3.1.4.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Unit Configuration		Cell 2		
			T1 T2 T3			
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3		FDD		
		4, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	•	5MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25 10MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50 0MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 10	)	
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3		4		
-		4, 5, 6		53		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3		5MHz: R.7 FDD 10MHz: R.3 FDD 20MHz: R.6 FDD		
		4, 5, 6		5MHz: R.4 TDD 10MHz: R.0 TDD 20MHz: R.3 TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3		20MHz: R.3 1DD 5MHz: R.11 FDD 10MHz: R.6 FDD 20MHz: R.10 FDD	)	
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6		5MHz: R.11 TDD 10MHz: R.6 TDD 20MHz: R.10 TDE	1	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3			D D	
		4, 5, 6	1	5MHz: OP.9 TDD 0MHz: OP.1 TDD 20MHz: OP.7 TDD	)	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RB		, , , , ,				
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB			0		
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA <sup>Note4</sup> OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>						
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dDm/4Fld I=	1 2 2 4 5 2		00		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/15kHz dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Infinity	-98 9.55	9.55	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> <sup>Note6</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -Infinity	9.55	9.55	
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-88.45	-88.45	
SCH_RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-88.45	-88.45	
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/Ch BW	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-67.21 +10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	-57.20 +10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	-57.20 +10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(INRB,c / IUU)	AWGN	(INRB,c / IUU)	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix Note7		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low		

Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211.

Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.

Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 6: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in section B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay +  $T_{interrupt}$ , where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in section 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6].

 $T_{interrupt} = 35$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in section 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6].

This gives a total of 85 ms.

## 6.3.1.5 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with unknown target cell

### 6.3.1.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN cell is unknown as specified in section 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6].

## 6.3.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.1.2.

### 6.3.1.5.4 Test description

#### 6.3.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description				
6.3.1.5-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.5-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.5-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
6.3.1.5-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6.3.1.5-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6.3.1.5-6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with unknown target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	Test environment NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	5.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-1.		
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.6.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.1.5.4.3.
- 3. The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is the E-UTRAN neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2. Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 6.3.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Pai	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel N	lumber		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel I	Number		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measur	rement quantity		RSRP	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
-				access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1		S	≤5	
T2		S	1	

## 6.3.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable. No Gap pattern shall be configured.

An RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last subframe containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.5.5-1 and 6.3.1.5.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
- 4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last subframe containing the RRC reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.5.5-1 and 6.3.1.5.5-2. T2 starts.

- 5. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After T2 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.3.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information					
blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.3-1				
elements contents exceptions					

Table 6.3.1.5.4.3-2: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: Inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN known cell

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigInfo SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		Config 1, 2, 3
	53		Config 4, 5, 6
}			
}			

### 6.3.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.1.5.4.1-3, 6.3.1.5.5-1 and 6.3.1.5.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 6.3.1.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Para	ameter	Unit Configuration		on Cell 1			
				T1	T2		
RF channel numb	per		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode			1, 4	FDD			
			2, 3, 5, 6	TDI			
TDD Configuratio	n		2, 5	TDDCo			
			3, 6	TDDCor			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	52 (FDD)		
			2, 5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =			
			3, 6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 1			
PDSCH reference	e measurement		1, 4	SR.1.1			
channel			2, 5	SR.1.1			
0000FT /			3, 6	SR.2.1			
CORSET referen	ce channel		1, 4	CR.1.1			
			2, 5	CR.1.1			
00110	.4		3, 6	CR.2.1			
OCNG pattern <sup>Note</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.			
BWP	Initial DL BWP	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWI			
	Dedicated DL			DLBWI	1.1.1-		
	BWP	-		111 5141	201		
	Initial UL BWP	-		ULBWI			
Dedicated UL BWP				ULBWI	<b>1.</b> 1		
SMTC configurati	MTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1			
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1			
9			3, 6	SSB.2			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
EPRE ratio of PB	CH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PB		1					
PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PD SSS							
EPRE ratio of PD	CCH to	1					
PDCCH_DMRS		dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH_DMRS to	1					
SSS		]					
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH to						
PDSCH_DMRS		ĺ					
	NG DMRS to SSS	1					
EPRE ratio of OC	ING to OCNG						
DMRS		ID (1=:0:	1001-				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98			
$N_{oc}^{Note2}$		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98			
		40	3, 6	-95			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub> Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> <sup>Note3</sup>		dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0		
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
33-K3KP.1000		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98 -95	-98 -95		
		dBm/0.26	3, 6	-95 -67.04			
		dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-07.04	-67.04		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		MHz dBm/38.16	3.6	-60.94	-60.94		
		MHz	3, 6	-00.94	-00.94		
Propagation cond	lition	IVII IZ	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWO	-N		
Antenna Configur			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 L			
Correlation Matrix			1, 2, 0, 4, 0, 0	I AZ L			
		hat both calls are	fully allocated and	a constant total transi	mittad naugr		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Table 6.3.1.5.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	2	
		_	T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDI	)	
·		4, 5, 6	TDI	)	
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>					
TDD uplink-downlink		4, 5, 6	1		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 25	
			10MHz: Ni		
			20MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 100	
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	4		
		4, 5, 6	53		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.		
DL Reference Measurement			10MHz: R		
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>			20MHz: R		
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.		
			10MHz: R		
			20MHz: R		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.		
parameters:			10MHz: R		
DL Reference Measurement			20MHz: R.		
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.11 TDD		
			10MHz: R.6 TDD 20MHz: R.10 TDD		
OONO D-#Note3		4.0.0			
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3	5MHz: OP.20 FDD		
			10MHz: OP.10 FDD 20MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: OF		
		4, 5, 6	10MHz: OI		
			20MHz: OI		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	201/11 12. 01	., 100	
PBCH_RB		1, 2, 3, 1, 3, 3			
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG RA <sup>Note4</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	}	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
Ês/lot <sup>Note6</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91	
SCH RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91	
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-62.43	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWC	SN .	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 L	.OW	
Correlation Matrix Note7					
Note 1: Special subframe and u	plink-downlink co	onfigurations are s	pecified in table 4.2-1 in TS	S 36.211.	

Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211.

Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.

Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.

Note 6:  $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in section B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in section 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6].

 $T_{interrupt} = 115$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in section 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6].

This gives a total of 165 ms.

# 6.3.2 RRC connection mobility control

#### 6.3.2.1 RRC re-establishment

### 6.3.2.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

#### 6.3.2.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for FR1 RRC re-establishment

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending RRCReestablishmentRequest message within  $T_{re-establish\_delay}$  seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ( $T_{re-establish\_delay}$ ) shall be less than:

$$T_{re-establish\ delaw} = T_{UE}\ re-establish\ delaw\ + T_{UL\ arant}$$

 $T_{UL\_grant}$ : It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target PCell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the target PCell. The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{UE,ye-astablish\_delay} = 50 + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{l=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,l} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{BRACH}$$

The intra-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band.

The inter-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ : It is the time to identify the target intra-frequency NR cell and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the frequency range (FR) of the target NR cell. If the UE is not configured with intra-frequency NR carrier for RRC re-establishment then  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ =0; otherwise  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$  shall not exceed the values defined in table 6.3.2.1.0.1-1.

 $T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i}$ : It is the time to identify the target inter-frequency NR cell on inter-frequency carrier *i* configured for RRC re-establishment and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the frequency range (FR) of the target NR cell.  $T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i}$  shall not exceed the values defined in table 6.3.2.1.0.1-2.

 $T_{SMTC}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the intra-frequency carrier. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2,  $T_{smtc}$  follows smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

 $T_{SMTC,i}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the inter-frequency carrier i.

 $T_{SI-NR}$  = It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH}$  = It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target NR cell. The delay depends on the PRACH configuration defined in Table 6.3.3.2-2 [6] or Table 6.3.3.2-3 [6] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.3.2-4 [6] for FR2.

 $N_{\text{freq}}$ : It is the total number of NR frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment;  $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$  if the target intrafrequency NR cell is known, else  $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$  and  $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_NR}} = 0$  if the target inter-frequency NR cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

In the requirement defined in the below tables, the target FR1 cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last [5] seconds otherwise it is unknown.

Table 6.3.2.1.0.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR intrafrequency cell

Serving cell	Frequency range	Tidentify_intra_NR [ms]				
SSB Ês/lot (dB) (FR) of target NR cell		Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell			
≥ [-8]	FR1	MAX (200 ms, [5] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, [10] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )			
≥ [-8]	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, [80] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> ))			
< [-8]	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>			
< [-8]	FR2	N/A	3520 <sup>Note1</sup>			
Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when T <sub>SMTC</sub> > 20 ms and serving cell SSB Ês/lot < [-8] dB.						

Table 6.3.2.1.0.1-2: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR interfrequency cell

Serving cell SSB	Frequency range	Tidentify_inter_NR, i [ms]					
Ês/lot (dB)	(FR) of target NR	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell				
	cell						
≥ [-8]	FR1	MAX (200 ms, [6] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, [13] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> )				
≥ [-8]	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, [104] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> ))				
< [-8]	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>				
< [-8]	FR2	N/A	4000 <sup>Note1</sup>				
Note 1: The UE is	Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when T <sub>SMTC,i</sub> > 20 ms and						
serving c	ell SSB Ês/lot < [-8] d	B.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.1.2.1.

# 6.3.2.1.1 NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment

### 6.3.2.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 with known target cell is within the specified limits.

#### 6.3.2.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.2.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.2.1.1.

6.3.2.1.1.4 Test description

6.3.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-1

Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
6.3.2.1.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.3.2.1.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.3.2.1.1-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-2

Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-1.					
bandwidth						
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
conditions						
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to	N/A					
connection						
diagram						

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.1.1.4.3.

There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311	1 -		1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	·
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
				pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	2	

### 6.3.2.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.1.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.1.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within 1.6 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.3.2.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages intra-frequency RRC re-establishment

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.3.2.1.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.3.2.1.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.3.2.1.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants for intra-frequency RRC re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
t311	ms3000		
}			

## Table 6.3.2.1.1.4.3-3: MeasConfig for intra-frequency RRC re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-6	9		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
}			

## 6.3.2.1.1.5Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR Intra-frequency RRC Reestablishment in FR1 test case.

Table 6.3.2.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1		N/A	·		N/A	
		2		TDDConf.1.	1	Т	DDConf.1.	.1
		3		TDDConf.2.			DDConf.2.	
PDSCH RMC		1		SR.1.1 FDD	)		N/A	
configuration		2		SR.1.1 TDD				
J		3		SR.2.1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD					)
RMC configuration		2	CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD					
S		3		CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDI	
Dedicated CORESET		1		CCR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FD	
RMC configuration		2		CCR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 TD	
· ····g ·····g		3		CCR.2.1 TD			CR.2.1 TD	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in /	
TRS configuration		1	01.11	TRS.1.1 FDI	)	01.11	N/A	1.0.2.1
Tre comigaration		2		TRS.1.1 TDI			14/71	
		3		TRS.1.2 TDI				
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1		Г	DLBWP.0.	1
configuration		1, 2, 3		DEDVVI .O. I			JEDVVI .U.	1
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1		ı	JLBWP.0.	1
configuration		1, 2, 3		OLDVVI .O. I		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	OLDWI .U.I	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW
confgiuration		1, 2, 3	P.1.1	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	P.1.1
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBW	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW
configuration		1, 2, 3	P.1.1	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	1	SSB			SSB	1
	dB	1, 2, 3	1.54	-infinity	-infinity	-3.79	4	4
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	QD.	2	1.04		ii iii ii ii y	0.75	7	7
		3						
37	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	ubiii/303	2			-98 -98			
		3			-96 -95			
	dBm/15 kHz	1			-93 -98			
$N_{oc}^{$	UDIII/ 13 KHZ	2	-		-90			
	dB	3	7	16114	: <b>:</b> : : <b>:</b>	1 4	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	aв	1	/	-infinity	-infinity	4	4	4
5,7 00		2						
OO DODD Note?	ID (0.00	3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		2	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		3	-88	-infinity	-infinity	-91	-91	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50
Propagation		1, 2, 3			AWG	N		
Condition		<u> </u>						
N						• • • •		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant} = It$  is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{\textit{VE}\_re-astabilish\_delay} = 50 + T_{\textit{identify\_intra\_NR}} + \sum\nolimits_{l=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{\textit{identify\_inter\_NR},l} + T_{\textit{SI-NR}} + T_{\textit{PRACH}}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 200 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1545 ms, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

#### 6.3.2.1.2 NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment

### 6.3.2.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without known target cell is within the specified limits.

### 6.3.2.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.2.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] A.6.3.2.1.2.

6.3.2.1.2.4 Test description

6.3.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-1

Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell		
6.3.2.1.2-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
6.3.2.1.2-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
6.3.2.1.2-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
	duplex mode	mode		
Note: The L	JE is only required to be tested in one of the suppor	ted test configurations.		

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-2

Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	•				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.1.2.4.3.

There are two NR carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1, 2, 3	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	·
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
				pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	OFF	
	nfiguration index			102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	5	

### 6.3.2.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.1.2.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.2.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.2.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within 3 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.3.2.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages inter-frequency RRC re-establishment

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1
Specific manage contents executions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.3.2.1.2-1	Asynchronous cells
3	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and
Configuration 6.3.2.1.2-2	Synchronous cells
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and
Configuration 6.3.2.1.2-3	Synchronous cells
-	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

# Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants for inter-frequency RRC re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
t311	ms5000		
}			

# Table 6.3.2.1.2.4.3-3: *MeasConfig* for inter-frequency RRC re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-6	9		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
}			

# 6.3.2.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR Inter-frequency RRC Reestablishment in FR1 test case.

Table 6.3.2.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3		1			2	
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A	
		2		TDDConf.1.	1	Т	DDConf.1.	1
		3		TDDConf.2.	1	Т	DDConf.2.	.1
PDSCH RMC		1		SR.1.1 FDD	)		N/A	
configuration		2		SR.1.1 TDD	)			
		3		SR.2.1 TDD	)			
RMSI CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDD	)	(	CR.1.1 FDI	5
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDI	
G		3		CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDI	
Dedicated CORESET		1		CCR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FD	
RMC configuration		2		CCR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 TD	
<u> </u>		3		CCR.2.1 TD	D	C	CR.2.1 TD	D
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in A	
TRS configuration		1		TRS.1.1 FDI			N/A	
3		2		TRS.1.1 TDI				
		3		TRS.1.2 TDI				
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0			DLBWP.0	
configuration		, _, -,			323			
Initial UL BWP	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0		ULBWP.0			
configuration		1, 2, 3	JESWI .0					
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW
confgiuration		, ,	P.1.1					P.1.1
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBW	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW
configuration		, ,	P.1.1					P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	•
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2				•		
		3						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1		•	-98			
TV <sub>oc</sub>		2			-98			
		3			-95			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
TV <sub>oc</sub>		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7
$E_s/N_{oc}$		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
-		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-88
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26
••	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	22.30	1 33.31	AWG			
Condition		<del> </del>						

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density Note 1: is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers Note 2:

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable Note 3:

parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the RRCReestablishmentRequest message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant} = It$  is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{\textit{VE}\_re-astabilish\_delay} = 50 + T_{\textit{identify\_intra\_NR}} + \sum\nolimits_{l=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{\textit{identify\_inter\_NR},l} + T_{\textit{SI-NR}} + T_{\textit{PRACH}}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{identify\_inter\_NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

## 6.3.2.1.3 NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Editor's Note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD:

- Message contents are TBD.

#### 6.3.2.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits and to verify the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 6.2.1

#### 6.3.2.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.3.2.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.3.2.1.3.

6.3.2.1.3.4 Test description

### 6.3.2.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

The test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-1

Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
6.3.2.1.3-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.3.2.1.3-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.3.2.1.3-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-2

Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1			
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.1.3.4.3.

There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

	Parameter		Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by RLF-TimersAndConstants
T311		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
				pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	OFF	
	onfiguration index			102	The detailed configuration is specified in clause 6.3.3.2 of TS 38.211 [6]
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		S	1, 2, 3	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	3	

# 6.3.2.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.1.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.3.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.3.2.1.3.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within 2.2 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.3.2.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks				
exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

## 6.3.2.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.1.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC reestablishment without serving cell timing test case.

**T1** 

Cell 2

**T2** 

**T3** 

Unit

**Parameter** 

Table 6.3.2.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

T1

Cell 1

**T2** 

**T3** 

**Test** 

configuration

TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A	
-		2	Т	DDConf.1.	1	Т	DDConf.1.	1
		3	Т	DDConf.2.	1	Т	DDConf.2.	1
PDSCH RMC		1	;	SR.1.1 FDD	)			
configuration		2	;	SR.1.1 TDD	)			
		3	;	SR.2.1 TDD	)			
RMSI CORESET		1	(	CR.1.1 FDE	)		R.1.1 FDE	)
RMC configuration		2	(	CR.1.1 TDE	)	(	R.1.1 TDE	)
		3	(	CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD			)	
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.1.1 FD	D	С	CR.1.1 FD	D
RMC configuration	on 2 CCR.1.1 TDD 0		С	CR.1.1 TD	D			
		3	C	CR.2.1 TD	D	С	CR.2.1 TD	D
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1	defined in A	3.2.1		defined in A	
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1		Ų	JLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
s / ot		2						
		3						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
TV <sub>OC</sub> Note2		2			-98			
		3			-95			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
TV <sub>oc</sub> Note2		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
s / · · oc		2			-	-	-	
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
Ì	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-58.50
Propagation		1, 2, 3			AWG			
Condition		. ,						
	be used such that both	cells are fully a	llocated and	a constant t	otal transm	itted powe	r spectral c	density
	or all OFDM symbols.						- 1	,
	from other cells and no	ise sources not	specified in t	he test is as	sumed to b	e constan	t over subc	carriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 2.2 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re-establish\_delay} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$$
.

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant} = It$  is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-astablish\_delay} = 50 + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{l=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,l} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 800\ ms$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

T<sub>PRACH</sub> = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2145 ms, allow 2.2 s in the test case.

#### 6.3.2.2 Random access

## 6.3.2.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

#### 6.3.2.2.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for Contention based random access

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and NG-RAN. The random access is as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.2-1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.3-1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.4.

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SS blocks is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.2.

#### 6.3.2.2.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for Non-Contention based random access

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and NG-RAN. The random access is as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 38.213 [8] clause 7.4 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.2-1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] Table 6.3.4.3-1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in TS 38.321 [12] clause 5.1.4.

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs is configured, with the UE selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *cfra-csirs-DedicatedRACH-Threshold* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble, unless the random access procedure is initialized for Other SI request from UE.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power, if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* or if no PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received within the RA Response window configured in *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*, as defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [12].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.2.

Non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or for beam failure recovery, so the requirements related to those features are omitted.

#### 6.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

# 6.3.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits.

#### 6.3.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses A.6.3.2.2.1.

#### 6.3.2.2.1.4 Test description

#### 6.3.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.1-1: Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Test Config Index	Description	
6.3.2.2.1-1	1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD	
6.3.2.2.1-2	2	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD	
Note: The UE is	only required to be teste	ed in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] subclause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell). The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

#### 6.3.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell, configured as PCell in FR1. The System Simulator shall not explicitly assign a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-1.
- 3. The UE shall establish a connection setup with SS, the random access procedure within the connection setup is used in the test.
- 4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble
  - 4.1. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured rsrp-ThresholdSSB.
- 5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
  - 5.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 5.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 5.3. As the received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
  - 5.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 5.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 5.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5.
- 6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response
  - 6.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 6.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
  - 6.3. As no Random Access Response was received within the RA Response window, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
  - 6.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 6.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 6.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5.
- 7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission
  - 7.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 7.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

- 7.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
- 7.4. The System Simulator shall send PDCCH addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI after receiving the msg3.
- 7.5. The UE shall re-transmit the msg3.
- 7.6. The System Simulator shall check if UE re-transmit the msg3.
- 8. Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving an unsuccessful UE Contention Resolution
  - 8.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 8.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 8.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 8.4. The System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element not matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.
  - 8.5. As the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element did not match the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
  - 8.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5.
- 9. Test 6: Correct behaviour when receiving a successful UE Contention Resolution
  - 9.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 9.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 9.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 9.4. The System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.
  - 9.5. As the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU, the Contention Resolution is successful and the UE shall send ACK.
- 10. Test 7: Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires
  - 10.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 10.2. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 10.3. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall transmit the msg3.
  - 10.4. The System Simulator shall not send a response.
  - 10.5. As there was no response, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the Contention Resolution Timer expires and then after the backoff timer expires.

10.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.1.5.

# 6.3.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.3-1: FrequencyInfoUL-SIB for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-62			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
FrequencyInfoUL-SIB SEQUENCE {			
p-Max	23	23 dBm	
}			

# Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigCommon for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-128			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon::= SEQUENCE {			
rach-ConfigGeneric	RACH-ConfigGeneric		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48		
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB CHOICE {			
oneFourth	n48		FR1
}			
groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {			
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48		
}			
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51		
prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {			
0			
}			
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	kHz 15		
	kHz 30		
}			

# Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.3-3: RACH-ConfigGeneric for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-13	30		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102		FR1
msg1-FDM	one		FR1
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	-120		
preambleTransMax	n6		
powerRampingStep	dB2		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10		
}			

# Table 6.3.2.2.1.4.3-4: ServingCellConfigCommonSIB for Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-169			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {			
ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {			
inOneGroup	'1100 0000'B		
}			
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	-5		
}			

# 6.3.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone. Tables 6.3.2.2.1.5-2, 6.3.2.2.1.5-3 and 6.3.2.2.1.5-4 define the Absolute power limits, Relative power limits and uplink timing error limits respectively, and all include test tolerances.

Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-1: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter			Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configur	SSB Configuration Config 1			SSB.1 FR1	As defined in A.3.1,
		Config 2		SSB.2 FR1	except for number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
Number of SS	Bs per SS	-burst		2	Different from the definition in A.3.1
SS/PBCH blo	ck index			0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.1
Duplex Mode	for Cell 2	Config 1 Config 2		FDD TDD	
TDD Configur	ation	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2	
OCNG Patter	n Note 1	1 00g _		OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1
PDSCH parar		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1
Note 4		Config 2	-	SR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Chann	nel Number	•		1	
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of	PBCH_DN	MRS to SSS	dB	7	
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB	T o	
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to	PDCCH_DMRS	dB		
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
		PDSCH_DMRS	dB	7	
SSB with index 0	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above
madx o	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
	1 voc	Config 2	-	-101	ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
SSB with index 1	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
	- · oc	Config 2	1	-101	ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	
I Note 2	•	Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
lo Note 2		Config 2	1	-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
	ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13].
Configured UI $(P_{\mathrm{CMAX,f,c}})$	Configured UE transmitted power $(P_{CMAX, f, c})$		dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1 [2].
PRACH Confi	guration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.x.
Propagation Condition  Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the			-	AWGN cated and a constant total trans	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: Es/lot, SS-RSRP and lo level have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void.

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

### Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall be one of the Random Access Preambles associated with SSB index 0.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Test 3: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

- The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving an incorrect message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires.
- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The transmit timing of the PRACH transmission shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Test 6: Correct behaviour when receiving a correct message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall send ACK if the contention resolution is successful.

Test 7: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the contention resolution timer expires.
- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-2.
- The transmit timing of the PRACH transmission shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-4.

Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-2 Absolute power tolerance Test requirements

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal	± 11.1 dB

Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-3 Relative power tolerance Test requirements

Power step ΔP (Up or down) (dB)	PRACH (dB)
2 ≤ ΔP < 3	± 3.2

Table 6.3.2.2.1.5-4: Te Timing error Test requirements

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	Te
1	15	15	880*T <sub>c</sub>
1	30	30	624*T <sub>c</sub>
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]			

#### 6.3.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

#### 6.3.2.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits.

#### 6.3.2.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards. Additionally Test 2 is applicable to UE that supports CSI-RS based Random Access Preamble.

#### 6.3.2.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses A.6.3.2.2.2.

#### 6.3.2.2.4 Test description

#### 6.3.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.1-1: Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Test Config Index	Description		
6.3.2.2.2-1	1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD		
6.3.2.2.2-2	2	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD		
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.1-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] subclause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected fr		rom Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	Connection TE Part A.3.1.7.1 As specified in TS		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	•	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell). The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

#### 6.3.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell, configured as PCell in FR1. The System Simulator shall explicitly assign a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. There are two subtests, to test both SSB-based non-contention based random access (subtest 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access (subtest 2).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.3.2.2.5-1 Subtest 1.
- 3. The SS shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID via a PDCCH order to the UE and initiate a Non-contention based Random Access procedure.
- 4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting SSB-based Random Access Preamble
  - 4.1. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0, that it arrives on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and that the selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.
- 5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when transmitting CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble
  - 5.1. Set the parameters according to Table 6.3.2.2.5-1 Subtest 2.
  - 5.2. Repeat steps 1-3
  - 5.3. The UE shall send a preamble to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall check that the Random Access Preamble has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured, that it arrives on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and that the selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.
- 6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
  - 6.1. Repeat steps 1-3
  - 6.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.
  - 6.3. As the received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
  - 6.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.
  - 6.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s).
  - 6.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.2.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.2.5.
- 7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response
  - 7.1. Repeat steps 1-3.
  - 7.2. The UE shall send preambles to the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
  - 7.3. As no Random Access Response was received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, the UE shall perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [12], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
  - 7.4. The System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier matching the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator.

- 7.5. As the received Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier that matches the transmitted Random Access Preamble, the UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s).
- 7.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.2.5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in 6.3.2.2.2.5.

# 6.3.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.3-1: FrequencyInfoUL-SIB for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-62			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
FrequencyInfoUL-SIB SEQUENCE {			
p-Max	23	23 dBm	
}			

## Table 6.3.2.2.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigCommon for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon::= SEQUENCE {			
rach-ConfigGeneric	RACH-ConfigGeneric		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48		
groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {			
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48		
}			
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	Not present		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51		Subtest 1
prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {			
0			
}			
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	kHz 15		
	kHz 30		

Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.3-3: RACH-ConfigDedicated for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-129			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigDedicated::= SEQUENCE {			
cfra SEQUENCE {			
occasions SEQUENCE {			
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth		
}			
resources CHOICE {			
ssb SEQUENCE {			
ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxRA-SSB-Resources)) OF {	2 entries		
ssb[1]	0		
ssb[2]	1		
ra-PreambleIndex[1]	50		Subtest 1
}			
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1		Subtest 1
}			
csirs SEQUENCE {			
csirs-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxRA- CSIRS -Resources)) OF {			
ra-OccasionList	1		Subtest 2
ra-PreambleIndex[1]	50		Subtest 2
}			
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51		Subtest 2
}			
}			
}			
}			

# Table 6.3.2.2.2.4.3-4: RACH-ConfigGeneric for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-130				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {				
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102		FR1	
msg1-FDM	one		FR1	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11			
preambleReceivedTargetPower	-120			
preambleTransMax	n6			
powerRampingStep	dB2			
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10			
}				

# Table 6.3.2.2.4.3-5: ServingCellConfigCommonSIB for Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], table 4.6.3-169				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
ServingCellConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {				
ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {				
inOneGroup	'1100 0000'B			
}				
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	-5			
}				

# 6.3.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone. Tables 6.3.2.2.2.5-2, 6.3.2.2.2.5-3 and 6.3.2.2.2.5-4 define the Absolute power limits, Relative power limits and uplink timing error limits respectively, and all include test tolerances.

Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-1: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter			Unit	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Comments
SSB Configu	SSB Configuration Config 1			SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	As defined in
· ·		Config 2		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	A.3.10, except for
						number of SSBs per
						SS-burst and
						SS/PBCH block
						index as below
Number of S	SBs per SS	S-burst		2	2	Different from the
00/0001111						definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH blo	ock index			0,1	0,1	Different from the
CSI-RS Conf	iguration	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	definition in A.3.10 As defined in
CSI-RS COIII	iguration	Config 1 Config 2	+	IN/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode	for Call 2	Config 1		FDD	FDD	A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode	i lui Geli Z	Config 2	=	TDD	TDD	+
TDD Configu	ration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2	
OCNG Patte	n Note 1	Coming 2		OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in
				·	·	A.3.2.1.
PDSCH para	meters	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in
		Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.1.
NR RF Chan				1	1	
EPRE ratio o			dB			
EPRE ratio o			dB		0	
		PBCH_DMRS	dB	0		
		DMRS to SSS	dB			
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB			
		OMRS to SSS	dB	-		
SSB with		PDSCH_DMRS	dB	3	3	Power of SSB with
index 0	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB 3	3	3	index 0 is set to be
maox o	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	above configured
	00	Config 2	1	-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	-
SSB with			dBiii/ GGG	-17	-17	Power of SSB with
index 1	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	T				index 1 is set to be
	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	below configured
		Config 2		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
Note 2		Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
IO Note 2	lo Note 2 Config 1			-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause	
ss-PBCH-BlockPower					6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13].	
Configured L	Configured UE transmitted power		dBm	23	23	As defined in clause
$(P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f,c}})$	$(P_{ m CMAX, \ f,c})$					6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1 [2].
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH	FR1 PRACH	As defined in A.3.8.	
				configuration 2	configuration 3	
Propagation	Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: Es/lot, SS-RSRP and lo level have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void.

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

Test 1: Correct behaviour when transmitting SSB-based Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall be one of the Random Access Preambles associated with SSB index 0.
- The Random Access Preamble shall arrive on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0.
- The selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when transmitting CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble

- The Random Access Preamble shall have the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.
- The Random Access Preamble shall arrive on a PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured.
- The selected PRACH occasion belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-4.

Test 4: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-2.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-3.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-4.

Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-2 Absolute power tolerance Test requirements

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal	± 11.1 dB

Table 6.3.2.2.5-3 Relative power tolerance Test requirements

Power step ΔP (Up or down) (dB)	PRACH (dB)
2 ≤ ΔP < 3	± 3.2

Table 6.3.2.2.2.5-4: Te Timing error Test requirements

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	T <sub>e</sub>	
4	15	15	880*T <sub>c</sub>	
I I	30	30	624*T <sub>c</sub>	
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]				

# 6.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection

#### 6.3.2.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

6.3.2.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for FR1 RRC connection release with redirection

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target NR cell within  $T_{\text{connection release redirect NR}}$ .

The time delay  $(T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR})$  is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target NR cell. The time delay  $(T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR})$  shall be less than:

$$T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_NR} + T_{SI\_NR} + T_{RACH}$$

The target NR cell shall be considered detetable when for each relevant SSB, the side conditions should be met that,

- SSB RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.5 for a corresponding NR Band.

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ : It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "RRCRelease" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-NR}$ : It is the time to identify the target NR cell and depend on the frequency range (FR) of the target NR cell. It is defined in table 6.3.2.3.0.1-1. Note that  $T_{identify-NR} = T_{PSS/SSS-sync} + T_{meas}$ , in which  $T_{PSS/SSS-sync}$  is the cell search time and  $T_{meas}$  is the measurement time due to cell selection criteria evaluation.

 $T_{SI-NR}$ : It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target NR cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target NR cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.  $T_{SI-NR}=0$  provided the UE is provided with the SI (including MIB and all relevant SIBs) of the target NR cell before the RRC connection is released by the old NR cell.

 $T_{RACH}$ : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target NR cell. This delay depends on the PRACH configuration defined in Table 6.3.3.2-2 [6] or Table 6.3.3.2-3 [6] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.3.2-4 [6] for FR2.

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the redirection command, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured for the RRC connection release with redirection. If the UE is not provided with SMTC configuration or measurement object for the frequency which is also configured for the RRC connection release with redirection then:

- the requirement in this section is applied with  $T_{rs} = 20$  ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is not larger than 20 ms,
- there is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is larger than 20ms.

Table 6.3.2.3.0.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

Freque	Frequency range (FR) of target NR cell Tidentify-NR		
FR1		MAX (680 ms, [11] x T <sub>rs</sub> )	
FR2		MAX (880 ms, 8x[11] x T <sub>rs</sub> )	
Note:	If the UE has been provided with h	nigher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 prior to the	
	redirection command, SMTC follows smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.		

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.3.2.1.

6.3.2.3.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for FR1 – E-UTRAN RRC connection release with redirection

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target E-UTRAN cell within  $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRAN}$ .

The time delay (T<sub>connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA</sub>) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target E-UTRA cell. The time delay (T<sub>connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA</sub>) shall be less than:

$$T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\text{-}E-UTRA} + T_{SI\text{-}E-UTRA} + T_{RACH}$$

The target E-UTRA FDD or TDD cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2 and Annex B.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2 and Annex B.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2 and Annex B.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ : It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "RRCRelease" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-E-UTRA}$ : It is the time to identify the target E-UTRA cell. It shall be less than 320 ms.

 $T_{SI\text{-}E\text{-}UTRA}$ : It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target E-UTRA cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information (SI) of the target E-UTRA cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.  $T_{SI\text{-}E\text{-}UTRA} = 0$  provided the UE is provided with the SI (including MIB and all relevant SIBs) of the target E-UTRA cell before the RRC connection is released by the old NR cell.

 $T_{RACH}$ : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target E-UTRA cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 6.2.3.2.2.

#### 6.3.2.3.1 NR SA FR1 RRC connection release with redirection

#### 6.3.2.3.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR.

#### 6.3.2.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.3.2.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] A.6.3.2.3.1.

#### 6.3.2.3.1.4 Test description

#### 6.3.2.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Configuration	Description
6.3.2.3.1-1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.3.2.3.1-2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.3.2.3.1-3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The U	E is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	l in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	rom Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.3.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	nitial conditions		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

#### 6.3.2.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The "*RRCRelease*" message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.3.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCRelease during period T1.

- 4. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.3.1.5-1. When the last TTI containing the *RRCRelease* message is sent to UE, T2 starts.
- 5. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2240 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 6. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell and Cell 2 shall be powered OFF.
- 7. The SS shall set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 8. Repeat step 2-7 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.3.2.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.3-1: RRCRelease for NR RRC redirection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-	16		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCRelease ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
rrcRelease SEQUENCE {			
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
nr SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	ARFCN-ValueNR	Frequency of Cell 2	
ssbSubcarrierSpacing	kHz15		Config 1,2
	kHz30		Config 3
smtc SEQUENCE {			
duration	sf1		SMTC.1
	sf5		SMTC.2
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

# Table 6.3.2.3.1.4.3-2: SIB2

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionInfoCommon SEQUENCE {			
rangeToBestCell	Not present		
}			

#### 6.3.2.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings for Redirection from NR to NR test case.

Table 6.3.2.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
Parameter	T1	T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		,	1	2	2

Duplex mode	Config 1				OD	
	Config 2,3		TDD			
	Config 1			Not Applicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1			
	Config 1			10: N <sub>R</sub>	в,с = 52	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz		10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RE</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 106	
	Config 1			10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52	
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz		10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>	$_{\rm s,c} = 106$	
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Ap	plicable	
	Config 1			SR.1.	1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channe	Config 2			SR.1.	1 TDD	
measurement channe	Config 3			SR 2.	1 TDD	
	Config 1			CR.1.	1 FDD	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2	1		CR.1.	1 TDD	
Channel	Config 3	1		CR 2.	1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OF	P.1	
	Config 1,2		SMTC.1			
SMTC configuration	Config 3			SM	TC.2	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Confin 4.0		15 kHz			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz		30	kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2		15 kHz			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz	30 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
· ·	Dedicated DL			DLBV	VP.1.1	
	BWP					
	Initial UL BWP				VP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
EPRE ratio of PBCH [	OMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH t						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		(	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)	-				
1)	to corre bivirto (rioto					
$N_{oc}$ Note2		dBm/15kH z		-98		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2 Config 1,2		dBm/SCS			98	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ Config 3		dB	4	-9	95 -infinity	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4	4	-infinity	4
si UL		dBm/				
Config 1,2	2		-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-64.59
	2	9.36MHz dBm/ 38.16MHz	-64.59 -58.49	-64.59 -58.49	-70.05 -63.94	-64.59 -58.49

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over	
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.	
Note:	lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2240 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

 $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_NR} + T_{SI\_NR} + T_{RACH}$ 

where:

T<sub>RRC\_procedure\_delay</sub> = 110 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [13].

 $T_{identify-NR} = 680$  ms in the test.

 $T_{\text{SI-NR}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$  is assumed, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 170 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

This gives a total of 2240 ms.

#### 6.3.2.3.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA RRC connection release with redirection

#### 6.3.2.3.2.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to E-UTRAN.

#### 6.3.2.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.3.2.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.3.2.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] A.6.3.2.3.2.

6.3.2.3.2.4 Test description

## 6.3.2.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test can be run in the configurations defined in Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-1: Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test configurations

Configuration	Description
6.3.2.3.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
6.3.2.3.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
6.3.2.3.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
6.3.2.3.2-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6.3.2.3.2-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6.3.2.3.2-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	d in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-1.		
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.6.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameters settings are given in Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.3.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is the E-UTRAN neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2, Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	nitial conditions		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

# 6.3.2.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The "RRCRelease" message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-1 and 6.3.2.3.2.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an *RRCRelease* during period T1.
- 4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the RRCRelease message is sent to UE.
- 5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-1 for Cell 1 and Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-2 for Cell 2.
- 6. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 7. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2205 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell and Cell 2 shall be powered OFF.

- 9. The SS shall set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14+2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.3.2.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.3.2.4.3-1: RRCRelease for Inter-RAT RRC redirection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-16			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCRelease ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
rrcRelease SEQUENCE {			
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
eutra SEQUENCE {			
eutraFrequency	ARFCN-ValueEUTRA	Frequency of Cell 2	
cnType	ерс		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

# 6.3.2.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-1 and 6.3.2.3.2.5-2 define the primary level settings for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case.

Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case(Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
Parameter		T1	T2	
RF Channel Number		1		

Duplex mod	le	Config 1		FD			
- Вирісх піос		Config 2,3		TD			
		Config 1		Not App			
TDD configu	uration	Config 2		TDDCo			
		Config 3		TDDCc			
		Config 1		10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>c,c</sub> = 52		
		Config 3		40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	c = 106		
		Config 1		10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>i,c</sub> = 52		
BWP BW		Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>c,c</sub> = 52		
		Config 3		40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	c = 106		
DRx Cycle			ms	Not App	olicable		
		Config 1		SR.1.1	FDD		
PDSCH Ref		Config 2		SR.1.1	TDD		
measureme	ent channel	Config 3		SR2.1	TDD		
		Config 1		CR.1.1	FDD		
CORESET	Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1	TDD		
Channel		Config 3		CR2.1	TDD		
OCNG Patte	erns			OCNG p	attern 1		
		Config 1,2		SMTC.			
SMTC confi	SMTC configuration Config 3			SMTC.			
PDSCH/PD		Config 1,2	15 kH				
subcarrier s		Config 3	kHz	30 k			
PUCCH/PU	-	Config 1,2		15 k			
subcarrier s		Config 3	kHz	kHz 30 kHz			
PRACH cor				FR1 PRACH c			
BWP config	-	Initial DL BWP		DLBW	•		
J	•	Dedicated DL		DLBW	P.1.1		
		BWP					
		Initial UL BWP		ULBW			
		Dedicated UL		ULBW	P.1.1		
EPRE ratio	of PSS to S	BWP SS					
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DN	MRS to SSS					
		PBCH DMRS					
			E ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS E ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			_	
EPRE ratio					dB 0		
		OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)	01 00110 10	OCIVO DIVINO (NOIC					
$N_{\mathit{oc}}$ Note2		dBm/15kH z	-9	8			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2 Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-9. -9.				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ Config 3		dB	4	4			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	4	4		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59		
	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49		
Propagation	condition		-	AW(			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 6.3.2.3.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case(Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cel	12
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FD	
•		4, 5, 6	TD	
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6	
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>				
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5MHz: N	RR c = 25
2 · · · onamor		., _, o, ., o, o	10MHz: N	
			20MHz: N	
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	4	
-		4, 5, 6	53	3
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R	.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement			10MHz: F	R.3 FDD
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>			20MHz: F	
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R	
			10MHz: F	
DOESO LIDE COLLIDE HOLL		4.0.0	20MHz: F	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R	
parameters: DL Reference Measurement			10MHz: F 20MHz: R	
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R	
Griannei		4, 3, 0	10MHz: F	
			20MHz: R	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3	5MHz: OF	
		, ,	10MHz: O	P.10 FDD
			20MHz: O	
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: O	
			10MHz: C	
DDCII DA		4 2 2 4 5 6	20MHz: C	טטו 1.אי
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA	_			
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA <sup>Note4</sup>				
OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
Ês/Noc	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 4	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note6	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94
SCH_RPNote6	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94
lo <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-64.76
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AW	

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.

Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211.

Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.

Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 6: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in section B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2205 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to E-UTRAN observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

 $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E\_UTRA} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_E\_UTRA} + T_{SI\_E\_UTRA} + T_{RACH},$ 

where:

T<sub>RRC\_procedure\_delay</sub> = 110 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-E-UTRA} = 800$  ms in the test.

 $T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$  is assumed, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target E-UTRAN cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 15$  ms in the test.

This gives a total of 2205 ms.

# 6.4 Timing

# 6.4.1 UE transmit timing

# 6.4.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.4.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 6.4.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for UE transmit timing accuracy

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm T_e$  where the timing error limit value  $T_e$  is specified in Table 6.4.1.0.1-1. This requirement applies:

- when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ . The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$  (in  $T_c$  units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR).  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  is defined in Table 6.4.1.0.1-2.

Table 6.4.1.0.1-1: Te Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	SCS of uplink signals s(KHz)	Te		
		15	12*64*Tc		
	15	30	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
1		60	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
'	30	15	8*64*Tc		
		30	8*64*Tc		
		60	7*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	120	60	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
2	120	120	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	240	60	3*64*Tc		
	240	120	3*64*Tc		
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is	lote 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]				

Table 6.4.1.0.1-2: The Value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA\ offset}}$ 

Frequency range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N <sub>TA offset</sub> (Unit: Tc)
FR1 FDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case or FR1	25600 (Note 1)
TDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case	
FR1 FDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)
FR1 TDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)
FR2	13792

Note 1: The UE identifies  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  based on the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset according to [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to section 4.2 in [3] and the value 39936 of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$  can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied.

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds  $\pm T_e$ , the UE is required to adjust its timing to within  $\pm T_e$ . The reference timing shall be  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_c$  before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be Tq.
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T<sub>p</sub> per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T<sub>q</sub> per [200]ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step  $T_q$  and the aggregate adjustment rate  $T_p$  are specified in Table 6.4.1.0.1-3.

Table 6.4.1.0.1-3: T<sub>q</sub> Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and T<sub>p</sub> Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Tq	Тp		
	15	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
1	30	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	60	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
2	60	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	120	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause 7.1.2.

# 6.4.1.1 NR SA FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy

#### 6.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 7.1.2.

#### 6.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.4.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS.38.133 [6] clause A.6.4.1.1

#### 6.4.1.1.4 Test Description

#### 6.4.1.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths and subcarrier spacing based on NR operating bands specified in Table 5.3.5-1 of 38.521-1 [17].

This test can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description			
6.4.1.1-1	NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
6.4.1.1-2	NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
6.4.1.1-3	NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test				
conf	configurations in FR1 depending on UE capability.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-2

Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 transmit timing accuracy

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		on selected from Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-1	
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		Without LTE link	

1. Message contents are defined in clause 6 6.4.1.1.4.3.

2. A single NR cell is used. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1. The general test parameters are given in Table 6.4.1.1.5-1 below.

#### 6.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single NR cell (PCell). The downlink timing of the NR Cell is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* NR, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set up NR Cell according to parameters given in Table 6.4.1.1.4.1-1.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message configuring the UE with the message content defined in clause 6.4.1.1.4.3.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. After connection set up with the cell and during 2 seconds before DL timing adjustment, the test equipment shall monitor all SRS transmisisons and verify that, for each received SRS, the timing of the NR cell is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ ) ×T<sub>c</sub> ± T<sub>e</sub> of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The N<sub>TA</sub> offset value (in T<sub>c</sub> units) is 25600 for FR1
  - b. The  $T_e$  values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 6.4.1.1.5-
- 6. The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table 6.4.1.1.4.2-1

Table 6.4.1.1.4.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (KHz) Adjustment Value		
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64Tc	+32*64Tc
30	+32*64Tc	+16*64Tc

- 7. The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Table 6.4.1.1.5-5. This will only be done for Test1. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (as per configured SRS periodicity). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T<sub>q</sub> between one SRS transmission to next consecutive SRS transmission of a valid UL slot is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 6.4.1.0.1 and Table 6.4.1.0.1-3. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 6.4.1.0.1 and Table 6.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1 + offset seconds sliding window (offset in ms to the next consecutive SRS transmission), with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 6.4.1.0.1 and Table 6.4.1.0.1-3, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 200ms - offset sliding window of previous SRS transmission, with step size p (where p is the periodicity of SRS), as long as the resulting slot is a valid UL slot. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in 6.4.1.0.1 and Table 6.4.1.0.1-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1. The test system will wait till evaluation interval of T seconds is met to ensure UE transmit timing is stable at the end of the step, where T=.DL timing change[Ts]/5.5Ts and DL\_timing\_change is specified in Table 6.4.1.1.4.2-1.
- 8. After the UE transmit timing is within the limits specified in step 7, and during 2 seconds, the test system shall monitor all SRS transmissions and verify that, for each received SRS, the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

# 6.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.4.1.1.4.3-1: SRS-Config : Additional test requirement for UE transmit timing accuracy for NR SA FR1 UE

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-182		_	
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF			
SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetId	0		
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {			
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1:0		Test 1
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl320 : 3		Test 2 and
			SCS 15 kHz
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl640 : 5		Test 2 and
			SCS 30 kHz
}			
}			
}			
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {			
srs-Resourceld	0		
freqHopping SEQUENCE {			
c-SRS	1		
b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
}			
groupOrSequenceHopping		NOT PRESENT	
}			
}			

Table 6.4.1.1.4.3-2: *DRX-Config* : Additional test requirement for UE transmit timing accuracy Test 2 for NR SA FR1

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
DRX-Config ::= CHOICE {			
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	sl1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	sl1		
drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {			
ms320	0		
}			
}			

Table 6.4.1.1.4.3-3: PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, Table 4.6.3-122			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF {	2 entries		
PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation[1] SEQUENCE {			
startSymbolAndLength	41	Start symbol(S)=0, Length(L)=13	
}			
PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation[2] SEQUENCE {		addressed by Msg3 PUSCH time resource allocation field of the Random Access Response acc. to TS 38.213 [22] Table 8.2-1.	
startSymbolAndLength	41	Start symbol(S)=0, Length(L)=13	
}			
}			

# 6.4.1.1.5 Test Requirements

Table 6.4.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3	Freq1	Freq1
NR Channel Number		1,2,3	2	2
		1	Not Ap	plicable
TDD configuration		2	TDDC	Conf.1.1
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1
		1	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	2	10: N <sub>F</sub>	<sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		3	40: N <sub>R</sub>	в,c = 106
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3		VP.0.1 VP.0.1
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3	N/A	DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>
PDSCH Reference		1	SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD	
		3	SR.2	.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1	.1 FDD
Reference Channel		2	CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2	.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.1	I.1 FDD
Reference Channel		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	
redefende Grianner		3		2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3		P.1
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.	.1 FR1
335 configuration		3	SSB.	.2 FR1
SMTC		1	SM	TC.1
SIVITO		3	SM	TC.2
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD
TNO configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD

		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to				
PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG				
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to				
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
IV oc	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3	-98	-98
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	-98
	dbiii/000	3	-95	-95
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		1,2,3	3.3	3.3
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		1,2,3	3.3	3.3
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1,2	-95	-95
	ubili/303	3	-92	-92
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2	-65.08	-65.08
	dBm/38.1MHz	3	-61.99	-61.99
Propagation condition		1,2,3		GN
SRS Config		11	Config1 <sup>Note6</sup>	Config3 <sup>Note6</sup>
		2,3	Config1 <sup>Note6</sup>	Config2 <sup>Note6</sup>
			located and a con	stant total
	er spectral density		II OFDM symbols. specified in the te	et is assumed to
be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate				

power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information Note 3: purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference Note 4: and noise at each receiver antenna port.

DRx related parameters are given in Table 6.4.1.1.5-3 or Table A.5.-1 Note 5:

Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table 6.4.1.1.5-2

Table 6.4.1.1.5-2: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	Config1	Config 2	Config3	Comments
SRS-	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
ResourceSet	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
	SRS-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
SRS-Resource	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
	fregDomainShift	0	0	0	

freqHopping c-SRS	sl1	sl1	sl1	
freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	Neither	
resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1	sl640,5	sl320,3	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
sequenceld	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table 6.4.1.1.5-3: DRX-Configuration for UL Timing Tests

Field	Test 2		
rieid	Value		
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms		
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms		
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot		
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	320 ms		
shortDRX	disable		
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity		
Note: The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [13]			

Table 6.4.1.1.5-4: Te Timing Error Limit

Frequenc Range	•	SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Te
			15	13.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
		15	30	11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
4			60	11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
ı			15	9.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
		30	30	9.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
İ			60	8.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]				

Table 6.4.1.1.5-5:  $T_q$  Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and  $T_p$  Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (KHz)	Tq	Тp	Maximum Adjustement Rate
	15	6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
1	30	6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	60	6.0*64*Tc	1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>	6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
NOTE 1: T <sub>c</sub> is the bas				

# 6.4.2 UE timer accuracy

# 6.4.3 Timing advance

# 6.4.3.0 Minimum conformance requirement

# 6.4.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirement for timing advance adjustment

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 6.4.3.1.3-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS38.213 [8].

Table 6.4.3.1.3-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

Sub Carrier Spacing, SCS kHz	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±128 T <sub>c</sub>	±32 T <sub>c</sub>

# 6.4.3.1 NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

#### 6.4.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify UE timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.133 [6].

## 6.4.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.4.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.4.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.4.3.1.

# 6.4.3.1.4 Test description

#### 6.4.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only require	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-2

Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	,	on selected from Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-1	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	Without LTE Link		

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.8.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.8.1-2
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.8.2-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.8.2-2
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T1		31	N <sub>TA_new</sub> = N <sub>TA_old</sub> for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command $(T_A)$ value during T2		39	For SCS = 15kHz : $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 8192*T_c$ (based on equation in TS38.213 section 4.2) For SCS = 30kHz : $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 4096*T_c$ (based on equation in TS38.213 section 4.2)
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for timing advance

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.4.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 PCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 6.4.3.1.4.1-3 above.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 5. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.

#### 6.4.3.1.4.2 Test Procedure

The test consists of single cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table 6.4.3.1.5-1 and table 6.4.3.1.4.1-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured. The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

- 1. Set the parameters according to values in Tables 6.4.3.1.4.1-3.
- 2. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 3. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 4. During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.
- 5. During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value 39 as specified in table 6.4.3.1.4.1-3. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.
- 6. As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1 of TS 38.133 [6], the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k+1 for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.
- 7. The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

- 8. The result from the SRS and adjustment of the timing advance in step 7) is used to measure that the UE adjusts the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to value specified in Table 6.4.3.1.3-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission.
- 9. If the UE adjust the timing of its transmission within a relative accuracy greater than or equal to value specified in Table 6.4.3.1.3-1 to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 10. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 11. After the RRC connection release, the SS transmits in Cell a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State RRC\_CONNECTED according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4 or if the paging fails, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4.
- 12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.4.3.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1, with exceptions listed below in the Table 6.4.3.1.4.3-1

Table 6.4.3.1.4.3-1: srs-Config setup

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, Table 4.6.3-182			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE	[1 entry]		
(SIZE(0maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF			
SEQUENCE {			
srs-ResourceSetId	0		
srs-ResourceldList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {			
SRS-Resourceld[1]	0		
}			
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {			
}			
}			
Usage	Codebook		
-			
pathlossReferenceRS CHOICE {			
ssb-Index	SSB-Index		
}			
srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SEQUENCE {			
srs-Resourceld	0		
nrofSRS-Ports	port1		
transmissionComb CHOICE {			
n2 SEQUENCE {			
combOffset-n2	0		
cyclicShift-n2	0		
}			
}			
resourceMapping SEQUENCE {			
startPosition	0		
nrofSymbols	n1		
repetitionFactor	n1		
}			
freqDomainPosition	0		
freqDomainShift	0		
freqHopping SEQUENCE {			
c-SRS	12	Config 1,2	
	24	Config 3	
b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
}			
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither		
resourceType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {	periodic		
}			
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl5 : 4	Once every 5 Slots	For Config 3, 30 KHz SCS
periodicityAndOffset-p	SI5: 2	Once every 5 Slots	For Config 1 and 2, 15KHz SCS
}			
}			
}			
l <i>I</i>	I	I	

# 6.4.3.1.5 Test Requirement

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where:

k = 5 for Config 1, 2, and 3

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in Table 6.4.3.1.5-3.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 6.4.3.1.5-1 and Table 6.4.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings.

Table 6.4.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1	
		T1	T2

Б		Config 1		FDD
Duplex mode Config 2,3			TDD	
		Config 1		Not Applicable
TDD configuration		Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
		Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW	channel	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
		Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW	P BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
	DRx Cy		ms	Not Applicable
BUSCH	Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD
	nent channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD
measuren	ieni channei	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD
COBESE	T Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	annel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
Citi	aillei	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD
		Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Co	nfiguration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1	
SMTC co	SMTC configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR1
SIVITO	ninguration	Config 3		SMTC.2 FR1
PDSCF	I/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz
	er spacing	Config 3	KI IZ	30 kHz
PUCCH	PUCCH/PUSCH Config 1,2		kHz	15 kHz
	er spacing	Config 3	KI IZ	30 kHz
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
		H DMRS to SSS		
		to PBCH DMRS		
		H DMRS to SSS	_	
		to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
		H DMRS to SSS	u.D	· ·
		CH to PDSCH		
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ration		OCNG DMRS (Note		
	1)			
	$N_{oc}^{$ No	ite2	dBm/15kH	-98
			Z	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	N Note2 Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-98
Joining 0			-95	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	3	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	
			dBm/ 9.36MHz	-67.57
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		Config 1,2		-07.37
	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58
	Propagation	condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Number of antenna ports used for SRS

transmission

Field Value Comment 12 Config 1,2 c-SRS Config 3 24 Frequency hopping is disabled b-SRS 0 b-hop 0 freqDomainPosition 0 Frequency domain position of SRS freqDomainShift 0 groupOrSequenceHopping neither No group or sequence hopping SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset Once every 5 slots sl5=0 SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss pathlossReferenceRS ssb-Index=0 estimation Codebook Codebook based UL transmission usage startPosition resourceMapping setting. SRS on last nrofSymbols n1 symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS repetitionFactor without repetition. n1 combOffset-n2 0 transmissionComb setting cyclicShift-n2 0

Table 6.4.3.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Table 6.4.3.1.5-3: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

port1

Sub Carrier Spacing, SCS kHz	15	30	60
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±344 T <sub>c</sub>	±344 T <sub>c</sub>	±216 T <sub>c</sub>

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5 Signaling characteristics

nrofSRS-Ports

Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331.

# 6.5.1 Radio link monitoring

The UE shall monitor the downlink link quality based on the reference signal in the configured RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PCell as specified in [3]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

The threshold  $Q_{out}$  is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the out-of-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>out</sub>) as defined in Table 6.5.1-1.

The threshold  $Q_{in}$  is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link quality can be significantly more reliably received than at  $Q_{out}$  and shall correspond to the in-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>in</sub>) as defined in Table 6.5.1-1.

The out-of-sync block error rate (BLER $_{out}$ ) and in-sync block error rate (BLER $_{in}$ ) are determined from the network configuration via parameter rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold signalled by higher layers. When UE is not configured with RLM-IS-OOS-thresholdConfig from the network, UE determines out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates from Configuration #0 in Table 6.5.1-1 as default. All requirements here are applicable for BLER Configuration #0 in Table 6.5.1-1.

Table 6.5.1-1: Out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates

Configuration	BLERout	BLERin
0	10%	2%

UE shall be able to monitor up to  $X_{RLM-RS}$  RLM-RS resources of the same or different types in each corresponding carrier frequency range, where  $X_{RLM-RS}$  is specified in Table 6.5.1-2, and meet the requirements as specified in this section.

Table 6.5.1-2: Maximum number of RLM-RS resources X<sub>RLM-RS</sub>

Maximum number of RLM-RS resources, X <sub>RLM-RS</sub>	Carrier frequency range of PCell/Pcell
2	FR1, ≤ 3 GHz
4	FR1, > 3 GHz
8	FR2

If different SCS is used for CSI-RS based RLM-RS and SSB, then CSI-RS based RLM-RS and SSB shall be TDMed. If same SCS is used for CSI-RS based RLM-RS and SSB, then CSI-RS based RLM-RS and SSB can be FDMed or TDMed.

Any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [4]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [4]) means no uplink signal.

# 6.5.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.5.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync SSB-based RLM

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period. The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period defined in Table 6.5.1.0.1-1.

 $T_{\mbox{\scriptsize Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  is defined in Table 6.5.1.0.1-1 for FR1.

Table 6.5.1.0.1-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out</sub> for FR1

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_SSB</sub> (ms)	
no DRX	max(200,ceil(10*P)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX cycle≤320	max(200,ceil(15*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	
DRX cycle>320 ceil(10*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>		
NOTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the pe	OTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB configured for RLM.	

For FR1,

P=1/(1 – T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and

P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [13] signaling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than  $Q_{out}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication interval</sub>.

If DRX is used, when the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

#### When

- the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration,

or

- the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or DRX cycle periodicity changes,

for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in section 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB.

When DRX is used, TIndication\_interval is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\*TRLM-RS,M) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and TIndication\_interval is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [13], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring performed with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.

For UE which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS. For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [11] the following restrictions apply due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS.

 The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on SSB symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 8.1.2, 8.1.4, 8.1.5, 8.1.6 and 8.1.7.

# 6.5.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for in-sync SSB-based RLM

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

 $T_{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}$  and  $T_{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}$  are defined in Table 6.5.1.0.2-1 for FR1.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration.Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of  $M_{out}$  and  $M_{in}$  used in Table 6.5.1.2.3-1 are defined as:

-  $M_{out} = 20$  and  $M_{in} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with Density =3.

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out</sub> (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in</sub> (ms)
no DRX	max(200, ceil(M <sub>out</sub> ×P)×T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	$max(100, ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{CSI-RS})$
DRX ≤ 320ms	max(200, ceil(1.5×M <sub>out</sub> ×P)×	max(100, ceil(1.5×Min×P)× max(TDRX, TCSI-
	max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	RS))
DRX > 320ms	$ceil(M_{out} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	$ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$
NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.		

Table 6.5.1.0.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in</sub> for FR1

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; Otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than Q<sub>in</sub>, Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\_interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in section 8.1.2 of TS 38.133 [6] if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified later in this if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

When DRX is used, TIndication\_interval is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\*TRLM-RS,M) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and TIndication\_interval is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM-RS resources to a second configuration of RLM-RS resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration,

for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM-RS resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring performed with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.

For UE which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS. For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [11] the following restrictions apply due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on SSB symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 8.1.2, 8.1.4, 8.1.5, 8.1.6, 8.1.7 and A.7.5.1.

# 6.5.1.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for out-of-sync and in-sync CSI-RS based RI M

[TS 38.133 clause 8.1.3.2]

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

-  $T_{Evaluate out CSI-RS}$  and  $T_{Evaluate in CSI-RS}$  are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc2*; Otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> follows *smtc1*.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration. Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>out</sub> and M<sub>in</sub> used in Table 8.1.3.2-1 are defined as:

- M<sub>out</sub> = 20 and M<sub>in</sub> = 10, if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 6.5.1.0.3-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in</sub> for FR1

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out</sub> (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in</sub> (ms)
no DRX	max(200, ceil(M <sub>out</sub> ×P)×T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	max(100, ceil(M <sub>in</sub> xP) x T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )
DRX ≤ 320ms	max(200, ceil(1.5×M <sub>out</sub> ×P)×	max(100, ceil(1.5×Min×P)× max(TDRX, TCSI-
	max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	RS))
DRX > 320ms	$ceil(M_{out} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	$ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$
NOTE: Tcsl-Rs is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. TDRX is the DRX cycle length.		

[TS 38.133 clause 8.1.6]

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than Q<sub>out</sub>, Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than  $Q_{in}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication interval</sub>.

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in section 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in section 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms, 1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

[TS 38.133 clause 8.1.5]

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.3.2, 8.1.6 and 8.1.5.

# 6.5.1.1 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

## 6.5.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode. This test will partly verify the NR cell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.

# 6.5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.1.

## 6.5.1.1.4 Test description

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.1.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

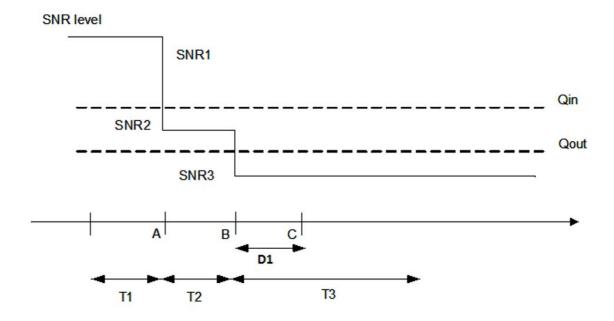


Figure 6.5.1.1.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## 6.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-1: NA SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30KHz, BW 40MHz	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.2, Table E.4	4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-1		on selected from Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-1
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-3.

Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.1.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 Pcell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 5. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.

Table 6.5.1.1.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3		30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
	Config 3		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1

SSB index assig	ned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters				OP.1
CP length				Normal
	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission parameters	Number of C	ontrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation		CCE	8
		Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy		4
		thetical PDCCH DMRS erage SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS preco	der granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle	size		6
DRX	•			OFF
Gap pattern ID	Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS configur	ation for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting		Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for track	ting	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
C		Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 3, 6			TRS.1.2 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.48	
T3		S	0.48	
D1			S	0.44
		assigned to the UE prior to the not transmitted after T1 starts		riod T1.

#### 6.5.1.1.4.2 Test Procedure

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 6.5.1.1.4.1-4.

- 1. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 2. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 3. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.1.5-1. T3 starts.

# 4. If the SS:

a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according to configured CQI periodicity on PUCCH [format 1]) during the period from time point A to time point B

# and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

5. Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.1.1.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.5.1.1.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1.

Table 6.5.1.1.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks		
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition NR	
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6	
	Table H.3.5-7	
	Table H.3.5-8	
	Table H.3.5-9	

Table 6.5.1.1.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			0 110
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.5.1.1.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200	0		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

Table 6.5.1.1.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Test 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Test 3)	
}			

## 6.5.1.1.5 Test Requirement

Table 6.5.1.1.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 6.5.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.9	-15.9
	Config 2		1.9	-6.9	-15.9
	Config 3		1.9	-6.9	-15.9
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15K		-98	
1 Voc	Config 2	Hz		-98	
	Config 3			-98	

Propagation condition TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted		
	power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM sy		
Note 2:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the	e device unde	er test as part of OCNG.
Note 3:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.		
Note 4:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure		
	6.5.1.1.4-1.		
Note 5:	3		
	which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 from D.4.1.1, is -18dB-TT = -18.9dB (including test		
	tolerances).		

Table 6.5.1.1.5-2: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
Value	
gapOffset	0
Note Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap	

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5.1.2 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

## 6.5.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell, when DRX is not used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.2.

## 6.5.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UEs supporting Release 15 and forwared

#### 6.5.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

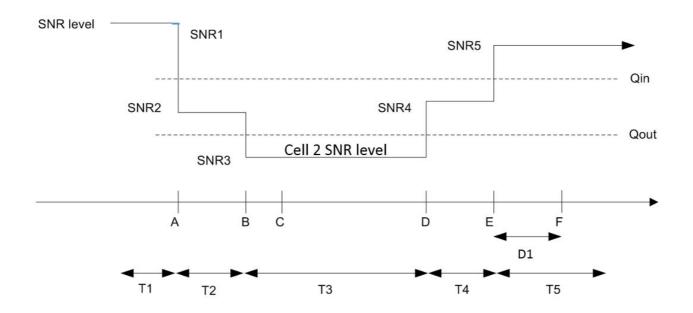
The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.2.

# 6.5.1.2.4 Test Description

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform interfrequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

Figure 6.5.1.2.4-1 - SNR variation for in-sync testing



6.5.1.2.5 Test Requirements

6.5.1.2.4.1 Initial Conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30KHz, BW 40MHz	
	is only required to pass in one of the supported test rations in FR1	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.1, Table E.:	2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-1		on selected from Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-1
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-3.

Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.2.4.3.
- 2. The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6, Table A.6.1.1-1. Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 6.5.1.2.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	General test parameters for Parameter	Unit	Value
'	arameter	Oilit	Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
2 aprox mode	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
1DD Conliguration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
OOD Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Owno Connigulation	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing	-		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
	Config 3		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
SSB index assigned as	RLM RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
Out of eyes	REG bundle size	1	6 1-0
Out of sync transmission	DCI format Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6

DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer	er ms		1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Nists A. All saudissussit			

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

# 6.5.1.2.4.2 Test Procedure

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.2.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 6.5.1.2.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.2.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than the minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (D1 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the iteration fails, the SS shall first attempt to release and add the NR Cell, by ensuring the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5. If that also fails, then the UE is switched OFF/ON to proceed with the next iteration.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.5.1.2.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 6.5.1.2.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test requirement

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition NR
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6
·	Table H.3.5-7
	Table H.3.5-8
	Table H.3.5-9

# Table 6.5.1.2.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbol 0	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

# Table 6.5.1.2.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms1000		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

# Table 6.5.1.2.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Test 1, 2,	
		4, 5)	
	106	40 MHz (Test 3,	
		6)	
}			

# 6.5.1.2.5 Test Requirement

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for the PCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in section 6.5.1.2.3.

Table 6.5.1.2.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence interval of 95%.

Table 6.5.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE r	ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		l .	4		
	atio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE 1	atio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE 1	atio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB	1				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE 1	atio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE i	atio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE i	ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE i	ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 2		1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 3		1.9	-6.1	- 15. 9	-5.4	1.9
M	Config 1	dBm/			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2	15			-98		
	Config 3	KHz			-98		
Propag	ation condition						
Propagation condition  Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for a OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as			or all				
	part of OCNG.						
Note 3:							
Note 4:							,
Note 5:	SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 The SNR values are specified for least one band. For testing of a SNR during T3 and T4 is modified	or testing UE which	a ÜE w suppo	/hich sorts 4R	upports X on al	s 2RX c I bands	

# 6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

# 6.5.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the NR cell radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.

# 6.5.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.5.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.3.

# 6.5.1.3.4 Test description

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.3.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active

cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform interfrequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms).

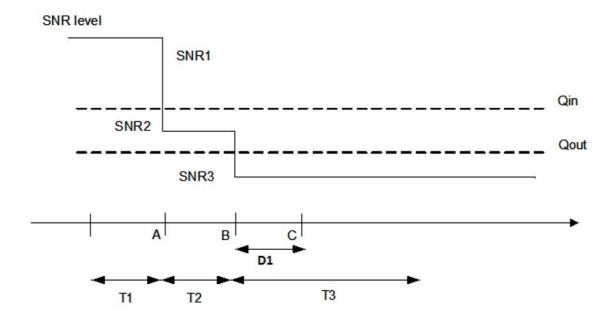


Figure 6.5.1.3.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 6.5.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-1: NA SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30KHz, BW 40MHz
Note: The UE FR1	is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-1
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	bands u	pable UEs without any 2 Rx RF se A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-3...

Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.3.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 PCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 3. The test parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3.
- 5. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.

Table 6.5.1.3.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Numbe	r		1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1

DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DI DWD 1 1
configuration			DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		LII BIAID O 4
configuration	, =, =, =		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3	1	
configuration	Ooning 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
	Confin 4		Not Applicable
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
002 00gaa	Config 2	1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
ONTO Ossilississis			
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
	Config 3		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
00511	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
SSB index assigned as	RLM RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	A agragation laval	005	
	Addregation level		8
	Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical	CCE dB	<u>8</u> 4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to		
	Ratio of hypothetical		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB	4  4  REG bundle size
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder	dB	4  4  REG bundle size  6
DRX Configuration	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3
Gap pattern ID	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.  Enabled
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.  Enabled  0
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.  Enabled  0  1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration CSI-RS for tracking	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dB dB	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration CSI-RS for tracking	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dB dB ms ms	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.2 TDD  0.2
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration  CSI-RS for tracking  T1 T2	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dB dB  ms ms s s s	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2 0.68
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration CSI-RS for tracking	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy  Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dB dB ms ms	4  REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.2 TDD  0.2

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1: Note 2:

#### 6.5.1.3.4.2 Test Procedure

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 6.5.1.3.4.1-4.

- 1. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 2. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 3. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.3.5-1. T3 starts.
- 4. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according to configured CQI periodicity on PUCCH [format 1]) during the period from time point A to time point B

#### and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.1.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2.
- 6. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.
- 7. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.1.3.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1.

Table 6.5.1.3.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks		
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition NR	
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6	
	Table H.3.5-7	
	Table H.3.5-8	
	Table H.3.5-9	

Table 6.5.1.3.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

# Table 6.5.1.3.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200	)		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

# Table 6.5.1.3.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Test 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Test 3)	
}			

# 6.5.1.3.5 Test Requirement

Table 6.5.1.3.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Table 6.5.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR	Config 1	dB	1.9	6.1	-15.9
	Config 2		1.9	6.1	-15.9
Config 3			1.9	6.1	-15.9
N Config 1		dBm/15		-98	
$N_{oc}$	Config 2	KHz	-98		
	Config 3		-98		
Propagation condition			T	DL-C 300ns 100h	-lz

OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1: transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. Note 3:

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure 6.5.1.3.4-1.

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 5: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 from D.4.1.1, is -18dB-TT = -18.9dB (including test tolerances).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

#### 6.5.1.4 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSBbased RLM RS in DRX mode

#### 6.5.1.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the Pcell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.2.

#### 6.5.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UEs supporting Release 15 and forward

#### 6.5.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

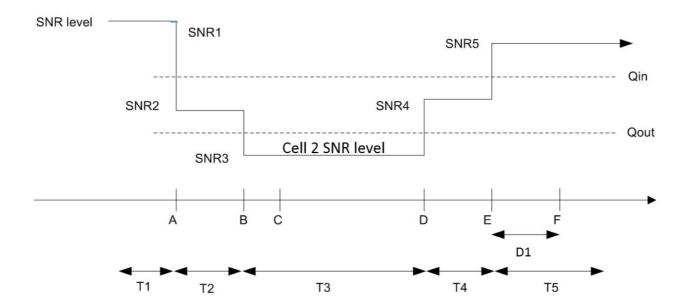
The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.4.

#### 6.5.1.4.4 **Test Description**

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.4.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. Editor note: whether to revise power level to be gradually changed

Figure 6.5.1.4.4-1 - SNR variation for in-sync testing



## 6.5.1.4.4.1 Initial Conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR FR1 PCell

Config	uration	Description	
1		FDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
2		TDD, SSB SCS 15 KHz, data SCS 15KHz, BW 10MHz	
3		TDD, SSB SCS 30 KHz, data SCS 30KHz, BW 40MHz	
Note:		E is only required to pass in one of the supported test urations in FR1	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for NR PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.2, Table E.	4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel		As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-1	
bandwidth		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		

Exceptions to	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF	
connection	bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and	<u>'</u>
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part	

PDCCH transmission parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-3.

Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-3: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (MHz)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.4.4.3.
- 2. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The power levels and settings are set according to Annex TBD, Table TBD. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.3, and the downlink signal levels as per Annex C.1.2
- 3. The general test parameters are given in Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-4 below.
- 4. Downlink signals for NR cell are initially set up according to Annex C.1.

Table 6.5.1.4.4.1-4: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Par	ameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			Ceii 1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
DVV Chamer	Config 2	''''	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3	<del> </del>	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	_		
UL initial BWP configuration	n Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
_	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Char			CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3		30 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
	Config 3		Table A.7.1-1, PRACH.1 FR1
SSB index assigned as RL	M RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Ante	enna Configuration		2x2 Low
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size	[	6

DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
_	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.64
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
D1		s	0.84
Note 1. All configurations		C prior to the start of time	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

#### 6.5.1.4.4.2 Test Procedure

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.4.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH [format 1] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 6.5.1.4.4.1-4.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.4.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex TBD. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than the minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the iteration fails, the SS shall first attempt to release and add the NR Cell, by ensuring the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters *Connectivity* NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [6] clause 4.5. If that also fails, then the UE is switched OFF/ON to proceed with the next iteration.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.5.1.4.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 6.5.1.4.4.3-0: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode test requirement

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks		
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.5-5 with Condition NR	
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.5-6	
·	Table H.3.5-7	
	Table H.3.5-8	
	Table H.3.5-9	

# Table 6.5.1.4.4.3-1: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {					
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS		
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId			
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {					
sl1	NULL				
}					
duration	2				
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1			
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {					
aggregationLevel1	n0				
aggregationLevel2	n0				
aggregationLevel4	n0				
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8			
aggregationLevel16	n0				
}					
searchSpaceType CHOICE {					
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS		
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS		
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0			
}					
}					
}					

# Table 6.5.1.4.4.3-2: UE-TimersAndConstants

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	Ms2000		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

Table 6.5.1.4.4.3-3: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {				
startingRB	0			
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Test 1, 2,		
		4, 5)		
	106	40 MHz (Test 3,		
		6)		
}				

# 6.5.1.4.5 Test Requirement

The requirements in this section apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for the PCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in section 6.5.1.4.3.

Table 6.5.1.4.5-1 defines the cell specific primary level settings.

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence interval of 95%.

Table 6.5.1.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB	7				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB	7				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR Config 1	dB	1.9 -6.1 -15.9 -5.4		1.9		
Config 2		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
Config 3		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
N Config 1	dBm/15	5 -98				
N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1 Config 2	KHz	-98				
Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure 6.5.1.4.4-1.
- Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in section A.3.6.

# 6.5.1.5 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

# 6.5.1.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.

## 6.5.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward supporting CSI-RS based RLM.

# 6.5.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.5.

# 6.5.1.5.4 Test description

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.5.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

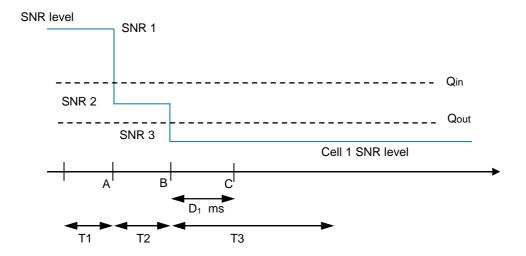


Figure 6.5.1.5.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## 6.5.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX

Configuration	Description		
6.5.1.5-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.1.5-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.1.5-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA radio link monitoring NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause		
Test frequencies	As specified	s specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	pecified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN As specified in Annex C.2.2		As specified in Annex C.2.2	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration is according to Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-4.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.5.4.3.
- 3. There are one cell in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR PCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 6.5.1.5.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX

	Parameter	Unit	Value		
		<b>5</b>	Test 1		
Active PCell			Cell 1		
RF Channel Number			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD		
	Config 2, 3		TDD		
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable		
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1		
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1		
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1		
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1		
222 2390.0001	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1		
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1		
January Samuella	Config 3		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz		
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		
1103 configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 2		TRS.1.2 TDD		
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD		
CSI-IXS IOI IXLIVI	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD		
TCI configuration for PI			TCI.State.0		
OCNG parameters	50011/1 50011		OP.1		
CP length			Normal		
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low		
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0		
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2		
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size		6		
DRX			OFF		
Gap pattern ID			gp0		
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled		
T310 timer		ms	0		
T311 timer		ms	1000		
N310			1		
N311			1		
CSI-RS configuration Config 1			CSI-RS.1.1 FDD		
			CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
Config 3			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
T1		S	0.2		
T2		S	0.48		
T3		S	0.48		

D1		S	0.44
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts			

Table 6.5.1.5.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX

Field	Test 1	
rieid	Value	
gapOffset	0	

## 6.5.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.5.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.5.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.1.5.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.5.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

722

Table 6.5.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.5-1 and 6.5.1.5-2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.5-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9

## 6.5.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.1.5.4.1-3 and 6.5.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 6.5.1.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	
PDCCH_beta		dB	4			
PDCCH_DMR	S_beta	dB		4		
PBCH_beta		dB				
PSS_beta		dB				
SSS_beta		dB		0		
PDSCH_beta		dB				
OCNG_beta		dB				
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
RLM-RS	Config 2		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
	Config 3		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
SNR on other	Config 1	dB		1		
channels and	Config 2		1			
signals	Config 3		1			
λĭ	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-98			
$N_{oc}$	Config 2			-98		
	Config 3		-98			
Propagation co	Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 6.5.1.5.4-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C ( $D_1$  ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5.1.6 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### 6.5.1.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.

#### 6.5.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward supporting CSI-RS based RLM.

### 6.5.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.6.

### 6.5.1.6.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.6.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the Pcell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states.

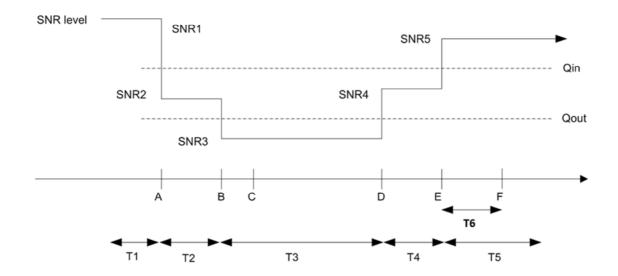


Figure 6.5.1.6.4-1: SNR variation for In-sync testing

#### 6.5.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Configuration	Description
6.5.1.6-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth
6.5.1.6-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth
6.5.1.6-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.6.4.3.
- 3. There is one cell in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR PCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 6.5.1.6.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.1.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value	
ו מומוווכנכו		Oille	Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	3 , , ,			
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration				
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for PE	DCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and A	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0	
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0	
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	0	
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
·				

DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	1000	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310			1	
N311			1	
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.2	
T3		S	0.44	
T4		S	0.2	
T5		S	0.88	
D1		S	0.84	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

#### 6.5.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.6.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.6.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.1.6.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.1.6.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 for both subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 6.5.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.6-1 and 6.5.1.6-2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.5-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9

#### 6.5.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.1.6.4.1-3 and 6.5.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode.

Table 6.5.1.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB			4		•
PDCCH_DMR	S_beta	dB			4		
PBCH_beta		dB			0		
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
RLM-RS	Config 2		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
	Config 3		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9
SNR on other	Config 1	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2				1		
signals	Config 3				1		
N	Config 1	dBm/15kHz			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2			•	-98		
	Config 3			•	-98		
Propagation condition			TD	L-C 300ns 10	0Hz		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 6.5.1.6.4-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5.1.7 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### 6.5.1.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.

### 6.5.1.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward supporting CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

#### 6.5.1.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.7.

### 6.5.1.7.4 Test description

The test consists three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.7.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

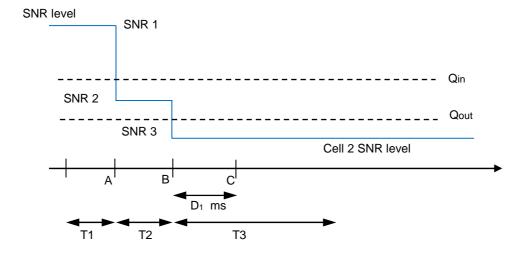


Figure 6.5.1.7.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### 6.5.1.7.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Configuration	Description	
6.5.1.7-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth	
6.5.1.7-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth	
6.5.1.7-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA radio link monitoring for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.7.4.3.
- 3. There is one cell in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR PCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 6.5.1.7.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.1.7.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	0		LIL DWD 4.4
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
configuration CORESET Reference	Confin 4		CD 4.4 EDD
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	Config 2		_
CCD Configuration	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
CMTC Configuration	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		
DD 0.011/DD 0.011	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PE	OCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and A	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
- r - · · · <del>·</del>	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1	1	S	0.2
T2		S	1.28

D1		S	1.24
Note 1:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts		

#### 6.5.1.7.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.7.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.7.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.7.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the slots configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C (D1 after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.1.7.5-1.
- 7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.5.1.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.1.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.7-1 and 6.5.1.7-2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.7-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM;
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM;
	Table H.3.1-9;
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3

## 6.5.1.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.1.7.4.1-3 and 6.5.1.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 6.5.1.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-ofsync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Para	ameter	Unit		Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	
PDCCH_beta dB		dB	4			
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB	4			
PBCH_beta		dB		0		
PSS_beta		dB				
SSS_beta		dB				
PDSCH_beta		dB				
OCNG_beta		dB				
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
RLM-RS	Config 2		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
	Config 3		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	
SNR on other	Config 1	dB		1		
channels and	Config 2			1		
signals	Config 3		T1         T2           4         4           0         0             1.9         -6.1           1.9         -6.1           1.9         -6.1           1         1           1         1           1         1			
M	Config 1	dBm/15kHz		-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2		-98			
	Config 3			-98		
Propagation co	ndition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5.1.8 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### 6.5.1.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS insync radio link monitoring requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.

#### 6.5.1.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward supporting CSI-RS based RLM and long DRX cycle.

## 6.5.1.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.1.8.

#### 6.5.1.8.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.1.8.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

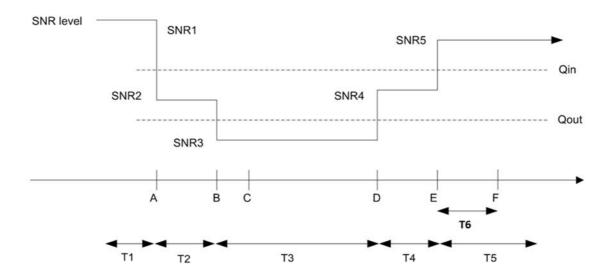


Figure 6.5.1.8.4-1: SNR variation for In-sync testing

#### 6.5.1.8.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Configuration	Description
6.5.1.8-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth
6.5.1.8-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth
6.5.1.8-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth
Note: The UE is only r	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Parameter	Value		Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration for subtest 2 is according to Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-4.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1.8.4.3.
- 3. There are one cell in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR PCell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table A.6.1.1-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2	1	TDDConf.1.1
DI : :: I DIMB	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
, -	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PD	OCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and A	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy	-ID	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	4
	energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy  DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
L	I TEO DUTIONO SIZO	I .	

DRX	DRX		DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.24
T4	T4		0.2
T5			1.88
T6		S	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific F	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.	·

Table 6.5.1.8.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

	Field	Test 1
	Fleiu	Value
	gapOffset	[0]
Note 1:	Void	

#### 6.5.1.8.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.1.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.1.8.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.1.8.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.1.8.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.1.8.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the configured slots for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point F (T6 after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, DC bearer *MCG* and *SCG*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-8 for both subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.1.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.1.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.8-1 and 6.5.1.8-2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM for configuration 6.5.1.8-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -4.5dB;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS RLM
	Table H.3.1-9
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3

## 6.5.1.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.1.8.4.1-3 and 6.5.1.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.

Table 6.5.1.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode

Par	ameter	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
PDCCH_beta dB		dB		4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta dB		dB		4				
PBCH_beta		dB						
PSS_beta		dB						
SSS_beta		dB	0					
PDSCH_beta		dB						
OCNG_beta		dB						
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9	
	Config 2		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9	
	Config 3		1.9	-6.1	-15.9	-5.4	1.9	
SNR on other	Config 1	dB	1					
channels and	Config 2		1					
signals	Config 3				1			
λ1	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	/15kHz -98					
$N_{oc}$	Config 2		-98					
	Config 3			•	-98		•	
Propagation co	ndition			TD	L-C 300ns 10	0Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 6.5.1.8.4-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.5.2 Interruption

## 6.5.2.1 NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- RAN4 dependency: There are brackets in core requirements and test parameters.
- TT analysis is missing

#### 6.5.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify UE's ability to complete NR PCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC within the missed ACK/NACK rate in standalone NR requirements..

#### 6.5.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

#### 6.5.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.3]

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2.2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on active SCells due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the active SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the active SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.2.2.2.2]

Table 8.2.2.2.1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slot)				
0	1		1			
1	0.5		1			
2	0.25	Aggressor cell is on FR2	2			
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	3			
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4			
		Aggressor cell is on FR1 5				
Note:	T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> is - the longest SMTC duration among all above activated serving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all activated serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.					

Table 8.2.2.2.2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

$\mu$	NR Slot	Interruption length	
μ	length (ms)	-	
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>	
1	0.5	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>	
2	0.25	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>	
3	0.125	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub>	
- 2 3 1: - 2	above activated SCell being activated; s activated; the longest SM activated serving	ITC duration among all serving cells and the vated when one SCell ITC duration among all g cells in the same SCell is deactivated.	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2.2.2, A.6.5.2.1.

6.5.2.1.4 Test description

6.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test 6.5.2.1 can be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD – FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-3
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.2.1.4.3.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex [C.2.1]
- 4. There are two NR carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell on one NR carrier, Cell 2 is the SCell on the other NR carrier. Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall be configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell 2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

#### 6.5.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell and Cell2 is deactivated SCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2, Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message including measCycleSCell or allowInterruptions for the deactivated NR SCell.
- 3. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 4. Set the parameters according to Table 6.5.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.1. T1 starts.
- 5. SS schedules on PCell continuously and UE shall start sending ACK/NACK reports. The SS shall monitor ACK/NACK/DTX on PCell.
- 6. If more than 99.5% of uplink transmissions are received by SS then count a success for the event "ACK/NACK". Otherwise count a fail for the event "ACK/NACK".
- 7. If no two consecutive DTX is observed by the SS, then count a success for the event "DTX". Otherwise count a fail for the event "DTX".
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "ACK/NACK" and "DTX" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 6.5.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

#### 6.5.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.5.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC.

Table 6.5.2.1.5-1: NR cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,5	_	TDD	TDD
	Confiq 3		TDD	FDD
	Confiq 4		FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
-	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Confiq 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Confiq 5		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2,3,4		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 5		40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0	0.2 <sup>Note6</sup>
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Confiq 4	_	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Confiq 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Confiq 4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Confiq 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
			CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
			CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Ar	ntenna		1x2 Low	1x2 Low
Configuration				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1- 000			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC		_		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR			-	-
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD	SCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCI	NG DMRS (Note 1)	-ID //-		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	[-104]	[-104]
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	[-87]	[-87]
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	T =	dB	17	17
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/S	[-104]	[-104]
	Config 3,6		[-101]	[-101]
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	[-59]	[-59]
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	[-61.9]	[-61.9]
Time offset to cell1 Note 4		μs	33	33
Time offset to cell2 Note 5		μs	-	3
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.
- Note 6: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in TS 38.213 [3] section 12.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell.

The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table 6.5.2.1.5-2 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table 6.5.2.1.5-3 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table 6.5.2.1.5-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table 6.5.2.1.5-3: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length	
0	1	1 + SMTC duration	
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 6.5.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay

# 6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

#### 6.5.4.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 6.5.4.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

[TS 38.133, clause 8.4.2]

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

 $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause x.y in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.2.1.2.6.

[TS 38.133, clause 8.4.3]

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier deconfiguration RRC signalling, the UE shall stop UL signalling on the deconfigured UL carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_deconfig}$  from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

T<sub>UL\_carrier\_deconfig</sub> equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause x.y in TS 38.331 [2].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.4.

# 6.5.4.1 NR SA FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

## 6.5.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

## 6.5.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

#### 6.5.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.4.1.

#### 6.5.4.1.4 Test description

#### 6.5.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The Test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PSCell (Cell 1)	SCell (Cell 2)
6.5.4.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6.5.4.1-9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported to	est configurations

Configure the test equirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.		.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.4.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two NR FR1 carriers and two cells in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Table A.6.5.4.1.5-1 for this test. Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 6.5.4.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on Pcell

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		configuration Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2	Two radio channels are used for these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: FR1 PCell Cell 2: FR1 SCell	FR1 PCell on RF channel number 1 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 2
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
Т3	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

#### 6.5.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

There are two cells: FR1 PCell (cell 1) and FR1 SCell (cell 2). Both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementray uplink on cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Setup PCell (Cell 1) according to parameters given in Table 6.5.4.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clause C.2.2.
- 3. For SCell (Cell 2), both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by ServingCellConfigCommonSIB.
- 4. For Test 1: NR uplink of SCell is configured to UE during T1
  - 4.1 During time duration T1, NR uplink of SCell is configured to UE. Setup SCell (Cell 2) according to parameters given in Table 6.5.4.1.5-2
  - 4.2 At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of SCell (Cell 2) is configured to UE through RRCReconfiguration, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms. If UE transmits data on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms from the start of T2, then count a success for the event "reconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "reconfiguration"
  - 4.3 At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through RRCReconfiguration, then UE shall transmit data only on the NR uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms. If UE stop transmitting data on supplementary uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms from the start of T3, then count a success for the event "deconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "deconfiguration".
- 5. For Test 2: Supplementary uplink of SCell is configured to UE during T1

- 5.1 During time duration T1, Supplementary uplink of SCell is configured to UE. Setup SCell (Cell 2) according to parameters given in Table 6.5.4.1.5-2
- 5.2 At the start of T2, a NR uplink of SCell (Cell 2) is configured to UE through RRCReconfiguration, then UE shall start transmission on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms. If UE transmits data on both the NR uplink and supplementary uplink on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms from the start of T2, then count a success for the event "reconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "reconfiguration"
- 5.3 At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through RRCReconfiguration, then UE shall transmit data only on the Supplementary uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms. If UE stop transmitting data on NR uplink carrier on SCell (Cell 2) within 20ms from the start of T3, then count a success for the event "deconfiguration" otherwise count a failure for event "deconfiguration".
- 6. Repeat steps 1-5 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "reconfiguration" and "deconfiguration" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 6.5.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information						
blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.8-1					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.8-2					

## 6.5.4.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.5.4.1.5.1-1 and 6.5.4.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay test.

Table 6.5.4.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PCell (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test	Test 1		Test 2			
		Configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3

Г	ı	0 (4 0 0 4				l		
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1			1	
		Conf 1, 2, 3		N/A			N/A	
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6		DD Conf.1	.1	7	DD Conf.1.	1
3		Conf 7, 8, 9		DD Conf.2			DD Conf.2.	
		Conf 1, 2, 3		0: $N_{RB,c} = $			0: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 4, 5, 6		0: $N_{RB,c} = 3$			0: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	
<b>Dividianie</b>		Conf 7, 8, 9		0: $N_{RB,c} = 1$			0: $N_{RB,c} = 10$	
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 2, 3		SR.1.1 FDI			SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6		SR.1.1 TDI			SR.1.1 TDD	
channel as defined		Conf 7, 8, 9		SK.I.I IDI	,		3K.1.1 1DD	'
in A.3.1.1		COIII 7, 6, 9		SR 2.1 TDI	)		SR 2.1 TDD	1
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FDD	1
reference				CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TDD	
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6		CK.I.I IDI	ر		CK.I.I IDL	<u>'</u>
channel as defined		Conf 7, 8, 9		CD 2.4 TDI	`		CR.2.1 TDD	
				CR.2.1 TDI	)		CR.Z.I IDL	,
in A.3.1.2		Comf 4 0 0		OD 4 4 FF	- D		20D 4 4 EDI	
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CR.1.1 FD			CCR.1.1 FDI	
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6		CR.1.1 TD	טו	(	CCR.1.1 TDI	ر
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 7, 8, 9	C	CR.2.1 TD	D	C	CCR.2.1 TDI	)
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OP.1			OP.1	
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB.1 FR	I		SSB.1 FR1	
		Conf 7, 8, 9		SSB.2 FR			SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1			SMTC.1	
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.	1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration DL dedicated BWP		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1		DLBWP.1.1	
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		ULBWP.1.	1		ULBWP.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS		3, 0, 7, 0, 3						
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PBCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH								
to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH to		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
PDCCH_DMRS	dB	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		0			0	
EPRE ratio of		3, 0, 1, 0, 9						
PDSCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDSCH to								
PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of	1							
OCNG DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of	1							
OCNG to OCNG								
DMRS								
DIVINO	dBm /	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		-102			-102	
				-102			-102	
N	15kHz	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		400			100	
$N_{oc\ Note\ 2}$	dBm/	Conf		-102			-102	
	SCS	1,2,3,4,5,6		00		-99		
		Conf 7,8,9	16	-99 16	16	16		16
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16	16	16	16	16	16
57 00		5, 6, 7, 8, 9				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	363	Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1 x 2			1 x 2	

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 6.5.4.1.5-2 : NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test	Test 1			Test 2		
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	2			2			
	<del> </del>	5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A			N/A		
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8		TDDConf.1	1		TDDConf.1.1		
1 DD cornigaration		Conf 3, 6, 9		TDDConf.2			TDDConf.2.1		
		Conf 1, 4, 7		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$		
211 chamier		Conf 3, 6, 9		40: $N_{RB,c} = 1$			$N_{RB,c} = 100$		
		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-				
		., ., .	FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in		G-FR1-		
			A3-10	in [28]	[28]	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A	
			in [28]		' '		[28]		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		C ED4		
PUSCH parameters			FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in	N/A	
for NR UL carrier			A3-10	in [28]	[28]	IN/A		IN/A	
			in [28]				[28]		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		G-FR1-		
			FR1-	A3-14	A3-14 in	N/A	A3-14 in	N/A	
			A3-14	in [28]	[28]	14/73	[28]	14/71	
			in [28]				[20]		
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table	Table	Table				
			8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	
			.2-1 in	2-1 in	-1 in [28]				
		0 (0.5.0	[28]	[28]	<b>-</b>				
DUI OU		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table	Table	Table				
PUCCH parameters			8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	
For NR UL carrier			.2-1 in	2-1 in	-1 in [28]				
		Comf 2 C 0	[28]	[28]	Table				
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table	Table	Table 8.3.3.1.2				
			8.3.3.1 .2-2 in	8.3.3.1. 2-2 in		N/A	N/A	N/A	
			[28]	[28]	-2 in [28]				
		Conf 1, 4, 7	[20]	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-	
		COIII 1, 4, 7	N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	
			14//	in [28]	1 17/1	[28]	[28]	[28]	
PUSCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-	
for supplementary		20111 2, 0, 0	N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	
UL				in [28]		[28]	[28]	[28]	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-	
		, ,	N/A	A3-14	N/A	A3-14 in	A3-14 in	A3-14 in	
				in [28]		[28]	[28]	[28]	
		Conf 1, 4, 7				Table	Table	Table	
			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	
						-1 in [28]	-1 in [28]	-1 in [28]	
PUCCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8				Table	Table	Table	
for supplementary			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	
UL			,, .		.,,,,	-1 in [28]	-1 in	-1 in [28]	
		0 (0 0 0					[28]		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N1/A	NI/A	N1/A	Table	Table	Table	
			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	
PDSCH reference	<del>                                     </del>	Conf 1 4 7		SR.1.1 FD	<u> </u>	-2 in [28]	-2 in [28]	-2 in [28]	
measurement		Conf 1, 4, 7 Conf 2, 5, 8	-	SR.1.1 TD			<u>SR.1.1 FDD</u> SR.1.1 TDD		
channel as defined				3K.1.1 1D	ט		3K.1.1 100	<u> </u>	
in A.3.1.1		Conf 3, 6, 9		SR 2.1 TD	D		SR 2.1 TDD	1	
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 FD	D.		CR.1.1 FDD	)	
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 TDD		
measurement		Conf 3, 6, 9		J 1. 1 1 D			IDD		
channel as defined		00/11/0, 0, 0		CR.2.1 TD	D		CR.2.1 TDD	)	
in A.3.1.2			J. 1.2.1 100		CR.2.1 100				
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7	CCR.1.1 FDD		(	CR.1.1 FDI	)		
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CCR.1.1 TI			CR.1.1 TDI		
measurement		Conf 3, 6, 9							
channel as defined			(	CCR.2.1 TI	DD	(	CCR.2.1 TDI	)	
in A.3.1.3									
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3		OP.1			OP.1		

SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1			
COB configuration		Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR	1		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1	•		SMTC.1		
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.	1	DLBWP.0.1			
configuration DL dedicated BWP		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,							
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1	DLBWP.1.1			
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		ULBWP.1.	1	ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		-, -, , -, -							
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS									
EPRE ratio of									
PDCCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of									
PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		0			0		
EPRE ratio of		5, 6, 7, 8, 9							
PDSCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of									
PDSCH to									
PDSCH_DMRS									
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to									
SSS									
EPRE ratio of									
OCNG to OCNG									
DMRS									
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102		-102			
$N_{oc\  ext{Note 2}}$	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		-102		-102			
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9		-99			-99		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot\ Note\ 3}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	
	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN		AWGN AWGN				
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2		1 x 2 1 x 2				
			•						

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20 ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20 ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20 ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20 ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 6.5.5 Link recovery procedures

## 6.5.5.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.5.5.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based BFD and link recovery procedures

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  [ms] period.

The value of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}$  is defined in Table 6.5.5.0.1-1 for FR1.

#### For FR1.

- P=1/(1 T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB;
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 6.5.5.0.1-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB</sub> for FR1

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_SSB</sub> (ms)	
r	no DRX	max([50], ceil(5*P)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX c	ycle ≤ 320ms	max([50], ceil(7.5*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(5*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle			
	length.		

When the radio link quality on all the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{\text{out\_LR}}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the configured RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in section 6 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication\_interval\_BFD</sub>.

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set  $\overline{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  provided SSB\_RP and SSB  $\hat{E}$ s/Iot are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate CBD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 6.5.5.0.1-2 for FR1.

#### For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

In both FR1 and FR2, if different SCS is used for SSB and CSI-RS, and the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, it is assumed that the SSB configured for candidate beam detection and each CSI-RS resource shall be TDMed transmited.

Table 6.5.5.0.1-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> for FR1

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_SSB</sub> (ms)
non-DRX		ceil([3]*P) * T <sub>SSB</sub>
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		ceil([3]*P*1.5) * max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> )
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil([3]*P) * T <sub>DRX</sub>
Note:	T <sub>SSB</sub> is the pe	riodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{ m l}$ . ${ m T}_{ m DRX}$ is the DRX cycle
	length.	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.2.2, 8.5.4 and 8.5.5.2.

# 6.5.5.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-1 for FR1.

#### For FR1.

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>BFD</sub> used in Table 6.5.5.0.2-1 is defined as

-  $M_{BFD} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 6.5.5.0.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Con	figuration	Tevaluate_BFD_CSI-RS (ms)			
r	no DRX	max([50], [M <sub>BFD</sub> *P] * T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )			
DRX c	ycle ≤ 320ms	max([50], [1.5xMBFD *P]*max(TDRX, TCSI-RS))			
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	[M <sub>BFD</sub> *P] * T <sub>DRX</sub>			
Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the					
DRX cycle length.					

When the radio link quality on all the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{out\_LR}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the configured RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in section 6 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication\_interval\_BFD</sub>.

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period provided CSI-RS  $\hat{E}$ s/Iot is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The value of  $T_{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}$  is defined in Table 6.5.5.0.2-2 for FR1.

## For FR1,

- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

In both FR1 and FR2, if different SCS is used for SSB and CSI-RS, and the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, it iss assumed that the CSI-RS configured for candidate beam detection and each SSB shall be TDMed transmitted.

The values of M<sub>CBD</sub> used in Table 6.5.5.0.2-2 is defined as

-  $M_{CBD} = 3$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 6.5.5.0.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)				
n	on-DRX	max([25], ceil(Mcbd *P) * Tcsl-Rs)				
DRX c	ycle ≤ 320ms	ceil(Mcbd *P*N) * max(Tdrx, Tcsl-rs)				
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	ceil(Mcbd *P) *Tdrx				
Note:	Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\bar{q}_1$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the					
	DRX cycle ler	ngth.				

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.3.2, 8.5.4 and 8.5.6.2.

## 6.5.5.1 NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

#### TT analysis is still missing

RAN4 dependency, Qin LR shall be a dBm value instead of SNR

## 6.5.5.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 6.5.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 6.5.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.5.1.

#### 6.5.5.1.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.5.1.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure.



Figure 6.5.5.1.4-1: SNR variation SSB for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

#### 6.5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

Configuration	Description		
6.5.5.1-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.1-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.1-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.5.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.5.5.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

Paran	neter	Unit	Value	Comment
		01111	Test 1	Comment
Active PSCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	<b>,</b>		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration DL dedicated BWP	3 Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	3		DLDWF.I.I	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	3		02577710.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
3	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference	e Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned a	as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )		0	
SSB Index assigned a			1	
OCNG parameters	(1.7		OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and	d Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols	005		
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to average			
	CSI-RS RE			
	energy Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	ub	0	
PDCCH DMRS energy to average				
	CSI-RS RE energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity		_	
DDV	REG bundle size		6	
DRX		<u> </u>	OFF	<u> </u>

Gap pattern ID			gp0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	5		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI- RS
beamFailureInstanceI	MaxCount		n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [12]
beamFailureDetection	nTimer		pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [12]
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS		0, 1		
T310 Timer	ms	1000		
N310		2		
T1		S	0.2	During this time the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		S	0.37	
T3		S	0.24	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	0.17	
D1		S	0.13	
	rations are assigned PDCCH is not tran		prior to the start of tiner T1 starts.	ne period T1.

#### 6.5.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:

a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.5.1.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and L3 FILTERING NEEDED
·	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition SSB BFD
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition SSB
	Table H.3.1-11;
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.3 FR1
Configuration 6.5.5.1-1 and 6.5.5.1-2	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.4 FR1 Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.5.5.1.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

## Table 6.5.5.1.4.3-3: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
n310	n2		
}			

## Table 6.5.5.1.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Config 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Config 3)	
}			

## 6.5.5.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.5.1.4.1-3 and 6.5.5.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 6.5.5.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5

		0 / 000	dB					1
	PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB						
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PBC	H DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS		dB			0		
	io of PDSCH DMR		dB					
	io of PDSCH to PD		dB					
	io of OCNG DMRS		dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to OCN	NG DMRS	dB		_			
SNR_SS	B of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 2	dB	5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 3		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 1		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
SNR_SS	${ m B}$ of set ${ m q}_1$	Config 2	dB	-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
		Config 3		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
1 oc	Config 2 KHz -98							
		Config 3				-98		
	ion condition					-C 300ns 1		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be us						a constant to	otal
	transmitted power							
Note 2:	The uplink resour							
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS reso		ration for C	SI reporting	g are assigi	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
NI=4= 4.	of time period T1.			- 45 - 115 -				
Note 4:	Measurement gap							
Note 5:	The timers and la	yer 3 filtering rea	ated param	eters are c	onligurea p	orior to the s	start of time	period
T1.								
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.								
							nd SNR3	
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 6.5.5.1.4-1.								
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For				For				
	testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR is modified as specified in TS 38.133							
	[6] clause A.3.6.	00, p 00		,				
L	1-1							

Table 6.5.5.1.5-2: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
rieiu	Value
gapOffset	0

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initial link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 130 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 6.5.5.2 NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

#### TT analysis is still missing

RAN4 dependency, Qin LR shall be a dBm value instead of SNR

## 6.5.5.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q<sub>0</sub> configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q<sub>1</sub>. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 6.5.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 6.5.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.5.2.

## 6.5.5.2.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.5.2.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure.



Figure 6.5.5.2.4-1: SNR variation SSB for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 6.5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration	Description	
6.5.5.2-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth	
6.5.5.2-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth	
6.5.5.2-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.5	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	s specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.5.2.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.5.5.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
raia	illetei	Oilit	Test 1	Comment
			10011	
Active PSCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration DL dedicated BWP	3 Config 1 2		DI DWD 4.4	
configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	3		LILDWD 4 4	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference	e Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	n Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned	as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )		0	
SSB Index assigned			1	
OCNG parameters	- (1.)		OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix ar	nd Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols		_	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical PDCCH RE			
	energy to average			
	CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS energy to average			
	CSI-RS RE energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity		. TEO Barrato Size	
DDV	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	see clause

				A.3.3.7 of TS
				38.133 [6]
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rlmInSyncOutOfSync	Threshold		absent	When the field
				is absent, the
				UE applies the
				value 0. (Table
				8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	dBm	-98	Threshold	
				used for
				Qin_LR_SSB
powerControlOffsetS	3		db0	Used for
				deriving rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstanceI	MaxCount		n1	see
				clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [12]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see
				clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [12]
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned		0, 1		
as RLM RS				
T310 Timer	ms	1000		
N310		2		
T1		S	1	During this
				time the UE
				shall be fully
				synchronized
				to cell 1
T2		S	5.17	
T3		S	3.24	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.97	
D1		s	1.93	
Note 1: All configur	ations are assigne	ed to the UE	prior to the start of tir	ne period T1.
	PDCCH is not tra			1

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

#### 6.5.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:

a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.5.2.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

D	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
·	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition SSB BFD
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition SSB
	Table H.3.1-11;
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.7
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.3 FR1
Configuration 6.5.5.2-1 and 6.5.5.2-2	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.2-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.4 FR1 Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## Table 6.5.5.2.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			

## Table 6.5.5.2.4.3-3: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
n310	n2		
}			

## Table 6.5.5.2.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Config 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Config 3)	
}			

## 6.5.5.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.5.2.4.1-3 and 6.5.5.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 6.5.5.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Ī	Parameter	Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

EPRE rat	io of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH to PD	CCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMRS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PBC	H DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH DMRS	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH to PD	SCH DMRS	dB					
	io of OCNG DMRS		dB					
	io of OCNG to OCN	IG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SS	SB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 2	dB	5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 3		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
		Config 1		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
SNR_SS	B of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 2	dB	-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
	Config 3			-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
- 'oc		Config 2	KHz		-98			
<u> </u>		Config 3				-98		
	ion condition					-C 300ns 1		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be us						constant to	otal
Nata O	transmitted power							
Note 2: Note 3:	The uplink resource NZP CSI-RS reso							
Note 3.	of time period T1.	urce set configu	ration for C	Si reporting	g are assig	nea to the t	JE prior to	ine start
Note 4:	Void.							
Note 5:	The timers and lay	ver 3 filtering rela	ated naram	eters are c	onfigured r	rior to the s	start of time	period
11010 0.	T1.	yor o mioning ron	atou param	0.010 010 0	orinigaroa p		olari or timo	poriod
Note 6:								
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.								
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3								
respectively in figure 6.5.5.2.4-1.								
Note 9:								
	testing of a UE wh	nich supports 4R	X on all ba	nds, the SN	NR is modif	ied as spec	ified in TS	38.133
	[6] clause A.3.6.							

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 40 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 6.5.5.3 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance is missing
- RAN4 dependency, Qin LR shall be a dBm value instead of SNR

## 6.5.5.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

## 6.5.5.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 6.5.5.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.5.3.

#### 6.5.5.3.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.5.3.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure and the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery.

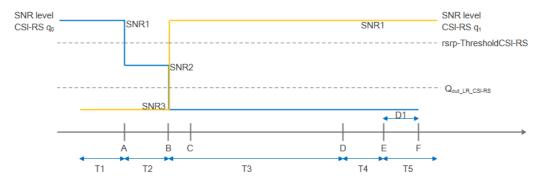


Figure 6.5.5.3.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

#### 6.5.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Configuration	Description		
6.5.5.3-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.3-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.3-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	cified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.5.3.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Para	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Faia	ineter	Offic	Test 1	Comment
Active DCcII				
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	Confin 4		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 3			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as I	peam failure detection RS in		0	
set q <sub>0</sub>				
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Ante	enna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM		2	
	symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS energy to	-		
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity		TALO DUTIDIO 3120	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX	INEO Bullule Size		OFF	
Gap pattern ID				
	andidata kanna dataatian		N.A.	NI
csi-RS-Index assigned as	candidate beam detection		1	N
RS in set q <sub>1</sub> rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThres	bold		chaont	When the field is shoont
mmnayncoulorayncinres	inolu		absent	When the field is absent,
				the UE applies the value
rorn ThropholdCCD		dD.~	-98	0. (Table 8.1.1-1). Threshold used for
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	
powerControlOffsetSS			41-0	Qin_LR_SSB
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [12],
2 3 a.m. and on other tool waxe				section 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTime	ar		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [12],
			ροιατ	section 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
q₀ and q₁	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
T1	,	S	0.2	During this time the UE
L · ·			U.E	_ amig and and all of

			shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	0.18	
T3	S	0.14	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	0.08	
D1	S	0.04	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after 3	Γ1 starts.		

#### 6.5.5.3.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.5.3.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.5.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.5.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

D	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS BFD
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition CSI-RS
	Table H.3.1-11
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.3-1 and 6.5.5.3-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA -FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.3-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA -FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and RLM Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

## Table 6.5.5.3.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {						
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS			
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId				
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {						
sl1	NULL					
}						
duration	2					
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1				
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {						
aggregationLevel1	n0					
aggregationLevel2	n0					
aggregationLevel4	n0					
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8				
aggregationLevel16	n0					
}						
searchSpaceType CHOICE {						
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS			
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS			
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0				
}						
}						
}						

## Table 6.5.5.3.4.3-3: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200				
Information Element	Val	lue/remark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {				
n310	n2			
}				

Table 6.5.5.3.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Config 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Config 3)	
}			

## Table 6.5.5.3.4.3-5: NZP-CSI-RS-Resource

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-85			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
NZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerControlOffsetSS	db0		
}			

## 6.5.5.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.5.3.4.1-3 and 6.5.5.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 6.5.5.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Pai	rameter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of	Config 1		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 2	dB	5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
	Config 3		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
SNR CSI-RS of	Config 1		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 2	dB	-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
Set 41	Config 3		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
N	Config 1	dBm/15			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2	KHz			-98		
	Config 3				-98		

Propagat	tion condition	TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the	resources	in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total	
	transmitted power spectral density	is achieve	d for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:			signed to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.	
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configu of time period T1.	ration for C	SI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start	
Note 4:	Void			
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.			
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.			
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T respectively in figure 6.5.5.3.4-1.	3, T4 and	T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3	
Note 9:			E which supports 2RX on at least one band. For nds, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in TS	

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 40 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 6.5.5.4 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- RAN4 dependency, Qin\_LR shall be a dBm value instead of SNR
- Test tolerance is missing

#### 6.5.5.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

## 6.5.5.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 6.5.5.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.5.4.

## 6.5.5.4.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 6.5.5.4.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.

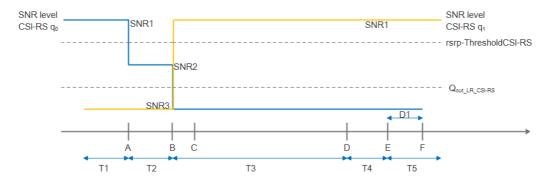


Figure 6.5.5.4.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 6.5.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-1.

Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration	Description		
6.5.5.4-1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.4-2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth		
6.5.5.4-3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-2.

Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	l in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fi	rom Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	]
Exceptions to	N/A	•	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.5.4.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.5.5.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Test 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Cell 1   Centing 2, 3   TDD	Pa	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Technone Number					
Technone Number	Active PCell			Cell 1	
Config 2, 3		er			
Config 2, 3	Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
Config 1	'			TDD	
Config 2	TDD			Not Applicable	
Config 3	Configuration				
CORSET   Config 1				TDDConf.2.1	
Reference   Config 2   Config 3   CR.1.1 TDD	CORESET				
Channel         Config 3         CR.2.1 TDD           SSB         Config 1         SSB.1 FR1           Config 2         SSB.1 FR1           SMTC         Config 3         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC.1         Config 3         SSB.2 FR1           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier         Config 3         SMTC.1           Subcarrier         Config 3         30 KHz           Search Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q₀         OP.1           CONG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Corrigation Beam failure detection Rainer and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format           Beam failure detection Rainer and Antenna         Corrigation Interest and Configuration           Beam failure detection Rainer and Eventage CSI-RS RE energy         Aggregation level           Aggregation level average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy         Rain of hypothetical pDCCH pRE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy           DMRX precoder granularity REG bundle size         6           DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q₁ riminsyncOutOfSyncThreshold         Absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).           rsp-ThresholdSSB         dBm         -98         Threshold used for Qu. LR SSB	Reference			CR.1.1 TDD	
Config 2	Channel			CR.2.1 TDD	
Config 3   SSB.2 FR1	SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC   Config 1, 2	Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC   Config 1, 2		Config 3			
Config ration	SMTC			SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCH   Spacing   Config 1, 2   Config 3   Shrtz   Spacing   Csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure   Corelation Matrix and Antenna   Correlation Matrix and Antenna   Configuration   Correlation Matrix and Antenna   Configuration   Configuration   Correlation Matrix and Antenna   Correlation Mat	Configuration			<u> </u>	-
Subcarrier   Spacing   Config 3   30 KHz	PDSCH/PDCCH				
Spacing			1		
detection RS in set q₀	spacing	Coning 3		30 KHZ	
detection RS in set q₀	csi-RS-Index assig	ned as beam failure		0	
CP length	detection RS in se	t q <sub>0</sub>			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna   Configuration	OCNG parameters	;		OP.1	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna   Configuration	CP length			Normal	
DCI format	Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Number of Control OFDM symbols   Aggregation level   CCE   8   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX.7	Configuration				
DFDM symbols   Aggregation level   CCE   8   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   For part of the process of the	Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
Aggregation level	detection	Number of Control		2	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	transmission				
PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6	parameters		CCE	8	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX.7   DEATH OF THE STANDARD ST		PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	0	
granularity   REG bundle size   6		Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	0	
DRX         DRX.7           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q₁         1           rImInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold         absent         When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).           rsrp-ThresholdSSB         dBm         -98         Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB           powerControlOffsetSS         db0         Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS           beamFailureInstanceMaxCount         n1         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           beamFailureDetectionTimer         pbfd4         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           CSI-RS configuration for qo and q₁         Config 2 CSI-RS.1.2 FDD CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.2.2 TDD           TRS         Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD				REG bundle size	
DRX         DRX.7           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q₁         1           rImInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold         absent         When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).           rsrp-ThresholdSSB         dBm         -98         Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB           powerControlOffsetSS         db0         Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS           beamFailureInstanceMaxCount         n1         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           beamFailureDetectionTimer         pbfd4         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           CSI-RS configuration for qo and q₁         Config 2 CSI-RS.1.2 FDD CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.2.2 TDD           TRS         Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD				6	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q1         1           rImInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold         absent         When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).           rsrp-ThresholdSSB         dBm         -98         Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB           powerControlOffsetSS         db0         Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS           beamFailureInstanceMaxCount         n1         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           beamFailureDetectionTimer         pbfd4         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           CSI-RS configuration for qo and q1         Config 2         CSI-RS.1.2 FDD CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.2.2 TDD           TRS         Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD	DRX	•			
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q1         1           rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold         absent         When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).           rsrp-ThresholdSSB         dBm         -98         Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB           powerControlOffsetSS         db0         Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS           beamFailureInstanceMaxCount         n1         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           beamFailureDetectionTimer         pbfd4         see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17           CSI-RS configuration for qo and q1         Config 2         CSI-RS.1.2 FDD CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.2.2 TDD           TRS         Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD	Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
detection RS in set q1rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThresholdabsentWhen the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).rsrp-ThresholdSSBdBm-98Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSBpowerControlOffsetSSdb0Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RSbeamFailureInstanceMaxCountn1see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17beamFailureDetectionTimerpbfd4see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17CSI-RS config 1 config 2 configuration for q0 and q1Config 3CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.1.2 TDD CSI-RS.2.2 TDDTRSConfig 1TRS.1.1 FDD	csi-RS-Index assig	ned as candidate beam		1	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	detection RS in se	t q <sub>1</sub>			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				absent	absent, the UE applies the value 0.
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount   n1   see TS 38.321 [12], section 5.17	rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [12],
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [12],
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
q <sub>0</sub> and q <sub>1</sub> Config 3         CSI-RS.2.2 TDD           TRS         Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD			1		1
TRS Config 1 TRS.1.1 FDD					1
		<u> </u>			
	configuration	Config 2			

Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
T1	S	1	During this time the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	8.37	
T3	S	6.44	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	1.97	
D1	S	1.93	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmit	ted after T	1 starts.	

## 6.5.5.4.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 6.5.5.4.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.5.5.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.5.5.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED;			
, i	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS BFD			
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition CSI-RS			
	Table H.3.1-11;			
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.7			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.4-1 and 6.5.5.4-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.5.5.4-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and RLM Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			

## Table 6.5.5.4.4.3-2: PDCCH Search Space

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-162			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {			
searchSpaceId	0	SearchSpaceId with condition CSS	CSS
controlResourceSetId	0	ControlResourceS etId	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sl1	NULL		
}			
duration	2		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot	1000000000000	Symbols 0 and 1	
nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {			
aggregationLevel1	n0		
aggregationLevel2	n0		
aggregationLevel4	n0		
aggregationLevel8	n1	AL8	
aggregationLevel16	n0		
}			
searchSpaceType CHOICE {			
common SEQUENCE {			CSS, SISS
ue-Specific SEQUENCE {			USS
dci-Formats	formats0-0-And-1-0	DCI Format 1_0	
}			
}			
}			

## Table 6.5.5.4.4.3-3: UE-TimersAndConstants

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-200				
Information Element	Value/r	emark	Comment	Condition
UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {				
n310	n2			
}				

Table 6.5.5.4.4.3-4: CSI-FrequencyOccupation

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-33			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	52	10 MHz (Config 1,	
		2)	
	106	40 MHz (Config 3)	
}			

Table 6.5.5.4.4.3-5: NZP-CSI-RS-Resource

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-85			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
NZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerControlOffsetSS	db0		
}			

## 6.5.5.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.5.5.4.4.1-3 and 6.5.5.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 6.5.5.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter Uni		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI	SCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
	Config 2	dB	5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
	Config 3		5+TT	-3+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT	-12+TT
	Config 1		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 2	dB	-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
	Config 3		-12+TT	-12+TT	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
N	Config 1	dBm/15			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2	KHz			-98		·
	Config 3				-98		

Propagat	tion condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total		
	transmitted power spectral density		
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI repo	rting are as	ssigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configu	ration for C	SI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start
	of time period T1.		
Note 4:	Void		
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period		
	T1.		
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.		
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.		
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T	3, T4 and	T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3
	respectively in figure 6.5.5.4.4-1.		
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For		
	testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR is modified as specified in TS 38.133		
	[6] clause A.3.6.		

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1930 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 6.5.6 Active BWP switch delay

#### 6.5.6.1 DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch

## 6.5.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

## 6.5.6.1.1 NR SA FR1 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

#### 6.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

6.5.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

6.5.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.6.1.1.

6.5.6.1.1.4 Test description

6.5.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

6.5.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

6.5.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

6.5.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2 RRC-based active BWP switch

6.5.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

## 6.5.6.2.1 NR SA FR1 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

6.5.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.5.6.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.5.6.2.1.

6.5.6.2.1.4 Test description

6.5.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

6.5.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

## 6.6 Measurement procedures

## 6.6.1 Intra-frequency measurements

## 6.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

6.6.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

Tidentify intra without index = (Tpss/sss sync intra + Tssb measurement period intra) ms

Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 6.6.1.0.1-1.

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 6.6.1.0.1-2.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps.

When intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1.

When intrafrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, Kp = 1/(1 - (SMTC period / MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP

Table 6.6.1.0.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra		
No DRX	max( 600ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) <sup>Note 1</sup> x		
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,		
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil([5] x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 6.6.1.0.1-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max( 200ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) <sup>Note 1</sup> x	
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,	
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle > 320ms	ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.4.3]

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.2.1, 10.1.7.1 and 10.1.12.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub>. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period than  $T_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{measurement,\ Intra}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.3, 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

## 6.6.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} \quad ms$$

Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 6.6.1.0.2-1.

T<sub>SSB</sub> measurement period intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 6.6.1.0.2-2.

 $CSSF_{intra}$ : it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2.2 for measurement within outside measurement gaps.

Table 6.6.1.0.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS</sub> /SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max( 600ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,
·	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle > 320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra

Table 6.6.1.0.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	max( 200ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 200ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.4.2]

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2, the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.7.1.1, and the SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.12.1.1.

Reported RSRP, RSRQ and SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1, 10.1.2.1.2, 10.1.7.1.1 and 10.1.12.1.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub>. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than  $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.2, 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

## 6.6.1.0.3 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap with SSB index reading

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2]

UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} \ ms$ 

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS</sub> <sub>sync intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 6.6.1.0.3-1.

T<sub>SSB\_time\_index\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 6.6.1.0.3-2.

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 6.6.1.0.3-3.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps

When intrafrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs,  $K_p=1$ 

When intrafrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps,  $K_p = 1/(1-(SMTC period / MGRP))$ , where SMTC period < MGRP

Table 6.6.1.0.3-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra	
No DRX	max( 600ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) <sup>Note 1</sup> x	
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,	
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle > 320ms	ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

Table 6.6.1.0.3-2: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>	
No DRX	max(120ms, ceil( 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x	
	CSSFintra	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil (1.5 x 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,	
	DRX cycle)] x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

Table 6.6.1.0.3-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max( 200ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) <sup>Note 1</sup> x	
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,	
·	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle>320ms ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.4.2]

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2, the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.7.1.1, and the SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.12.1.1.

Reported RSRP, RSRQ and SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1, 10.1.2.1.2, 10.1.7.1.1 and 10.1.12.1.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub>. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2.5.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.2, 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

# 6.6.1.0.4 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap with SSB index reading

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3]

UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify intra with index.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} \ ms$ 

Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 6.6.1.0.4-1.

T<sub>SSB\_time\_index\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 6.6.1.0.4-2.

T<sub>SSB</sub> measurement period intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 6.6.1.0.4-3.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>within\_gap, i</sub> in TS 38.133 section 9.1.5.2.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

When intrafrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs,  $K_p=1$ 

When intrafrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps,  $K_p = 1/(1 - (SMTC period / MGRP))$ , where SMTC period < MGRP.

Table 6.6.1.0.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS/SSS_sync_intra</sub>	
No DRX	max( 600ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x	
	CSSFintra	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,	
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle>320ms	[5] x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	

Table 6.6.1.0.4-2: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>		
No DRX	max(120ms, ceil( 3 x $K_p$ ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x		
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil (1.5 x 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,		
	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle>320ms ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>			
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 6.6.1.0.4-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max( 200ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x	
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 200ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,	
·	DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.4.2]

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2, the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses

10.1.7.1.1, and the SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.12.1.1.

Reported RSRP, RSRQ and SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1, 10.1.2.1.2, 10.1.7.1.1 and 10.1.12.1.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub>. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.2, 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

## 6.6.1.1 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

## 6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap under non-DRX.

#### 6.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 6.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.1.

#### 6.6.1.1.4 Test description

#### 6.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Test Case ID	Description	
6.6.1.1-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
6.6.1.1-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6.6.1.1-3 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-1.			
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	- Without LTE link			
connection	- For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF			
diagram	bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and			
	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE part.		

- 1. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one carrier and two cells specified in the test. NR Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap for FR1 under non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
		configur ation		
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
_		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells				The timing of Cell 2 is 3 ms later
				than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

## 6.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (NR Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (NR Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.1.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set NR Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current NR cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in NR Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA intra frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

De	Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions							
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1						
·	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ						
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.1-2 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.1-3						
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB						
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ						
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ						

#### 6.6.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX.

Table 6.6.1.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Ce	II 2
		configuration	T1			T2
TDD configuration		1	N.		N/	/A
		2	TDDC		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDC		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	SR.1.1 FDD N/A		
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD	]	
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	
configuration		3		1 TDD	CR.2.	
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD	CCR.1	
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD	CCR.1	
configuration		3		.1 TDD	CCR.2	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF OF		OF OF	
TRS		1, 2, 3		.1 FDD	N/	
Configuration		2		.1 TDD		/A
Comiguration		3		.1 TDD .2 TDD	N/	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV		DLBW	
configuration		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	ULBW	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P 1 1	DLBW	
configuration		., 2, 0	525.			
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBV	/P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1
configuration		, , -				
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SS	SB	SS	SB
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1			98	
1 voc		2			-98	
		3		-	-95	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1		-	·98	
TV oc		2				
		3				
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/1_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2				
		3				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$L_s/T_{oc}$		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	Specified in Cell 1	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60 -62.25 column		mns	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50 -56.16			
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to NR Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = T<sub>identify intra without index</sub>

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS \text{ sync intr}} = \text{max} [600 \text{ ms, ceil } (5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period }] \times \text{CSSF}_{intra} = 600 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\ measurement\ period\ intra} = max\ [\ 200\ ms,\ ceil(\ 5\times K_p)\times SMTC\ period\ ] \times CSSF_{intra} = 200\ ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.1.2 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

### 6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap under DRX.

#### 6.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 6.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.2.

6.6.1.2.4 Test description

#### 6.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Test Case ID	Description
6.6.1.2-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.6.1.2-2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.6.1.2-3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only require	d to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	- Without LT	E link	
connection		pable UEs without any 2Rx RF	
diagram	bands use A	3.2.5.2 for DUT part and	
	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE part.	

- 1. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There is one carrier and two cells specified in the test. NR Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap for FR1 under DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur	Va	lue	Comment
		ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and	Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between serving		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
					than the timing of Cell 1
		2	3 us		Synchronous cells
		3	3 us		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

## 6.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (NR Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (NR Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.2.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.2.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms for Test 1 or less than 6402 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set NR Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current NR cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in NR Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

## 6.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for SA intra frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
·	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.2-1
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.2-2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO SSB.2 FR1, SMTC .1 and synchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.2-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 1
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for test 2

#### 6.6.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.2.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR event triggered reporting in synchronous cells when DRX is used test.

Table 6.6.1.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Ce	II 2
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N.	/A	N/A	
		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD N/A			/A
configuration		2	SR.1.1 TDD		1	
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF	P.1	OF	P.1
TRS		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N,	/A
Configuration		2		.1 TDD	N,	/A
		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N.	/A
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration				/P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	/P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBW	/P.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		4.0.0	0.0	20	-	`-
RLM-RS	ID (0.00	1, 2, 3	SS	SB		SB
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1 2			.98	
					·98	
	-ID /4 E I/I I-	3			95	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1 2	_	-	.98	
		3	_			
^ /	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	иБ	2	4	-1.40	-irillility	-1.40
		3				
A /	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	QD	2	-	_	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	4
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	Specified	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	colu	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50 -56.16		1	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 640 ms, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to NR Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to NR Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$$

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = max[600ms, ceil(1.5 \times 5 x K_p) \times max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)] \times CSSF_{intra} = 600ms$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = max[200ms, ceil(1.5 \times 5 \times K_p) \ x \ max(SMTC \ period, DRX \ cycle)] \times CSSF_{intra} = 320ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 922 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$$

$$T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = ceil(5 \times K_p) \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{intra} = 3200ms$$

$$T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = ceil(5 \times K_p) \times DRX \; cycle \times CSSF_{intra} = 3200ms$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms shall be less than a total of 6402 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 6.6.1.3 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

## 6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with gaps under non-DRX within intra-frequency cell search with gaps requirements.

#### 6.6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

### 6.6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.3.

6.6.1.3.4 Test description

6.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Test Case ID	Description					
6.6.1.3-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
6.6.1.3-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6.6.1.3-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without LTE link - For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE part.		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.3.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
-		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

## 6.6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.3.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.3.5-1.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5),
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for Configuration 6.6.1.3-1 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for Configuration 6.6.1.3-2 Table H.3.1-3 with ConditionINTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for Configuration 6.6.1.3-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ

#### 6.6.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX test.

Table 6.6.1.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Ce	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2		
TDD configuration		1		/A	N/			
		2		TDDConf.1.1		onf.1.1		
		3		onf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1			
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD N/A		'A		
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD				
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.1	1 FDD		
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD		
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD		
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD	CCR.1.			
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD	CCR.1.			
configuration		3		.1 TDD	CCR.2			
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3		P.1	OF OF			
TRS		1, 2, 3		.1 FDD	N/			
Configuration		2		.1 TDD	N/			
Comigaration		3		.1 TDD	N/			
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	DLBW			
configuration		1, 2, 0		VP.0.1	ULBW			
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.1.2	DLBW			
configuration		., _, 0		···-				
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBV	/P.1.2	ULBW	/P.1.1		
configuration								
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI	-RS	SS	SB		
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-	98			
1 oc		2		-	98			
		3		-	·95			
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1		-	98			
TV <sub>oc</sub>		2						
		3						
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46		
$\mathbf{L}_{s}/1_{ot}$		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4		
$L_s/V_{oc}$		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94		
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94		
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91		
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25				
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	colu	mns		
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16				
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN			
Condition		sion are assigned to						

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 600 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB measurement period intra} = 200 ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.1.4 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

#### 6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with gaps under DRX within intra-frequency cell search with gaps requirements.

#### 6.6.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 6.6.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.4.

6.6.1.4.4 Test description

#### 6.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Test Case ID	Description		
6.6.1.4-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
6.6.1.4-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6.6.1.4-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	- Without LT	E link	
connection		pable UEs without any 2Rx RF	
diagram	bands use A	.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and	
	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE part.	

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.4.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur	Value		Comment
		ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and	Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 F		
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 T		
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 T	DD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

## 6.6.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table

6.6.1.4.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.4.4.2-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 640 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.4.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an *RRCReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.4.5-1.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms for Test 1 or less than 6402 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-3 as appropriate.

#### 6.6.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
·	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.4-1
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells for configuration 2
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and
	Asynchronous cells for configuration 6.6.1.4-3
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -4.5dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 1
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 2

# 6.6.1.4.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.4.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX test.

Table 6.6.1.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1		/A	N/	
		2		onf.1.1	TDDC	
		3		onf.2.1	TDDC	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/	/A
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD		
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.1	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD	CCR.1.	
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD	CCR.1.	
configuration		3		.1 TDD	CCR.2	
OCNG Patterns				P.1	OF OF	
TRS configuration		1, 2, 3 1		.1 FDD	N/	
TKS configuration		2		.1 TDD	N/	
		3		.1 TDD .2 TDD	N/	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	DLBW	
configuration		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	ULBW	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.1.2	DLBW	
configuration		1, 2, 0	DEBWI .1.2 DEBWI .1.			
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 ULBWP.1.1		/P.1.1	
configuration		, _, -				
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS SSB		SB	
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
T v oc		2		-	98	
		3		-	·95	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1	-98			
IV oc		2	1			
		3				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2				
		3				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$L_s/I_{oc}$		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	Specified	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	colu	mns
_	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16		
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN	
Condition	oc for unlink transmis	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\rm oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 640 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

- NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.
- NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement\ reporting\ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\ sync\_intra} = 600\ ms$  for Test 1, and  $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 3200\ ms$  for Test 2

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = 320 \text{ ms for Test 1}, \text{ and } T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = 3200 \text{ ms for Test 2}$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

For Test 1, the overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For Test 2, the overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 6402 ms (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.1.5 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

## 6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gaps requirements.

#### 6.6.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 6.6.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.5.

#### 6.6.1.5.4 Test description

#### 6.6.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Configuration	Description			
6.6.1.5-1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only re	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.5	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without LTE link - For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE part.		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.5.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

#### 6.6.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.5.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is

used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.5.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.5.5-1.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.6.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for Configuration 6.6.1.5-1 Table H.3.1-4 with SSB Index and A3-offset = -4.5 dB and IE includeBeamMeasurements set to true Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and SSB Index			

#### 6.6.1.5.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.5.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for SA event triggered reporting without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading test.

Table 6.6.1.5.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 1		II 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1		P.1		P.1	
TRS configuration		11		.1 FDD		/A	
Initial BWP		1		√P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			1	VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	√P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1	S	SB		SB	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
Noc Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1	-98				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB 1 4		4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60 -62.25 Specified in Cell		l in Cell 1		
					colu	mns	
Propagation		1	AWGN				
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 600 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} = 120 \ ms$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = 200 \text{ ms}$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.1.6 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

#### 6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search with gaps requirements.

### 6.6.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards. This test applies to UE that support CSI-RS based RLM.

#### 6.6.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.1.0.4.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.1.6.

### 6.6.1.6.4 Test description

#### 6.6.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Configuration		Description
6.6.1.6-1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test c		quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without LTE link - For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE part.					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.1.6.4.3.

3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

## 6.6.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.6.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.1.6.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.1.3.5-1.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 922 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 6.6.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Default Message Contents							
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions							
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells for Configuration 6.6.1.6-1 Table H.3.1-4 with SSB index and A3-offset = -4.5dB and IE includeBeamMeasurements set to true. Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and SSB index						

## 6.6.1.6.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.1.6.4.1-3 and Table 6.6.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading test.

Table 6.6.1.6.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test Cell 1		II 1	Се	II 2	
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration			ļ				
OCNG Patterns		1		P.1		2.1	
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD	N/A		
Initial BWP		1		VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration			<u> </u>				
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1		
configuration					000		
RLM-RS		1	CS	l-RS	SSB		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1			-98		
Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1	-98				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	4 -1.46		-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60			in Cell 1	
				columns			
Propagation		1		AWGN			
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement\ reporting\ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ 

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 600 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra} = 120 \ ms$ 

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = 200 \ ms$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 920 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.2 Inter-frequency measurements

## 6.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements

Same as clause 4.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.2, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6.3.

## 6.6.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

#### 6.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within inter-frequency NR cell search requirements without SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

## 6.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards. Additionally, Test 2 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

#### 6.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.2.1.

#### 6.6.2.1.4 Test description

#### 6.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.2.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.2.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.2.1.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.2.1.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description						
6.6.2.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
6.6.2.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
6.6.2.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table 6.6.2.1.4.1-2: SA FR1-FR1 general test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in non DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	alue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
cells		0			than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1	1	

Table 6.6.2.1.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected f	rom Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1		
Exceptions to connection diagram		pable UEs without any 2Rx RF3.2.5.1 for DUT part and			

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.2.1.4.3.

<sup>2.</sup> There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 6.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 920 ms for Test 1 and 760 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2 as appropriate.

#### 6.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

De	efault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR1 and Pattern #4 for Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4

# 6.6.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Pa	Parameter		Unit Test		Cell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Cha	NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1			2	
Duplex mod	е		Config 1		F	DD	DD	
•			Config 2,3					
TDD configu	ıration		Config 1		Not Applicable			
			Config 2		TDDConf.1.1			
DW		N 41 1-	Config 3			Conf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2 Config 3			$R_{B,c} = 52$ $R_{B,c} = 106$		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2			$R_{B,c} = 100$ $R_{B,c} = 52$		
<b>5 5</b>			Config 3		40: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 106		
BWP configurati	Initial DL BWP			DLBW			NA	
on	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2,	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA	
	Dedicated DL BWP		3	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP		-	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA	
TRS configu	ıration		Config 1	TRS.1.	1 FDD		NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.	1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA		
A.3.2.1.1 (O			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1		
PDSCH Ref			Config 1	SR.1.1	I FDD	-		
measureme	nt channel		Config 2	SR.1.	I TDD			
			Config 3	SR 2.1 TDD				
CORESET I	Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1			-	
Channel			Config 2 Config 3	CR.1.1 TDD CR 2.1 TDD		-		
SSB parame	oters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		SSI	3.5 FR1	
oob param	5.0.0		Config 2	SSB.			3.5 FR1	
			Config 3	SSB.2		SSB.6 FR1		
	guration defined and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5		
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SMTC.4		
	CCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2		15			
spacing	-4 D00 t- 000		Config 3		30			
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMRS		-					
	of PBCH to PBCH		-					
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			-					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	(	)		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			-					
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
to SSS(Note								
EPRE ratio								

Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-98		-98	
N oc Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2 Config 3		-98 -95		-98 -95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2 Config 3	-94 -91	-94 -91	-Infinity -Infinity	-91 -88
$\hat{E}_{_{\! s}}/I_{_{\! ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4 4		-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{\!s}/N_{\!oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4 4		-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.3 6MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38. 16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN AWGN		WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%. with a confidence level of 95%

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 6.6.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX

## 6.6.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within inter-frequency NR cell search requirements without SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

# 6.6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards. Additionally, Test 3 and Test 4 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

#### 6.6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.2.2.

6.6.2.2.4 Test description

6.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.2.2.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.2.2.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.2.2.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.2.2.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description						
6.6.2.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
6.6.2.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
6.6.2.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS. BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table 6.6.2.2.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies
Number							are used
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 1 (Pce	ell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel
							number 1
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel
Troighbour con		001111g 1,2,0	111100				number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		2		As specified in TS 38.133
		3 , ,					clause 9.1.2-1
Measurement gap		Config 1,2,3	9		9		
offset							
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.5
			.1	.2	.1	.2	·
Time offset between		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
cells		0 " 00	_				than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	11	1.1	11	
· <del>-</del>	1 -	,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,_ ,					

Table 6.6.2.2.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		pable UEs without any 2Rx RF .3.2.5.1 for DUT part and	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.2.2.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 6.6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 6.6.2.2.4-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 6.6.2.2.4-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.2.2.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.2.2.4-2. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1080 ms for Test 1, 10240 ms for Test 2, 1080 ms for Test 3 and 10240 ms for Test 4 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.2.2.4-2 as appropriate.

## 6.6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks				
exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ			
·	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB			
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ			
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 and			
	Test 2			
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR1 and Pattern #2 for Test 3 an			
	Test 4			
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ			
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3			
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and			
Configuration 6.6.2.2-1	Asynchronous cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and			
Configuration 6.6.2.2-2	Synchronous cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and			
Configuration 6.6.2.2-3	Synchronous cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4			

## 6.6.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.2.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1 Cell 2				
			configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2			
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1	2			
Duplex mode			Config 1		DD			
			Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configura	ation		Config 1		pplicable			
			Config 2 Config 3	TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1				
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2	100 N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
DVV channel		IVII IZ	Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
			Config 3		RB,c = 106			
BWP configuratio	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1	NA			
n	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	NA			
	Dedicated DL			DLBWP.1.1	NA			
	BWP							
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	NA			
TRS configura	ation		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA			
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA			
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA			
OCNG Patter A.3.2.1.1 (OP	OCNG Patterns defined in A 3 2 1 1 (OP 1)		Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1			
PDSCH Refer			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-			
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD				
			Config 3	SR 2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-			
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD				
			Config 3	CR 2.1 TDD				
SSB parameters			Config 1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
SMTC configu	CMTC configuration defined		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.5			
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDC	CH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15				
spacing EPRE ratio of	Dec +- ccc		Config 3		30			
to SSS	PBCH DMRS							
DMRS	PBCH to PBCH							
to SSS	PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR			Config 1,2,3	0	0			
	PDSCH DMRS							
	PRE ratio of PDSCH to							
EPRE ratio of								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	OCNG to							
Noto?	(14016-1)	dBm/15	Config 1,2,3	-98	-98			
N oc		kHz	55ig 1,2,0					

Note2	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-6	98		-98
	CS	Config 3	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN AWGN		WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

- 6.6.2.3 Void
- 6.6.2.4 Void
- 6.6.2.5 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection
- 6.6.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in non-DRX within inter-frequency NR cell search requirements with SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

## 6.6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards. Additionally, Test 2 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

#### 6.6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.2.5.

6.6.2.5.4 Test description

#### 6.6.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.2.5.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.2.5.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.2.5.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.2.5.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description	
6.6.2.5-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
6.6.2.5-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6.6.2.5-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell		

Table 6.6.2.5.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies are used
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pc	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	2	As specified in TS 38.133 clause 9.1.2-1
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
cells		0 " 00			than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	1	

Table 6.6.2.5.4-3: Environment test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	I by the test configuration selected f	rom Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		apable UEs without any 2Rx RF A.3.2.5.1 for DUT part and	

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.2.5.4.3.

<sup>2.</sup> There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 6.6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 6.6.2.5.4-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 6.6.2.5.4-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.2.4.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.2.4.4-2. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1040 ms for Test 1 and 880 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2 as appropriate.

#### 6.6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB and Condition SSB Index Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR1 and Pattern #2 for Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with Conditions INTER-FREQ and SSB Index				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.5-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.5-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4				
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.6.2.5-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4				

# 6.6.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.2.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T1 T2		T2
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1,2,3	1			2
Duplex mode			Config 1		F	DD	
			Config 2,3			TDD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1			pplicable	
			Config 2			Conf.1.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 3 Config 1,2			Conf.2.1	
DVV channel		IVITZ	Config 1,2			$I_{RB,c} = 52$ RB,c = 106	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2			$I_{RB,c} = 52$	
J J			Config 3		40: N	$_{RB,c} = 106$	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBW			NA
Ü	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2,	ULBW	P.0.1		NA
	Dedicated DL BWP		3	DLBW	P.1.1		NA
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	P.1.1		NA
TRS configura			Config 1	TRS.1.			NA
-			Config 2	TRS.1.	1 TDD		NA
			Config 3	TRS.1.			NA
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.	1)		Config 1,2,3	OF	2.1		OP.1
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.1.1	SR.1.1 FDD		-
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		1	
			Config 3	SR 2.1	TDD	1	
CORESET Re	ference		Config 1	CR.1.			-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.			
			Config 3	CR 2.		000 5 504	
SSB paramete	SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1			3.5 FR1
			Config 2 Config 3	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1			B.5 FR1 B.6 FR1
SMTC configu			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
,	27.10.11.2		Config 2, 3	SMT	SMTC.1		MTC.4
PDSCH/PDCC	'H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			15	
spacing	or i subcarrier	KI IZ	Config 3	30			
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS		Comig C				
EPRE ratio of							
to SSS EPRE ratio of DMRS	PBCH to PBCH						
	PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	C	)		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
	PRE ratio of PDSCH to						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	OCNG to						
N oc Note2		dBm/15 kHz		-9	-98 -98		-98
N Note2		dBm/S	Config 1,2	-9			-98
		CS	Config 3	-9	5		-95

SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.3 6MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38. 16MHz	Config 3	-58.4	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AW	GN	A۱	WGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 6.6.2.6 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

#### 6.6.2.6.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX within inter-frequency NR cell search requirements with SSB time index detection in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.4.

# 6.6.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards. Additionally, Test 3 and Test 4 is applicable only to UE supporting per-FR gap and Gap Pattern Id 4.

#### 6.6.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.2.6.

6.6.2.6.4 Test description

6.6.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.2.6.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.2.6.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.2.6.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.2.6.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR1 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description					
6.6.2.6-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
6.6.2.64-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6.6.2.6-3	2.6-3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2: target N	Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table 6.6.2.6.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies
Number							are used
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 1 (Pce	<u>ill)</u>		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel
7101170 0011		0011119 1,2,0	111100	(. 00	, <i>,</i>		number 1
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	ll2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					1		number 2
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		2		As specified in TS 38.133
		0 " 100			_		clause 9.1.2-1
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9		9		
A0.0#	-ID	0					
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length	1	Config 1,2,3	Norma	ll .			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				LOCK :
Filter coefficient	-	Config 1,2,3	0	DDV			L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.5
Time offset between	+	Config 1	3ms	.∠	. !	٠.۷	Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour		Joining 1	31110				The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
cells							than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table 6.6.2.6.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram		pable UEs without any 2Rx RF .3.2.5.1 for DUT part and	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.2.6.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Table Annex C.1.2.

#### 6.6.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 6.6.2.6.4-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.2.6.4-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.2.6.4-2. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1280 ms for Test 1, 13440 ms for Test 2, 1280 ms for Test 3 and 13440 ms for Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures

the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 6.6.2.1.4-2 as appropriate.

#### 6.6.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

De	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks						
exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ					
·	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB and Condition SSB Index					
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-FREQ					
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 and					
	Test 2					
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapFR1 and Pattern #2 for Test 3 and					
	Test 4					
	Table H.3.1-7 with Conditions INTER-FREQ and SSB Index					
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3					
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and					
Configuration 6.6.2.6-1	Asynchronous cells					
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.5					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.5 FR1 and					
Configuration 6.6.2.6-2	Synchronous cells					
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.6 FR1 and					
Configuration 6.6.2.6-3	Synchronous cells					
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.4					

# 6.6.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.2.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.2.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1 T2		T1	T2
NR RF Chai	nnel Number		Config 1,2,3	1	1		2
Duplex mod	e		Config 1		F	-DD	
			Config 2,3			TDD	
TDD configu	ıration		Config 1			pplicable	
			Config 2			Conf.1.1	
DW		N 41 1—	Config 3			Conf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2 Config 3			$_{RB,c} = 52$ $_{RB,c} = 106$	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2		40. N	$_{RB,c} = 100$ $_{RB,c} = 52$	
BW BW		1011 12	Config 3			RB,c = 32	
BWP	Initial DL BWP		gerinig e	DLBW			NA
configurati	Initial UL BWP			ULBW			NA
on	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBW	P.1.1		NA
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	P.1.1		NA
TRS configu	ration		Config 1	TRS.1.	1 FDD		NA
· ·			Config 2	TRS.1.	1 TDD		NA
			Config 3	TRS.1.			NA
OCNG Patte A.3.2.1.1 (O	erns defined in P.1)		Config 1,2,3	OP	·.1		)P.1
PDSCH Ref	erence		Config 1	SR.1.1	FDD		-
measureme	nt channel		Config 2	SR.1.1		1	
			Config 3	SR 2.1		1	
CORESET F	Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1			-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1		]	
			Config 3	CR 2.1	TDD		
SSB parame	eters		Config 1	SSB.1			3.5 FR1
			Config 2	SSB.1			3.5 FR1
ONATO fi			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1 SSB.6		3.6 FR1	
	guration defined and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.2 SMTC.		MTC.5	
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SN	MTC.4
	CCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			15	
spacing			Config 3			30	
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio (	of PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio (	of PBCH to PBCH						
EPRE ratio (	of PDCCH DMRS						
	of PDCCH to RS		Config 1,2,3	0			0
	PRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio (	of OCNG to						
Note2	,	dBm/15 kHz		-9	8		-98
N oc Note2		dBm/S	Config 1,2	-9	8		-98
		CS	Config 3	-9	5		-95
SS-RSRP No	ote 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91

	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.3 6MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38. 16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AW	GN	A\	WGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

6.6.2.7 Void

6.6.2.8 Void

#### 6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements

# 6.6.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.6.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for inter-RAT event triggered reporting to E-UTRAN FDD

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN FDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [23],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [23],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [23].

#### 6.6.3.0.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD cell within  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}$  according to the following expression:

$$T_{Identify,E-UTRAN\,FDD} = T_{BasicIdentify} * \frac{480}{T_{Intern}} * CSSF_{InterRAT} - ms.$$

where:

 $T_{BasicIdentify} = 480 \text{ ms},$ 

T<sub>Inter1</sub> is defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap\_i\_}$  is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of  $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$  defined in Table 6.6.3.0.1.1-1.

 Configuration
 Physical Layer Measurement period: T<sub>Measure, E-UTRAN FDD</sub> [ms]
 Measurement bandwidth [RB]

 0
 480 x CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub>
 6

 1 (note 1)
 240 x CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub>
 50

 NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.

Table 6.6.3.0.1.1-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layer for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.5.

#### 6.6.3.0.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  specified in Table 6.6.3.0.1.2-1.

Table 6.6.3.0.1.2-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN FDD (S) (DRX cycles)						
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms					
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in					
	Section 6.6.3.0.1.1 apply	Section 6.6.3.0.1.1 apply					
0.256	5.12*K (20*CSSFinterRAT)	7.68*K (30*CSSFinterRAT)					
0.32	6.4*K (20*CSSFinterRAT)	7.68*K (24*CSSFinterRAT)					
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 Note1 (20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> ) Note1 (20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )							
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.							
NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is a	NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is as defined in Section 6.6.3.0.1.1.						

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period  $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN FDD}$  specified in Table 6.6.3.0.1.2-2.

Table 6.6.3.0.1.2-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	Tmeasure, E-UTRAN FDD (S) (DRX cycles)	
≤0.08	Non-DRX requirements in Section 6.6.3.0.1.1 apply	
0< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 Note1 (5* CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )		
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is as defined in Section 6.6.3.0.1.1.		

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.5.

#### 6.6.3.0.1.3 Measurement reporting requirements for Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  where  $TTI_{DCCH}$  is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  defined in sections 6.6.3.0.1.1 and 6.6.3.0.1.2 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{Identify,\,E-UTRAN\,FDD}$  becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [13], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{Measure,\,E-UTRAN\,FDD}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  50 Ts while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.4.2.

# 6.6.3.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for inter-RAT event triggered reporting to E-UTRAN TDD

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN TDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [23],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [23],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [23].

#### 6.6.3.0.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD cell within T<sub>Identify, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> according to the following expression:

- When configuration 0 or configuration 1 in Table 6.6.3.0.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{Identify,E-UTRANTDD} = T_{BusicIdentify} * \frac{480}{T_{inter1}} * CSSF_{interRAT} \quad ms \; ,$$

- When configuration 2 or configuration 3 in Table 6.6.3.0.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{Identify,E-UTRANTOD} = (T_{BasicIdentify} * \frac{490}{T_{Invert}} + 240) * CSSF_{InterRAF} ms.$$

where:

 $T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} = 480 \text{ ms},$ 

 $T_{Inter1}$  is defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap\_i\_}$  is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of  $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$  defined in Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-1.

Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-1: T<sub>Measure, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth	Number of UL/DL sub- frames per half frame (5 ms)		Dw	PTS	T <sub>Measure</sub> , E-UTRAN TDD [ <b>ms</b> ]
	[RB]	DL	UL	Normal CP	Extende d CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	480 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>
1 (note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	20480· <i>T</i> <sub>s</sub>	240 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>
NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.						

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layer for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 10.2.5.

#### 6.6.3.0.2.1 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$  specified in Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-1.

Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles)				
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms			
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in			
	Section 6.6.3.0.2.1 apply	Section 6.6.3.0.2.1 apply			
0.256	5.12*K (20*CSSFinterRAT)	7.68*K (30*CSSFinterRAT)			
0.32	6.4*K (20*CSSFinterRAT)	7.68*K (24*CSSFinterRAT)			
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24	Note1 (20*CSSFinterRAT)	Note1 (20*CSSFinterRAT)			
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.					
NOTE 2: CSSE and is as defined in Section 6.6.3.0.2.1					

NOTE 2: CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub> is as defined in Section 6.6.3.0.2.1.

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period  $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN TDD}$  specified in Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-2.

Table 6.6.3.0.2.1-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN TDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles)		
≤0.08	Non-DRX Requirements in Section 6.6.3.0.2.1		
	apply		
0.128	For configuration 2, non-DRX requirements in		
	section 6.6.3.0.2.1 apply,		
	Otherwise: Note1 (5*CSSFinterRAT)		
0.128 <drx-cycle≤10.24< td=""><td>Note1 (5*CSSFinterRAT)</td></drx-cycle≤10.24<>	Note1 (5*CSSFinterRAT)		
NOTE 1: The time depen	OTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is a	NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is as defined in Section 6.6.3.0.2.1.		

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] Section 10.2.5.

### 6.6.3.0.2.3 Measurement reporting requirements for Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> where TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T <sub>Identify, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> defined in sections 6.6.3.0.2.1 and 6.6.3.0.2.2 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{Identify,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [13], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{Measure,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  50 Ts while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.4.3.

# 6.6.3.1 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

### 6.6.3.1.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1 under the cell search and measurement requirements.

# 6.6.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting SA FR1 from Release 15 onwards.

#### 6.6.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.3.1.

#### 6.6.3.1.3.1 NR – E-UTRAN FDD requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.3.0.1.

# 6.6.3.1.3.2 NR – E-UTRAN TDD requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.3.0.2.

#### 6.6.3.1.4 Test description

#### 6.6.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
6.6.3.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.1-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
6.6.3.1-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
6.6.3.1-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
NOTE: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-2 and Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.4-2 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] sclause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.6.3.1.5-1 and Table 6.6.3.1.5-2		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.3	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

Table 6.6.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment			
NR RF Channel Number		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test			
LTE RF Channel Number		1	1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test			
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables				
		6.6.3.1.5-1 and				
		6.6.3.1.5-2.				
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1			
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2			
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in Clause TS 38.133 [6] Table			
			9.1.2-1. Per-UE gap pattern.			
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 1			
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN		RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 2			
measurement quantity						
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1	SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP			
			measurement on cell1 for event B2			
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97	E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP			
			measurement on cell1 for event B2			
Hysteresis	dB	0				
TimeToTrigger	s	0				
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used			
DRX		OFF	OFF			
T1	S	5				
T2	S	5				
NOTE 1: Values are define	NOTE 1: Values are defined in Table 6.6.3.1.5-1					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

## 6.6.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.3.1.5-1 and 6.6.3.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C clause C.2.2.T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.

- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.6.3.1.5-1 and 6.6.3.1.5-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3842ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.4 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in the state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5, or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.6.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

De	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1				
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-RAT				
·	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells cells				
	for configuration 6.6.3.1-1, 6.6.3.1-2, 6.6.3.1-4, 6.6.3.1-5				
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR2, and Asynchronous cells cells				
	for configuration 6.6.2.1-3, 6.6.3.1-6				
	Table H.3.1-3A				
	Table H.3.1-4A				
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-RAT				
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0				
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-RAT				

# 6.6.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.3.1.5-1 and Table 6.6.3.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.3.1.5-1: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration		Cell 1
				T1	T2
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3		FDD
			4, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration			2, 5	TDD	Conf.1.1
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6		Conf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4		c = 52 (FDD)
			2, 5		c = 52 (TDD)
			3, 6		= 106 (TDD)
PDSCH reference	e measurement		1, 4		1.1 FDD
channel			2, 5		1.1 TDD
			3, 6		2.1 TDD
CORSET referen	ce channel		1, 4	CR.	1.1 FDD
			2, 5		1.1 TDD
			3, 6	CR.	2.1 TDD
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.0.1
configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.0.1
	UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.1.1
OCNG pattern not			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1
SMTC configurati			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		MTC.1
SSB configuration	n		1, 2, 4, 5		B.1 FR1
			3, 6	SS	B.2 FR1
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5		-98
		uDiii	3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		ļ			
	CH to PBCH_DMRS				
	CCH_DMRS to SSS	_			
EPRE ratio of PD	OCCH to				
PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		<u> </u>			
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH to				
PDSCH_DMRS		<u> </u>			
	CNG DMRS to SSS				
	CNG to OCNG DMRS	15 (45.14)	4 0 0 4 5 0		400
Noc note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-106
Noc note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		<u>-106</u>
Ê /N		4D	3, 6		-103
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	19.65	-3.65
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> note3 SS-RSRP note3		dB dPm/SCS	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	19.65	-3.65
JO-NONF		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	-86.35 -83.35	-109.65 -106.65
SSB_RP note3		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-86.35	-109.65
מסט_וגוי		ubiii/303	3, 6	-83.35	-106.65
		dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-63.35 -58.35	-76.49
		MHz	1, 4, 4, 0	-50.55	-10.43
lo note3		dBm/38.16	3, 6	-52.25	-70.39
		MHz	5, 0	02.20	70.00
Propagation cond	Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Т	DLA30
	Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		k2 Low
Matrix	Tation and Contolation		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 3	17	<u></u>

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled

NOTE 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 6.6.3.1.5-2: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	12
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
Bapiex mode		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6	
configuration note1		4, 0, 0	9	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration		4, 5, 6	1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5MHz: N <sub>RB.0</sub>	; = 25
		, , , , ,	10MHz: N <sub>RB</sub>	
			20MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.7	FDD
DL Reference Measurement			10MHz: R.3	FDD
Channel note2			20MHz: R.6	FDD
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.4	TDD
			10MHz: R.0	TDD
			20MHz: R.3	TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.11	FDD
parameters:			10MHz: R.6	FDD
DL Reference Measurement			20MHz: R.10	) FDD
Channel note2		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.11	TDD
			10MHz: R.6	TDD
			20MHz: R.10	) TDD
OCNG Patterns note2		1, 2, 3	5MHz: OP.20 FDD	
			10MHz: OP.1	0 FDD
			20MHz: OP.1	
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: OP.9	
			10MHz: OP.	
			20MHz: OP.	לטו 7
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA			_	
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA note3				
OCNG_RB note3	15 //	4.0.0.1.7.		
N <sub>oc</sub> note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	20.65
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	20.65
RSRP note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-85.35
SCH_RP note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-85.35
lo <sup>note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-57.53+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition not 6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lov	v
Correlation Matrix note6				
NOTE 1. Chasial subframe and ur	P 1 1 P 1	<i>c</i> · ··	position in table 4.2.4 in TC	00.044.5043

NOTE 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].

NOTE 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.

NOTE 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

NOTE 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

NOTE 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in section B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3842ms from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

 $T_{identify,E\text{-}UTRAN\;FDD} = T_{BasicIdentify} * 480 \ / \ T_{Inter1} * CSSF_{interRAT} \ ms$ 

Which:

 $T_{BasicIdentify} = 480,$ 

 $T_{Inter1} = 60$ ,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = 1$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty =  $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$  ms;  $2xTTI_{DCCH} = 2$  ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3842 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 3840 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with confidence level of 95%.

# 6.6.3.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX

#### 6.6.3.2.1 Test purpose

This test is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1 when DRX is used under the cell search and measurement requirements.

#### 6.6.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE supporting SA FR1 from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.6.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clauses 6.6.3.0.1 and 6.6.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.3.2.

6.6.3.2.4 Test description

#### 6.6.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Test Case ID	Description			
6.6.3.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD			
6.6.3.2-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
6.6.3.2-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
6.6.3.2-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD			
NOTE: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-2 and Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.4-2 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] sclause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.3	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

Table 6.6.3.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Va	alue	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1		1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		2		1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables 6.6.3.2.5-1 and 6.6.3.2.5-2.		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in Clause TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement quantity		RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 2
b2-Threshold1	dBm	note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97		E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	S	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX cycle configurations DRX.1 and DRX.2 are defined in Table A.3.3.1-1 and Table A.3.3.2-1 respectively.
T1	s	5	•	
T2	s	5	15	
NOTE 1: Values are define	ed in Table 6	.6.3.2.5-1	•	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.3.2.4.3.
- 2. There are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2, Cell 2 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

# 6.6.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indictated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

In each test the UE shall be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore the UE shall be allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.3.2.5-1 and 6.6.3.2.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 6.6.3.2.5-1 and 6.6.3.2.5-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3.48 s for Test 1 or less than 12.8 s for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 6.6.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-RAT
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells cells
	for configuration 6.6.3.2-1, 6.6.3.2-2, 6.6.3.2-4, 6.6.3.2-5
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR2 and Asynchronous cells cells
	for configuration 6.6.2.2-3, 6.6.3.2-6
	Table H.3.1-3A
	Table H.3.1-4A
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTER-RAT
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-RAT
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for Test 2

6.6.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.3.2.5-1 and Table 6.6.3.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.3.2.5-1: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2

RF channel number	er		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode	·		1, 2, 3		FDD
- sp.s			4, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5		Conf.1.1
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6		Conf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	000 001	MHz	1, 4		= 52 (FDD)
			2, 5		c = 52 (TDD)
			3, 6		= 106 (TDD)
PDSCH reference	measurement		1, 4		1.1 FDD
channel	mododromoni		2, 5		1.1 TDD
orial inter			3, 6		2.1 TDD
CORSET reference	e channel		1, 4		1.1 FDD
OOROL1 ICICICIO	C GHAIIIIGI		2, 5		1.1 TDD
			3, 6		2.1 TDD
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		3WP.0.1
configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.1.1
Comigulations	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.0.1
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		3WP.1.1
SMTC configuration			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1
	<u>Ori</u>		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		MTC.1
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5		B.1 FR1
10.71			3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
(			3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS	S to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBC	_				
	CH to PBCH_DMRS				
	CCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDC	CCH to				
PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0
	SCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH to				
PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCN					
	NG to OCNG DMRS				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-106
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-106
			3, 6		-103
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	19.65	-3.65
Ês/Iot <sup>Note3</sup>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	19.65	-3.65
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-86.35	-109.65
			3, 6	-83.35	-106.65
SSB_RP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-86.35	-109.65
			3, 6	-83.35	-106.65
lo <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-58.35	-76.49
10,40,60		dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-52.25	-70.39
Propagation condit	tion	1711 12	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDLA30	
	ation and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
Matrix	and Contration		1, 2, 0, 4, 0, 0	1x2 Low	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 6.6.3.2.5-2: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2

RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
-		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		, ,			
TDD uplink-downlink		4, 5, 6	1		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		, ,			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	= 25	
		, , , , ,	10MHz: N <sub>RB</sub> ,		
			20MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	= 100	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.7	FDD	
DL Reference Measurement		, ,	10MHz: R.3	FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			20MHz: R.6		
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.4		
		, ,	10MHz: R.0	TDD	
			20MHz: R.3		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5MHz: R.11		
parameters:		, ,	10MHz: R.6	FDD	
DL Reference Measurement			20MHz: R.10	) FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5MHz: R.11	TDD	
			10MHz: R.6	TDD	
			20MHz: R.10	) TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5MHz: OP.20	) FDD	
		, ,	10MHz: OP.1	0 FDD	
			20MHz: OP.1	7 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5MHz: OP.9	TDD	
			10MHz: OP.	1 TDD	
			20MHz: OP.7 TDD		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	20.65	
Ês/lot <sup>Note5</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	20.65	
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-85.35	
SCH_RPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-85.35	
_	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-57.53+10log	
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	GDITI/OIVII IZ	., 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	. 3.221 1310g (14RB,0700)	(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lov		
Correlation Matrix Note6		., 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	IAZ LUW		
Note 1: Chariel subframe and	unlink dawalink a	noficurations are	opposition in table 4.2.4 in TC 26.244		

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>3</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in section B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.8s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

## 6.6.4.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.6.4.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

Same as clause 4.6.4.0.1

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.1 and 9.5.5.1.

# 6.6.4.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

Same as clause 4.6.4.0.2

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.5.3.1, 9.5.4.2 and 9.5.5.2.

#### 6.6.4.1 NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

### 6.6.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

#### 6.6.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

#### 6.6.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.4.1.

#### 6.6.4.1.4 Test description

# 6.6.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-1: NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.6.4.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.6.4.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.6.4.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
·	3	1	TDD
	1		freq1 FDD TDD TDD N/A TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD UCR.2.1 TDD CR.3 FR1 SSB.3 FR1 SSB.3 FR1 SSB.4 FR1 OP.1 DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1 SMTC.1 TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD DRX.3 periodic
TDD Configuration	2	1	TDDConf.1.1
Ü	3		
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Charline	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dadicated CODECET Deference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2	]	CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2	1	SSB.3 FR1
· ·	3	1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
1.22.1.000.0			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		
D. F. C. LEWIS C. C.	4.0		
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
<u> </u>	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	S	5
T2	1~3	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	1		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to	1		
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	1		
DMRS			_
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~3	dB	0
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	†		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1		
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3	i	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

	•	
Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies		n Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 4.6.3.1.4.1-1.		
bandwidth		-			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to	For 4Rx cap	able UEs without any 2 Rx RF			
connection	bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and				
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 for	TE Part			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.4.1.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 Pcell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. The test parameters are given in tables 6.6.4.1.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.1.5-1. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

#### 6.6.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting in PUCCH [format 2] with a reporting periodicity as mentioned in the above table 4.6.4.1.4.1-2. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release On and Test Mode On, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 and general test parameters set according to Table 6.6.4.1.4.1-2.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.4.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. The UE shall be transmitting CSI on PUCCH with a periodicity of 80 slots.
- 4. When T1 expires, the SS shall set the parameters according to T2 in 6.6.4.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 5. The UE shall start sending L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 every 80 slots, no later than 640ms plus 80 slots. If the UE is sending L1-RSRP reports every 80 slots no later than 720 ms for configuration 1 and 2 and no later than 680 ms for configuration 3 from the beginning of time period T2 until the end of time period T2, the number of passed iterations is increased by one, otherwise the number of failed iterations is increased by one.
- 6. The SS waits until T2 expires.
- 7. The SS shall transmit RRCRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 9. Repeat steps 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.6.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks					
exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.6-1				
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.6-2 with conditions PERIODIC and SS-RSRP				
	Table H.3.6-3 with conditions SSB and PERIODIC				
	Table H.3.6-4				

Table 6.6.4.1.4.3-2: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-133						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {						
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry					
purpose	both	UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.				
detectionResource CHOICE {						
ssb-Index	0					
}						
}						
}						

# 6.6.4.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.4.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.4.1.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
Parameter Connig		Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS		-94.6	55	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	UDIII/33D 3C3	-91.65			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{ ext{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
SSB KSKF	3	UDIII/33D 3C3	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1. Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5 and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 4.6.4.1.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 6.6.4.1.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	52	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	72	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	56
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	76

Table 6.6.4.1.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	55	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	75	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	59
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	79

Table 6.6.4.1.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 6.6.4.2 NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

#### 6.6.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

### 6.6.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

#### 6.6.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.4.2.

#### 6.6.4.2.4 Test description

### 6.6.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-1: SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.6.4.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.6.4.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.6.4.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
CHAINE	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Chame	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Tilida BVVI Coringulation	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
			ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD

DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3	
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic	
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP	
Number of reported RS	1~3		2	
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80	
T1	1~3	S	5	
T2	1~3	S	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	1			
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to	1			
SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS	1~3	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~3	uБ	U	
SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to				
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG				
DMRS Note 1				
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.3.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	7	
Exceptions to connection diagram		oable UEs without any 2 Rx RF A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and r TE Part		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.4.2.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 Pcell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. The test parameters are given in tables 6.6.4.2.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.2.5-1. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs. DRX is configured as specified in Table 6.6.4.2.4.1-2.

# 6.6.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in subclause 6.6.4.1.4.2 with tables 6.6.4.1.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.1.5-1 replaced by tables 6.6.4.2.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.2.5-1.

# 6.6.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message content as in subclause 6.6.4.1.4.3 with the following exception:

Table 6.6.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages EN-DC SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks			
exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3		
elements contents exceptions			

#### 6.6.4.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.4.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.4.2.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
Parameter	Config		T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{_{\!OC}}$ Note2	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
$N_{ac}$ Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS		-94.6	65	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	GBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
OOD NON	3	dbiii/00b 000	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	4.2

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1. Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.2.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5 and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.2.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.2.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 6.6.4.2.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	52	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	72	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	56
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	76

Table 6.6.4.2.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	55	-
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	75	-
Lowest reported value (SSB#1)	-	59
Highest reported value (SSB#1)	-	79

Table 6.6.4.2.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1	T2
Lowest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (SSB#0)	-	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 6.6.4.3 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

### 6.6.4.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

#### 6.6.4.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

### 6.6.4.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.4.3.

#### 6.6.4.3.4 Test description

#### 6.6.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-1:NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description	
6.6.4.3-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
6.6.4.3-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6.6.4.3-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Dupley made	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD

	_		TD5
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
0.100.	3		SR.2.1 TDD
	1		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Gridinici	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
	1		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
-	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial DMD Configuration	4.0		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType			
	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
roportClotOffootList	1.2	alota	
reportSlotOffsetList T1	1~3 1~3	slots	26 5
	1~3	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	_		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	_		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	_		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1 1 1	70	_
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1		
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
	1 2		V/V/CVI
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.3.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and A.3.1.8.4 for TE Part		

Table 6.6.4.3.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.4.3.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 Pcell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. The test parameters are given in tables 6.6.4.3.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.3.5-1. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

#### 6.6.4.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. Upon receiving the DCI trigger, UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in table 6.6.4.3.4.1-2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On*, according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.6.4.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. After 80ms from the start of the test the SS transmits the DCI trigger in slot 1 for configuration 1,2 and slot 8 for configuration 3. The corresponding CSI-RS set is transmitted with the offset of 24 slots after the DCI trigger.
- 4. The UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI trigger. The report shall contain L1-RSRP of both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1.
- 5. If after T1 expiry no report is received or received report did not contain L1-RSRP of both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 or UE sent the L1-RSRP report at different slot than 26 from the reception of DCI trigger, the number of 'failed' iterations is increased by one, otherwise, the number of 'passed' iterations is increased by one.
- 6. The SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 7. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 6.6.4.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.6.4.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.6-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.6-2 with conditions APERIODIC and CSI-RSRP Table H.3.6-3 with conditions CSI-RS and APERIODIC Table H.3.6-5 Table H.3.6-6 Table H.3.6-7 Table H.3.6-8 Table H.3.6-9			

Table 6.6.4.3.4.3-2: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-133					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {					
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList	1 entry				
purpose	both	UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.			
}					
}					

# 6.6.4.3.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.4.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.4.3.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
$N_{oc}$ Note1	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
<b>λ</b> / Note1	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	.65
$N_{oc}$ Note1	3	UDIII/33B 3C3	-91.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	4.2
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
Note2	3	dBilly COB COC	-91.65	-88.65
lo Note2	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
10 ***	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	4.2

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1.

Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5 and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 6.6.4.3.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	56
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	76

Table 6.6.4.3.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	59
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	79

Table 6.6.4.3.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## 6.6.4.4 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

### 6.6.4.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

### 6.6.4.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 and forward.

### 6.6.4.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.6.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.6.4.4.

### 6.6.4.4.4 Test description

# 6.6.4.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.6.4.4.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.6.4.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 6.6.4.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.4.4.4.1-1: NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.6.4.4-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6.6.4.4-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6.6.4.4-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 6.6.4.4.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD
·	2	1	TDD
	3		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
	2		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
			ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
		ĺ	SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	26
T1	1~3	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 6.6.4.4.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel	As specified	ecified by the test configuration selected from Table 4.6.3.1.4.1-1.		
bandwidth		,		
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.7.1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to	For 4Rx capable UEs without any 2 Rx RF			
connection	bands use A.3.2.5.2 for DUT part and			
diagram	A.3.1.8.4 fo	r TE Part		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.6.4.4.4.3.
- 2. Single Cell is used, which is NR FR1 Pcell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.2 and C.1.3. The test parameters are given in tables 6.6.4.4.1.2 and 6.6.4.4.5-1. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

# 6.6.4.4.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in subclause 6.6.4.3.4.2 with tables 6.6.4.3.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.3.5-1 replaced by tables 6.6.4.4.4.1-2 and 6.6.4.4.5-1.

# 6.6.4.4.4.3 Message contents

Same message content as in subclause 6.6.4.3.4.3 with the following exception:

Table 6.6.4.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks			
exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.3		
elements contents exceptions			

### 6.6.4.4.5 Test requirement

Table 6.6.4.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 6.6.4.4.5-1: SSB specific test parameters for NR SA SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94	l 65
Note1	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	l.65
1 oc	3	1	-91.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	4.2
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
Note2	3		-91.65	-88.65
lo Note2	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	4.2

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1.

Each L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.4.5-2 for for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5 and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.4.5-3 for test configurations 3 and 6 and the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 6.6.4.4.5-4 for all test configurations.

Table 6.6.4.4.5-2: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	56
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	76

Table 6.6.4.4.5-3: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	59
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#1)	79

Table 6.6.4.4.5-4: L1-RSRP relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for all test configurations

	T1
Lowest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 9
Highest reported value (CSI-RS#0)	RSRP_x - 1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 6.7 Measurement performance requirements

# 6.7.1 SS-RSRP

# 6.7.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

6.7.1.0.1 Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements Same as in clause 4.7.1.0.1.

6.7.1.0.2 Intra-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements Same as in clause 4.7.1.0.2.

6.7.1.0.3 Inter-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements Same as in clause 4.7.1.0.3.

6.7.1.0.4 Inter-frequency relative SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements Same as in clause 4.7.1.0.4.

# 6.7.1.1 Intra-frequency measurements

### 6.7.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

# 6.7.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 6.7.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.1.1.

#### 6.7.1.1.4 Test description

### 6.7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.1.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.1.1.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.1.1.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.1.1.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.1.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.1.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, T	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies		As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	P	As specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.1.1.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with $n = 2$ and $\phi_{1,1} = 5$	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to	- Without LT	E link	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.1.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell) and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour in the same frequency and the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

### 6.7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRP reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-RSRP. If the value is outside the limits in Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 6.7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.1.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.1.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.1.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.1.1.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP Accuracy

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrq	false		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

# 6.7.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-2 for test configurations 1 and 2, and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-3 for test configuration 3.

Table 6.7.1.1.5-1: NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy test parameters

Para	meter	Unit	Tes			st 2		st 3
		Oilit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Physical cell ID SSB ARFCN			489 fre	0	489 fre	0	489 fre	0
	Config 1		110	<u>qı</u>	F		110	<u>qı</u>
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				TE	DD		
	Config 1				Not Ap	plicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1				10: N <sub>RI</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz			10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52		
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106		
	Config 1				10: N <sub>R</sub>	s,c = 52		
BWP BW	Config 2				10: N <sub>RI</sub>	s,c = 52		
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	$_{\rm c,c} = 106$		
Downlink initial BWP of	configuration				DLBV	/P.0.1		
Downlink dedicated B	NP configuration				DLBV	/P.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP con	figuration				ULBV	/P.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWF	configuration				ULBV	/P.1.1		
DRx Cycle		ms			Not Ap	olicable		
	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD	
TRS Configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD	
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
- C	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1
SSB configuration	Config 2		SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB 1.FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB 2.FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset with Cell	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
2	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3

CMTC Cor	diaatia.a	Config 1				SMT	C.2		
SWITC COR	SMTC Configuration Config 2,3			SMTC.1					
OCNG Patterns			OP.1						
PDSCH/PI	DSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2			15 kHz					
subcarrier		Config 3	kHz			30k	кHz		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		CNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}$ Note2	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/15Kh	-10	7.5	-8	38	-116 +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
IV oc	Config 3 Depending on band group		Z	N/A <sup>t</sup>	Note 6	-6	94	-116 +	∆BG_offset
$N_{oc}^{$	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-107.4		-88		Same as Noc/15kHz	
TV oc	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBIII/SCS	N/A <sup>t</sup>	Note 6	-Ç	91	-113 +	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$			dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	0.09	-4.96
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	6	2	6	2	3	-0.2
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-101.5	-105.5	-82	-86	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	-116.2 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
e3	Config 3	Depending on band group	dbiii/000	N/A <sup>Note</sup>	N/A <sup>Not</sup> e 6	-85	-89	-110+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 113.2+ Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-71	.55	-52	2.05	-82.25+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
10	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MHz	N/A <sup>Note 6</sup>		-51.77 -75.98 - ΔBG_offse			
	n condition		-		AWGN				
Antenna co	onfiguration					1>	(2		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5:  $\Delta_{BG \text{ offset}}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2.
- Note 6: Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS.

Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1 and 2

Normal Canditions	Test 1	Test 2	Too! 2	
Normal Conditions	All bands	All bands	Test 3	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	34
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	35
	45		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	35
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)		61	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	36
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	45	01	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	36
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	37
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	38
			NR_FDD_FR1_A,	47
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	47
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	48
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	57	80	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	48
l lighest reported value (Cell 2)	37	00	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E,	49
			NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	50
	Test 1	Test 2		
Extreme Conditions			Test 3	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands		
Extreme Conditions			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30
Extreme Conditions			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	
Extreme Conditions			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30
Extreme Conditions			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	30 31
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30
Extreme Conditions  Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 31 31
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 31
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E,	30 31 31 32
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	30 31 31 32 33
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	30 31 31 32 33 33
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30 31 31 32 33
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	30 31 31 32 33 33 51
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30 31 31 32 33 33 51
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52
	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30 31 31 32 33 33 51
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands 40	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 52 53
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands 40	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands 40	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 52 53
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands 40	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 52 53
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands 40 62	All bands 58	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	30 31 31 32 33 33 51 52 52 52 53

Table 6.7.1.1.5-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configuration 3

N	Test 1	Test 2		
Normal Conditions	All bands	All bands	Test 3	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	37
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	38
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	38
Lowest reported value (Call 2)	42	F0	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	39
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	42	58	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	39
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	40
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	41
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	50
			NR_TDD_FR1_A	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	50
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	51
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	54	77	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	51
l lighest reported value (Cell 2)	54	''	NR_TDD_FR1_D	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	52
			Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E	
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	53
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	53
E 4 0 1141	Extreme Conditions Test 1 Test 2 Test 3			
Extreme Conditions			lest 3	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands		
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	33
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33
Extreme Conditions	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33 34
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	33
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	All bands	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 34 34
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 34
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E,	33 34 34 35
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	33 34 34 35 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	33 34 34 35 36 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	33 34 34 35 36
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)			Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33 34 34 35 36 36 54
	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_TDD_FR1_E	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	37	55	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56 56
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	37 58	55 80	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E	33 34 34 35 36 36 54 55 55 56

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.1.1.2 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

# 6.7.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 6.7.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 6.7.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.1.1.

6.7.1.1.2.4 Test description

#### 6.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.1.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.1.1.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.1.1.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.1.1.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.1.1.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.1.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.1.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, T	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	P	As specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.1.1.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx TE Part 4Rx DUT Part 2Rx DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5 Hz A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\phi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\phi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz A.3.2.3.4	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without LT	E link	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.1.1.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell) and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour in the same frequency and the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

# 6.7.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR* Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- $5. \ The \ UE \ shall \ transmit \ periodically \ Measurement Report \ messages.$
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRP reported values of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the reported SS-RSRP of

Cell 1. If the resulting value is outside the limits in Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 1 or Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.

- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 6.7.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in clause 6.7.1.1.4.3.

## 6.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-2.

Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1: Same as Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-1 with the following exceptions:

	Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3	
	Paran	neter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
$N_{ac}$ Note2	Config Depending on band 1,2 group		dBm/15Kh	-106		-88		-116 + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
TV oc	Config 3	Depending on band group	Z	N/A <sup>t</sup>	Note 6	-Ç	)4	-116 + /	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$N_{oc}^{$	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	Sam Noc/1	e as 5kHz	Same as Noc/15kHz		Same as Noc/15kHz	
T♥ oc	Config Depending on band 3,6 group		dBIII/3C3	N/A <sup>t</sup>	Note 6	-6	91	-113 + /	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$			dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	-0.01	-4.76
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	6	2	6	2	3	0
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-100	-104	-82	-86	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
e3	Config 3	Depending on band group	ивпі/всв	N/A <sup>Note</sup>	N/A <sup>Not</sup> e 6	-85	-89	-110 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-113 + Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-70	.05	-52.05 -82.20+ Δ <sub>BG</sub>		$\Delta$ BG_offset	
10	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MHz	N/A <sup>t</sup>	Note 6	-51	.77	_	93 + _offset

Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 8
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 2
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 9	RSRP_x - 8
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 1	RSRP_x + 2
RSRP_x is the reported value of	Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.1.2 Inter-frequency measurements

# 6.7.1.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

### 6.7.1.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 6.7.1.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 6.7.1.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.1.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.1.2.

### 6.7.1.2.1.4 Test description

### 6.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.1.2.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.1.2.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.1.2.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	Д	as specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1	and TS 38.508-1 [14] sclause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx TE Part 4Rx DUT Part 2Rx DUT Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5 Hz  A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\phi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\phi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz  A.3.2.3.4  A.3.2.5.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	4Rx - Without the	LTE link	

<sup>1.</sup> Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.1.2.1.4.3.

<sup>2.</sup> Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell) and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour in a different FR1 frequency and the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

# 6.7.1.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 6.7.1.1.1.4.2 but replacing Table 6.7.1.1.1.5-1 and 6.7.1.1.1.5-2 with 6.7.1.2.1.5-1 and 6.7.1.2.1.5-2, respectively.

### 6.7.1.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.2.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.2.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.1.2.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.1.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 w	vith condition PERIODICAL		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrq	false		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

### 6.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-2 for test configurations 1 and 2, and the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-3 for test configuration 3.

Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter		0	1111	Test	1	Tes	t 2
	arameter	Config	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFC	N	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
D14/		1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>		10: N <sub>RB</sub>	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		3	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	= 52 - 106	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	
Gap pattern	ID	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Cap pattern	וט	1		FDD		FDD	
Duplex mod	е	2		TDD		TDD	
•		3		TDD		TDD	
		1		N/A		N/A	
TDD configuration		2		TDDCor		TDDCo	
		3		TDDCor	if.2.1	TDDCo SR.1.1	nt.2.1
		1		SR.1.1 FDD		FDD	
PDSCH Ref		2		SR.1.1 TDD	_	SR.1.1	_
measureme	nt channel					TDD SR.2.1	
		3		SR.2.1 TDD		TDD	
		1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	SET Reference	2		CR.1.1 TDD	_	CR.1.1	-
Channel		3		CR.2.1 TDD		TDD CR.2.1	
				_	-	TDD CCR.1.1	-
Dedicated C	ORESET	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	FDD CCR.1.1	-
Reference C		2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	TDD CCR.2.1	-
				CCR.2.1 TDD	-	TDD	-
000	005 " "			SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configu	iration	3		SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1		SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patte	erns	1~3		OP.1		OP.1	
		1		TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD -		TRS.1.1 FDD	
TRS configu	ıration	2				TRS.1.1 TD	
		3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP	Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
				DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Dedicated B	WP configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
CMTC confi	auration	1		SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
SMTC confi	guration	2,3		SMTC	5.1	SMTC.1	
Time offset	between Cell 2	1	ms	3		3	
and Cell 3		2,3	μs	3		3	
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS						
	PBCH DMRS to	1					
SSS EDDE ratio of	PBCH to PBCH	1					
DMRS	FBCITIO FBCIT						
	PDCCH DMRS to						
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH						
DMRS			dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of SSS	PDSCH DMRS to	]					
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to PDSCH	1					
DMRS EPRE ratio of	OCNG DMRS to	1					
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>		1					
EPRE ratio of DMRS Note 1	OCNG to OCNG						
	Depending on		dBm/15			( $N_{oc}$ for	-115+
$N_{oc}$ Note2	band group	1,2	kHz	-94.65	-94.65	Cell 2	∆BG_offset
						+8dB) +	

						$\Delta$ BG_offset	
Note2	Depending on band group	3	dBm/15 kHz	-96	-96	$(N_{oc}  ext{ for } Cell 2 \\ +8dB) + \\ \Delta_{BG\_offset}$	-115+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
$N_{oc}$ Note2	Depending on band group	1,2	dBm/SS	-94.65	-94.65	$(N_{oc}  ext{ for } Cell 2 + 8dB) + \Delta_{BG\_offset}$	-115+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
N oc	Depending on band group	3	B SCS	-93	-93	$(N_{oc} \  ext{for} \  ext{Cell 2} \ +8 ext{dB)} + \Delta_{ ext{BG\_offset}}$	- 112.00+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
SS-	Depending on band group	1,2,	dBm/SC	-84.65	84.65	(RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB) + Δ <sub>BG</sub> offset	- 118.00+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	Depending on band group	3	S	-83	-83	(RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB) + ΔBG_offset	- 115.00+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
IoNote3	Depending on band group	1,2	dBm/ 9.36MH z	56.28	56.28	(Io for Channel 2 +19.75dB) + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	-85.28+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
10	Depending on band group	3	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	-51.53	-51.53	(Io for Channel 2 +19.75dB) + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	-79.19+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
Propag	gation condition	1~3	-	AWG	N	AWO	GN
Antenna configuration				1x2		1x:	2

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1: transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.

RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise Note 4: at each receiver antenna port.

The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test Note 5 on band n51 in this release of the specification

Note 6:  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2

Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 1, 2, 4 and 5

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 3	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	32
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	33
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	62	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	34
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	34
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	35
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	36
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	45
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	45
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	46
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	82	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	46
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	47
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	48
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	48
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 3	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	29
			29
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	_
		NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	30 30
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 30
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	30 30 31
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 30 31 31
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30 30 31 31 32
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	30 30 31 31 32 33
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	57	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	30 30 31 31 31 32 33 48
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)  Highest reported value (Cell 2)	57 87	NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	30 30 31 31 31 32 33 48
		NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48
		NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48 49
		NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	30 30 31 31 32 33 48 48 49 49

Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-3: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for test configurations 3 and 6

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 3	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	35
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	36
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	36
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	64	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	37
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	37
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	38
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	39
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	48
		NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	48
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B  Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	48
		Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	49
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	83	NR_TDD_FR1_D	49
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	50
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	51
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	51
Extreme Conditions	Test 1	Test 3	
	All bands	10310	
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A,	32
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	_
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C	_
	All bands	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D,	33
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	33 33 34
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 33
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	33 33 34 34
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	33 33 34 34 35
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H	33 33 34 34 35 36
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G	33 33 34 34 35
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33 33 34 34 35 36
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B	33 33 34 34 35 36 51
		Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C	33 33 34 34 35 36 51
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	60	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 33 34 34 35 36 51 51 52
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	60	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	33 33 34 34 35 36 51 51 52 52
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	60	Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E Bands NR_FDD_FR1_G Bands NR_FDD_FR1_H Bands NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A Bands NR_FDD_FR1_B Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_TDD_FR1_C Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D Bands NR_FDD_FR1_E,	33 33 34 34 35 36 51 51 52 52 52

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.1.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

# 6.7.1.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.1.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 6.7.1.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.1.0.4.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.1.2.

6.7.1.2.2.4 Test description

### 6.7.1.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.1.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.1.2.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.1.2.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.1.2.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.1.2.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.1.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.1.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRP inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.1.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5 Hz  TE Part A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\phi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\phi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz  DUT Part A.3.2.3.4  DUT Part A.3.2.5.2		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without the	LTE link	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.1.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell) and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour in a different FR1 frequency and the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

### 6.7.1.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 6.7.1.1.2.4.2 but replacing Table 6.7.1.1.2.5-1 and 6.7.1.1.2.5-2 with 6.7.1.2.2.5-1 and 6.7.1.2.2.5-2, respectively.

# 6.7.1.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in Clause 6.7.1.2.1.4.3.

## 6.7.1.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.1.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.1.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.1.2.2.5-2.

### Table 6.7.1.2.2.5-1: same as Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-1

Table 6.7.1.2.2.5-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2		
	All bands	All bands		
Normal Conditions				
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRP_x - 7	SS-RSRP_x - 31		
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRP_x + 7	SS-RSRP_x - 18		
Extreme Conditions				
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRP_x - 9	SS-RSRP_x - 33		
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRP_x + 9	SS-RSRP_x - 17		
SS-RSRP_x is the reported value of Cell 1				

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# 6.7.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 6.7.2.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.2.0.1.

# 6.7.2.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.2.0.2.

# 6.7.2.0.3 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.2.0.3.

# 6.7.2.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

### 6.7.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 6.7.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 6.7.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.2.1.

## 6.7.2.1.4 Test description

### 6.7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.2.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
6.7.2.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
6.7.2.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
6.7.2.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ intra frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 6.7.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\varphi_1$ = 5 2Rx Hz TE Part A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5 4Rx Hz, $\varphi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\varphi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part 2Rx DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.3.4 A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without the	LTE link	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in the same frequency as Cell 1. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 6.7.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRQ reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-RSRQ. If the value is outside the limits in Table 6.7.2.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

## 6.7.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {						
reportType CHOICE {						
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL			
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {						
rsrp	false					
}						
maxReportCells	2					
}						
}						
}						

# 6.7.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.2.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRQ measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.2.1.5-2.

Table 6.7.2.1.1.5-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				TE	DD		
	Config 1				Not Ap	plicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz	MHz 10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$					
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>s,c</sub> = 106		
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1					
BWP	Dedicated DL BWP				DLBV	VP.1.1		
configuration	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	=	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-

Config 3	Reference		Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
Config 2		mont	Config 3							
Config 2   Config 3   Config 3   Config 3   Config 3   Config 4   Config 4   Config 5   Config 6   Config 6   Config 7   Config 7   Config 7   Config 8   Config 8   Config 9   Config 9   Config 9   Config 9   Config 9   Config 9   Config 1   Config 2   Config 3	RMSI (	ORESET	Config 1		FDD		FDD		FDD	
Config 3	Reference	е	Config 2		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	
Control Channel RMC	Channel		Config 3		TDD		TDD		TDD	
Config 2	Comtral	Chamal	Config 1		1 FDD		1 FDD		1 FDD	
CONING Patterns		Channel			1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
SS-RSSI-Measurement	OCNG B	lattorne	Config 3				1 TDD	D 1		
Time offset with Cell 1			nont							
Config 1							-			
SMTC   Config 2, 3   Config 1   SMTC.1		riset with		•						
Config 1   Config 1   SMTC.2   SSB.1 FR1			ū	ms						
SSB configuration										
PDSCH/PDCCH   Config 3   RHz   SSB.2 FR1	configura	ation								
PDSCH/PDCH   Config 1.2   SSB.Z FR1	CCD con	figuration	Config 1,2				SSB.	1 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH   Config 1.2   Subcarrier spacing   Config 3	22R cou	inguration	Config 3				SSB.:	2 FR1		
Subcarrier spacing         Config 3         KMZ         30kHz           EPRE ratio of PSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMS to CNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMS to CNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMS to CNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMS to CNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         BBm/15k           Lonfig 3         Depending on band group         dBm/15k           -86.5         -101         -114+ ΔBG_offset           Ê <sub>x</sub> / I <sub>ot</sub> Depending on band group         dB         -1.76         -4.7         -5.46         -5.46           SS-RSRQ Note3         Depending on band g	PDSCH/	PDCCH								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS           EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DFDCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of CNGD DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of CNGD DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Depending on band group           Config 3         Depending on band group         Depending on band group           N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2         Config 3         Depending on band group				kHz						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			Ö				00.	112		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS   EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of PDSCH bMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of PDSCH bMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of PDSCH bMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)   EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)   EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)										
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $										
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
				dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				_						ı
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		· ·								
No	1)							<u> </u>		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$N_{oc}$ Not	•	group		-8	6.5	-1	01	-114+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	e2	_	group	Hz	-9	2.6	-		-114+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$N_{ac}$ Not			dBm/SC	-8	6.5	-101		-114+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
$ \frac{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}{\text{SS-RSRP}} = \begin{bmatrix} \text{Config} \\ 1,2 \end{bmatrix} \frac{\text{Depending on band group}}{\text{Depending on band group}} = \begin{bmatrix} \text{Depending on band dam/SC} \\ \text{SS-RSRP} \\ \text{Note3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \text{Depending on band group} \\ \text{Depending on band group} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -83.5 \\ -86.6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -83.5 \\ -86.6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -103.9 \\ -86.6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -103.9 \\ -103.9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -117.5 + \\ \Delta_{BG\_offse} \\ -114.5 + \\ $		Config 3		S	-8	9.6	-		-111+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
Config 1,2   Depending on band group   -83.5   -83.5   -83.5   -103.9   -103.9   -103.9   -117.5+	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$			dB	-1	.76	-4	.7	-5.46	-5.46
Config 1,2   Group   Config 1,2   Config 3   Depending on band group   Config 3   Depending on band group   Config 3   Config 3   Depending on band group   Config 3   Config 1,2   Config 3   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   Config 3   Config 4   Config 4   Config 4   Config 4   Config 5   Config 4   Config 5   Config 6   Config 6   Config 7	$\hat{E}_s/N_o$	с		dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-3.5	-3.5
Config 3   Depending on band group   S   -86.6   -86.6   -   -   114.5+ Δ -114.5+ Δ		_	I	dBm/SC	-83.5	-83.5	-103.9	-103.9	∆BG_offs	$\Delta_{BG\_offse}$
SS-RSRQ Note3   dB		Config 3		ł	-86.6	-86.6	-	-	- 114.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub>	$\Delta_{BG\_offse}$
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	SS-RSR	Q Note3		dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76		-17.06
1,2   group   9.36MHz   -51.57   -70   -83.28+ ΔBG_offset			Depending on hand			L		L		
IoNote3     Depending on band group     dBm/ 38.16M Hz     -51.56     - 76.67+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Propagation condition     - AWGN AWGN AWGN AWGN AWGN AWGN AWGN     AWGN AWGN AWGN AWGN		•			-51	1.57	-7	70	-83.28+	$\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	LoNote3	1,4								
		Config 3 group		38.16M				-		
	Propaga	tion condition	on	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
					1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

Note 1: Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.
Note 4:	They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and
11016 4.	noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
Note 6:	Subtest 2 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS
Note 7:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51
	in this release of the specification

Table 6.7.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
	Normal Condit	ions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_45	SS-RSRQ_44
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_61	SS-RSRQ_61
	Extreme Condi	tions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_44	SS-RSRQ_43
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_62	SS-RSRQ_62

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.2.2 Inter-Frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

# 6.7.2.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy

# 6.7.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 6.7.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.7.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.2.2.1.

### 6.7.2.2.1.4 Test description

### 6.7.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
6.7.2.2.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
6.7.2.2.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
6.7.2.2.1-3 NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Α	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	TE Part 4Rx	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\varphi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\varphi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz	
	DUT Part 2Rx	A.3.2.3.4	
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without the	LTE link	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.2.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in a different FR1 frequency. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 6.7.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 6.7.2.1.1.4.2 but replacing Table 6.7.2.1.1.5-1 and 6.7.2.1.1.5-2 with 6.7.2.2.1.5-1 and 6.7.2.2.1.5-2, respectively.

### 6.7.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.2.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.2.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.2.2.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.2.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {						
reportType CHOICE {						
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL			
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {						
rsrp	false					
}						
maxReportCells	2					
}						
}						
}						

# 6.7.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-2

Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Dovor star		11.24	Test 1		Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
Parame	eter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1 Config 2,3	4			FD			
	Config 1,		TDD  Not Applicable					
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.1.1					
TDD configuration	Config 2	+						
	Config 3				TDDCc			
	Config 1,	_			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz			10: N <sub>RE</sub>			
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	c = 106		
Gap pattern ID					C	)		
	Initial DL BWP				DLBW	/P.0.1		
51115	Dedicated DL				DLBW	/P.1.1		
BWP configuration	BWP	4						
	Initial UL BWP Dedicated UL	4			ULBW	P.U.1		
	BWP				ULBW	/P.1.1		
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	olicable		
	Config 1,		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns	ı			l	OF	P.1	<u>I</u>	
Time#	Config 2, 3	μs			3			
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms			3			
SMTC configuration	Config 2, 3				SMT			
Jim o comigaration	Config 1	1			SMT			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2 Config 3				SSB.1 SSB.2			
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2					15 k			
subcarrier spacing Config 3		kHz			30 k			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1			00 F			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		<u> </u>						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		40	0	_	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI		+						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC								
<del></del>								

$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/15kHz	-81.68	-81.68	-106	-106	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
N oc Note2	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/15kHz	-87.80	-87.80	-113	-113	-116+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-81.68	-81.68	-106	-106	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-116 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
	Config 3	Depending on band group		-84.8	-84.8	-110	-110	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dD=v/CCC	-83.43	-83.43	- 107.75	- 107.75	-113+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 117.7 5+ ΔBG_off set
e3	Config 3	Depending on band group	- dBm/SCS	-86.54	-86.54	- 111.75	- 111.75	-110+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 114.7 5+ Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
SS-RSRQ	Note3		dB	-14.76	-14.76	-14.76	-14.76	-12.56	- 14.76
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dDay/Ch DM	-51.51	-51.51	-75.83	-75.83	- 83.28 + $\Delta_{BG\_off}$ set	- 85.83 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub>
10 <sub>Mote2</sub>	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/Ch BW	-51.52	-51.52	-76.73	-76.73	- 77.19 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set	- 79.73 + Δ <sub>BG_off</sub> set
. •	on condition		-	AWGN	AWG N	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna c	onfiguration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5:  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
	Normal Condition	ons	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_51	SS-RSRQ_51
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_63	SS-RSRQ_63
	Extreme Condit	ions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_48	SS-RSRQ_48
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_66	SS-RSRQ_66

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

### 6.7.2.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy

### 6.7.2.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 6.7.2.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 6.7.2.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.2.2.2.

### 6.7.2.2.2.4 Test description

### 6.7.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.2.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.2.2.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.2.2.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.2.2.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.2.2.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.2.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.2.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-RSRQ inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Α	as specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.2.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	TE Part 4Rx	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\phi_{1,1}$ = 5 Hz, $\phi_{1,2}$ = 10 Hz, $\phi_{1,3}$ = 15 Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without the	LTE link	

1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.2.2.2.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in the same frequency as Cell 1. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-RSRQ measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

### 6.7.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-RSRQ reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the SS-RSRQ value of Cell 1 reported by the UE. If the difference between both values is outside the limits in Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2 or Cell 1, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 6.7.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in Clause 6.7.2.2.1.4.3.

# 6.7.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRQ measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-2.

Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-1: same as Table 6.7.2.2.1.5-1

Table 6.7.2.2.2.5-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_x - 8	SS-RSRQ_x - 8	SS-RSRQ_x - 12
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_x + 8	SS-RSRQ_x + 8	SS-RSRQ_x + 3
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_x - 10	SS-RSRQ_x - 10	SS-RSRQ_x – 14
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-RSRQ_x + 10	SS-RSRQ_x + 10	SS-RSRQ_x + 5
RSRQ_x is the reported value of	Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.3 SS-SINR

# 6.7.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

### 6.7.3.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.3.0.1.

# 6.7.3.0.2 Inter-frequency absolute SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.3.0.2.

# 6.7.3.0.3 Inter-frequency relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 4.7.3.0.3.

# 6.7.3.1 NR SA FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

## 6.7.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

### 6.7.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

# 6.7.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.3.1.

# 6.7.3.1.4 Test description

# 6.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.3.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
6.7.3.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD
6.7.3.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD
6.7.3.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.3.1.4.1-2.

**Parameter** Value Comment NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH Test environment As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1. As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1. Test frequencies Channel As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.7.3.1.4.1-1. bandwidth AWGN As specified in Annex C.2.2. Propagation conditions TE Part As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A. Connection A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and  $\phi_1 = 5$ Diagram 2Rx Hz A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and  $\phi_{1,1} = 5$ TE Part Hz,  $\phi_{1,2} = 10 Hz$ ,  $\phi_{1,3} = 15 Hz$ 4Rx DUT Part A.3.2.3.4 2Rx **DUT** Part A.3.2.5.2 4Rx Exceptions to - Without the LTE link connection diagram

Table 6.7.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR intra frequency accuracy in FR1

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in the same frequency as Cell 1. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

## 6.7.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-SINR reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS-SINR value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SS-SINR. If the value is outside the limits in Table 6.7.3.1.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

### 6.7.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2
·	Table H.3.1-7
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.3.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
<u> </u>	
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Configuration 6.7.3.1-2	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.3.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.3.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-SINR Accuracy

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	false		
rsrq	false		
sinr	true		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
}			
}			
}			

# 6.7.3.1.5 Test requirements

Table 6.7.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.3.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.3.1.5-2

Table 6.7.3.1.5-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Te	Test 1		Test 2		
Fara	meter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2		
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1		freq1 freq		q1
Duplex mode	Config 1			FI	DD			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TI	TDD			
	Config 1			Not Ap	plicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3							
Downlink initial BWP	configuration			DLBV	VP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated B	WP configuration			DLBV	VP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP con	figuration			ULBV	VP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWF	configuration			ULBV	VP.1.1			
DRX Cycle configurati	ion	ms	Not Applicable					
	Config 1			TRS.1	.1 FDD			
TRS configuration	Config 2			TRS.1	.1 TDD			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		•			

		1	1		1		1
		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	_
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
		Config 1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
		Config 2		FDD CR.1.1	_	FDD CR.1.1	
		-		TDD CR.2.1		TDD CR.2.1	
		Config 3		TDD CCR.1.		TDD CCR.1.1	
		Config 1		1 FDD		FDD CCR.1.1	
		Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	TDD	-
		Config 3		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OP.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement		Confin C C		Not Applicable			
Time offset with Cell 1		Config 2, 3	μs	3			
		Config 1	ms	3 SMTC 1			
SMTC configuration		Config 2, 3 Config 1		SMTC.1 SMTC.2			
		Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1			
SSB configuration		Config 3	+				
		Config 1,2		SSB.2 FR1 15			
PDSCH/PDCCH			kHz			30	
subcarrier spacing Config 3  EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						30 I	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			 dB				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			_				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		-ID /4.51.1.1			440		
		Depending on band group	dBm/15kH z	-93		-116+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
Note Config 1,2			dBm/SCS	-93.2		Same as Noc for 15kHz	
2	Config 3	Depending on band group	abiii, occ	-90.2		-113+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB	4.54	2.66	-3.5	-3.5
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-88.46	-90.34	-119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	- 119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
e3	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/SCS	-85.65	-87.53	-116.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	- 116.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offs</sub> et
SS-SINR N	ote3		dB	0	-3.19	-5.1	-5.1
	Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5		-85.28+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-51.59		-79.17+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	
Propagation condition			-	AWGN			
Antenna configuration			-	1x2			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

Table 6.7.3.1.5-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_31	SS-SINR_28
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_49	SS-SINR_45
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_30	SS-SINR_27
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_50	SS-SINR_46

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.3.2 Inter-Frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy

# 6.7.3.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy

# 6.7.3.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.3.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

## 6.7.3.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.3.2.1.

# 6.7.3.2.1.4 Test description

#### 6.7.3.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description					
6.7.3.2.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD					
6.7.3.2.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD					
6.7.3.2.1-3 NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD						
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR inter frequency accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	st frequencies As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	Δ	as specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1}$ = 5	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to connection diagram	- Without the	LTE link	

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.3.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in the same frequency as Cell 1. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

# 6.7.3.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as in clause 6.7.3.1.4.2 but replacing Table 6.7.3.1.5-1 and 6.7.3.1.5-2 with 6.7.3.2.1.5-1 and 6.7.3.2.1.5-2, respectively.

# 6.7.3.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 with condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 with condition INTER-FREQ
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.3.2.1-1	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.2
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.3.2.1-2	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 6.7.3.2.1-3	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1

Table 6.7.3.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Periodical) for NR SA FR1 SS-SINR Accuracy

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with condition PERIODICAL						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {						
reportType CHOICE {						
periodical SEQUENCE {			PERIODICAL			
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {						
rsrp	false					
rsrq	false					
sinr	true					
}						
maxReportCells	2					
}						
}						
}						

# 6.7.3.2.1.5 Test requirements

Table 6.7.3.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.3.2.1.5-1 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.3.2.1.5-2.

Table 6.7.3.2.1.5-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter			Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Te	st 3
		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1	_				DD		
	Config 2,3					DD		
	Config 1	-	Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2					onf.1.1		
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLBV	VP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BW	P configuration				DLBV	VP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config	juration				ULBV	VP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP of	onfiguration				ULBV	VP.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration	1	ms	Not Applicable					
	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD					
TRS configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD					
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	

		1	ı	1	1	1	1	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
CORESET Channel	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD	
terns	•			OP.1				
/leasurement					Not Ap	plicable		
Config 2, 3		μs		3				
with Cell 1	Config 1	ms		3				
figuration	Config 2, 3				SM	TC.1		
liguration	Config 1				SM	TC.2		
uration	Config 1,2				SSB.	1 FR1		
Juration	Config 3				SSB.	2 FR1		
ОССН	Config 1,2	ν⊔¬			,	15		
spacing	Config 3	NI IZ			3	30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		-	0	0				0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		an an	0	Ü	0	0	0	0
Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/15k Hz	-88	-88	-108.5	-108.5	-119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub>	-119.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
(		dBm/SC	-88	-88	-108.5	-108.5	Same as Noc for 15kHz	Same as Noc for 15kHz
Config 3	Depending on band group		-85	-85	-105.5	-105.5	-116.5+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	$116.5+$ $\Delta_{BG\_offse}$ t
		dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-3.2	-3.2
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{os}$ $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-3.2	-3.2
Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/SC	-89.75	-89.75	-88.5	-88.5	-122.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-122.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
Config 3	Depending on band group	S	-86.75	-86.75	-85.5	-85.5	-119.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub>	-119.7+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
NR Note3		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-3.2	-3.2
Config 1,2	Depending on band group	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-57.83	-60.5	-60.5	-89.85+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-89.85+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
Config 3	Depending on band group	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-51.73	-51.73	-54.41	-54.41	-83.75+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t	-83.75+ Δ <sub>BG_offse</sub> t
	Channel  terns  Measurement with Cell 1  figuration  OCCH spacing of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMRS of PBCH to PBG of PDCCH DMF of PDCCH to P of OCNG DMR: of OCNG to OC  Config 1,2  Config 3  NR Note3  Config 1,2	CORESET Channel  Config 2  Config 3  terns  Measurement  With Cell 1  Gonfig 2, 3  Config 1  Config 1,2  Config 3  OCCH  Spacing  Config 3  FPSS to SSS  FPBCH DMRS to SSS  FPBCH DMRS to SSS  FPBCH DMRS to SSS  FPBCH DMRS to SSS  FPDSCH DMRS  FP	CORESET Channel  Config 2  Config 3  terms  Measurement  Config 2, 3  Config 1  Config 1  Config 3  Config 1  Config 3  Config 3  Config 1  Config 3  Config 1,2  Config 3  Config 4  Config 4  Config 4  Config 4  Config 4  Config 5  Config 7  Config 3  Config 1,2  Config 3  Config 3  Config 4  Config 4  Config 4  Config 5  Config 6  Config 7  Config 7  Config 7  Config 7  Config 7  Config 7  Config 1,2  Config 1,2  Config 1,2  Config 3  Config 1,2	Config 1	Config 1	CORESET Channel Config 2	CORESET Channel	CORESET   Channel   Config 2

release of the specification

Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration		-	1x2		
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\infty}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 5:	5: Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> is defined in clause 3A.4, Table 3A.4.1-2				
Note 6:	: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in thi				

Table 6.7.3.2.1.5-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
	Normal Conditi	ons	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_35	SS-SINR_79	SS-SINR_32
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_51	SS-SINR_94	SS-SINR_49
	Extreme Condit	ions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_33	SS-SINR_77	SS-SINR_31
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_53	SS-SINR_96	SS-SINR_50

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.3.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy

## 6.7.3.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 6.7.3.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards, which support ss-SINR-Meas.

# 6.7.3.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.2.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.3.2.2.

# 6.7.3.2.2.4 Test description

#### 6.7.3.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.3.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.3.2.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description						
6.7.3.2.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD						
6.7.3.2.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD						
6.7.3.2.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD						
Note	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.3.2.2.4.1-2.

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.4-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	A	as specified by the test configuration	selected from Table 6.7.3.2.2.4.1-1.
bandwidth		. , ,	
Propagation		AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			·
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 2 and $\phi_1$ = 5	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	2Rx	Hz	
	TE Part	A.3.1.8.5 with n = 2 and $\varphi_{1,1} = 5$	
	4Rx	Hz, $\varphi_{1,2} = 10$ Hz, $\varphi_{1,3} = 15$ Hz	
	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
	2Rx		
	DUT Part	A.3.2.5.2	
	4Rx		
Exceptions to	- Without the	LTE link	
connection			
diagram			

Table 6.7.3.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SS-SINR inter frequency accuracy in FR1

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.3.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR serving cell (PCell). The power levels and settings for Cell 1 are set according to Annex A.6. Cell 2 is an NR FR1 cell in the same frequency as Cell 1. Cell 2 is the target cell for SS-SINR measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

# 6.7.3.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
- 6. After 10s wait from Step 3, the SS shall check the SS-SINR reported values in the periodic MeasurementReport. The SS- SINR value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the SS- SINR value of Cell 1 reported by the UE. If the difference between both values is outside the limits in Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-2 or the UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2 or Cell 1, the number of failed iterations is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of passed iterations is increased by one.
- 7. The SS shall continue checking the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.
- 8. Set the parameters according to each sub-test in Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-1 as appropriate and repeat steps 5-7.

## 6.7.3.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are same as in Clause 6.7.3.2.1.4.3.

# 6.7.3.2.2.5 Test requirements

Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-SINR measurement report for each of the tests in Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-1 shall meet the corresponding relative accuracy requirements in Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-2

#### Table 6.7.3.2.2.2.5-1: same as Table 6.7.3.2.2.1.5-1

Table 6.7.3.2.2.5-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3		
	All bands	All bands	All bands		
Normal Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_x - 10	SS-SINR_x - 10	SS-SINR_x - 11		
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_x + 10	SS-SINR_x + 10	SS-SINR_x + 11		
Extreme Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_x - 12	SS-SINR_x - 12	SS-SINR_x - 12		
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	SS-SINR_x + 12	SS-SINR_x + 12	SS-SINR_x + 12		
RSRQ_x is the reported value of Cell 1					

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 6.7.4 L1-RSRP

# 6.7.4.0 Minimum conformance requirements

6.7.4.0.1 SSB based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as 4.7.4.0.1.

6.7.4.0.2 SSB based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as 4.7.4.0.2.

6.7.4.0.3 CSI-RS based absolute L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as 4.7.4.0.3.

6.7.4.0.4 CSI-RS based relative L1-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as 4.7.4.0.4.

# 6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurements

# 6.7.4.1.1 NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

#### 6.7.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.7.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.4.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.4.1.

6.7.4.1.1.4 Test description

6.7.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.4.1.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
6.7.4.1.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
6.7.4.1.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
6.7.4.1.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.4.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.4.1.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.4.1.1.4.3.

2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 1 is the target for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

# 6.7.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

#### 6.7.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

# 6.7.4.1.1.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

# 6.7.4.1.2 NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

## 6.7.4.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.4.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 6.7.4.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.4.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.4.1.

# 6.7.4.1.2.4 Test description

#### 6.7.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.4.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.4.1.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
6.7.4.1.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
6.7.4.1.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
6.7.4.1.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.4.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.4.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TI	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	,	As specified in Annex E, Table E.1-	1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	s specified by the test configuration	n selected from Table 6.7.4.1.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 1$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.4.1.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 1 is the target for SSB base L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

6.7.4.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

6.7.4.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

6.7.4.1.2.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

## 6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements

# 6.7.4.2.1 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

#### 6.7.4.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.4.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.7.4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.4.0.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.4.2.

#### 6.7.4.2.1.4 Test description

## 6.7.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.4.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.4.2.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description				
6.7.4.2.1-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD				
6.7.4.2.1-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD				
6.7.4.2.1-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.4.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.4.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TL	_/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.7.4.2.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with $n = 1$	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.4.2.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 1 is the target for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

# 6.7.4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

# 6.7.4.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

**TBD** 

# 6.7.4.2.1.5 Test requirement

TBD

# 6.7.4.2.2 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- The core requirements in TS 38.133 are between [.] or TBD.
- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD

# 6.7.4.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

# 6.7.4.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 6.7.4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 6.7.4.0.4.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.6.7.4.2.

6.7.4.2.2.4 Test description

6.7.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 6.7.4.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.7.4.2.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative measurement accuracy supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description			
6.7.4.2.2-1	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD			
6.7.4.2.2-2	NR: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD			
6.7.4.2.2-3	NR: 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 6.7.4.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 6.7.4.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment		L/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies			1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	Δ	n selected from Table 6.7.4.2.2.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2 with n = 1	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 6.7.4.2.2.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 cell. Cell 1 is the target for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1.

6.7.4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

6.7.4.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

TBD

6.7.4.2.2.5 Test requirement

**TBD** 

# 7 NR standalone with at least one NR cell in FR2

This section contains test scenarios for NR standalone. This configuration is also known as SA Option 2. At least one NR cell is in Frequency Range 2.

For conformance testing involving FR2 test cases in this specification, the UE under test shall be pre-configured with UL Tx diversity schemes disabled to account for single polarization System Simulator (SS) in the test environment. The UE under test may transmit with dual polarization.

# 7.1 RRC IDLE state mobility

# 7.1.1 NR cell re-selection

# 7.1.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 7.1.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than  $T_{evaluate\ NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$  in RRC\_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [30] within  $T_{\text{detect},NR\_Intra}$  as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6] when that Treselection= 0. An intra frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.2 of TS 38.133 [6] for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ at least every  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}$  (see table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6]) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}/2$ .

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined within  $T_{\text{evaluate,NR\_Intra}}$  when  $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 38.133 [6] provided that the cell has at least [3]dB better ranked.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non-zero value and non-zeroa-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS38.304 [30], the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.2.3.

# 7.1.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for inter-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than  $T_{evaluate\ NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$  in RRC\_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If  $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  and  $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  where  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  is described in clause 4.2.2.7 of TS 38.133 [6].

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below in this subclause.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [30] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{detect,NR\_Inter}$  if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least [5] dB for reselections based on ranking or [6]dB for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or [4]dB

for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter  $K_{carrier}$  is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.3 of TS 38.133 [6] for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every T<sub>measure,NR\_Inter</sub>. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ at least every  $K_{carrier} * T_{measure,NR\_Inter}$  (see table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6]) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority interfrequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR}$  Inter/2.

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 38.304 [30] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{evaluate,NR\_Inter}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6] provided that the reselection criteria is met by

- the condition when performing equal priority reselection and the cell has at least [5]dB better ranked
- [6]dB for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or
- [4]dB for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non-zero value and the inter-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The UE is not expected to meet the measurement requirements for an inter-frequency carrier under DRX cycle=320 ms defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 38.133 [6] under the following conditions:

- T<sub>SMTC\_intra</sub> = T<sub>SMTC\_inter</sub> = 160 ms; where T<sub>SMTC\_intra</sub> and T<sub>SMTC\_inter</sub> are periodicities of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and the inter-frequency carrier respectively,
- SMTC occasions configured for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to TBD ms before the start or up to TBD ms after the end of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and
- SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to TBD ms before the start or up to TBD ms after the end of the paging occasion [1].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.4.

## 7.1.1.1 NR SA FR2 cell re-selection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connection diagram is TBD.

# 7.1.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in TS 38.133 clause 4.2.2.3.

## 7.1.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.1.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.1.1.1.

#### 7.1.1.4 Test description

#### 7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.1.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.1.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 cell re-selection

Configuration	Description
7.1.1.1-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
7.1.1.1-2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.1.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 cell re-selection

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 7.1.1.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	1
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	,	

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.1.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.1.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 7.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 cell re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell1	
Final condition	Visited cell		1, 2	Cell1	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1, 2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SMTC con			1, 2	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		S	1, 2	135	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	1, 2	35	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### 7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are one FR2 NR PCell (Cell 1) and an NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.1.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.1.1.1.5-1.
- 5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.
- 6. If the UE responds on the newly detectable cell, Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 130 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then count a success for the event "Re-select newly detected Cell 2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select newly detected Cell 2".

- 7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 12.
- 8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 7.1.1.1.5-1.
- 9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to an already detected cell, Cell 1.
- 10. If the UE responds on the already detected cell, Cell 1 during time duration T3 within 27 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event "Re-select already detected Cell 1". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select already detected Cell 1".
- 11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 12.
- 12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 in Cell 1.
- 13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "Re-select newly detected Cell 2" and "Re-select already detected Cell 1" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

## 7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.1-1 with Condition SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells					
	Table H.2.1-2					
	Table H.2.1-3					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions						

Table 7.1.1.1.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigGeneric: NR cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-130			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190		
}			

# 7.1.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.1.1.4.1-3 and 7.1.1.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case.

Table 7.1.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 cell re-selection

Configuration   T1   T2   T3   T1   T2   T3   T3   T4   T2   T3   T5   T5   T5   T5   T5   T5   T5	Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
PDSCH RMC configuration	!		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1		T3
PDSCH RMC configuration	TDD configuration		1, 2	7	DDConf.:	3.1	T	DDConf.3.	1
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			1	,	SR.3.1 TDD				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			2	;					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline \text{Dedicated CORESET RMC} & 1 & \text{CCR.3.1 TDD} & \text{CCR.3.1 TDD} \\ \hline \text{configuration} & 2 & \text{CCR.3.1 TDD} & \text{CCR.3.1 TDD} \\ \hline \text{SSB configuration} & 1 & \text{SSB.3 FR2} & \text{SSB.7 FR2} \\ \hline 2 & \text{SSB.4 FR2} & \text{SSB.7 FR2} \\ \hline 2 & \text{SSB.4 FR2} & \text{SSB.8 FR2} \\ \hline \text{OCNG Pattern} & 1,2 & \text{OP.4} & \text{OP.4} \\ \hline \text{Initial DL BWP configuration} & 1,2 & \text{DLBWP.0.1} & \text{DLBWP.0.1} \\ \hline \text{Initial UL BWP configuration} & 1,2 & \text{ULBWP.0.1} & \text{ULBWP.0.1} \\ \hline \text{Initial UL BWP configuration} & 1,2 & \text{ULBWP.0.1} & \text{ULBWP.0.1} \\ \hline \text{RLM-RS} & 1,2 & \text{SSB} & \text{SSB} \\ \hline \text{Qrxlevmin} & \text{dBm/SCS} & 1 & -140 & -140 \\ \hline & 2 & -137 & -137 \\ \hline & 2 & -137 & -137 \\ \hline & Pcompensation} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Qhysts} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Qoffsets, n} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement}} & 1,2 & \text{SS-RSRP} \\ \hline & SS-RSRP & SS-RSRP \\ \hline & SS-RSRP & SS-RSRP \\ \hline & SS-RSRP & SS-RSRP \\ \hline & Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1 & Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1 \\ \hline & Policy$	RMSI CORESET RMC		1	(	CR.3.1 TE	DD	(	CR.3.1 TDE	)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			2				(	CR.3.1 TDE	)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dedicated CORESET RMC		1	C	CR.3.1 T	DD	С	CR.3.1 TD	D
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			2				С	CR.3.1 TD	D
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	SSB configuration								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					SSB.4 FF	R2		SSB.8 FR2	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline \text{Initial UL BWP configuration} & 1,2 & \text{ULBWP.0.1} & \text{ULBWP.0.1} \\ \hline \text{RLM-RS} & 1,2 & \text{SSB} & \text{SSB} \\ \hline \text{Qrxlevmin} & \text{dBm/SCS} & 1 & -140 & -140 \\ \hline & 2 & -137 & -137 \\ \hline \text{Pcompensation} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Qhysts} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Qoffsets,n} & \text{dB} & 1,2 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \text{Cell_selection\_and\_reselection\_quality\_measurement} & 1,2 & SS-RSRP & SS-RSRP \\ \hline \hline \text{AoA setup} & 1,2 & Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1 & Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1 \\ \hline \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} & \text{dB} & 1 & 8 & -3 & 1.5 & - & 1.5 & -3 \\ \hline N_{oc} & ^{\text{Note2}} & \text{dBm/SCS} & 1 & -93 & -90 \\ \hline \end{array} $			1, 2		OP.4			OP.4	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2		DLBWP.0	).1	I	DLBWP.0.1	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			1, 2			).1	ı	JLBWP.0.1	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RLM-RS		1, 2						
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					-137			-137	
	Pcompensation	dB	1, 2			0			
				0		0			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		dB	1, 2	0		0			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1, 2	99 DSDD					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	reselection_quality_measurement			55-R5RP 55-R5RP					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1		Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1		A.3.9.1	
$N_{oc}$ Note2 $N_{o$	ĥ/I	dB		8	-3	1.5	-	1.5	-3
2 -90	L <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		2				infinity		
-90	N Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-(	93		•
	TV <sub>oc</sub>		2			-(	90		
$N_{oc}$ Note2 dBm/15 1 -102	N Note2	dBm/15	1			-1	02		
kHz 2	TV <sub>oc</sub>	kHz	2						
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ dB 1 8 -3 1.5 - 1.5 -3	$\hat{E}$ /N	dB		8	-3	1.5	-	1.5	-3
			2				infinity		
SS-RSRP Note3 dBm/SCS 1 -85 -96 -91.591.5 -96	SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-96	-91.5	-	-91.5	-96
infinity	!								
2 -82 -93 -88.588.5 -93 infinity			2				infinity		-93
	lo								- 63.40
				-57.18	-62.86			-61.67	- 62.86
Treselection         s         1, 2         0         0         0         0         0				0 0 0 0 0		0			
		dB		50 50					
Propagation Condition 1, 2 AWGN	Propagation Condition		1, 2			AW	′GN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable  $cell = T_{detect,NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{detect,NR Intra} = 128 \text{ s}$ ; as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.3.

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 129.28 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 129.28 seconds but the test allows 130 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection to an already detected cell delay =  $T_{evaluate,NR\_Intra} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{\text{evaluate.NR Intra}} = 25.6 \text{ s}$ ; as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.3.

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than a total of 26.88 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 26.88 seconds but the test allows 27 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

#### 7.1.1.2 NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.
- Connect diagram is TBD

# 7.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in TS 38.133 clause 4.2.2.4.

# 7.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 7.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.1.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.1.1.2.

# 7.1.1.2.4 Test description

#### 7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection

Configuration Description for serving cell		Description for target cell				
7.1.1.2-1 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
TDD duplex mode duplex mode						
7.1.1.2-2 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
TDD duplex mode duplex mode						
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected for	rom Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.1.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There is two NR carrier and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell in a different carrier than cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.2.

Table 7.1.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	during T1
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 with higher priority during T3
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1, 2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
			2	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC con			1, 2	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2	Not	
				configured	
T1		S	1, 2	35	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	1, 2	95	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

## 7.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one of the NR carriers. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively.

Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 1.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.1.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
- 3. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 4. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
- 5. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 1 during time duration T1 within 27 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event "Re-select lower priority Cell 1". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select lower priority Cell 1".
- 6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
- 7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.1.1.2.5-1. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and the physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) shall be changed to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
- 8. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 7.1.1.2.5-1.
- 9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
- 10. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 87 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2".
- 11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 12.
- 12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 in Cell 2.
- 13. Repeat step 3-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
  - Each of the events "Re-select lower priority Cell 1" and "Re-select higher priority Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
  - If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

#### 7.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

# Table 7.1.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information	Table H.2.2-1			
blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-3			
Default RRC messages and information				
elements contents exceptions				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.2.2-2 with Condition SSB.1 FR2 and Synchronous			
Test Configuration 7.1.1.2-1	cells			
	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.2.2-2 with Condition SSB.2 FR2 and Synchronous			
Test Configuration 7.1.1.2-2	cells			
_	Table 7.3.1-3 in TS 38.508-1 [14] with condition SMTC.1			

# Table 7.1.1.2.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigGeneric: NR cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-130			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190		
}			

# 7.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.1.2.4.1-3 and 7.1.1.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case.

Table 7.1.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection

TDD configuration	Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1 Cell 2		Cell 2			
PDSCH RMC configuration   1, 2   SR.3.1 TDD   N/A			configuration						Т3
PDSCH RMC configuration	TDD configuration		1, 2	T	DDConf.3	3.1	TDDConf.3.1		.1
RMSI CORESET Parameters	PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	S	R.3.1 TD	D		N/A	
RMSI CORESETRMC	RMSI CORESET parameters		1, 2	C	R.3.1 TD	D	С	R.3.1 TD	D
OCNG Pattern	RMSI CORESET RMC		1, 2	C	CR.3.1 TI	DD	CC	CR.3.1 TE	D
Initial DL BWP configuration	configuration								
Initial UL BWP configuration	OCNG Pattern		1, 2		OP.1			OP.1	
RLM-RS	Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2	Ε	LBWP.0	.1	D	LBWP.0.	1
RLM-RS	Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2	l	JLBWP.0	.1	U	LBWP.0.	1
Pcompensation   dB	RLM-RS				SSB			SSB	
Pcompensation   dB	Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1		-140			-140	
Pcompensation									
Qhysts Qoffsets, n reselection_and_ reselection_quality_measurement         dB         1, 2 1, 2         SS-RSRP         SS-RSRP           AoA setup         1, 2 1, 2 1, 2 1, 2 1, 2 1, 3, 3, 1         Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1         Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1         Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1         Setup 1 defined in A.3.9.1         A.3.9.1         A.3.9.1	Pcompensation	dB							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1, 2					0	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		dB	1, 2		0			0	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			,		SS-RSRF	•		SS-RSRP	1
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	AoA setup		1, 2	Setu	ın 1 defin	ed in	Setu	n 1 define	ed in
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	·		·						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	£/ı	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-	8
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2					infinity	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<b>λ</b> // Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-9	3		•
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1 voc		2			-9	0		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	N Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-10	02		
SS-RSRP Note3   dBm/SCS   1	TV <sub>oc</sub>		2						
SS-RSRP Note3   dBm/SCS   1	$\hat{F}$ /N	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-	8
Column	$L_s/V_{oc}$		2					infinity	
2   -82   -82   -93   -	SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-85	-96	-	-85
Io   dBm/95.04   1   -   -55.37   -55.37   -62.25   -								infinity	
Io			2	-82	-82	-82	-93	-	-82
MHz     55.37     infinity     55.237       2     -     -52.37     -52.37     -59.25     -       Treselection     s     1, 2     0     0     0     0     0       SnonintrasearchP     dB     1, 2     50     Not sent								infinity	
2     -     -52.37     -52.37     -59.25     -       52.37     -52.37     -59.25     -     infinity     52       Treselection     s     1, 2     0     0     0     0     0       SnonintrasearchP     dB     1, 2     50     Not sent	lo	dBm/95.04	1	-	-55.37	-55.37	-62.25	-	-
Treselection         s         1, 2         0         0         0         0         0           SnonintrasearchP         dB         1, 2         50         Not sent		MHz		55.37				infinity	55.37
Treselection         s         1, 2         0         0         0         0           SnonintrasearchP         dB         1, 2         50         Not sent			2	-	-52.37	-52.37	-59.25	-	-
SnonintrasearchP dB 1, 2 50 Not sent				52.37				infinity	52.37
				0	0	0			0
Thresh <sub>x, bigh</sub> dB 1.2 48 48									
·,·,··g··	Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>		1, 2						
Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub> dB 1, 2 44 44									
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub> dB 1, 2 50 50	Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB	1, 2						
Propagation Condition 1, 2 AWGN	Propagation Condition					AW	GN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

 $Cell \ re-selection \ delay \ to \ a \ higher \ priority \ cell = T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, \ NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search} = 60 \text{ s, as specified in TS } 38.133 \text{ [6] clause } 4.2.2.7;$ 

 $T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} = 25.6 \text{ s}$ , as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 4.2.2.4;

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than a total of 86.88 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 86.88 seconds but this test allows 87 seconds)

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC SETUP REQUEST message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell =  $T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ 

 $T_{\text{evaluate, NR inter}} = 25.6 \text{ s, as specified in TS } 38.133 [6] \text{ clause } 4.2.2.4;$ 

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than a total of 26.88 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 26.88 seconds but this test allows 27 seconds)

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 7.2 RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility

# 7.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

# 7.3.1 Handover

# 7.3.2 RRC connection mobility control

## 7.3.2.1 RRC re-establishment

#### 7.3.2.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

[TS 38.133, clause 6.2.1.2]

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending RRCReestablishmentRequest message within  $T_{re-establish\_delay}$  seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ( $T_{re-establish\_delay}$ ) shall be less than:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}} + T_{UL\_grant}$$

 $T_{UL\_grant}$ : It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target PCell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the target PCell. The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{\textit{UE\_re-establish\_delay}} = 50 + T_{\textit{identify\_intra\_NR}} + \sum_{\textit{i=1}}^{\textit{N freq}-1} T_{\textit{identify\_intra\_NR,I}} + T_{\textit{SI-NR}} + T_{\textit{PRACH}}$$

The intra-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band.

The inter-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ : It is the time to identify the target intra-frequency NR cell and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the frequency range (FR) of the target NR cell. If the UE is not configured with intra-frequency NR carrier for RRC re-establishment then  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ =0; otherwise  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$  shall not exceed the values defined in table 6.2.1.2.1-1.

T<sub>identify\_inter\_NR,i</sub>: It is the time to identify the target inter-frequency NR cell on inter-frequency carrier *i* configured for RRC re-establishment and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the frequency range (FR) of the target NR cell. T<sub>identify\_inter\_NR,i</sub> shall not exceed the values defined in table 6.2.1.2.1-2.

 $T_{SMTC}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the intra-frequency carrier. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2*,  $T_{smtc}$  follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

 $T_{SMTC,i}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the inter-frequency carrier i.

 $T_{SI-NR}$  = It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH}$  = It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target NR cell. The delay depends on the PRACH configuration defined in Table 6.3.3.2-2 [6] or Table 6.3.3.2-3 [6] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.3.2-4 [6] for FR2.

 $N_{\text{freq}}$ : It is the total number of NR frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment;  $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$  if the target intrafrequency NR cell is known, else  $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$  and  $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_NR}} = 0$  if the target inter-frequency NR cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

In the requirement defined in the below tables, the target FR1 cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last [5] seconds otherwise it is unknown.

Table 6.2.1.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR intrafrequency cell

Serving cell	Frequency range	Tidentify_intra_NR [ms]					
SSB Ês/lot (dB)	(FR) of target NR	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell				
	cell						
≥ [-8]	FR1	MAX (200 ms, [5] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, [10] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )				
≥ [-8]	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, [80] x T <sub>SMTC</sub> ))				
< [-8]	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>				
<[-8] FR2 N/A 3520 <sup>Note1</sup>							
Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when T <sub>SMTC</sub> > 20 ms and							
serving cell SSB Ês/lot < [-8] dB.							

Table 6.2.1.2.1-2: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR interfrequency cell

Serving cell SSB	Frequency range	Tidentify_inter_NR, i [ms]			
Ês/lot (dB)	(FR) of target NR	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell		
	cell				

≥ [-8]	FR1	MAX (200 ms, [6] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, [13] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> )			
≥ [-8]	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, [104] x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> ))			
< [-8]	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>			
< [-8]	FR2	N/A	4000 <sup>Note1</sup>			
Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when T <sub>SMTC,i</sub> > 20 ms and serving cell SSB Es/lot < [-8] dB.						

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 6.2.1.

#### 7.3.2.1.1 NR SA FR2 RRC re-establishment

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances and test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain square brackets [RAN4 dependant]
- Test requirement contains square brackets [RAN4 dependant]

# 7.3.2.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits.

#### 7.3.2.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.3.2.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.3.2.1.0

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.3.2.1.1

## 7.3.2.1.1.4 Test description

#### 7.3.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-3.

Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-1: Intra-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2 supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for Intra-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1	
			1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310	T310		1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311	T311		1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1	OFF	
PRACH configuration index			1	87	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1	6	

Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-3: Test Environment Intra-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies		I in Annex E, Table E.5.1 and TS 38	8.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2		
Channel	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.1-1			
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	FFS			
Exceptions to		•			
connection					
diagram					

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.2.1.1.4.3.
- 2. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

# 7.3.2.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.2.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.1.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.1.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within [6] s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.3.2.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause FFS with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.2.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment test case in FR2

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks	FFS				
exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	FFS				
elements contents exceptions					
·					

# 7.3.2.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.2.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.3.2.1.1.5-1 : Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3

TDDConf.3.1

TDD configuration

Note 2:

Note 3:

1

TDDConf.3.1

		1	S	R.3.1 TDD	N/A			
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.3.1 FDD	)	C	R.3.1 FDE	)
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.3.1 FDD		С	CCR.3.1 FDD		
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1	TF	RS.2.1 TDI	)		N/A	
TCI state		1	CSI	-RS.Config	g.0		N/A	
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 d	efined in A	.3.2.1	OP.1 c	defined in A	\.3.2.1
Initial DL BWP		1		LBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1	L	JLBWP.0.1		Ų	JLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
RLM-RS		1	SSB				SSB	
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	1.81+TT	-infinity	-infinity	- 3.64+T T	5+TT	5+TT
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	8+TT	-infinity	-infinity	5+TT	5+TT	5+TT
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-90+TT	-infinity	-infinity	-93+TT	-93+TT	- 93+TT
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	- 58.81+TT	-infinity	-infinity	- 58.81+ TT	- 62.82+ TT	- 62.82 +TT
Propagation Condition		1			AWG	N		
	be used such that both or all OFDM symbols.	cells are fully al	located and a	constant t	otal transm	itted powe	r spectral o	density

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell shall be less than [6] s.

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$  to be fulfilled.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 7.3.2.1.2 NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances and test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD

parameters themselves.

- Message content is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain square brackets [RAN4 dependant]
- Test requirement contains square brackets [RAN4 dependant]

## 7.3.2.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits.

## 7.3.2.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.3.2.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.3.2.1.0

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.3.2.1.2

#### 7.3.2.1.2.4 Test description

## 7.3.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-1. Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-2. Test environment parameters are given in Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-3.

Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-1: Inter-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2 supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for Inter-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1, 2	
			1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
_			1	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1	OFF	
PRACH co	PRACH configuration index		1	87	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1	6	

Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-3: Test Environment Inter-frequency RRC re-establishment in FR2
---

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1			
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table FFS and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 an				
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.1-1			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C2.2			
Connection	TE Part	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	FFS				
Exceptions to connection diagram						

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.2.1.2.4.3
- 2. There are two cells on two NR carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

#### 7.3.2.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.2.1.2.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.2.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.2.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within [6] seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 7.3.2.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause FFS with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.2.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment test case in FR2

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks	FFS				
exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information	FFS				
elements contents exceptions					
·					

7.3.2.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.2.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.3.2.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3	
TDD configuration		1	T	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
		1	SR.3.1 TDD				N/A		
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.3.1 FDD	)	(	CR.3.1 FDI	)	
RMC configuration									
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 FD	D	С	CR.3.1 FD	D	
RMC configuration									
TRS configuration		1	TI	RS.2.1 TDI	)		N/A		
TCI state		1		I-RS.Confi			N/A		
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 c	lefined in A	.3.2.1	OP.1 (	defined in A	۱.3.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		1		DLBWP.0.1		[	DLBWP.0.	1	
configuration									
Initial UL BWP		1	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1				
configuration									
RLM-RS		1		SSB		SSB			
AoA setup		1	Setup 1	defined in A	A.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	5+TT	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8+TT	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98+7	П			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98+7	П			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	5+TT	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8+TT	
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-93+TT	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-	
					,		,	90+TT	
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-	
			62.82+TT					60.37	
								+TT	
Propagation		1			AWG	iN			
Condition									

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than [6] s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 7.3.2.1.3 NR SA FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- -The test tolerances and test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- -Antenna diagram is TBD
- -Message content is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain square brackets [RAN4 dependant]
- Test requirement contains square brackets [RAN4 dependant]

#### 7.3.2.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits, and to verify the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 6.2.1

#### 7.3.2.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 7.3.2.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.3.2.1.0

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.3.2.1.3

# 7.3.2.1.3.4 Test description

# 7.3.2.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

The test shall be tested using any of the test configuration in Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re-	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5.1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2					
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-1					
bandwidth						
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
conditions						
Connection	TE Part	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	FFS				
Exceptions to						
connection						
diagram						

1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-3.

2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.2.1.3.4.3.

There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment			
			configuration					
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1				
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2				
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2				
RF Channe	RF Channel Number		1	1				
			1	3 μs	Synchronous cells			
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers			
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers			
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled			
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer			
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.			
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2				
SMTC con			1	SMTC				
				pattern 1				
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1	OFF				
PRACH configuration index			1	87	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2			
T1		S	1	5				
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF			
T3		S	1	6				

## 7.3.2.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.2.1.3.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.3.5-1. T2 starts
- 6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.2.1.3.5-1. T3 starts
- 7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within [5] s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*,

Connected without release On and Test Mode On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. Cell 1 is the active cell.

9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 7.3.2.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.2.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks	FFS		
exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	FFS		
elements contents exceptions			
·			

## 7.3.2.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.2.1.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC reestablishment without serving cell timing tests.

Table 7.3.2.1.3.5-1 : Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 - FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
_		1	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.3.1 FDD		CR.3.1 FDD			
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.3.1 FDD		CCR.3.1 FDD			
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A			
TCI state		1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A			
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1			
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1			
configuration								
RLM-RS		1	SSB		SSB			
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-98					
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-89					
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-93	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-93
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-62.82	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-62.82
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell shall be less than [6] s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 2.2 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant}$  = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{l=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,l} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 3520 \ ms$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 4865 ms, allow 5 s in the test case.

7.3.2.2	Random	access
1.0.2.2	Randoni	400000

#### 7.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection

# 7.4 Timing

- 7.4.1 UE transmit timing
- 7.4.2 UE timer accuracy
- 7.4.3 Timing advance

# 7.5 Signalling characteristics

# 7.5.1 Radio link monitoring

7.5.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

7.5.1.0.1

7.5.1.0.2

7.5.1.0.3

7.5.1.0.4

7.5.1.0.5 Minimum conformance requirements for UE scheduling restrictions during radio link monitoring

[TS 38.133, clause 8.1.7.3]

The following scheduling restriction applies due to radio link monitoring on an FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

- If the RLM-RS is CSI-RS which is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON,
  - There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
  - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on RLM-RS symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM; and

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM.

# 7.5.1.9 NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- -The test tolerances and test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- -Antenna diagram is TBD
- -Message content is TBD

#### 7.5.1.9.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.7, and to verify that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly.

# 7.5.1.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

This test is only applicable to UE which supports *pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions* or *pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap*.

# 7.5.1.9.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.1.0.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.1.9.

# 7.5.1.9.4 Test description

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of one time period with time duration of T1. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

#### 7.5.1.9.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Configuration	Description	
7.5.1.9-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-2

Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment		NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As	specified in Annex E.1.2, Table E.4	4-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth		As specified by the test configuration	on selected from Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-1
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram		N/A	

- 1. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-3
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.1.9.4.3.
- 3. There is one carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1	1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC	
			pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	S	1	OFF	
T1	S	1	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly
				transmit ACK/NACK

#### 7.5.1.9.4.2 Test Procedure

There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to PCell. During the test PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

- 1. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.5.1.9.4.4-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.2. T1 starts.
- 2. If the SS receives ACK/NACK on each UL transmission occasion scheduled by PDCCH which are not overlapped with SSBs configured for radio link monitoring during T1, the number of successful tests is increased by one. otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
- 3. The UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [10] clause 4.5.
- 4. Repeat steps 1-3 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 7.5.1.9.4.3 Message Contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.1.9.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system	TBD			
information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and	TBD			
information elements contents				
exceptions				

#### 7.5.1.9.5 Test Requirement

Table 7.5.1.9.4.1-3 and 7.5.1.9.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions.

Table 7.5.1.9.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1	
		configuration	AoA1	AoA2
TDD configuration		1	TDDC	onf.3.1
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
configuration				
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
RMC configuration				
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.3.2 TDD	Not sent
RMC configuration				
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI		1	TCI.State.2	N/A
state				
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in	Not sent
			A.3.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		1	DLBW	/P.0.1
configuration				
Initial UL BWP		1	ULBW	/P.0.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1	SSB with index 0	SSB with index 1
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 defin	ed in A.3.15.3
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	3	N/A
L <sub>s</sub> /L <sub>ot</sub>				
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-84.9	Not sent
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	3	N/A
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-81.9	-81.9
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-51.15	-52.91
Propagation		1	AWGN	
Condition				

The UE behaviour during time duration T1 follows the requirements defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.1.7.3:

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on RLM-RS symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 7.5.2 Interruption

# 7.5.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay

# 7.5.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Minimum conformance requirements

# 7.5.3.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SCell activation delay for deactivated SCell

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot n, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot

n + THARQ+Factivation\_cine+Fcon\_Reporting
NR sint length , where:

T<sub>HARQ</sub> (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [8]

T<sub>activation\_time</sub> is the SCell activation delay in millisecond.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1, Tactivation time is:

- T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>+ 5ms, if the SCell measurement cycle is equal to or smaller than 160ms.
- $T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ , if the SCell measurement cycle is larger than 160ms.

If the SCell is unknown and belongs to FR1, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge [-2] dB$  is fulfilled,  $T_{activation\_time}$  is:

-  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$ .

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is  $T_{FirstSSB}$ + 5ms provided:

- The UE is provided with SMTC for the target SCell, and
- The SSBs in the serving cell(s) and the SSBs in the SCell fulfil the condition defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 3.6.3.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell, T<sub>activation\_time</sub> is 3 ms, provided

- the RS (s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeD with RS (s) of one active serving cell on that FR2 band.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is FR1:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation time is:

- T<sub>FineTiming</sub> + 5ms, if UE receives the SCell activation command, semi-persistent CSI-RS activation command and TCI state activation command at the same time.
- T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> +T<sub>FineTiming</sub> + 5ms, if UE receives TCI state activation command after SCell activation command.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation\_time is:

- max (Tuncertainty\_MAC + 5ms + TFineTiming, Tuncertainty\_RRC + TRRC\_delay-THARQ), where Tuncertainty\_MAC=0 if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time.

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge [-2]$  dB is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation time}$  is:

-  $8ms+24*T_{rs}+T_{uncertainty\_MAC}+T_{L1-RSRP, measure}+T_{L1-RSRP, report}+T_{HARQ}+T_{FineTiming}$ 

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge [-2]$  dB is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation time}$  is:

-  $3\text{ms} + 24*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + \{(T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + 5\text{ms} + T_{FineTiming}), (T_{uncertainty\_RRC} + T_{RRC\_delay})\}.$ 

#### Where.

#### T<sub>SMTC MAX</sub>:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC MAX</sub> is the SMTC periodicity of SCell being activated.
- In FR2, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided that in Rel-15 only support FR2 intra-band CA.
- T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.
- $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the SCell being activated if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the SCell in SCell addition message, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement which involves  $T_{rs}$  is applied with  $T_{rs} = 5 ms$  assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There are no requirements if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms

 $T_{FirstSSB}$ : is the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot  $n + T_{HARO} + 3ms$ 

 $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX}$ : Is the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot  $n + T_{HARQ} + 3ms$ , further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.
- T<sub>FineTiming</sub> is the time period between UE finish processing the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS (when applicable) and the timing of first complete available SSB corresponding to the TCI state.
- T<sub>L1-RSRP, measure</sub> is L1-RSRP measurement delay T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> (ms) or T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> based on applicability as defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5 assuming M=1.

T<sub>L1-RSRP, report</sub> is delay of acquiring CSI reporting resources.

T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> is the time period between reception of the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

T<sub>uncertainty\_RRC</sub> is the time period between reception of the RRC configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

T<sub>CSI\_reporting</sub> is the delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

SCell in FR1 is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to max (5 measCycleSCell, 5 DRX cycles) for FR1 before the reception of the SCell activation command:
  - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the SCell being activated and
  - the SSB measured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2 and 9.3.
- the SSB measured during the period equal to max (5 measCycleSCell, 5 DRX cycles) also remains detectable during the SCell activation delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2 and 9.3.

Otherwise SCell in FR1 is unknown.

For the first SCell activation in FR2 bands, the SCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to [4s] for UE supporting power class1 and [3s] for UE supporting power class 2/3/4 before UE receives the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable):
  - the UE has sent a valid L3-RSRP measurement report with SSB index
  - SCell activation command is received after L3-RSRP reporting and no later than the time when UE receives MAC-CE command for TCI activation
- During the period from L3-RSRP reporting to the valid CQI reporting, the reported SSBs with indexes remain detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.2 and 9.3, and the TCI state is selected based on one of the latest reported SSB indexes.

Otherwise, the first SCell in FR2 band is unknown. The requirement for unknown SCell applies provided that the activation commands for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable), semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable), and configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) are based on the latest valid L1-RSRP reporting.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [13] signalling of *smtc2* prior to the activation command, T<sub>SMTC\_Scell</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated. T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS 38.331 [13] for a SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2 shall 

THARD

THA

The interruption on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2

THARQ THARQ + 8+F SMTC\_MAX + T SMTC\_CLAUSE 1.25

shall not occur before slot n+1+ NR slot length and not occur after slot n+1+

NR slot length .

Starting from the slot specified in TS 38.213 [8] clause 4.3 (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in TS 38.213 [8] clause 4.3 (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3.2.

# 7.5.3.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for SCell deactivation delay for activated SCell

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command or upon expiry of the *sCellDeactivationTimer* in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot n+NR slot length.

The interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2 shall represent the solution of

The interruption on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2

Thanky \*\*Ems\*\*
shall not occur before slot n+1+[NR slot length] and not occur after slot n+1+[NR slot length].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3.3.

# 7.5.3.1 NR SA FR2-FR2 intra-band SCell activation and deactivation delay

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test procedure
- Connection diagram
- Message contents are not complete.
- Test Requirements
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test Applicability in TS38.522
- Annex F
- Cell configuration mapping in Annex E

# 7.5.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify the requirement for the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3, when the PCell and SCell are is in FR2 intra-band and SCell is known by the UE at the time of activation.

#### 7.5.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 7.5.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clauses 7.5.3.0.1 and 7.5.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.3.1.

#### 7.5.3.1.4 Test description

#### 7.5.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.3.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two NR carriers and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is SCell. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 7.5.3.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test, cell 1 and cell2 use RF channel 1 and 2, respectively.
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [28] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
Tharq	slot	k	k is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by dl-DataToUL-ACK, the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [8] depends on UE's capability
TCSI_Reporting	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [13]

# 7.5.3.2 NR SA FR1-FR2 inter-band SCell activation and deactivation delay

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test procedure
- Connection diagram
- Message contents are not complete.
- Test Requirements
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test Applicability in TS38.522
- Annex F
- Cell configuration mapping in Annex E

# 7.5.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify the requirement for the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.3, when the PCell is in FR1 and SCell is in FR2 and SCell is known by the UE at the time of activation.

# 7.5.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.5.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clauses 7.5.3.0.1 and 7.5.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.3.2.

# 7.5.3.2.4 Test description

# 7.5.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description	
1	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	PCell: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.3.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two NR carriers and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is SCell. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 7.5.3.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channel (1, 2) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [28] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	s	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
Tharq	slot	k	k is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> , the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [8] depends on UE's capability
T <sub>CSI_Reporting</sub>	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [13]

# 7.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

# 7.5.5 Link recovery procedures

# 7.5.5.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 7.5.5.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for SSB-based BFD and link recovery procedures

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  [ms] period.

The value of  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB}}$  is defined in Table 7.5.5.0.1-1 for FR2 with N=8

# For FR2,

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP \text{ and } T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)^*$  P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is 1/{1- T<sub>SSB</sub> /min (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> ,MGRP)}, when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SSB</sub> <MGRP) and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)^*$  P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ .

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 7.5.5.0.1-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_out</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_SSB</sub> (ms)				
no DRX		max([50], ceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )				
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		$max([50], ceil(7.5*P*N)*max(T_{DRX},T_{SSB}))$				
DRX cy	ycle > 320ms	ceil(5*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>				
Note:	T <sub>SSB</sub> is the pe	riodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}$ . ${\sf T}_{\sf DRX}$ is the DRX cycle				
	length.					

When the radio link quality on all the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{out\_LR}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the configured RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in section 6 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{\text{Indication\_interval\_BFD}}$ .

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set  $\overline{q}_1$  estimated over the last T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> [ms] period becomes better than the threshold Q<sub>in\_LR</sub> provided SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> is defined in Table 7.5.5.0.1-2 for FR2 with N=8.

### For FR2,

- $P=1/(1-T_{SSB}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 3, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period (T<sub>SSB</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).

- P is 1/(1- T<sub>SSB</sub>/MGRP T<sub>SSB</sub>/T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>), when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP \text{ and } T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)*3$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is 1/{1- T<sub>SSB</sub> /min (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> ,MGRP)}, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P is  $1/(1-T_{SSB}/MGRP)*3$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )

In both FR1 and FR2, if different SCS is used for SSB and CSI-RS, and the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, it is assumed that the SSB configured for candidate beam detection and each CSI-RS resource shall be TDMed transmitted.

In FR2, it is assumed that the SSB configured for candidate beam detection and each CSI-RS resource shall be TDMed transmitted.

Table 7.5.5.0.1-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_out</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_SSB</sub> (ms)					
non-DRX		ceil([3]*P*N) * T <sub>SSB</sub>					
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		ceil([3]*P*N*1.5) * max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> )					
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil([3]*P*N) * T <sub>DRX</sub>					
Note:	$T_{\rm SSB}$ is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{\rm l}$ . $T_{\rm DRX}$ is the DRX cycle						
	length.						

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.2.2, 8.5.4 and 8.5.5.2.

# 7.5.5.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for CSI-RS-based BFD and link recovery procedures

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period.

The value of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}$  is defined in Table 7.5.5.0.2-1 for FR2 with N=1

Editor's Note: It is FFS if a CSI-RS resource in the resource set with repetition "ON" can be configured as a BFD-RS. If CSI-RS for BFD can be in the resource set with repetition "ON", N=8 may apply.

Editor's Note: FFS if there are other conditions with N=8.

#### For FR2.

- P=1, when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).

- P is  $P_{\text{sharing factor}}$ , when BFD-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS <  $T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> = MGRP and T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < 0.5\*T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)^*$   $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{CSI-RS}/min\ (T_{SMTCperiod}\ ,MGRP)\}$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ ) and BFD-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)*P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when BFD-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and BFD-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> is 3.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

NOTE: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>BFD</sub> used in Table 7.5.5.0.2-1 is defined as

-  $M_{BFD} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 7.5.5.0.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)					
no DRX		max([50], [M <sub>BFD</sub> *P*N] * T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )					
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		$max([50], [1.5 \times M_{BFD} P^*N] max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$					
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	[M <sub>BFD</sub> *P*N] * T <sub>DRX</sub>					
Note:	Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\bar{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the						
	DRX cycle length.						

When the radio link quality on all the configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{out\_LR}$ , Layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A Layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the configured RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in section 6 in TS 38.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least T<sub>Indication\_interval\_BFD</sub>.

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{BFD-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(1.5\*DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5\* $T_{BFD-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\bar{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period provided CSI-RS Ês/Iot is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The value of  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  is defined in Table 7.5.5.0.2-2 for FR2 with N=8.

Editor's Note: FFS whether N=1 need to be applied for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection in FR2.

#### For FR2,

- P=1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- P=1/(1 T<sub>CSI-RS</sub>/MGRP), when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> < MGRP)</li>
- $P=1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is 3, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP-T_{CSI-RS}/T_{SMTCperiod})$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS <  $T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/(1-T_{CSI-RS}/MGRP)*3$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $1/\{1-T_{CSI-RS}/min(T_{SMTCperiod},MGRP)\}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- P is 1/(1- T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> /MGRP)\* 3, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> < MGRP) [Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM/BFD/BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in section TBD.]</li>

In both FR1 and FR2, if different SCS is used for SSB and CSI-RS, and the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, it iss assumed that the CSI-RS configured for candidate beam detection and each SSB shall be TDMed transmitted.

In FR2, It is assumed that the CSI-RS configured for candidate beam detection with N=1 shall be TDMed with any RS resources configured for RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP reporting which is not is QCL-Type D with this CSI-RS resource or under the conditions of N>1 as specified in TS 38.133 [6] section 8.1.2.2, 8.1.2.3, 8.5.2.2, 8.5.2.3, 8.5.2.5, 8.5.2.6, 9.5.4.1 and 9,5,4,2.

The values of M<sub>CBD</sub> used in Table 7.5.5.0.2-2 is defined as

-  $M_{CBD} = 3$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 7.5.5.0.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)				
non-DRX		max([25], ceil(McBD *P*N) * Tcsl-Rs)				
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		ceil(Mcbd *P*N*1.5) * max(Tdrx, Tcsi-rs)				
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(M <sub>CBD</sub> *P*N) *T <sub>DRX</sub>				
Note: $T_{CSI-RS}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\bar{q}_{i}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is the						
	DRX cycle length.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.3.2, 8.5.4 and 8.5.6.2.

# 7.5.5.1 NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test requirements are between brackets.

#### 7.5.5.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used.

To partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

# 7.5.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

# 7.5.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.5.1.

# 7.5.5.1.4 Test description

There is one NR serving cell configured in this test. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.5.5.1.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure.

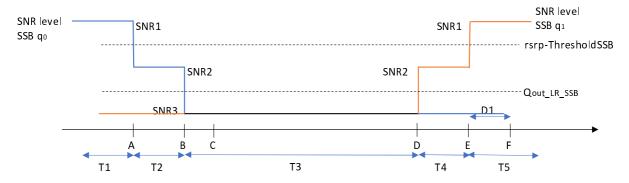


Figure 7.5.5.1.4-1: SNR variation SSB for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

#### 7.5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Configuration		Description					
1		TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth					
2		TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth					
Note: The	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2						

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment				
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.						
Channel	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-1.					
bandwidth							
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
conditions							
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD					
Exceptions to	N/A						
connection							
diagram							

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-4.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.5.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment

Active PCell         Cell 1           RF Channel Number         1           Duplex mode         Config 1, 2         TDD           BW_channel         Config 1, 2         100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66           DL initial BWP         Config 1, 2         DLBWP.0.1           configuration         DL initial BWP.0.1         DLBWP.1.1           BWP         Configuration         UL dedicated         UL BWP.0.1           UL dedicated         Config 1, 2         ULBWP.1.1           BWP         Configuration         TDD         Config 1, 2           TDD         Config 1, 2         TDDConf.3.1           Configuration         CORESET         Config 1         CR. 3.1 TDD           Reference         Channel         SSB         Config 1, 2         SSB.1 FR2	
RF Channel Number         1           Duplex mode         Config 1, 2         TDD           BW <sub>channel</sub> Config 1, 2         100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66           DL initial BWP config 1, 2 configuration         DLBWP.0.1           DL dedicated BWP configuration         Configuration         UL initial BWP configuration           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Configuration         ULBWP.1.1           DD Configuration         TDD Configuration         Configuration           CORESET Config 1         Config 1         CR. 3.1 TDD           Reference Channel         Config 1, 2         SSB.1 FR2	
BW_{channel}Config 1, 2100: N_{RB,c} = 66DL initial BWP configurationDLBWP.0.1DL dedicated BWP configurationDLBWP.1.1UL initial BWP configurationULBWP.0.1UL dedicated BWP configurationULBWP.0.1UL dedicated BWP configurationULBWP.1.1UC dedicated BWP configurationULBWP.1.1TDD ConfigurationConfigurationCORESET Config 1CR. 3.1 TDDReference ChannelSSBSSBConfig 1, 2SSB.1 FR2	
DL initial BWP config 1, 2 DLBWP.0.1  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP Config 1, 2 ULBWP.0.1  UL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2 ULBWP.0.1  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  TDD Config 1, 2 TDDConf.3.1  Configuration  CORESET Config 1 CR. 3.1 TDD  Reference Channel  SSB Config 1, 2 SSB.1 FR2	
configurationDL dedicated BWP configurationConfig 1, 2DLBWP.1.1UL initial BWP configurationConfig 1, 2ULBWP.0.1UL dedicated BWP configurationConfig 1, 2ULBWP.1.1TDD ConfigurationConfig 1, 2TDDConf.3.1ConfigurationCRESET Reference ChannelConfig 1CR. 3.1 TDDSSBConfig 1, 2SSB.1 FR2	
BWP configuration  UL initial BWP Config 1, 2 Configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  TDD Configuration  CORESET Config 1 Reference Channel  SSB Config 1, 2  ULBWP.0.1  ULBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1  CORESET CONFIG 1  CR. 3.1 TDD  SSB.1 FR2	
UL initial BWP config 1, 2 ULBWP.0.1  UL dedicated BWP configuration  TDD Configuration  CORESET Config 1 Reference Channel  SSB Config 1, 2 ULBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1  COLBWP.0.1	
configuration       UL dedicated BWP configuration     Config 1, 2       TDD Configuration     TDDConf.3.1       Configuration     CRESET Config 1       Reference Channel     Config 1, 2       SSB     Config 1, 2       SSB.1 FR2	
BWP configuration  TDD Config 1, 2 TDDConf.3.1  Configuration  CORESET Config 1 CR. 3.1 TDD  Reference Channel  SSB Config 1, 2 SSB.1 FR2	
TDD         Config 1, 2         TDDConf.3.1           Configuration         CR. 3.1 TDD           Reference         Channel           SSB         Config 1, 2           SSB.1 FR2	
CORESET         Config 1         CR. 3.1 TDD           Reference         Channel         SSB         Config 1, 2   SSB.1 FR2	
SSB Config 1, 2 SSB.1 FR2	
Configuration	
SMTC Config 1, 2 SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC Config 1, 2 120 KHz H subcarrier spacing	
PRACH Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.3.4 Configuration	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> ) 0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )	
TCI Config 1, 2 TBD Configuration	
OCNG parameters OP.1	
CP length Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna 2x2 Low Configuration	
DCI format 1-0	
Beam Number of Control 2 OFDM symbols	
failure Aggregation level CCE 8	
detect ion PDCCH RE energy to trans average CSI-RS RE energy energy	
n param eters  Ratio of hypothetical dB DCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	
DMRS precoder REG bundle size granularity	
REG bundle size 6	
DRX OFF	
Gap pattern ID gp0	MAII
	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).

rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	[-94.5]	Threshold used for		
				$Q_{out\_LR\_SSB}$		
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving		
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-		
				RS		
beamFailureInstanceM	axCount		n2	see clause 5.17 of		
				TS 38.321 [7]		
beamFailureDetection1	Timer		pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of		
				TS 38.321 [7]		
COLDS configuration Config 1,			[CSI-RS.3.3 TDD]			
CSI-RS configuration	2					
TCI states			[TCI.State.0]			
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1,		[TRS.2.1 TDD]			
CSI-KS for tracking	2					
T1		S	1	During this time		
				the the UE shall be		
				fully synchronized		
				to cell 1		
T2		S	0.4			
T3		S	[0.6]			
T4		S	[0.4]			
T5		S	[1.4]			
D1		S	[0.44]			
Note 4. All soufiering	4		the LIC major to the execut of times many	l T4		

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

Table 7.5.5.1.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Field	Test 2
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0

# 7.5.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- $4. \ \ When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1. T3 starts.$
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.5.5.1.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 for until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.5.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information							
blocks exceptions  Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED and GAP NEEDED;						
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM						
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -6dB;						
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM.						
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition SSB BFD						
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition SSB						
	Table H.3.1-11						

# 7.5.5.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.5.5.1.4.1-3 and 7.5.5.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 7.5.5.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parar	meter	Unit			Test 1					Test 1		
1			SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>				SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>					
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH		dB										
DMRS to SSS												
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to	dB										
PDCCH DMR												
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS	dB										
to SSS												
EPRE ratio of PBCH to		dB										
PBCH DMRS					0					0		
EPRE ratio of		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH		dB										
DMRS to SSS												
EPRE ratio of		dB										
PDSCH DMRS	-											
	OCNG DMRS	dB										
to SSS	)f' 4 O	-IC	[6]	101	[ 40]	[ 40]	[ 40]	[ 40]	[ 40]	[ 40]	101	[40]
	Config 1, 2	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/1			[-98]					[-98]		
Dropostion	a.a.diti.a.a	5KHz			TDI 420 -	7.				DI 400 :	7.	
Propagation condition			TDLA30-75 TDLA30-75  nat the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted									
							ly allocat	ted and	a consta	ant total	transm	itted
	ver spectral den							414-			<b>T</b> 4	
	uplink resource											4:
	P CSI-RS resou	ice set co	migura	uon ior	coi repoi	ung are	assigne	u to the	o⊨ brio	i to the	sian of	ume
period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.												

Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### 7.5.5.2 NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test requirements are between brackets.

# 7.5.5.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used.

To partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

#### 7.5.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 7.5.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.5.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.5.2.

# 7.5.5.2.4 Test description

There are one NR serving cell configured in this test. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.5.5.2.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure.

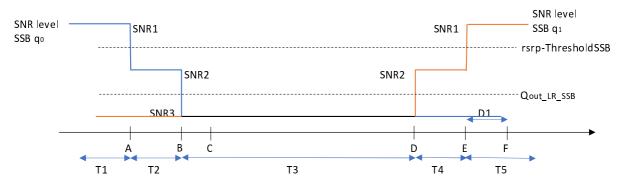


Figure 7.5.5.2.4-1: SNR variation SSB for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 7.5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration Description			
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth		
2 TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment				
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.					
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-1.						
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD					
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A						

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-4. The DRX configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-3. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.5.2.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration				
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration				
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration				
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration				
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Channel				
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2	
CMTC Configuration	Confin 4 0		SMTC.1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SIMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	001g 1, 2		1201112	
ouseamer spacing				
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
	_			
SSB index assigned as	BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )		0	
SSB index assigned as	CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )		1	
TCI Configuration	Config 1 2	-	TBD	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		IDU	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure DCI form	nat		1-0	

detection	Number of Co	ntral		2	-
transmission				2	
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8	
parameters	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to			0	
				U	
	average CSI-F				
	energy	NO INL			
		h a4: a a l	4D	0	
	Ratio of hypot PDCCH DMR		dB	0	
	to average CS	S ellelgy			
	energy	N-IXO IXL			
	DMRS precod	or		REG bundle size	
	granularity	CI .		NEO buridie Size	
	REG bundle s	izo		6	
DRX	INEO bullule 3	126		DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern IE	)			gp0	A.J.J.1
	OfSyncThreshol	d		absent	When the field is
Illinioyncour	Oloyno i ili esilor	u		absent	absent, the UE
					applies the
					value 0. (Table
					8.1.1-1).
rsrp-Threshold	dSSB		dBm	[-94.5]	Threshold used
					for Qout_LR_SSB
powerControl	OffsetSS			db0	Used for
	·				deriving rsrp-
					ThresholdCSI-
					RS
beamFailureIn	stanceMaxCour	nt		n2	see clause 5.17
					of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureD	etectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17
		I			of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS config	uration	Config 1,		[CSI-RS.3.3 TDD]	
_		2		ITCL Ctata 01	
TCI states		Config 1		[TCI.State.0]	
CSI-RS for tracking Config 1,			[TRS.2.1 TDD]		
T1			S	1	During this time
' '				•	the the UE shall
					be fully
					synchronized to
					cell 1
T2			S	0.4	
T3			s S	[0.6]	
T4	T4			[0.4]	
T5			S	[1.4]	
D1			S	[0.44]	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

Table 7.5.5.2.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Field	Test 1
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0

# 7.5.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.5.5.2.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.5.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED and GAP NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -6dB;
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM.
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition SSB BFD
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition SSB
	Table H.3.1-11
	Table H.3.7-1 with condition DRX.7

# 7.5.5.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.5.5.2.4.1-3 and 7.5.5.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 7.5.5.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1				Test 1					
			SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>			SS	B of se	t q1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA set	tup			Setup 3	defined i	n A.3.15			Setup 3	defined	in A.3.1	5
EPRE r	atio of PDCCH to SSS	dB										
	ratio of PDCCH to I DMRS	dB										
EPRE r	ratio of PBCH to SSS	dB										
EPRE r PBCH [	atio of PBCH to DMRS	dB			0					0		
EPRE r	atio of PSS to SSS	dB										
EPRE r	atio of PDSCH to SSS	dB										
	ratio of PDSCH to I DMRS	dB										
EPRE r	ratio of OCNG to SSS	dB										
SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
N <sub>oc</sub>	Config 1, 2	dBm/1 5KHz			[-98]					[-98]		
Propaga	ation condition				ΓDLA30-7	<b>'</b> 5			T	DLA30-	75	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted												

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 7.5.5.3 NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test requirements are between brackets.

# 7.5.5.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used.

To partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

# 7.5.5.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

# 7.5.5.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.5.3.

# 7.5.5.3.4 Test description

There is one NR serving cell configured in this test. This test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.5.5.3.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.

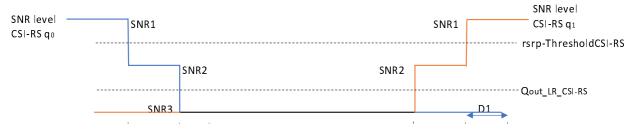


Figure 7.5.5.3.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

# 7.5.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-3. The NZP-CSI-RS configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.5.3.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.5.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Nun	nber		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
Configuration				
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Reference				
Channel				
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	A.3.10
Configuration				
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration	3			
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1		120KHz	
H subcarrier				
spacing				
	signed as beam failure		[0]	
detection RS in s				
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG paramete			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matri	ix and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols		_	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
•	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		-	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
granularity				
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
	signed as candidate		1	
beam detection				
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	[-94.5]	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB
powerControlOffsetSS			N.A.	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			[n2]	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			[pbfd4]	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T1		S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized

			to cell 1	
T2	S	0.4		
T3	S	[0.6]		
T4	S	[0.4]		
T5	S	[1.4]		
D1	S	[0.24]		
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

# 7.5.5.3.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.5.5.3.5-1.
- 9. Wait 1s for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within 1s continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.
- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.5.5.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.5.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and L3 FILTERING NEEDED;
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS BFD
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition CSI-RS
	Table H.3.1-11

# 7.5.5.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.5.5.3.4.1-3 and 7.5.5.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX.

Table 7.5.5.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				Test 1					
			CSI-RS of set q₀			CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>						
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE rat	tio of PSS	dB										
to SSS												
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB										
DMRS to SSS												
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB										
to PBCH												
EPRE ratio of		dB										
PDCCH DMRS to												
SSS												
EPRE rat		dB										
	o PDCCH				^					0		
DMRS	if	dB			0					0		
EPRE ratio of		ав										
PDSCH DMRS to SSS												
EPRE rat	tio of	dB										
	o PDSCH	uD										
DMRS												
EPRE ratio of OCNG		dB										
DMRS to SSS <sup>(Note 1)</sup>												
EPRE rat	tio of OCNG	dB										
to OCNG DMRS (Note												
1)												
SNR_C	Config 1	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
SI-RS	Config 2		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
	Config 3		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/	[-98]			[-98]						
· oc	Config 2	15K	[-98]			[-98]						
	Config 3	Hz	[-98]			[-98]						
Propagation			[TDLA30-75]			[TDLA30-75]						
condition						0 11 4						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 7.5.5.4 NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Test requirements are between brackets.

#### 7.5.5.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

To verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

To test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used.

To partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.5.

# 7.5.5.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

# 7.5.5.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.5.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.5.4.

# 7.5.5.4.4 Test description

There is one NR serving cell configured in this test. This testconsists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.5.5.4.4-1 shows the five different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure.

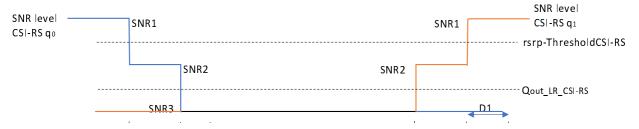


Figure 7.5.5.4.4-1: SNR variation CSI-RS for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

#### 7.5.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Configuration	Description				
7.5.5.4-1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.					
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 6.5.5.3.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-3. The measurement gap configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-4. The NZP-CSI-RS configuration is according to Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-3. The DRX configuration for is according to Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-3. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.5.4.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and one NR cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the NR cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

	Parameter	Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Nun	nber		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
Configuration				
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Reference				
Channel				
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	A.3.10
Configuration				
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration				
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1		120 KHz	
H subcarrier				
spacing			101	
	signed as beam failure		[0]	
detection RS in s			TDC 0.4 TDD	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	A 0 0 4
OCNG paramete	ers		OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length	in and Antonia		Normal	
Correlation Matr	x and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration	DOI 1		4.0	
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM		2	
transmission parameters	symbols Aggregation level	CCE	0	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			*[ <i>gp0</i> ]	
csi-RS-Index ass	signed as candidate beam		1	
detection RS in s	set q <sub>1</sub>			
rlmInSyncOutOf	SyncThreshold		absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdS	SB	dBm	-94.5	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB
powerControlOff	setSS		NA	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInst	anceMaxCount		[n2]	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDet	ectionTimer		[pbfd4]	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T1		S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized

			to cell 1	
T2	S	0.4		
T3	S	[0.6]		
T4	S	[0.4]		
T5	S	[1.4]		
D1	S	[0.44]		
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

Table 7.5.5.4.4.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Field	Test 1	
Field	Value	
gapOffset	0	

## 7.5.5.4.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to NR Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters of NR Cell 1 according to T1 in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex C.2.3. T1 starts.
- 3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1. T2 starts.
- 4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1. T3 starts.
- 5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1. T4 starts.
- 6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1. T5 starts.
- 7. If the SS:
  - a) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1
     [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point A to time point B

and

b) does not detect any uplink power on NR carrier higher than OFF power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.2.5 from time point C until T3 expires

and

c) detects uplink power on NR carrier equal to or higher than minimum output power defined in TS 38.521-1 [17] clause 6.3.1.5 in each slot configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting on PUCCH) during the period from time point F (D1 after the start of T5) until T5 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

- 8. When T5 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.5.5.4.5-1.
- 9. Wait [1s] for the UE to re-establish the connection or continue directly to step 10. If the UE re-establishes the connection within [1s] continue to step 11. Otherwise continue to step 10.

- 10. Switch the UE on and off. Ensure the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 11. Repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.5.5.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.5.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ, L3 FILTERING NEEDED and GAP NEEDED;				
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTER-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and RLM				
	Table H.3.1-4 with a3-offset = -6dB;				
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition RLM.				
	Table H.3.1-8 with Condition CSI-RS BFD				
	Table H.3.1-10 with Condition CSI-RS				
	Table H.3.1-11;				
	Table H3.7-1 with Condition DRX.7				

## 7.5.5.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.5.5.4.4.1-3 and 7.5.5.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX.

Table 7.5.5.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX

Par	ameter	Unit		Test 1			Test 1					
				CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>			CSI	-RS of se	et q <sub>1</sub>			
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ra	tio of PSS to	dB										
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH SSS	dB										
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH DMRS	dB										
EPRE rai		dB										
EPRE rai	tio of to PDCCH	dB			0					0		
EPRE rai PDSCH I SSS		dB										
EPRE rai PDSCH t DMRS	tio of to PDSCH	dB										
	tio of OCNG SSS <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	dB										
	tio of OCNG 5 DMRS <sup>(Note</sup>	dB										
SNR_C	Config 1	dB	[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
SI-RS	Config 2		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
	Config 3		[5]	[-3]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-12]	[-3]	[10]
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/	-		[-98]					[-98]	-	
1 oc	Config 2	15K			[-98]					[-98]		
	Config 3	Hz			[-98]					[-98]		
Propagat condition				[	TDLA30-7	5]			[T	DLA30-7	5]	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not												

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

settable parameters themselves.

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ .

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## 7.5.6 Active BWP switch delay

#### 7.5.6.1 DCI-based and time-based active BWP switch

#### 7.5.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

[TS 38.133, clause 8.6.2]

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

For DCI-based BWP switch, after the UE receives BWP switching request at DL slot n on a serving cell, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after the beginning of DL slot  $n+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ .

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during time duration T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> on the cell where DCI-based BWP switch occurs. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch between the BWPs in disjoint channel bandwidths or in partially overlapping channel bandwidths.

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 7.5.6.1.0-1.

**NR Slot** BWP switch delay TBWPswitchDelay (slots) μ length Type 1Note 1 Type 2Note 1 (ms) 0 0.5 2 5 2 0.25 3 9 3 0.125 18 6

Table 7.5.6.1.0-1: BWP switch delay

Note 1: Depends on UE capability.

Note 2: If the BWP switch involves changing of SCS, the BWP switch delay is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch.

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.
- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.

#### 7.5.6.1.1 NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

976

7.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.6.1.1.

7.5.6.1.1.4 Test description

7.5.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

FFS

## 7.5.6.1.2 NR SA FR1-FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

7.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

FFS

7.5.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.6.1.2.

7.5.6.1.2.4 Test description

7.5.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

#### 7.5.6.1.3 NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

#### 7.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.6

## 7.5.6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 7.5.6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.6.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.6.1.3.

## 7.5.6.1.3.4 Test description

There is one cell configured in this test. Cell 1 is PCell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively.

#### 7.5.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Config	Description
7.5.6.1.3-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: A UE which fulfils	the requirements in test case 7.5.6.1.1 or 7.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in 7.5.6.1.3.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 5.5.5.5.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	1
Exceptions to	N/A	•	
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.6.1.3.4.3.
- 3. There are one NR cell specified in the test. NR Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	[200]	
T1	S	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	
T3	S	[0.2]	

7.5.6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

7.5.6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.5.6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	FFS			
elements contents exceptions				

7.5.6.1.3.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

## 7.5.6.2 RRC-based active BWP switch

## 7.5.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

**FFS** 

#### 7.5.6.2.1 NR SA FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test tolerance analysis is missing
- Message contents are TBD
- Cell mapping is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Test applicability needs to be added to TS 38.522

7.5.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

**FFS** 

7.5.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

**FFS** 

7.5.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.5.6.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.6.2.1.

7.5.6.2.1.4 Test description

7.5.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

**FFS** 

7.5.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

**FFS** 

7.5.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

FFS

7.5.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

**FFS** 

# 7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

## 7.5.7.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 7.5.7.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for PSCell addition delay

Upon receiving PSCell addition in subframe n, the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards PSCell in FR2 no later than in subframe  $n + T_{\text{config\_PSCell}}$ :

Where:

$$T_{config}$$
 PSCell =  $T_{RRC}$  delay +  $T_{processing}$  +  $T_{search}$  +  $T_{\Delta}$  +  $T_{PSCell}$  DU + 2 ms

T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

 $T_{processing}$  is the SW processing time needed by UE, including RF warm up period.  $T_{processing} = 40$  ms.

 $T_{search}$  is the time for AGC settling and PSS/SSS detection. If the target cell is known,  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is unknown and the target cell  $\hat{E}_s/Iot \ge -2dB$ ,  $T_{search} = 24*$  Trs ms.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = 1*Trs$  ms for a known or unknown PSCell.

T<sub>PSCell\_DU</sub> is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the PSCell. T<sub>PSCell\_DU</sub> is up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in Table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [8].

Trs is the SMTC periodicity of the target cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in PSCell addition message, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with Trs = 5 ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

In FR1 and FR2, the PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the PSCell configuration command:

- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the PSCell being configured and
- One of the SSBs measured from the PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.
- One of the SSBs measured from PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the PSCell configuration delay T<sub>config\_PSCell</sub> according to the cell identification conditions specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [13].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.9.2.

#### 7.5.7.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for PSCell release delay

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and one PSCell.

Upon receiving PSCell release in subframe n, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [13] no later than in subframe n+  $T_{RRC\_delay}$ :

Where

T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

The PCell interruption specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [13].

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.9.3.

## 7.5.7.1 NR SA FR2 addition and release delay of known PSCell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test procedure

- Connection diagram
- Message contents are not complete.
- Test Requirements
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test Applicability in TS38.522
- Annex F
- Cell configuration mapping in Annex E

## 7.5.7.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify the requirement for the PSCell addition and release delay are within the requirements specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.9.2, when the PSCell is known to the UE at the time of addition.

#### 7.5.7.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 7.5.7.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clauses 7.5.7.0.1 and 7.5.7.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.7.1.

## 7.5.7.1.4 Test description

## 7.5.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 PSCell

Config	Description			
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
Note 1: The UE is only requ	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.5	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.7.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two NR carriers and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be). Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 7.5.7.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 PSCell addition and release delay

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active P	Cell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbo	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
A4	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for event A4
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-97	Threshold for event A4
	Time to Trigger	S	0	Time to trigger for event A4
DRX	•		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
Measure	Measurement gap pattern ID		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
PRACH	PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2		ms	[2]	
T1			5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2	T2		1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell 2 and report event B1.
T3		S	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4		S	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5		S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

## 7.5.7.2 NR SA FR2 addition and release delay of unknown PSCell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Test procedure
- Connection diagram
- Message contents are not complete
- Test Requirements
- TT analysis is missing
- Test Applicability in TS38.522
- Annex F
- Cell configuration mapping in Annex E

## 7.5.7.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify the requirement for the PSCell addition and release delay are within the requirements specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 8.9.2, when the PSCell is unknown to the UE at the time of addition.

## 7.5.7.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.5.7.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clauses 7.5.7.0.1 and 7.5.7.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.5.7.2.

## 7.5.7.2.4 Test description

#### 7.5.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be run in one of the configurations defined in Table 7.5.7.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.5.7.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 PSCell

Config	Description		
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.5.73.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.5.7.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.4-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.5.3.7.4.1-1.		
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to	N/A				
connection					
diagram					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.5.7.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.5.7.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two NR carriers and 2 NR Cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be). Cell 1 and Cell 2 are configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

**Parameter** Unit Value Comment RF Channel Number 1, 2 Two radio channels are used for this test Active PCell PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1 Cell 1 Neighbour cell Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF Cell 2 channel number 2 in FR2 DRX OFF For both PCell and PSCell once activated PRACH configuration in Cell 2 PRACH configuration as specified in FR2 PRACH configuration 2 Clause A.3.8.3.2. CSI reporting periodicity and ms [2] offset configuration for Cell 2 During this time the PCell is known and T1 5 s Cell 2 is unknown. T2 1 During this time the UE adds the PSCell. s T3 During this time the UE sends CSI reports 1 s for PSCell. T4 During this time the UE releases the

1

PSCell.

Table 7.5.7.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 PSCell addition and release delay

# 7.6 Measurement procedures

# 7.6.1 Intra-frequency measurements

## 7.6.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

s

# 7.6.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement without gap

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS sync intr</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 7.6.1.0.1-1.

T<sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub>: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 7.6.1.0.1-2.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps.

 $\begin{array}{l} M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps} : For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 1, \ M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps} = 40. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ power \ class \ 2, \ M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps} = 24. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 3, \ M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps} = 24. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 4, \ M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps} = 24. \end{array}$ 

 $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps} = 40$ . For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps} = 24$ . For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps} = 24$ . For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps} = 24$ .

When intrafrequency SMTC is fully non-overlapping with measurement gaps or intrafrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1.

When intrafrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps,  $Kp = 1/(1-(SMTC\ period\ /MGRP))$ , where SMTC period < MGRP

For FR2 when any of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting outside measurement gap is fully overlapping with intra-frequency SMTC, K<sub>layer1\_measurement</sub>= 1.5, otherwise  $K_{layer1\_measurement}=1$ .

Table 7.6.1.0.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS</sub> /SSS_sync_intra		
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x		
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x		
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x		
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX		
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 7.6.1.0.1-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (Frequency FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5x M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> xK <sub>p</sub> x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are cor	figured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is
the one used by the cell being identifi	ed

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.4.3]

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.2.1, 10.1.7.1 and 10.1.12.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub>. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T identify intra without index defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period than  $T_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.2.5.1 becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event  $triggered\ measurement\ reporting\ delay\ shall\ be\ less\ than\ T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}\ provided\ the\ timing\ to\ that\ cell\ has\ not$ changed more than ± 3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

[TS 38.133, clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,

- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

References: The conformance requirements covered in the current TC are specified in: TS 38.133 [6], clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.3, 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

## 7.6.1.0.2 Minimum conformance requirements for event-triggered measurement with gap

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3]

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} \ ms$ 

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS sync intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 7.6.1.0.2-1.

T<sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub>: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 7.6.1.0.2-2.

 $CSSF_{intra}$ : it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.1.5.2.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24.

Table 7.6.1.0.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS</sub> /SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_with_gaps</sub> ) x
	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
·	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 7.6.1.0.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency Range FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> ) x
	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
	CSSFintra

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.2]

The requirements given above apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] sections 10.1.7 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in TS 38.133 [6] Sections 10.1.12 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to TS 38.133 [6] Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

[TS 38.133 [6], clause 9.2.4.2]

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2, the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.7.1.1, and the SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 38.133 [6] clause 10.1.12.1.1.

Reported RSRP, RSRQ and SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clauses 10.1.2.1.1, 10.1.2.1.2, 10.1.7.1.1 and 10.1.12.1.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than  $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$  defined in TS 38.133 [6] section 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clauses 9.2.2, 9.2.4.2, 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

## 7.6.1.1 NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- -Connection diagrams are missing.
- Some parameters are TBD
- Test tolerance is missing.

#### 7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap under non-DRX.
- To verify partly the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements defined in TS 38.133 clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2

#### 7.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 7.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.1.1.

## 7.6.1.1.4 Test description

#### 7.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Test Case ID	Description			
7.6.1.1-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
7.6.1.1-2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.6.1.1.4.1-1.	
bandwidth				
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part A.3.TBD		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part A.3.TBD			
Exceptions to connection	N/A			
diagram				

- 1. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There is one carrier and two cells specified in the test. NR Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

#### 7.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR2 PCell (NR Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (NR Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-3 and Table 7.6.1.1.5-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR Cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.1.1.5-1. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.1.1.5-1. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is
  - 2402 ms for UE supporting power class 1,
  - 1442 ms for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set NR Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current NR Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in NR Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 7.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
·	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.1-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ

## 7.6.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.1.1.4.1-3, Table 7.6.1.1.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX.

Table 7.6.1.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cel	Cell 1 Cell 2		II 2
			T1	T1 T2		T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDC	TDDConf.3.1 TDDConf.3.1		onf.3.1
Initial BWP		1, 2 1, 2	DLBW	P.0.1	DLBW	/P.0.1
configuration			ULBW	P.0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBW	P.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBW	P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1
configuration						
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	SS	B	SS	SB
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1	SR.3.1 TDD N/A		/A
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1	CR.3.1 TDD		1 TDD
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.	1 TDD	CCR.3	.1 TDD
CORESET RMC						
configuration						
TRS configuration		1, 2 1, 2	TRS.2.	1 TDD	N,	/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.st	ate.2	N.	/A
TCI states						
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OF	<sup>2</sup> .1	OF	P.1
SSB	·	1	SSB.1	FR2		1 FR2
		2	SSB.2	FR2	SSB.2	2 FR2
Propagation Condition		1, 2		AV	WGN	

Table 7.6.1.1.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit Config		Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Se	tup 3 defin	ed in A.3.8.	15.3
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2		Т	BD	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		T	BD	
1 voc		2		Т	BD	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		<u>2</u>	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	TE	3D	TE	3D

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to NR Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = T<sub>identify intra without index</sub>

 $T_{identify\ intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra})\ ms$ 

For UE supporting power class 1, T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intr</sub> = 1200 ms, T<sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub>= 1200 ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intr = 720 ms, T ssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 720 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of X ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of X ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty), where

X = 2402 for UE supporting power class 1,

X = 1442 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 7.6.1.2 NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

-Connection diagrams are missing.

- Test tolerance is missing.

#### 7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose

Ther purpose of this test is:

- To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event within intra-frequency cell search without gap under DRX.
- To verify partly the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

#### 7.6.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.1.2.

#### 7.6.1.2.4 Test description

#### 7.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Test Case ID	Description			
7.6.1.2-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
7.6.1.2-2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

	Value	Comment		
NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
As specified	in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.5	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-1.		
AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
DUT Part	A.3.TBD			
N/A				
	As specified As specified AWGN TE Part DUT Part	As specified in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38. As specified by the test configuration selected fr  AWGN  TE Part A.3.TBD  DUT Part A.3.TBD		

- 1. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-3 below.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There is one carrier and two cells specified in the test. NR Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
		Ì	Test 1 Test 2	

Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Ce	ell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	•	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	TBD	

#### 7.6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR2 PCell (NR Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (NR Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-3, Table 7.6.1.2.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.2.5-2, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR Cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.1.2.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.2.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.1.2.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.2.5-2. T2 starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms for sub-test 1 or less than Y ms for sub-test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is
  - 7202 for UE supporting power class 1,
  - 4322 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4.

#### and Y is

- 51202 for UE supporting power class 1,
- 30722 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set NR Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current NR Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in NR Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected

without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

#### 7.6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.2-1
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.2-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for sub-test 1 Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.2 for sub-test 2

#### 7.6.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.1.2.4.1-3, Table 7.6.1.2.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR event triggered reporting in synchronous cells when DRX is used test.

Table 7.6.1.2.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration					
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB	SSB	
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
configuration					
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
TRS configuration		1, 2 1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.state.2	N/A	
TCI states					
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1	
SSB	·	1	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation	·	1, 2	AWGN		
Condition					

Table 7.6.1.2.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	S	etup 1 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.1
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-98			
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-89			
1 voc		2		-	86	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be

2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are

not settable parameters themselves.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 640 ms, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to NR Cell 2 on PUSCH.

#### For both tests:

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to NR Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms (sub-test 1) is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement\ reporting\ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) ms$ 

For UE supporting power class 1,  $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 3600$  ms,  $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} = 3600$  ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intra = 2160 ms, Tssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 2160 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of X ms, where X is

- X = 7202 for UE supporting power class 1,
- X = 4322 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms (sub-test 2) is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement\ reporting\ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$ 

For UE supporting power class 1, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intra = 25600 ms, T ssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 25600 ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intra = 15360 ms, Tssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 15360 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms shall be less than a total of X ms, where

- X = 51202 for UE supporting power class 1,
- X = 30722 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 7.6.1.3 NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- -Connection diagrams are missing.
- Some parameters are TBD
- Test tolerance is missing.

## 7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with gaps under non-DRX within intra-frequency cell search with gaps requirements.
- To verify partly the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

## 7.6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.1.3.

7.6.1.3.4 Test description

7.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.1.3-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
7.6.1.3-2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The	UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-2.

Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 6.6.1.3.4.1-1.	
bandwidth		-		
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
conditions				
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD		
Exceptions to	N/A			
connection				
diagram				

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.1.3.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2		· ·	_	
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

#### 7.6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-3, Table 7.6.1.3.5-1 and Tavke 7.6.1.3.5-2, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.1.3.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.3.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.1.3.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.3.5-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is
  - X = 3202 for UE supporting power class 1,
  - X = 1922 ms for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,
- 7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 7.6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
·	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for Configuration 7.6.1.3-1 Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for Configuration 7.6.1.3-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ

#### 7.6.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.1.3.4.1-3 and Table 7.6.1.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX test.

Table 7.6.1.3.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2
			T1 T	2 T1 T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.	1 TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.	1 ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	2 ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1, 2	CSI-RS	CSI-RS
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDI	D N/A
configuration				
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDI	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC				
configuration				
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TD	D CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC				
configuration				
TRS configuration		1, 2 1, 2	TRS.2.1 TD	D N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI states				
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation		1, 2	AWGN	
Condition				

7.6.1.3.5-1: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1, 2	S	etup 3 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.3	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	TBD				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	TBD				
1 voc		2 TBD			BD		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
		<u>2</u>	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	TE	3D	TE	3D	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$ 

For UE supporting power class 1, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intr = 1600 ms, Tssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 1600 ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intr = 960 ms, Tpss\_measurement\_period\_intra = 960 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of X ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty), where

X = 3202 for UE supporting power class 1,

X = 1922 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

## 7.6.1.4 NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- -Connection diagrams are missing.
- Test tolerance is missing.

#### 7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To verify UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with gaps under DRX within intra-frequency cell search with gaps requirements.
- To verify partly the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in TS 38.133 clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

#### 7.6.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.1.4.

#### 7.6.1.4.4 Test description

#### 7.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Test Case ID	Description			
7.6.1.4-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
7.6.1.4-2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The L	JE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-2.

Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, table E.5-1 and TS 38.	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.1.4.4.3.
- 3. There is one NR carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2 for this test.

Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
		_	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)		
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE ga	aps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39		
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3	.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	5	

## 7.6.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR2 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-3 and Table 7.6.1.4.4.2-1, respectively. In the measurement control information a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 640 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.1.4.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.4.5-2. T1 starts.
- 3. SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.1.4.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.4.5-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms for Test 1 or less than Y ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X and Y is
  - X = 7202, Y = 51202 for UE supporting power class 1,
  - X = 4322, Y = 30722 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5 (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5), or
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR, Connected without release On according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-3 as appropriate.

## 7.6.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1
	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTRA-FREQ and GAP NEEDED
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.1 FR2, SMTC.1 and Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.4-1
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition INTRA-FREQ MO, SSB.2 FR2, SMTC.1 and
	Synchronous cells for configuration 7.6.1.4-2
	Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB
	Table H.3.1-5 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.1-6 with Condition Pattern #0
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTRA-FREQ
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 1
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for test 2

## 7.6.1.4.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.1.4.4.1-3 , Table 7.6.1.4.5-1 and Table 7.6.1.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX test.

Table 7.6.1.4.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2
			T1 T2	T1 T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	SCSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
configuration				
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC				
configuration				
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC				
configuration				
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
TCI state		1, 2	CSI-RS.Config.0	N/A
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
		2	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation		1, 2	AW	/GN
Condition				

Table 7.6.1.4.5-2: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 1		II 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1, 2	S	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2		-98			
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-89				
oc .		2			-86		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 640 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

#### For both tests:

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement\ reporting\ delay = T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$ 

For UE supporting power class 1, Tpss/sss sync intra = 7200ms, T ssB measurement period intra = 7200 ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub> = 2160 ms, T<sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub> = 2160 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of X ms, where X is

- X = 7202 for UE supporting power class 1,
- X = 4322 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = T<sub>identify intra without index</sub>

 $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$ 

For UE supporting power class 1, Tpss/sss\_sync\_intra = 25600 ms, T ssb\_measurement\_period\_intra = 25600 ms,

For UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4, Tpss/sss sync intra = 15360 ms, Tssb measurement period intra = 15360 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 640 ms shall be less than a total of X ms, where

- X = 51202 for UE supporting power class 1,
- X = 30722 for UE supporting power class 2, 3 or 4,

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 7.6.2 Inter-frequency measurements

## 7.6.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements for Inter-frequency measurements

Same as clause 5.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.3.2, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6.3.

## 7.6.2.1 NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

#### 7.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 7.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.1.

## 7.6.2.1.4 Test description

#### 7.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-1: NR FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.2.1-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void	

Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati on	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs	Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5	
T2	S	Config 1	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table 7.6.2.1.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected for	rom Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	1
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD	,	

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.1.4.3.

2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 7.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 5120 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 3200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.1.4.1-2 as appropriate.

#### 7.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

De	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -30dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #13 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ				

7.6.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit Test		Cell 1		Cell 1		
		confi	configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1	Se	tup 3 as spe	ecified in clause	A.9	
				AoA1		Ao	AoA2	
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1	,	1	2		
Duplex mode			Config 1	ТГ	DD	TE	חת	
TDD configurat	ion		Config 1		onf.3.1	TDDC		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			$R_{B,c} = 66$	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			$_{B,c} = 66$	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				VP.0.1	N,	/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1	N,	/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1	N,	/A	
OCNG Patterns A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1	)		Config 1		P.1	OF	P.1	
PDSCH Refere	channel		Config 1		1 TDD		•	
CORESET Ref			Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		•	
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and	A.3.11.2		Config 1	SM	TC.1	SMT	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
DMRS	PBCH to PBCH							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of F PDCCH DMRS			Config 1	0		0		
EPRE ratio of F to SSS								
EPRE ratio of F PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of 0 to SSS(Note 1)	ı							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS								
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/15 kHz Note5		N	/A	N.		
$N_{oc}$ Note2		dBm/S CS	Config 1	N	/A	N/A		
		Note4			1			
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/S CS	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		Note5 dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
$\frac{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}$		dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95 .04 MHz	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
	ondition	Note5	Config 1		<u> </u>	WGN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.2 NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD

-AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

### 7.6.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 7.6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.2.

#### 7.6.2.2.4 Test description

# 7.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-1.

# Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-1: NR FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.2.2-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note 1: Void

Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between		Config 1	3µs		Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					
cells					
T1	S	Config 1	5	T-	
T2	S	Config 1	8 for PC1;	82 for PC1;	
			5 for other PC	52 for other PC	

Table 7.6.2.2.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.2.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 7.6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7680 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4800 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 81920 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 51200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.2.4.1-2 as appropriate.

#### 7.6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

De	Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A3-offset = -6dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #13 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and DRX.2 for Test 2				

7.6.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1	Se	tup 1 as spe	cified in clause A.9		
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1		1		2	
	TDD configuration		Config 1		onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
Duplex mode			Config 1		DD	TDD		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	Initial DI	MHz	Config 1		$_{RB,c} = 66$		$I_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1		VP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP				VP.1.1		√A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1	N	√A	
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1	OI	P.1	O	P.1	
PDSCH Refere			Config 1	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
CORESET Ref Channel	erence		Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		-	
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SM	TC.1	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC spacing	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1	1:	20	1	120	
EPRE ratio of F								
EPRE ratio of F								
DMRS	PBCH to PBCH							
EPRE ratio of F to SSS								
EPRE ratio of F PDCCH DMRS	}		Config 1	0			0	
EPRE ratio of F to SSS								
EPRE ratio of F PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of 0 to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	30.10 10							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10	)4.7	-104.7		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
Propagation Co	ondition		Config 1		A	WGN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.3 NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

## 7.6.2.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

#### 7.6.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.3.

7.6.2.3.4 Test description

7.6.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-1: NR FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.2.3-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void	

Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati on	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3µs	Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5	
T2	S	Config 1	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table 7.6.2.3.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			·
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to	TBD		
connection			
diagram			

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.3.4.3.

2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 7.6.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6720 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4160 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.3.4.1-2 as appropriate.

#### 7.6.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with Condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -30dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #13 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ					

# 7.6.2.3.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1		Ce	II 2
			configuratio n	T1 T2		T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1	Setup 3 as spec		cified in clause A.9	
				Ao	A1	AoA2	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1	1		2	
	7 I Tallibei		_				
Duplex mode TDD configurat	ion		Config 1 Config 1		OD onf.3.1		OD onf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	lion	MHz	Config 1		$R_{B,c} = 66$		RB,c = 66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		RB,c = 66 RB,c = 66
BWP	Initial DL	IVII IZ	Comign	DI RM	кв,с <u>– 00</u> VP.0.1		<u>кв,с – 00                                  </u>
configuration	BWP Dedicated DL		_		VP.1.1		/A
	BWP		Config 1	DLDV	VF.1.1	IN	/A
	Dedicated UL BWP				VP.1.1		/A
OCNG Pattern: A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1			Config 1	OF	P.1	Oi	P.1
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.3.	1 TDD		-
CORESET Ref Channel			Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		-
Channel SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SM	ΓC.1	SM	ΓC.1
PDSCH/PDCC		kHz	Config 1	120		120	
spacing EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS							
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
	PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of F			Config 1	(	0		0
PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of F			Oomig 1	`	J		
to SSS EPRE ratio of F	PDSCH to						
PDSCH	2001110						
EPRE ratio of 0							
to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of 0							
OCNG DMRS							
$N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}}$	(1.515 1)	dBm/15		N	/A	N	/A
		kHz Noto5					
3.7 N-4-0		Note5 dBm/S	Config 1	NI	/A	NI NI	/Δ
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		CS Note4	Outling I	IN,	//N	N/A	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/S	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
		CS	331119	O,	"		O1
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		Note5 dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\frac{-\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{N_{oc}}}{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}$		dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
lo <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
		.04 MHz	259	0,			o,
Propagation Co	andition	Note5	Config 1		1	WGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be

over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.4 NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

## 7.6.2.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 7.6.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

### 7.6.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.4.

## 7.6.2.4.4 Test description

#### 7.6.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-1: NR FR2-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description					
7.6.2.4-1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: Void						

Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5		
T2	S	Config 1	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table 7.6.2.4.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part TBD		
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.4.4.3.

2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.

#### 7.6.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 10080 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 6240 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 107520 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 66560 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.4.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 7.6.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks						
exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ					
	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and					
	Synchronous cells					
	Table H.3.1-4 with Condition SSB Index and A3-offset = -6dB					
	Table H.3.1-5					
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #13					
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ					
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and DRX.2 for Test 2					

# 7.6.2.4.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit Test		Ce	II 1	Cell 2		
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1	Se	Setup 1 as spec		cified in clause A.9	
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1	,	1	2		
Duplex mode			Config 1	T[	DD .	Т	DD .	
TDD configuration	tion		Config 1		onf.3.1		onf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		RB,c = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N	RB,c = 66		RB,c = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				VP.0.1		/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1	N	/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP				VP.1.1		/A	
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1	OF	P.1	OF	P.1	
PDSCH Refere measurement			Config 1	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
CORESET Ref Channel	erence		Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		-	
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and	I A.3.11.2		Config 1	SM	TC.1	SMT	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120		
EPRE ratio of I	PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
to SSS	PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of I PDCCH DMRS	3		Config 1	(	0		0	
EPRE ratio of I to SSS								
EPRE ratio of I PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of 0 to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of 0 OCNG DMRS								
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/15 kHz Note5		ľ	M	-10	)4.7	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/S CS	Config 1	-9	5.7	-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3		Note4 dBm/S	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
•		CS Note5	0.575	•		La E		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
Propagation Co	ondition		Config 1		A	WGN		

Г	Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
		spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
	Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant

over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

# 7.6.2.5 NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

#### 7.6.2.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

## 7.6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.5.

### 7.6.2.5.4 Test description

#### 7.6.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
7.6.2.5-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB					
7.6.2.5-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	SCS, 100MHz					
7.6.2.5-3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							
Note 2: target N	Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in TS 38.133 [6]clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	3 for PC1; 2 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 7.6.2.5.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD				

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.5.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

#### 7.6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 5120 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 3200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.5.4.1-2 as appropriate.

### 7.6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

De	Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions							
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ for Test 1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ for Test 2 Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with A4-threshold= -120dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ						

#### Table 7.6.2.5.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: SA FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	dB6		
}			

# 7.6.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Para	meter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 1	С	ell 2
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	N	/A		s specified in se A.9
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2
Duplex mode			Config 1	FI	DD	Т	DD
·			Config 2,3	TI	DD D		DD
TDD configura	tion		Config 1		plicable	TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 2		onf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1 TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3		onf.2.1		
BWchannel		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 52 100: NRB,c = 66		
			Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 3			100: N	NRB,c = 66
BWBW		IVIMZ	Config 1	10: NR	B,c = 52 B,c = 52		I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2 Config 3		B,c = 52 B,c = 106		$V_{RB,c} = 66$ $V_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP	Initial DL		Corning 3		VP.0.1		V/A
configuration	BWP			DLDV	VI .O. I	'	<b>4</b> // <b>(</b>
Ū	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBV	VP.1.1	ı	N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP				VP.1.1		N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OI	P.1	C	)P.1
PDSCH Refere			Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD	-	
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.	1 TDD		
			Config 3	SR2.	1 TDD		
CORESET Re	ference		Config 1		1 FDD		-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.	1 TDD		
			Config 3	CR2.	1 TDD		
SMTC configurin A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SM	TC.2	SN	ITC.2
			Config 2,3	SM	ΓC.1	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2		5		120
spacing			Config 3	3	80		120
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PBCH to PBCH						
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	(	0		0
	PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	PDSCH to						
EPRE ratio of to SSS(Note 1							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	OCNG to						
$N_{oc}$ Note2		dBm/15 kHz		NA		7	BD
A7 Notes		Note5 dBm/S	Config 1,2	, ,	IA		NA
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		CS	Config 1,2		IA IA		NA NA
		Note4			1		
SS-RSRP Note 3	5	dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87

	CS Note5	Config 3	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	-	-	-Infinity	-87
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		Α	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2, without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

2560 for UE supporting power class 1, or

1600 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.6 NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

#### 7.6.2.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

7.6.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

7.6.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.6.

7.6.2.6.4 Test description

7.6.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
7.6.2.6-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz					
7.6.2.6-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
7.6.2.6-3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	аар так так так так так так так так так так					
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							
Note 2: target N	R cell has the same SCS. BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2			Two NR carrier frequencies is used.	
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)			NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap n config		As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1	FR1	I		As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 2	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 3	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX is used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	_	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 7.6.2.6.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		

Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.6.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

#### 7.6.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7680 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4800 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 81920 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 51200 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.),

or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.6.4.1-2 as appropriate.

## 7.6.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

De	Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks							
exceptions							
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1						
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ for						
	Test 1 and Test 2						
	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ for Test 3 and Test 4						
	Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and						
	Synchronous cells						
	Table H.3.1-4 with A4-threshold= -120dB						
	Table H.3.1-5						
	Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 and						
	Test 2						
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ						
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 and DRX.2						
	for Test 2 and Test 4						

## Table 7.6.2.6.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: SA FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	dB6		
}			

# 7.6.2.6.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Para	meter	Unit	Test	Cell	1	Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA			s specified in use A.9
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1,2,3	1			2
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD			TDD
•			Config 2,3	TDD			TDD
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	Not Appli		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 2	TDDCon		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3	TDDCon		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DIA/D DIA/		N 41 1	Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> :			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>			$N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP	Initial DL		Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> : DLBWP			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
configuration	BWP						N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP	DLBWP.1.1		N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP			N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OP.1			OP.1
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.1.1 F	-DD		-
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1	ΓDD		
			Config 3	SR2.1 T			
CORESET Re	ORESET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 F			-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1			
			Config 3	CR2.1 T	TDD		
SMTC configuin A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMTC	.2	SI	MTC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC	.1	SI	MTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15			120
spacing			Config 3	30			120
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS		, and the second				
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS						
	PBCH to PBCH						
DMRS EPRE ratio of	PDCCH DMRS		-				
to SSS	1 BOOTT BINING						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0			0
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH DMRS			3			-
to SSS EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to						
PDSCH	OCNO DATE						
EPRE ratio of to SSS(Note 1	)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/15 kHz		NA			104.7
<b>A.</b> 7. N		Note5 dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA			95.7
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		CS CS	Config 3	NA NA			95.7
		Note4					
SS-RSRP Note 3	3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7

	CS Note5	Config 3	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	NA	NA	1	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	-	-	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		Α	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.7 NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

## 7.6.2.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

# 7.6.2.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 7.6.2.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.7.

## 7.6.2.7.4 Test description

## 7.6.2.7.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in non-DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
7.6.2.7-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB
7.6.2.7-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	SCS, 100MHz
7.6.2.7-3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE Note 2: target N		

Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is use		
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.1.2-1		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A			
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1		
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1		
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.1		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.2		
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.		
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells		
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	3.5 for PC1; 2.5 for other PC	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0		

Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	l in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fi	rom Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	1		
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD	•			

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.7.4.3.

- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

## 7.6.2.7.4.2 Test procedure

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6720 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 4160 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:
  - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.7.4.1-2 as appropriate.

#### 7.6.2.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions					
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ for Test 1 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ for Test 2 Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with Condition SSB Index and A4-threshold= -120dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ				

# Table 7.6.2.7.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: SA FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	dB6		
}			

# 7.6.2.7.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.7.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.9		
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2		
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD		TDD		
			Config 2,3	TDD			TDD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1		
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1		
DIM			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 3 Config 1	10: N <sub>RB</sub> ,			$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
DVVF DVV		IVII IZ	Config 2	10: NRB,			$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub>			$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Comig c	DLBWI			N/A	
oomigaration	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWI	P.1.1	N/A		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWI	P.1.1	N/A		
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OP.	1	OP.1		
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD		-		
measurement of	channel		Config 2					
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD				
CORESET Ref	ference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD		-		
Channel			Config 2					
			Config 3	CR2.1	TDD			
SMTC configui in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMT	C.2	SMTC.2		
			Config 2,3	SMT	C.1	SI	MTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15			120	
spacing			Config 3	30			120	
EPRE ratio of I	PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
	PBCH to PBCH							
	PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of I PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0		0		
	PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of (to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
$N_{oc}$ Note2	<u> </u>	dBm/15 kHz		NA	1		NA	
A7 Note2		Note5 dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA			NA	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		CS Note4	Config 3	NA NA			NA	
	3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87	

	CS Note5	Config 3	NA	NA	-Infinity	-87
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	-	-	Infinity	-87
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

3360 for UE supporting power class 1, or

2080 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.2.8 NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- AoA setup is missing in the test procedure

## 7.6.2.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within inter-frequency cell search requirements.

7.6.2.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

7.6.2.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.2.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.2.8.

7.6.2.8.4 Test description

7.6.2.8.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-1: SA FR1-FR2 event triggered reporting tests in DRX with SSB time index detection supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
7.6.2.8-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB				
7.6.2.8-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	SCS, 100MHz				
7.6.2.8-3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations  Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 1 (Pce	ell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap no		As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 2	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3.1
		Config 3	SSB.2				As specified in clause A.3.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	ıl <u> </u>			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX is used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	11	108	11	108	PC1 - power class 1 as specified in
12	5	Outing 1,2,3	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PCT BD	for PC1; 67 for othe r PCT BD	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PCT BD	for PC1; 67 for other PCT BD	TS 38.101-2 [3] Table 6.2.1.0

Table 7.6.2.8.4-3: Test Environment parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected fr	fied by the test configuration selected from Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-1.		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.2.		

conditions			
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.2.8.4.3.
- 2. There are two NR cells on two carriers specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup and Cell 2 is a target cell on a different carrier than Cell 1. The power levels and settings for Cell 2 are set according to Annex C.1.2.
- 3. If a UE supports per-FR, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

#### 7.6.2.8.4.2 Test procedure

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2. T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 10080 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 6240 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 1 and Test 3 and 107520 ms for UE supporting power class 1, or 66560 ms for UE supporting other power class for Test 2 and Test 4 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.]
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a *Paging* message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5. (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.), or:

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR SA, Connected without release *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
- 11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 7.6.2.8.4.1-2 as appropriate.

# 7.6.2.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause TBD with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.2.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages SA inter frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 with Conditions GAP NEEDED and INTER-FREQ for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ for Test 3 and Test 4 Table H.3.1-3 with Conditions INTER-FREQ MO and SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells Table H.3.1-4 with Condition SSB Index and A4-threshold= -120dB Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-6 with Conditions gapUE and Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2 Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ
	Table H.3.7-1 with Condition DRX.1 for Test 1 and Test 3 and DRX.2 for Test 2 and Test 4

# Table 7.6.2.8.4.3-2: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: SA FR1-FR2 measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: Table H.3.1-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {			
offsetMO SEQUENCE {			
rsrpOffsetSSB	dB6		
}			

# 7.6.2.8.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.2.8.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.2.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Unit	Test	Се	ell 1	С	ell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	N	İA		s specified in se A.9	
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FI	OD	Т	TDD	
•			Config 2,3	TI	OD		DD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1		plicable		Conf.3.1	
			Config 2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDD0	Conf.3.1	
			Config 3		onf.2.1		Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1		в,c = 52		I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
			Config 2		B,c = 52		$I_{RB,c} = 66$	
DIA/D DIA/		N 41 1	Config 3		s,c = 106	100: N	NRB,c = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1		B,c = 52		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
			Config 2		B,c = 52		$I_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP	Initial DL		Config 3		s,c = 106 VP.0.1		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
configuration	BWP			DLBV	VF.U. I	'	N/A	
g	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBV	VP.1.1	ı	N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP		<u> </u>	ULBV	VP.1.1	ı	N/A	
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.	s defined in		Config 1,2,3	Ol	P.1	C	)P.1	
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD		-	
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.	1 TDD	1		
			Config 3		1 TDD			
CORESET Re	ference		Config 1		1 FDD	-		
Channel			Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.	1 TDD			
SMTC configuin A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SM	TC.2	SN	ITC.2	
			Config 2,3	SM	TC.1	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	1	5		120	
spacing			Config 3	3	30	,	120	
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PBCH DMRS							
	PBCH to PBCH							
	PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3		0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
$N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}}$	(14016-1)	dBm/15 kHz		٨	IA	-1	04.7	
		Note5						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/S	Config 1,2		IA		95.7	
oc .		CS Note 4	Config 3	N	IA	-5	95.7	
SS-RSRP Note 3	3	Note4 dBm/S	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7	
OO-NONF		ט/ווופט	Corning 1,2	INA	INA	-irininity	-00.7	

	CS Note5	Config 3	NA	NA	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA	NA	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	NA	NA	-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	-	-	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		A	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

# 7.6.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements for L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

**TBD** 

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause TBD.

# 7.6.3.1 NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD

- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain [] and TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Test requirement contains TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Initial conditions contain TBDs (RAN4 Pending)

#### 7.6.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX within L1-RSRP measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [6] clause 9.5.4.1.

#### 7.6.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.6.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.3.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.3.1.

#### 7.6.3.1.4 Test description

#### 7.6.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.3.1.4.1-1: NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.3.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
7.6.3.1-2	NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 7.6.3.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel			G11.6.1 122
RMSI CORESET Reference	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel			614.6.1 1BB
Dedicated CORESET	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	1~2		CCIN.S.1 1DD
CCP configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	2		SSB.2 FR2

OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	
Initial DWD Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		ULBWP.0.1	
Dadicated PMD configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		ULBWP.1.3	
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~2		TCI.State.2	
Configuration				
DRX configuration	1~2		Off	
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP	
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640	
T1	1~2	S	5	
T2	1~2	S	1	
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to				
SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS				
to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
PDCCH DMRS	1~2	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS				
to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	-			
DMRS Note 1				
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a				
constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all				
Constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all				

Table 7.6.3.1.4-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected for	rom Table 7.6.3.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.3.1.4.3.

OFDM symbols.

2. TBD

7.6.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

7.6.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks				
exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	TBD			
elements contents exceptions				

#### 7.6.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.3.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SS	SSB#1	
Parameter	Coming	Onit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			15.1	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~2	dBm/15kHz		-105	5+TT		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1	dBm/SSB SCS		-96	+TT		
TV <sub>oc</sub>	2	UDIII/33B 3C3	-93+TT				
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	0+TT	0+TT	-Infinity	9+TT	
SSB RSRP Note3	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96+TT	-96+TT	-Infinity	-87+TT	
GOD INDIN	2	dBitti/OOB OOO	-93+TT	-93+TT	-Infinity	-84+TT	
lo Note3	1	JD /OF OAMIL	- 67.5+T T	- 67.5+T T	- 71.1+T T	- 60.7+T T	
10	2	dBm/95.04MHz	- 67.5+T T	- 67.5+T T	- 71.1+T T	- 60.7+T T	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	0+TT	0+TT	-Infinity	9+TT	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of  $[-10 \sim +20]$  dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.3.2 NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain [] and TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Test requirement contains TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Initial conditions contain TBDs (RAN4 Pending)

#### 7.6.3.2.1 Test purpose

**TBD** 

#### 7.6.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.6.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.3.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.3.2.

7.6.3.2.4 Test description

#### 7.6.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.3.2.4.1-1: NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID		Description
7.6.3.2-1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
7.6.3.2-2		NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 7.6.3.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640
T1	1~2	S	5
T2	1~2	s S	1
Propagation condition	1~2	3	AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	' -		/117 5.1
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to	1		
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	1		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS	]		
to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	1		
PDCCH DMRS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS	]		
to SSS	]		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used s		h colle are fully	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 7.6.3.2.4-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in

Parameter	Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		

Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 7.6.3.2.4.1-1.				
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.			
Connection Diagram	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
	DUT Part	TBD				
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD					

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.3.2.4.3.

2. TBD

7.6.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

7.6.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	TBD			

# 7.6.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.3.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.3.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SS	B#1
Parameter	Parameter Config		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			15.1
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~2	dBm/15kHz		-105	5+TT	
<b>∖</b> / Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96+TT			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	2	UBIII/33B 3C3	-93+TT			
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	1~2	dB	0+TT	0+TT	-Infinity	9+TT
SSB RSRP Note3	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96+TT	-96+TT	-Infinity	-87+TT
CODINGIN	2	dB111/00B 000	-93+TT	-93+TT	-Infinity	-84+TT
Io Note3	1	dBm/95.04MHz	- 67.5+T T	- 67.5+T T	- 71.1+T T	- 60.7+T T
10	2	ubiii/93.04iVin2	- 67.5+T T	- 67.5+T T	- 71.1+T T	- 60.7+T T

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	•	1~2	dB	0+TT	0+TT	-Infinity	9+TT
Note 1:	Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					ne period	
Note 2:	2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
	$N_{oc}$ to	o be fulfilled.					
Note 3:					urposes.		

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of  $[-10 \sim +20]$  dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.6.3.3 NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure is TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain [] and TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Test requirement contains TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Initial conditions contain TBDs (RAN4 Pending)

7.6.3.3.1 Test purpose

TBD

7.6.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

7.6.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.3.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.3.3.

7.6.3.3.4 Test description

7.6.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.3.3.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.3.3.4.1-1: NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.3.4-1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table 7.6.3.3.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1		TCI.State.2
Configuration	-		
DRX configuration	1		Off
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to			
PDCCH DMRS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS			
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to			
PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used s	such that bot	h cells are fo	ully allocated and a

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table 7.6.3.3.4-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.6.3.3.4.1-1.		
bandwidth					
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD			
Exceptions to	TBD				
connection					
diagram					

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.3.3.4.3.

2. TBD

7.6.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

7.6.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.3.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

De	fault Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	TBD
elements contents exceptions	

7.6.3.3.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.3.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.3.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1	dBm/15kHz	-105	+TT
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.9	7+TT
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1	dB	0+TT	9+TT
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97+TT	-86.97+TT
lo Note2	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97+TT	-57.47+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1	dB	0+TT	9+TT

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be

constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 160ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of  $[-10 \sim +20]$  dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### 7.6.3.4 NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test tolerances and Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- Antenna diagram is TBD
- Message content is TBD
- Test procedure TBD
- Minimum conformance requirements contain [] and TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Test requirement contains TBDs (RAN4 Pending)
- Initial conditions contain TBDs (RAN4 Pending)

# 7.6.3.4.1 Test purpose

TBD

#### 7.6.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.6.3.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.6.3.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.6.3.4.

7.6.3.4.4 Test description

7.6.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.6.3.4.4.1-1.

Table 7.6.3.4.4.1-1: NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX supported test configurations

Test Case ID	Description
7.6.3.4-1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table 7.6.3.4.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			
to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to			
PDCCH DMRS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS			
to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to			
PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used s			-
constant total transmit	ted power s <sub>l</sub>	pectral dens	ity is achieved for all
OFDM symbols.			

Table 7.6.3.4.4-3: Test Environment parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.2-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1 and 4.4.2.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.6.3.4.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD	
Exceptions to connection diagram	TBD		

1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.6.3.4.4.3.

2. TBD

7.6.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

**TBD** 

7.6.3.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.6.3.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks	
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	TBD
elements contents exceptions	

#### 7.6.3.4.5 Test requirement

Table 7.6.3.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 7.6.3.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1		Setup 1 accord	ding to A.3.15.1
$N_{_{\!OC}}$ Note1	1	dBm/15kHz	-105	5+TT
$N_{_{\!OC}}$ Note1	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.9	7+TT
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1	dB	0+TT	9+TT
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97+TT	-86.97+TT
lo Note2	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97+TT	-57.47+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1	dB	0+TT	9+TT

Note 1: Void

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of  $[-10 \sim +20]$  dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 7.7 Measurement performance requirements

# 7.7.1 SS-RSRP

# 7.7.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 7.7.1.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.1.0.1.

## 7.7.1.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.1.0.2.

# 7.7.1.1 NR SA FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 7.7.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 7.7.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.1.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.1.1.

#### 7.7.1.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 7.7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
7.7.1.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
7.7.1.1-2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
Note: The UE is or	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.7.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two intra-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-RSRP measurements.

#### 7.7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.

- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 7.7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 7.7.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	TBD
elements contents exceptions	

# 7.7.1.1.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 7.7.1.2 NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 7.7.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 7.7.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.7.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.1.2.

# 7.7.1.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the inter-frequency NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 7.7.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
7.7.1.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS. 100 MHz bandwidth. FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD

7.7.1.2-2		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
Note: The UE is on		ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.1.2.4.1-2.

#### Table 7.7.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	er Value Comment			
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1		
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two inter-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the serving cell on an NR FR2 carrier and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-RSRP measurements.

# 7.7.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

# 7.7.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.7.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 7.7.1.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

# 7.7.1.3 Inter-frequency measurements between FR1 and FR2

# 7.7.1.3.1 NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

#### Editor's Note:

- Test tolerance analysis is missing.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-3 of reported value is FFS
- RAN4 dependency: Some test parameters are still TBD.

#### 7.7.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell.

#### 7.7.1.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

# 7.7.1.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.1.3.

#### 7.7.1.3.1.4 Test description

#### 7.7.1.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
7.7.1.3.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth,	
	FDD duplex mode	
7.7.1.3.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth,	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz
	TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
7.7.1.3.1-3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth,	
	TDD duplex mode	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC, TL/VL, 7	TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.2.
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.TBD	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.1.3.1.4.3.
- 2. Cell 1 is the NR FR1 serving cell (PCell) and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell (the target cell for SS-RSRP measurements) on a different frequency than the PCell. The connection setup is done according to the settings in Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

#### 7.7.1.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same as test procedure in clause 6.7.1.1.4.2 with the following changes:

- Table 6.7.1.1.5-1 is replaced by Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-1 and 7.7.1.3.1.5-2;
- Table 6.7.1.2.1.5-2 is replaced by Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-3 for test 1 and Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-4 for test 2.

# 7.7.1.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system				
information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.1-1			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 with Condition INTER-FREQ and GAP NEEDED			
	Table H.3.1-3 with Condition SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells			
	Table H.3.1-7 with Condition INTER-FREQ			

#### Table 7.7.1.3.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14] Table 4.6.3-142 with Condition PERIODICAL

# 7.7.1.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-1 and Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each SS-RSRP measurement report for each of the tests in Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-1 and 7.7.1.3.1.5-2 shall meet the corresponding absolute accuracy requirements in Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-3.

Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Doromotor	Config	l lmi4	Tes	st 1	Test 2		
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
	1		10:		10:		
			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100:	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100:	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2	MHz		$N_{RB,c} = 66$	$N_{RB,c} = 52$	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
	3		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40:		40:	**	
			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		$N_{RB,c} = 106$		
Duralou roods	1		FDD	TDD	FDD TDD	TDD	
Duplex mode	3		TDD TDD	טטו	TDD	טטו	
	1		N/A		N/A		
			TDDConf.	TDD0 (	TDDConf.	TDD0 (	
TDD configuration	2		1.1	TDDConf. 3.1	1.1	TDDConf. 3.1	
	3		TDDConf.	3.1	TDDConf.	3.1	
	_		2.1		2.1		
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
measurement channel	3		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	1		SR.2.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET	2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference Channel	3		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	_	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	
	1		SSB.1		SSB.1		
	'		FR1		FR1		
SSB configuration	2		SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	
3			FR1	FR2	FR1	FR2	
	3		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		
OCNG Patterns	1~3			P.1	OF	P 1	
Initial BWP				/P.0.1	DLBW		
Configuration	1~3		ULBV	/P.0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1	
Dedicated BWP	1~3			/P.1.3	DLBW		
configuration				/P.1.3	ULBW		
TRS Configuration PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~3		IRS.2	.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD		
Configuration	1~3		TCI.S	tate.2	TCI.S	tate.2	
	4.0		014	FO. 4	01470.4		
SMTC configuration	1~3		SM	ΓC.1	SMTC.1		
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2	1~3	μs	;	3	3		
EPRE ratio of PSS to							
SSS EDDE ratio of DDCU							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to							
PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH							
DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	1~3	dB	0	0	0	0	
to PDCCH DMRS	. •	~-				Ĭ	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH							
to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG							
DMRS to SSSNote 1							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS Note 1						.,	
Propagation condition	1~3	-	NA Link only	AWGN	NA Link only	AWGN	
Antenna configuration	1~3	_	Link only, see TS	1x2	Link only, see TS	1x2	
Amerina comiguration	۱~۵	-	38.133 [6]	1,72	38.133 [6]	175	
	l		0000 [0]	L	55.155 [6]		

				clause A.3.7A		clause A.3.7A	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power						
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						

Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Doromotor	Parameter Config Ur		Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3		
Parameter	Coming	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
$N_{oc}$	1~4	dBm/15kHz		TBD		NA	
N oc	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS		TBD	]	NA	
	3,4	ubili/oob ooo		TBD		NA	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	1~4	dB		TBD		NA	
SS-RSRPNote1	1,2	- dBm/SCS	NA Link only, see	TBD	NA Link only, see	As in 38.133 [6] Table B.2.3-2	
35-KOKI	3,4	dbiii/303	38.133 [6] clause A.3.7A	TBD	38.133 [6] clause A.3.7A	As in 38.133 [6] Table B.2.3-2	
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~4	dBm/95.04MHz		TBD		SS- RSRP+ 28.98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB		TBD		NA	

Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-3: SS-RSRP inter-frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Test 1

**FFS** 

# Table 7.7.1.3.1.5-4: SS-RSRP inter-frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Test 2

**FFS** 

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.7.1.3.2 Void

# 7.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# 7.7.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 7.7.2.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.2.0.1.

# 7.7.2.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.2.0.2.

# 7.7.2.1 NR SA FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 7.7.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

## 7.7.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

# 7.7.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.2.1.

#### 7.7.2.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the intra-frequency NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 7.7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
7.7.2.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
7.7.2.1-2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.2.1.4.1-2.

#### Table 7.7.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two intra-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-RSRQ measurements.

# 7.7.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.2.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 7.7.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 7.7.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD
exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	TBD
elements contents exceptions	

# 7.7.2.1.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 7.7.2.2 NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 7.7.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 7.7.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

#### 7.7.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.2.2.

#### 7.7.2.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the inter-frequency NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 7.7.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	ion Description	
7.7.2.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
7.7.2.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 7.7.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38	3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two inter-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the serving cell on an NR FR2 carrier and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-RSRQ measurements.

#### 7.7.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 7.7.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 7.7.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 7.7.2.2.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 7.7.3 SS-SINR

# 7.7.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

#### 7.7.3.0.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.3.0.1.

# 7.7.3.0.2 Inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy requirements

Same as in clause 5.7.3.0.2.

# 7.7.3.1 NR SA FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

# 7.7.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the intra-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 7.7.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting ss-SINR-Meas.

## 7.7.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.3.1.

#### 7.7.3.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the intra-frequency NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 7.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.3.1.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.3.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
7.7.3.1-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
7.7.3.1-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 7.7.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.3.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.3.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two intra-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on the same NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-SINR measurements.

## 7.7.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.3.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 7.7.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 7.7.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 7.7.3.1.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 7.7.3.2 NR SA FR2-FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

## 7.7.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-frequency SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands.

#### 7.7.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting ss-SINR-Meas.

#### 7.7.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 7.7.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.7.7.3.2.

#### 7.7.3.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: Cell 1 is the NR FR2 serving cell and Cell 2 is the inter-frequency NR FR2 neighbour cell.

# 7.7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 7.7.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 7.7.3.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
7.7.3.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
7.7.3.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FI	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 7.7.3.2.4.1-2.

#### Table 7.7.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.5-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 7.7.3.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 7.7.3.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two inter-frequency cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the serving cell on an NR FR2 carrier and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell on a different NR FR2 carrier and the target cell for the SS-SINR measurements.

#### 7.7.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in state RRC\_CONNECTED with generic procedure parameters Connectivity *NR*, Connected without release *On* and Test Mode *On* according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 7.7.3.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 7.7.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 7.7.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 7.7.3.2.5 Test requirement

**FFS** 

# 8 E-UTRA – NR inter-RAT with E-UTRA serving cell

This section contains test scenarios for E-UTRA – NR inter-RAT with the serving cell in E-UTRA. The NR cells can be in FR1, FR2 or both.

For conformance testing involving FR2 test cases in this specification, the UE under test shall be pre-configured with UL Tx diversity schemes disabled to account for single polarization System Simulator (SS) in the test environment. The UE under test may transmit with dual polarization.

# 8.1 Void

# 8.2 RRC\_IDLE state mobility

# 8.2.1 Inter-RAT cell re-selection

# 8.2.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 8.2.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA-NR FR1 inter-RAT cell reselection

[TS 36.133, clause 4.2.1]

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally* state or *Camped on Any Cell* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS36.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

[TS 36.133, clause 4.2.2]

The UE shall search every layer of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} = (60 * N_{layers})$  seconds when the UE is not configured with eDRX\_IDLE cycle, and at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} = MAX(60 * N_{layers})$ , one eDRX\_IDLE cycle) when UE is configured with eDRX\_IDLE cycle, where  $N_{layers}$  is the total number of configured higher priority E-UTRA, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, CDMA2000 1x, HRPD and NR carrier frequencies and is additionally increased by one if one or more groups of GSM frequencies is configured as a higher priority.

[TS 36.133, clause 4.2.2.5.6]

If  $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  and  $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for inter-RAT NR layers of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\ priority\ search}$  where  $T_{higher\ priority\ search}$  is described in TS 36.133 clause 4.2.2.

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT NR layers of higher, lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT NR layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The requirements in this section apply for inter-RAT NR measurements. When the measurement rules indicate that inter-RAT NR cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ of detected NR cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section. The parameter  $N_{NR\_carrier}$  is the total number of configured NR carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured NR cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-RAT NR cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS 36.304 within ( $N_{NR\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{detectNR}$  when  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB in FR1 or [6.5] dB in FR2 for reselections based on ranking or 6 dB in FR1 or [7.5] dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4 dB in FR1 and [4] dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every  $T_{\text{measure,NR}}$ . If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

If the UE detects on an inter-RAT NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall not consider an inter-RAT NR cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every  $(N_{NR\_carrier}) * T_{measureNR}$  when  $Srxlev \le S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \le S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ .

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-RAT NR cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [1] within  $(N_{NR\_carrier}) * T_{evaluateNR}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as specified in Table 8.2.1.0.1-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB in FR1 or [6.5] dB in FR2 for reselections based on ranking or 6 dB in FR1 or [7.5] dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4 dB in FR1 and [4] dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT NR cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS 36.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this NR cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		T <sub>detect,NR</sub> [s] (number of DRX	T <sub>measure,NR</sub> [s] (number of DRX	T <sub>evaluate,NR</sub> [s] (number of DRX
	FR1	FR2 <sup>Note1</sup>	cycles)	cycles)	cycles)
0.32		8	11.52 x 1.5 x N1	1.28 x 1.5 x N1	5.12 x 1.5 x N1
			(36 x 1.5 x N1)	(4 x 1.5 x N1)	(16 x 1.5 x N1)
0.64	4	5	17.92 x N1 (28 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)	5.12 x N1 (8 x N1)
1.28	1	4	32 x N1	1.28 x N1	6.4 x N1
2.56		3	(25 x N1) 58.88 x N1	(1 x N1) 2.56 x N1	(5 x N1) 7.68 x N1
			(23 x N1)	(1 x N1)	(3 x N1)

Table 8.2.1.0.1-1: T<sub>detect,NR</sub>, T<sub>measureNR</sub>, and T<sub>evaluate,NR</sub>

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 clause 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.2.5.6.

# 8.2.1.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

length.

# 8.2.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the E-UTRAN to NR inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 4.2.2.5.6.

#### 8.2.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards.

## 8.2.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.2.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.2.1.1.

#### 8.2.1.1.4 Test description

There are two cells configured in this test, the E-UTRA Cell 1 and NR Cell 2. E-UTRA Cell 1 is the PCell and NR Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. This test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. E-UTRA Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

#### 8.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested under any of the test configuration in Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
8.2.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
8.2.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
8.2.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
8.2.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
8.2.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
8.2.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	l by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-1.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.1.1.4.3.
- 3. The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell. E-UTRA Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1 and Cell 2 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 8.2.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T3 period the UE reselects to cell 2
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T3
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2	E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and NR radio channel (2) are used for this test
Time offset	t between cells		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle	length	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACE	d configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
Т3		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

# 8.2.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are one E-UTRA PCell (E-UTRA Cell 1) and a neighbour cell (Cell 2). The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. E-UTRA Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than E-UTRA Cell 1.

Before T1 the UE is camped on to E-UTRA Cell 1. During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off. At the start of T2 the UE is expected to detect Cell 2, send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure on Cell 2. At the start of T3 E-UTRA Cell 1 becomes weaker than Cell 2, and the UE reselects to Cell 2.

In the following test procedure "UE responds" means "UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.2.
- 2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.2.1.1.5-1 and 8.2.1.1.5-2, T1 starts.
- 3. During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off and set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.1.1.5-1 and 8.2.1.1.5-2.
- 5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a higher priority cell, Cell 2.
- 6. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 11.
- 8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.2.1.1.5-1 and 8.2.1.1.5-2.
- 9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a lower priority cell, E-UTRA Cell 1.
- 10. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 12. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 11.
- 11. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in state RRC\_IDLE with generic procedure parameters Connectivity NR according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.5.
- 12. Repeat step 2-11 until a test verdict has been achieved.

# 8.2.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

## Table 8.2.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information	Table H.2.2-3			
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information				
elements contents exceptions				

# Table 8.2.1.1.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType3

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	25	Actual value = 50 dB	
threshServingLow	22	Actual value = 44 dB	
}			
}			

# Table 8.2.1.1.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType24

Derivation Path: TS 36.508, Table 4.4.3.3-20 with Condition FR1					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
SystemInformationBlockType24-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {					
carrierFreqListNR-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry				
subcarrierSpacingSSB-r15[1]	kHz15		Configuratio n 1,2,4,5		
	kHz30		Configuratio n 3,6		
threshX-High-r15[1]	24	Actual value = 48 dB			
threshX-Low-r15[1]	25	Actual value = 50 dB			
}					
q-RxLevMin-r15[1]	-70	Actual value = - 140 dBm	Configuratio n 1,2,4,5		
	-69	Actual value = - 137 dBm, Round down	Configuratio n 3,6		
}					

Table 8.2.1.1.4.3-4: SIB2

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, Table 4.6.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
threshServingLowP	22	Actual value = 44	
		dB	
}			
}			

Table 8.2.1.1.4.3-5: SIB5

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, Table 4.6.2-4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreqListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 entry		
(1maxEUTRA-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			
threshX-High	24	Actual value = 48	
		dB	
threshX-Low	25	Actual value = 50	
		dB	
}			
}			
}			

# 8.2.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.2.1.1.4.1-3, 8.2.1.1.5-1 and 8.2.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for higher priority E-UTRA cell re-selection test case.

Table 8.2.1.1.5-1: NR Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 4		N/A	
-		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH Reference		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement channel		2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
RMC CORESET		1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel		2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1	
SSB configuration		1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
		2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
		3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration					
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1		
configuration					
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-140	
		3, 6		-137	
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	

Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_m easurement		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SS-RSRP	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
s 7 ot		2, 5			
		3, 6			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-98	
TV <sub>oc</sub> Note2		2, 5		-98	
		3, 6		-95	
Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4		-98	
$N_{oc}$ Note2		2, 5			
		3, 6			
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
s / Ot		2, 5			
		3, 6			
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-infinity	-86
		2, 5	-102	-infinity	-86
		3, 6	-99	-infinity	-83
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-infinity	-51.69
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Not sent	
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		48	
Thresh <sub>serving, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		44	•
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50	•
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	·

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant

over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 8.2.1.1.5-2: E-UTRA Cell specific test parameters for for E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1	
		T1	T2	Т3

E-UTRA RF Channel number			1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15]		OP.2 TDD for test configuration 1, 2, 3		
clause A.3.2		OP.2 FDD for test configuration 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB			
OCNG_RB <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB	7		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-98	
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84	-84
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	14	14	14
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	14	14	14
Treselection <sub>EUTRAN</sub>	S	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50		
Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>	dB	48		
Thresh <sub>serving</sub> , low	dB	44		
Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>	dB		50	
Propagation Condition			AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority NR cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$ , and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$ ,

#### Where:

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  is the higher priority search period,  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} = 60$  ms according to TS 36.133 [23], clause 4.2.2.

 $T_{evaluate, NR}$  is the evaluation time for NR Cell,  $T_{evaluate, NR} = 6400$  ms according TS 36.133 [23], Table 4.2.2.5.6-1;

 $T_{SI-NR}$  is the maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell;  $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority NR cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

# 8.3 RRC CONNECTED state mobility

# 8.3.1 Inter-RAT cell handover

# 8.3.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

## 8.3.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover

[TS 36.133, clause 5.3.4.2]

When the UE receives a RRC message implying inter-RAT handover to the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the uplink PRACH channel in NR within  $D_{handover}$  seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.  $D_{handover}$  is defined as

$$D_{handover} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{interruption}$$

#### Where:

T<sub>RRC\_procedure\_delay</sub>: it is the RRC procedure delay which is [50] ms.

 $T_{interruption}$ : it is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the PDSCH in E-UTRAN and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in NR, excluding  $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ .  $T_{interruption}$  is defined in TS 36.133 clause 5.3.4.3.

[TS 36.133, clause 5.3.4.3]

When inter-RAT handover to NR is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T<sub>interruption</sub>

$$T_{interruption} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{rs} + 20 ms$$

#### Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is an unknowncell and target cell Es/Iot  $\geq$  [-2] dB, then  $T_{search} = 3 \text{-}T_{rs} + 2$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213.

NOTE: The actual value of T<sub>IU</sub> shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC period of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell prior to, or in the handover command, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the target cell SSB transmission period, if such is provided. If the UE is not provided with an SMTC configuration or SSB transmission period, the requirement in this section is applied with Trs = 5 ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If UE is provided with both SMTC configuration and SSB transmission period the requirement shall be based on SMTC periodicity.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in clause 8.1.2.4.21 and 8.1.2.4.22.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause 5.3.4.2 and 5.3.4.3.

# 8.3.1.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

## 8.3.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the E-UTRAN to NR FR1 handover requirements as specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 5.3.4.

## 8.3.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR measurements.

#### 8.3.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.3.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.3.1.1.

#### 8.3.1.1.4 Test description

The test comprises of one E-UTRA carrier and one NR carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT NR neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

#### 8.3.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Configuration	Description
8.3.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.3.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.3.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.3.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.3.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.3.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE i	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified	l by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-1.
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.1.1.4.3.

3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel N	lumber		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	NR cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measure	ement quantity		RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-84	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP
				threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2NR		dBm	As specified in Table	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold
			8.3.1.1.5-2	for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	ormation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1
				started before T2 starts [23]
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

# 8.3.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one E-UTRA carrier and one NR carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT NR neighbour cell. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-3, 8.3.1.1.5-1 and 8.3.1.1.5-2, respectively.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.3.1.1.5-1 and Table 8.3.1.1.5-2 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.1.1.5-1 and Table 8.3.1.1.5-2 respectively. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B2.
- 7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.

- 8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.3.1.1.5-1 and Table 8.3.1.1.5-2.
- 9. The UE shall transmit an RRCReconfigurationComplete message on Cell 2.
- 10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 260 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to E-UTRA Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3. E-UTRA Cell 1 is the active cell.
- 12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved

#### 8.3.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.3-2;
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-1a
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapUE
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.3.1.1-1, 8.3.1.1-2,	
8.3.1.1-4 and 8.3.1.1-5	
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.3.1.1-3 and 8.3.1.1-	
6	

#### 8.3.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.3.1.1.4.1-3, 8.3.1.1.5-1 and 8.3.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell.

Table 8.3.1.1.5-1: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3		FDD	
		4, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25	5
				10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	
			2	$20 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 10$	00
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3		4	`
		4, 5, 6		53	

DDCCII maramatara	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 0 0		5 MHz: R.7 FDD	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3			
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>				10 MHz: R.3 FDE 20 MHz: R.6 FDE	
Charmer		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.4 TDD	
		4, 5, 6		10 MHz: R.0 TDD	
				20 MHz: R.3 TDE	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDE	
		1, 2, 3		10 MHz: R.6 FDD	
parameters: DL Reference Measurement				10 MHz: R.6 FDL 20 MHz: R.10 FDI	
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDE	
Chamer		4, 5, 6		10 MHz: R.6 TDE	
				-	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3		20 MHz: R.10 TDI 5 MHz: OP.20 FD	
OCING Patterns		1, 2, 3		0 MHz: OP.10 FD	
				0 MHz: OP.10 FC 0 MHz: OP.17 FC	
		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.9 TDE	
		4, 5, 6		3 MHz: OP.9 TDL 10 MHz: OP.1 TD	
				20 MHz: OP.7 TD	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		20 WI 12. OI .7 1D	<u> </u>
PBCH_RB	<del></del>	1, 2, 0, 4, 0, 0			
PSS_RA	<del></del>				
SSS_RA	<del></del>				
PCFICH_RB	<del></del>				
PHICH_RA	<del></del>				
PHICH_RB	dB			0	
PDCCH_RA	UB UB			U	
PDCCH_RB	<del></del>				
PDSCH_RA	<del> </del>				
PDSCH_RB	<del></del>				
OCNG RA <sup>Note4</sup>	<del> </del>				
OCNG RB <sup>Note4</sup>	<del> </del>				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dBill/13ki12	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
Ês/lot <sup>Note6</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz		-91		-91
SCH RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91 -91	-91 -91	-91 -91
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-62.43	-62.43	-62.43
Propagation Condition	מטווואפאוווע	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-02.43	AWGN	-02.43
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
Correlation Matrix Note7					
Note 1: Special subframe and					[23].
Note 2: PRACH configurations					
Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG p	oatterns are specifi	ed in clauses A 3.	1 and A 3.2 of TS	36.133 [15] resp	ectively.

DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively. OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral Note 4: density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over Note 5: subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They Note 6: are not settable parameters themselves.

Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [27]. Note 7:

Table 8.3.1.1.5-2: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with known target cell

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	Т3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode		1, 4		FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6		TDDConf.1.2	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 4	1	0: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (FC	DD)
		2, 5	1	0: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TD	DD)
		3, 6	40	0: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TI	DD)
PDSCH reference measurement		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	

channel			2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference	e channel		1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
			3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1	
O O NO Pattorn	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
Dedicated DL					DLBWP.1.1	
	BWP				DEDWI .I.I	
BWP	Initial UL BWP				ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL				ULBWP.1.1	
	BWP				OLBWF.1.1	
SMTC configuratio	n		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1	
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
			3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold2NR		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5		-105	
		UDIII	3, 6		-103	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
EPRE ratio of PBC	H_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBC	H to PBCH_DMRS					
	CH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to					
PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0	
	CH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH to					
PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCN						
	NG to OCNG DMRS					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-98	
			3, 6		-95	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-infinity	0	0
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note3		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-infinity	0	0
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-infinity	-98	-98
			3, 6	-infinity	-95	-95
		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-67.04	-67.04
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-63.96	-60.94	-60.94
Propagation condition			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	
	tion and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
IVIALITY						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 260 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay +  $T_{interrupt}$ , where:

- RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in TS36.331 [23].
- $T_{interrupt} = 210$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in TS36.133 [23] clause 5.3.4.3.

This gives a total of 260 ms.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 8.4 Measurement procedures

# 8.4.1 SFTD measurement delay

# 8.4.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 8.4.1.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay

[TS 36.133, clause 8.1.2.4.25.1]

The UE shall perform inter-RAT SFTD measurement and report SFTD result with/without SS-RSRP after the network requests with *reportSFTD-Meas* set to *neighborCells*. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay to be defined in clause 11.2 in TS 36.331 and SFTD measurement reporting delay in TS 36.133 clause 8.1.2.4.25.3.

[TS 36.133, clause 8.1.2.4.25.2]

The requirements on SFTD measurement delay defined in this section are applicable under the side condition SCH  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -3$  dB for the NR cell. Depending on configuration, the SFTD measurement may be carried out with or without the support of configured measurement gaps. In the current release, indication on whether to carry out the SFTD measurement with or without measurement gaps is implicit and depending on whether measurement gaps are configured.

The UE shall be able to detect, identify and measure SFTD of up to 3 of the strongest NR cells on the carrier frequency provided in the SFTD measurement configuration. Further depending on the SFTD measurement configuration, the UE shall additionally report SS-RSRP for the one or more NR cells. The UE may or may not be configured with <code>cellsForWhichToReportSFTD</code>. The UE does not expect <code>cellsForWhichToReportSFTD</code> to change during an ongoing SFTD measurement.

When no measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the NR cell regardless of its SSB position in the SMTC period. The SFTD measurement shall be conducted with sustained connection to the E-UTRA PCell and activated SCell(s), however, the UE may be allowed to cause a certain amount of interruptions for reconfiguration of the radio receiver, as specified in TS 36.133 clause 7.35.

When measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the NR cell under the additional condition that the SSB at least occasionally falls within the measurement gap.

When no MCG DRX is used, the UE shall be capable of determining SFTD within a physical layer measurement period of  $T_{measure\ SFTD1}$  as follows:

- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For NR carrier in FR1: T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = [14] SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For NR carrier in FR1:  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = [N_{freq} \times 8 \times max(MGRP, SMTC period)]$
- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For NR carrier in FR1: T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = [19] SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For NR carrier in FR1:  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = [N_{freq} \times 13 \times max(MGRP, SMTC period)]$

Where N<sub>freq</sub> is the number of carriers monitored in measurement gaps.

When MCG DRX is used, the same  $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  as for non-DRX applies, but the reporting delay depends on the DRX cycle length in use.

In case an NR PSCell is added, the UE shall terminate the inter-RAT SFTD measurement.

In case PCell is changed due to handover, the UE shall terminate the inter-RAT SFTD measurement.

[TS 36.133, clause 8.1.2.4.25.3]

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report. When the UE is configured to perform SRS carrier-based switching, an additional delay can be expected.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  defined in TS 36.133, clause 8.1.2.4.25.2.

# 8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

#### 8.4.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is topartly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [23] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured.

#### 8.4.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR measurements.

#### 8.4.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.1.1.

#### 8.4.1.1.4 Test description

Two carriers are used in this test: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

This test consists of a single time period of duration T1. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report. No measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured in this test.

## 8.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Config	Description			
8.4.1.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
8.4.1.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
8.4.1.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
8.4.1.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
8.4.1.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
8.4.1.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	1	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	,		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup for this test. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6		1	frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config	,	1	One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is
		1,2,3,4,5,6			used.
Active cell		Config	Ce	ell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6			number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	Ce	II 2	Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number
		1,2,3,4,5,6		··· <b>-</b>	1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause
					A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause
					A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.	2 FR1	As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config	No	mal	Applicable to both cells.
		1,2,3,4,5,6	INOI	IIIai	
DRX		Config	0	FF	DRX is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6	)	· ·	
Frame time offset	ms	Config 1,2,3,4			Asynchronous cells.
between serving and			3	7	The timing of Cell 2 relative to the
neighbour cells					timing of Cell 1.
	μs	Config 5,6	3		Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between		Config			SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell
serving and neighbour		1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	1.
cells					
T1	S	Config	1		
		1,2,3,4,5,6		1	

# 8.4.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general test parameters is given in Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-3. Cell specific test parameters for the E-UTRA PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.1.1.5-1 and 8.4.1.1.5-2, respectively.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that inter-RAT SFTD measurement on Cell 2 is used. This test consists of single time period with time duration of T1. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.1.1.5-2, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by SFTD measurement reporting. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T1 is less than 292 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 8.4.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information				
blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, SFTD and GAPLESS			
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells			
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-1 and 8.4.1.1-4				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells			
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-2 and 8.4.1.1-5				
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells			
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-3 and 8.4.1.1-6				

#### 8.4.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.1.1.4.1-3, 8.4.1.1.5-1 and 8.4.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX.

Table 8.4.1.1.5-1: E-UTRA Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell1
E LITRA DE Obassa el Nussahass		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration Note1		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$
PD0011		20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
DOCIOLI/DDOCUI/DLIICI I no remeterat		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel Channel		10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.10 FDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
OCING Falleriis		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ês/Noc	dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /l <sub>ot</sub>	dB	17
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-59.13+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2
Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-dow	nlink configurations	s are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: E<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23]

Cell 2

**Parameter** 

Table 8.4.1.1.5-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX

**Test configuration** 

Unit

. a. a. iioto.	1 0	root oomigaration	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD
Duplex mode		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD
		Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	MHz	Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1
TDD configuration		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1
SMTC configuration defined in		Config 1,4	SMTC.2
A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15
spacing	KΠZ	Config 3,6	30
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1	dB		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	dB		
Noc Note2	dBm/15kHz		-98
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	-ID (000	Config 1,2,4,5	-98
Noc Note2	dBm/SCS	Config 3,6	-95
SS-RSRP Note 3, 4	4D/CCC	Config 1,2,4,5	-94
55-K5KP Note 5, 4	dBm/SCS	Config 3,6	-91
Ês/I <sub>ot</sub>	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
Ês/Noc	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
lo Note 3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-67.11
10 11010	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-62.27
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used su is achieved for all OFDI	M symbols.	allocated and a constant to	otal transmitted power spectral dens

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment the UE send one SFTD measurement triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{measure\_SFTD1}$ 

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 10$  ms, is the RRC procedure delay for RRC reconfiguration, which is defined in TS 38.331 [13] Clause 12

T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = 280 ms, is the SFTD measurement report delay defined in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 for FDD and TDD E-UTRA Cell 1, respectively.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 292 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

## 8.4.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is:

- To partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [23] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured.

## 8.4.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR measurements.

#### 8.4.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.1.2.

# 8.4.1.2.4 Test description

Two carriers are used in this test: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

This test consists of a single time period of duration T1. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report. No measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured in this test.

#### 8.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Config	Description		
8.4.1.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
8.4.1.2-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
8.4.1.2-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
8.4.1.2-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
8.4.1.2-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
8.4.1.2-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA - NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified	l in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	om Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-1.
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup for this test. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value Test 1 Test 2		Comment
		configuration			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 2		Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause A.3.10.1
Con		Config 2,5	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause A.3.10.1

CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DR	X.4	DRX configuration as specified in TS 38.133 [6] clause A.3.3.4
Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells	ms	Config 1,2,3,4	3	7	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1.
-	μs	Config 5,6	;	3	Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	

#### 8.4.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general test parameters is given in Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-3. Cell specific test parameters for the E-UTRA PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.1.2.5-1 and 8.4.1.2.5-2, respectively.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that inter-RAT SFTD measurement on Cell 2 is used. This test consists of single time period with time duration of T1. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.1.2.5-2, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by SFTD measurement reporting. If UE sends a measurement before the earliest DRX activity time following upon 292ms after the beginning of time duration T1 then the number of successful tests is increased by one, otherwise the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 8.4.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, SFTD and GAPLESS
	Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.4
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-1 and 8.4.1.1-	
4	
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-2 and 8.4.1.1-	
5	
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.4.1.1-3 and 8.4.1.1-	
6	

# 8.4.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.1.2.4.1-3, 8.4.1.2.5-1 and 8.4.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX.

Table 8.4.1.2.5-1: E-UTRA Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BWchannel		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50
		20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	_
PBCH_RB	dB	_
PSS_RA	dB	_
SSS_RA	dB	_
PCFICH_RB	dB	_
PHICH_RA	dB	0
PHICH_RB	dB	_
PDCCH_RA	dB	_
PDCCH_RB	dB	_
PDSCH_RA	dB	_
PDSCH_RB	dB	

OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /l <sub>ot</sub>	dB	17
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-59.13+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: E<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 8.4.1.2.5-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD
Duplex mode		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD
		Config 1,4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
BWchannel	MHz	Config 2,5	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1
1DD configuration		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1
SMTC configuration defined in		Config 1,4	SMTC.2
A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	1.11=	Config 1,2,4,5	15
spacing	kHz	Config 3,6	30
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	-	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1	dB		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	dB		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15kHz		-98
Note2	4D/CCC	Config 1,2,4,5	-98
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	Config 3,6	-95
SS-RSRP Note 3, 4	dBm/SCS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94
30-KOKF	ubiii/303	Config 3,6	-91
Ês/lot	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
Ês/Noc	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
lo Note 3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-67.11
10	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-62.27

Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				otal transmitted power spectral density
Note 2:	2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:				ormation purposes. They are not
Note 4:	·			nterference and noise at each receiver

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment the UE send one SFTD measurement triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

 $Measurement \ reporting \ delay = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{measure\_SFTD1}$ 

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 10$  ms, is the RRC procedure delay for RRC reconfiguration, which is defined in TS 38.331 [13] Clause 12

 $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = 280$  ms, is the SFTD measurement report delay defined in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 for FDD and TDD E-UTRA Cell 1, respectively. When MCG DRX is used, the reporting delay depends on the DRX cycle length in use.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 292 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.2 Inter-RAT measurements

# 8.4.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

# 8.4.2.0.1 Minimum conformance requirements for E-UTRA – NR event-triggered measurement

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-RAT E-UTRAN – NR cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified inter-RAT cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the PCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

When measurement gaps are scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell within  $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRsIndexesToReport is not configured). Otherwise, UE shall be able to identify a new detectable irat frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index}$ . The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable irat frequency SS block of an already detected cell within  $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index}$ .

$$T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat}) \ ms$$
 
$$T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_irat}) \ ms$$

Where:

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat}$ : it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 8.4.2.0.1-1 and table 8.4.2.0.1-2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_irat}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 8.4.2.0.1-3 and table 8.4.2.0.1-4.

T <sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat</sub>: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 8.4.2.0.1-5 and table 8.4.2.0.1-6.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_ira}$ =64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2 (vehicle mounted),  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3 (handheld),  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ =[40] samples.

 $M_{SSB\_index\_irat}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{SSB\_index\_irat}$  =[40] samples. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting power class 2 (vehicle mounted),  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ =[24] samples. For a UE supporting power class 3 (handheld),  $M_{SSB\_index\_irat}$  =[24] samples. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_irat}$  =[24] samples.

 $M_{meas\_period\_irat}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_irat}$  =64 samples. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting FR2 power class 2 (vehicle mounted),  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_irat}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3 (handheld),  $M_{meas\_period\_irat}$  =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_irat}$  =[40] samples.

 $N_{freq}$  is defined in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

O - -- - NOTE1 2

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE, when serving cells are in E-UTRA and measurement objects are only in FR2,

- UE can perform such measurements without gap, and
- UE fulfils the requirements for FR2 measurement objects based on effective MGRP = 20 ms.

Table 8.4.2.0.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	TPSS/SSS_sync_irat			
No DRX	max[600ms, [8] x max(MGRP, SMTC period)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[600ms, ceil(8x1.5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,			
	DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle > 320ms	[8] x DRX cycle x N <sub>freq</sub>			
1 ' ' '	ding to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] section			
	3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23] section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell				
group.	group.			

## Table 8.4.2.0.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

Condition Note1,2	PSS/SSS_sync_irat	
No DRX	max[600ms, M <sub>pss/sss_sync_irat</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC	
	period)] x N <sub>freq</sub>	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[600ms, (1.5 x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_irat</sub> ) x max(MGRP,	
	SMTC period, DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>	
DRX cycle > 320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_irat x DRX cycle x Nfreq	
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] se		
3.6.1		
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23]		
section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell		
group.		

Table 8.4.2.0.1-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

	Condition NOTE1,2	Tssb_time_index_irat		
	No DRX	max[120ms, [3] x max(MGRP, SMTC period)] x N <sub>freq</sub>		
	DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[120ms, ceil(3 x 1.5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,		
	•	DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>		
	DRX cycle > 320ms	[3] x DRX cycle x N <sub>freq</sub>		
NOTE 1:	NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] section			
	3.6.1			
NOTE 2:	NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23] section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell			
	group.			

Table 8.4.2.0.1-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T <sub>SSB_time_index_irat</sub>			
No DRX	max[200ms, M <sub>SSB_index_irat</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC period)]			
	x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[200ms, (1.5 x Mssb_index_irat) x max(MGRP, SMTC			
	period, DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle > 320ms	M <sub>SSB_index_irat</sub> x DRX cycle x N <sub>freq</sub>			
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply accord	ling to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] section			
3.6.1				
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers	and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23]			
section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell				
group.				

In the requirements, an NR cell is considered to be detectable when:

- NR SS-RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 9.11.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 of TS 38.133 [6],
- NR SS-RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 9.11.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 of TS 38.133 [6],
- NR SS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in Section 9.11.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 of TS 38.133 [6].

When measurement gaps are scheduled for NR measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11, with measurement period as shown in table 8.4.2.0.1-5 and table 8.4.2.0.1-6:

Table 8.1.2.4.21.1.1-5: Measurement period for irat-frequency measurements (Frequency FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_irat			
No DRX	max[200ms, [8] x max(MGRP, SMTC period)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[200ms, ceil(8 x 1.5) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,			
	DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
DRX cycle > 320ms	[8] x DRX cycle x N <sub>freq</sub>			
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] section 3.6.1				
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23] section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.				

Table 8.1.2.4.21.1.1-6: Measurement period for irat-frequency measurements (Frequency FR2)

	Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_irat			
No DRX		max[400ms, M <sub>meas_period_irat</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC			
		period)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
	DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max[400ms, (1.5 x M <sub>meas_period_irat</sub> ) x max(MGRP,			
		SMTC period, DRX cycle)] x N <sub>freq</sub>			
	DRX cycle > 320ms	Mmeas_period_irat x DRX cycle x Nfreq			
NOTE 1:	DRX or non DRX requirements apply according	ng to the conditions described in TS 36.133 [23] section			
;	3.6.1				
NOTE 2:	NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in TS 36.133 [23]				
	section 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell				
	group.				

The UE shall be capable of performing SS block based SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for up to [7] NR carrier frequencies.

For each RAT E-UTRAN - NR layer on FR1 or FR2, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least 4 cells.

For each RAT E-UTRA - NR layer on FR1, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least 7 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the RAT E-UTRA -NR.

For each RAT E-UTRA - NR layer on FR2, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least 10 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the RAT E-UTRA - NR layer. The UE shall be capable of monitoring at least one SSB per cell.

The NR SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.1. The NR SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.2. The NR SS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.3.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than  $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index}$  for the minimum requirements. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial or the UE is performing reception and/or transmission for ProSe Direct Discovery and/or ProSe Direct Communication, or the UE is configured to perform SRS carrier based switching, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index}$  for the minimum requirements and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 36.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{measurement\_NR\_FDD}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm 3200$  Tc while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured or the UE is performing reception and/or transmission for ProSe Direct Discovery and/or ProSe Direct Communication, or the UE is configured to perform SRS carrier based switching, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.21 and 8.1.2.4.22.

8.4.2.0.2 Void

# 8.4.2.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

#### - TT analysis is missing.

#### 8.4.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test isto verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event and to verify partly the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements for E-UTRA FDD - NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.21 and for E-UTRAN TDD – NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.22.

#### 8.4.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR measurements.

#### 8.4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.1.

#### 8.4.2.1.4 Test description

The test consists of two sub-tests with two cells configured, the E-UTRA PCell and NR neighbour cell; the difference between the two sub-tests is whether per-FR measurement gap is configured or not. Each sub-test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR neighbour cell. In all sub-tests the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

#### 8.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.1-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.1-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.1-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.1-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.1-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.1-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only i	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment		
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.		
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-1.				
bandwidth		-			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1		
conditions					
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.		
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4			
Exceptions to	N/A				
connection					
diagram					

1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3.

- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 8.4.2.1.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	neter Unit Test Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Numbers		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Chanel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1	•	E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [29]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [29]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	1	

Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table 8.4.2.1.5-1

Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table 8.4.2.1.5-2

## 8.4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3, 8.4.2.1.5-1 and 8.4.2.1.5-2, respectively.

In sub-test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in sub-test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.2.1.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.1.5-2 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.1.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.1.5-2 respectively. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 922 for sub-test 1,
  - 802 for sub-test 2.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 8.4.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-1a; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapUE for Test 1; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapFR1 for Test 2; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 2;
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.1-1 and 8.4.2.1-4	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.1-2 and 8.4.2.1-5	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.1-3 and 8.4.2.1-6	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells

# 8.4.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-3, 8.4.2.1.5-1 and 8.4.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX.

Table 8.4.2.1.5-1: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	TDD	)	
TDD special subframe configuration Note1		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub> 10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub> 20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	$_{RB,c} = 50$	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R. 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R	7 FDD .3 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R. 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R	4 TDD .0 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.1 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R.	1 FDD .6 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.1 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R.	11 TDD .6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
Noc <sup>Note4</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	, 6 -104		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17		
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>			-Infinity 17		
SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
lo <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6 -76.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -59.13+10log (N <sub>RE</sub>		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	/50) ETU70		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo		
Correlation Matrix Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	1,2 LC	J V V	

Davassatas

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N<sub>∞</sub> to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

Table 8.4.2.1.5-2: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FI	DD	
		2, 3, 5, 6		DD	
TDD configuration		2, 5		onf.1.1	
		3, 6		onf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		B,c = 52	
		3, 6		s,c = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	1	15	
, ,		3, 6	3	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-!	99	
		3, 6	-:	96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1) Note2					
N oc	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		98	
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		98	
		3, 6		95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91	
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88	
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_{\rm s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38	
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ET	U70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low	
Nata 4. OCNO aball be used such that the	ممال مراايين المما		. 4 - 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B2 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = T<sub>identify</sub> irat without index

```
T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat}
```

 $T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = 600 \ ms$ 

T <sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat</sub> =

- 320 ms for sub-test 1
- 200 ms for sub-test 2

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 922 ms for sub-test 1 and 802 ms for sub-test 2.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.2.2 E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

## 8.4.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event and to verify partly the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements given in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

# 8.4.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR measurements.

# 8.4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.2.

#### 8.4.2.2.4 Test description

The test consists of four sub-tests with two cells configured, the E-UTRA PCell and NR neighbour cell; the difference between the four sub-tests is whether per-FR measurement gap is configured or not and the DRX configuration parameters. Each sub-test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR neighbour cell. In all sub-tests the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

#### 8.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.2-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.2-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.2-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.2-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.2-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.2-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-1.			
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4		
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 8.4.2.2.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test		Value		Comment	
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			2		One E-UTRA carrier frequency
Channel Number							is used.
NR RF Channel		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency
Number							is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA	cell 1 (PCe	II)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA
							RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					1		number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table
							8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
gap offset	i.e.	4 0 0 4 5 0	N				ELITRA BORRILLA LA LA CE
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-
							UTRA RSRP measurement on
LOTI LIOND	ID.	1 0 0 1 5 0	N O				cell 1 for event B2 [29]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-
							RSRP measurement on cell 2
I bostonosis	-ID	4 0 0 4 5 0	0				for event B2 [29]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length	_	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				LO filtania mia matura al
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	DDV 40	DDVO	DDV 40	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
between serving							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
and neighbour cells		2256	0 -				than the timing of Cell 1.
	_	2, 3, 5, 6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	144		144	
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	11	2	11	
		-Threshold1 is de					
Note 2: The value	ie of b2	-Threshold2NR is	defined in	Table 8.4.	2.2.5-2		

#### 8.4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3, 8.4.2.2.5-1 and 8.4.2.2.5-2, respectively.

In sub-test 1 and sub-test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in sub-test 3 and sub-test 4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

DRX cycle = 40 ms is used in sub-test 1 and sub-test 3, DRX cycle = 640 ms is used in sub-test 2 and sub-test 4. In all sub-tests UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.2.2.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.2.5-2 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.2.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.2.5-2 respectively. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 1082 for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3,
  - 10242 for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

## 8.4.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-1a; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapUE for Test 1 and Test 2; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapFR1 for Test 3 and Test 4; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 3 and Test 4; Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.9 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.10 for Test 2 and Test 4			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-1 and 8.4.2.2-4	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-2 and 8.4.2.2-5	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-3 and 8.4.2.2-6	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells			

#### 8.4.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.2.2.4.1-3, 8.4.2.2.5-1 and 8.4.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX.

Table 8.4.2.2.5-1: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1
		•	T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink		4, 5, 6	1	
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>				
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 25$	
			10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$	
			20 MHz: N <sub>RI</sub>	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD	
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			10 MHz: R.3 FDD	
		4.5.0	20 MHz: R	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.	
			10 MHz: R.0 TDD	
POEIOLUPPOOLUPUIOLI		4.0.0	20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD	
·				
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	20 MHz: R.10 FDD 5 MHz: R.11 TDD	
Chamici		4, 5, 0	10 MHz: R.6 TDD	
			20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.	
OONO I allems		., _, o	10 MHz: OP.10 FDD	
			20 MHz: OP	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD	
		, ,	10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA			_	
PHICH_RB	dB		0	
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RANote3				
OCNG_RBNote3	ID /45111	4 0 0 4 5 0	10.	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^{Note5}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
Es/Iot <sup>Notes</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup> SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
SUT_KP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
			76 22 140log (N) /FO\	EO 12:101~~ /NI
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition Note6			ETU7	/50) 70
		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		/50) '0

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5:  $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

Table 8.4.2.2.5-2: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	,	
Duplex mode		1, 4	F	)D
		2, 3, 5, 6	T	)D
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1
-		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N <sub>RI</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52
		3, 6	40: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>,c</sub> = 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OF	P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SMT	ГС.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SMT	ГС.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	1	5
, ,		3, 6	3	0
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-6	9
		3, 6	-6	96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			(	)
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-6	98
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-6	98
IV oc		3, 6		95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E_s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH z	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition	_	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B2 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat}$ 

T<sub>PSS/SSS</sub> sync intra =

600 ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3

5120 ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4

T <sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat</sub> =

480 ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3

5120 ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1082 ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3, and shall be less than a total of 10242 ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.2.3 E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

#### 8.4.2.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event and to verify partly the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements for E-UTRA FDD - NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.21 and for E-UTRAN TDD – NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.22.

#### 8.4.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 8.4.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.3.

#### 8.4.2.3.4 Test description

The test consists of two sub-tests with two cells configured, the E-UTRA PCell and NR neighbour cell; the difference between the two sub-tests is whether per-FR measurement gap is configured or not. Each sub-test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR neighbour cell. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell.

#### 8.4.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.3-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.3-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.3-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.3-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.3-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.3-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.3.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 8.4.2.3.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	V	'alue	Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2		
E-UTRA RF Channel Numbers		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.	
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].	
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [29].	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [29]	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [29]	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3 ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5			
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	1		
Note 1: The value of b	2-Thres	shold1 is defined	in Table 8.4	.2.3.5-1	1	
		shold2NR is defi				

8.4.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3, 8.4.2.3.5-1 and 8.4.2.3.5-2, respectively.

In sub-test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in sub-test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.2.3.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.3.5-2 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.3.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.3.5-2 respectively. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 1042 for sub-test 1,
  - 922 for sub-test 2.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 8.4.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapUE for Test 1;					
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapFR1 for Test 2:					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1;					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 2;					
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.3-1 and 8.4.2.3-4	cells					
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.3-2 and 8.4.2.3-5	cells					
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.3-3 and 8.4.2.3-6	cells					

#### 8.4.2.3.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.2.3.4.1-3, 8.4.2.3.5-1 and 8.4.2.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX.

Table 8.4.2.3.5-1: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	Cell 1		
			T1	T2		
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD			
		4, 5, 6	TDD			
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6			
TDD uplink-downlink		4 5 6	1			
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	B.c = 25		
			10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub>			
			20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	$_{B,c} = 100$		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.	7 FDD		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R	.3 FDD		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			20 MHz: R			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.			
			10 MHz: R			
			20 MHz: R			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.			
parameters:			10 MHz: R			
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4.5.0	20 MHz: R.			
Channel		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.			
			10 MHz: R			
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	20 MHz: R. 5 MHz: OP.			
OCING Patterns		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: OP	=		
			20 MHz: OP			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP			
		1, 0, 0	10 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
			20 MHz: OF			
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79			
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup> OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>						
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1 2 2 4 5 6	, 6 -104			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dBIII/13KHZ	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17		
Ês/Iot <sup>Note5</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17		
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
lo <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,0</sub>		
				/50)		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU7			
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo	DW		
Correlation Matrix Note6			 specified in table 4.2-1 in TS			

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5:  $\hat{E}_s$ /lot, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

Table 8.4.2.3.5-2: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FD	D
•		2, 3, 5, 6	TD	D
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDCc	nf.1.1
		3, 6	TDDCc	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>,c</sub> = 52
		3, 6	40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	= 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP	.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SMT	C.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SMT	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	1:	
3		3, 6	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-9	
		3, 6	-9	6
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-9	8
N Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-9	8
		3, 6	-9	5
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{ m s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
O <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH z	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU	70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 l	_OW

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B2 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index}$ 

 $T_{identify\ irat\ without\ index} = T_{PSS/SSS\ sync\ irat} + T_{SSB\ measurement\ period\ irat} + T_{SSB\ time\ index}$  irat

 $T_{PSS/SSS \text{ sync intra}} = 600 \text{ ms}$ 

T <sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat</sub> =

320 ms for sub-test 1

200 ms for sub-test 2

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_ira} = 120 \text{ ms}$ 

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1042 ms for sub-test 1 and 922 ms for sub-test 2.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.2.4 E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

#### 8.4.2.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event and to verify partly the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements for E-UTRA FDD - NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.21 and for E-UTRAN TDD – NR FR1 measurements given in TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.4.22.

### 8.4.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE release 15 onwards.

#### 8.4.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.4.

# 8.4.2.4.4 Test description

The test consists of four sub-tests with two cells configured, the E-UTRA PCell and NR neighbour cell; the difference between the four sub-tests is whether per-FR measurement gap is configured or not and the DRX configuration. Each subtest consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR neighbour cell. In measurements configuration UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell.

#### 8.4.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.4-1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.4-2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.4-3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.4-4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
8.4.2.4-5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.4-6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment			
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.			
Test frequencies	As specified	I in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.			
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1			
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.			
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4				
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A					

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.4.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Table 8.4.2.4.5-1 for this test. Cell 1 is configured according to Annex C.1.1 and C.1.2.

Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3: General test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	nit Test Value		Comment			
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	7
E-UTRA RF		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is
Channel							used.
Number							
NR RF		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is
Channel							used.
Number							
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell:	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E- UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [29]
b2-	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-
Threshold2NR							RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [29]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
between							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
serving and							than the timing of Cell 1.
neighbour cells		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	13	2	13	
Note 1: The v	alue of	b2-Threshold1 is d	lefined in	Table 8.4.2	2.4.5-1		
Note 2: The v	alue of	b2-Threshold2NR	is defined	in Table 8	.4.2.4.5-2		

#### 8.4.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) on the E-UTRA carrier and a FR1 NR neighbour cell (Cell 2) on NR carrier. The general and cell specific test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3, 8.4.2.4.5-1 and 8.4.2.4.5-2, respectively.

In sub-test 1 and sub-test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in sub-test 3 and sub-test 4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

DRX cycle = 40 ms is used in sub-test 1 and sub-test 3, DRX cycle = 640 ms is used in sub-test 2 and sub-test 4. In all sub-tests UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.4.2.4.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.4.5-2 respectively, T1 starts.

- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.4.5-1 and Table 8.4.2.4.5-2 respectively. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 1262 for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3,
  - 12162 for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

### 8.4.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information	-					
blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapUE for					
	Test 1 and Test 2;					
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B2 and gapFR1 for					
	Test 3 and Test 4;					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2;					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 3 and Test 4;					
	Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.9 for Test 1 and Test 3					
	Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.10 for Test 2 and Test 4					
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.1 FR1 and Asynchronous cells					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-1 and 8.4.2.2-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
4						
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.1 FR1 and Synchronous cells					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-2 and 8.4.2.2-	·					
5						
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.2 FR1 and Synchronous cells					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.2-3 and 8.4.2.2-						
6						

# 8.4.2.4.5 Test requirement

Table 8.4.2.4.4.1-3, 8.4.2.4.5-1 and 8.4.2.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX.

Table 8.4.2.4.5-1: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	TDD	)	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>					
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25 10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50 20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R. 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R	7 FDD .3 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R. 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R	4 TDD .0 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.1 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R.	1 FDD .6 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.1 10 MHz: R 20 MHz: R.	11 TDD .6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB		, , , , ,			
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ dB		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17	
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17		
SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU7	,	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
Correlation Matrix Note6		1, 2, 0, 7, 0, 0	1x2 Low		

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N<sub>∞</sub> to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [27].

Table 8.4.2.4.5-2: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 52
		3, 6	40: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5		15
. •		3, 6		30
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	99
		3, 6	-	96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-	98
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	98
		3, 6	-	95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH z	3, 6	-Infinity -61.06	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B2 triggered measurement report.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay =  $T_{identify\_irat\_with\_index}$ 

```
\begin{split} &T_{identify\_irat\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_irat} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_irat} \\ &T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} = \\ &600 \text{ ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3} \\ &5120 \text{ ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4} \\ &T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_irat} = \\ &480 \text{ ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3} \\ &5120 \text{ ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4} \\ &T_{SSB\_time\_index\_irat} = \\ &180 \text{ ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3} \\ &1920 \text{ ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4} \\ \end{split}
```

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1292 ms for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3, and shall be less than a total of 12162 ms for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

# 8.4.2.5 E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD.

- Connection Diagram is TBD;
- Test tolerance analysis is missing;
- Test applicability Table in TS38.522 need to be updated.

#### 8.4.2.5.1 Test purpose

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event without SSB time index detection in non-DRX within E-UTRA – NR FR2 cell search requirements.

#### 8.4.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR FR2 measurements.

#### 8.4.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.5.

8.4.2.5.4 Test description

8.4.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.5-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.5-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment						
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.						
Test frequencies		As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.							
Channel	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-1.								
bandwidth									
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1						
conditions									
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.						
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD							
Exceptions to	N/A								
connection									
diagram									

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.5.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to clause A.6.1.2 for this test.

Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	er Unit Test Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA c	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.6.1.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR	cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2 1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39 19		As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [29].
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2		0	
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2		0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		1, 2	0	FF	DRX is not used.
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2	10		
T2	S	1, 2	6	3	
Note 1: The value of b	o1-Thres	holdNR is define	ed in Table 8.	4.2.5.5-1	

#### 8.4.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.5.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [29] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to Table A.6.1.2-1 and T1 in Table 8.4.2.5.5-1 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
- ${\it 4. The UE shall transmit an } \textit{RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete} \ \textit{message}.$
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.5.5-1. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 3200 for sub-test 1,
  - 1600 for sub-test 2.

- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 8.4.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Default Message Contents						
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;					
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and gapUE for Test 1;					
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and GAPLESS for Test 2;					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1;					
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 2;					
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.3 FR2 and Asynchronous cells					
Test Configuration 8.4.2.5-1						
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.5-2	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells					

#### 8.4.2.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.2.5.4.1-3 and 8.4.2.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX.

Table 8.4.2.5.5-1: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD		
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDD0	Conf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	
OCNG patterns defined in A.2.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	)P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.4		1	SM	ITC.2	
		2	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	•	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-	108	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)					
AoA setup defined in A.9		1, 2		tup 2a	
N Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-11	1+TT	
N Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102+TT		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88+TT	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84+TT	
	Z				
Propagation Condition		1, 2	A\	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{cc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table 8.4.2.5.5-2: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)						
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms					
UE power class 3	3200	1600					

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

# 8.4.2.6 E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD.

- Connection Diagram is TBD;
- Test tolerance analysis is missing;
- Test applicability Table in TS38.522 need to be updated.

#### 8.4.2.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event without SSB time index detection in DRX within E-UTRA – NR FR2 cell search requirements.

#### 8.4.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR FR2 measurements.

### 8.4.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.6.

### 8.4.2.6.4 Test description

#### 8.4.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration	Description						
8.4.2.6-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
8.4.2.6-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note 1: The UE is only	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment					
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.					
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.						
Channel bandwidth	As specified	by the test configuration selected fr	rom Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1					
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.					
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD						
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A							

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.6.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to clause A.6.1.2 for this test.

Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment		
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1			One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.		
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2			1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.	
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCe	ell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.6.1.2.	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		NR (	cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0		4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [23].	
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		39		19	As specified in TS 36.331 [29].	
b1-ThresholdNR	dB m	1, 2	Note 1			SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [29].		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		(	0			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Nor	mal			
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		(	0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		(	0		L3 filtering is not used.	
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.10	DRX. 9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3.	
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
cells		2	3µs			Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5					
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6					
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table 8.4.2.6.5-1								

#### 8.4.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.6.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [29] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to Table A.6.1.2-1 and T1 in Table 8.4.2.6.5-1 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.6.5-1. T2 Starts.

- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 4800 for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3,
  - 51200 for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

#### 8.4.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-1a; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and gapUE for Test 1 and Test 2; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and GAPLESS for Test 3 and Test 4; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 3 and Test 4; Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.9 for Test 1 and Test 3 Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.10 for Test 2 and Test 4
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.6-1	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.3 FR2 and Asynchronous cells
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.6-2	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells

#### 8.4.2.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.2.6.4.1-3 and 8.4.2.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX.

Table 8.4.2.6.5-1: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD		
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDD0	Conf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	
OCNG patterns defined in A.2.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.4		1	SM	ITC.2	
-		2	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	,	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2 1, 2		-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)					
AoA setup defined in A.9		1, 2 1, 2	Setup 1		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111+TT		
N Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102+TT		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88+TT	
$\hat{\mathbf{f}}_{\hspace{1em}\scriptscriptstyles}^{}/I_{\hspace{1em}\scriptscriptstyleot}^{}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84+TT	
	Z				
Propagation Condition	11: (11: 11	1, 2	A\	VGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table 8.4.2.6.5-2: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)						
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms Test 3: D3 ms Test 4: D4 ms						
UE power class 3	4800	51200	4800	51200			

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement

reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

# 8.4.2.7 E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD.

- Connection Diagram is TBD;
- Test tolerance analysis is missing;
- Test applicability Table in TS38.522 need to be updated.

#### 8.4.2.7.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with SSB time index detection in non-DRX within E-UTRA – NR FR2 cell search requirements.

#### 8.4.2.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR FR2 measurements.

# 8.4.2.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.7.

#### 8.4.2.7.4 Test description

#### 8.4.2.7.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration Description	
8.4.2.7-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.7-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment					
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.					
Test frequencies	As specified	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.						
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-1.						
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1					
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.					
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD						
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A							

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.7.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to clause A.6.1.2 for this test.

Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	
		on			
E-UTRA RF Channel		1, 2		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
Numbers					
NR RF Channel		1, 2		1	One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Numbers					
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA c	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
		·		, ,	number 1 as defined in clause A.6.1.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR	cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2 1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of
•		•			TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement gap		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
offset		•			
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	No	te 1	SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP
					measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [29]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2		0	
CP length		1, 2	No	rmal	
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2		0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		1, 2	0	FF	DRX is not used.
Time offset between		1	31	ms	Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the
cells					timing of Cell 1.
		2	3	μS	Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2		5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	3	
Note 1: The value of b	o1-Thres	holdNR is define	ed in Table A.	8.4.2.7.5-1.	

# 8.4.2.7.4.2 Test procedure

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.7.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [29] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to Table A.6.1.2-1 and T1 in Table 8.4.2.7.5-1 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.7.5-1. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 4160 for sub-test 1,
  - 2080 for sub-test 2.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 8.4.2.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

	Default Message Contents					
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions						
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-1a; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and gapUE for Test 1; Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and GAPLESS for Test 2; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1; Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 2;					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.7-1	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.3 FR2 and Asynchronous cells					
Specific message contents exceptions for Test Configuration 8.4.2.7-2	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells					

# 8.4.2.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.2.7.4.1-3 and 8.4.2.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX.

Table 8.4.2.7.5-1: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	С	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDD0	Conf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$
OCNG patterns defined in A.2.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.4		1	SM	ITC.2
		2	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	,	120
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
AoA setup defined in A.9		1, 2	Setup 1	
Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111+TT	
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102+TT	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88+TT
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84+TT
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the density is achieved for all OFDM shall be used such that the density is achieved from other cells and the college of the college o	symbols.			

- Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over Note 2: subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not Note 3: settable parameters themselves.
- SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each Note 4: receiver antenna port.

Table 8.4.2.7.5-2: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)						
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms						
UE power class 3	4160	2080					

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement

reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 8.4.2.8 E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD.

- Connection Diagram is TBD;
- Test tolerance analysis is missing;
- Test applicability Table in TS38.522 need to be updated.

#### 8.4.2.8.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event with SSB time index detection in DRX within E-UTRA – NR FR2 cell search requirements.

#### 8.4.2.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all E-UTRA UE release 15 onwards and capable of NR FR2 measurements.

#### 8.4.2.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.4.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.4.2.8.

#### 8.4.2.8.4 Test description

#### 8.4.2.8.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-1.

Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration	Description
8.4.2.8-1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
8.4.2.8-2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Configure the test requirement and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter		Value	Comment				
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.				
Test frequencies	As specified	in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.				
Channel bandwidth	As specified	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-1.					
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1				
Connection	TE Part	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.				
Diagram	DUT Part	TBD					
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A						

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.8.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR FR2 neighbour cell on the NR carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to clause A.6.1.2 for this test.

Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-3: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configuratio	Test	Test 2	Test	Test 4	
		n	1		3		
E-UTRA RF		1, 2			1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
Channel							
Numbers							
NR RF Channel		1, 2		,	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Numbers							
Active cell		1, 2		E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCe	ell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
							number 1 as defined in clause A.6.1.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2		NR (	cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2		0		4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of
							TS 36.133 [23].
Measurement		1, 2		39		19	As specified in TS 36.331 [29].
gap offset							
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP	
							measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [29].
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0				
CP length		1, 2		Nor	mal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2			)		
Filter coefficient		1, 2			)		L3 filtering is not used.
DRX			DRX.	DRX.10	DRX.	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3.
			9		9		
Time offset		1		3r	ns		Asynchronous cells.
between serving							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the
and neighbour							timing of Cell 1.
cells		2	3μs			Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	1, 2	5				
T2	S	1, 2	7 70 7 70		70		
Note 1: The val	ue of b1-	ThresholdNR is	defined i	n Table A.	8.4.2.8.5	-1	

### 8.4.2.8.4.2 Test procedure

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-3 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table 8.4.2.8.4.1-3 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [29] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters of Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to Table A.6.1.2-1 and T1 in Table 8.4.2.8.5-1 respectively, T1 starts.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the parameters setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.8.5-1. T2 Starts.
- 6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than X ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one. Where X is,
  - 4800 for sub-test 1 and sub-test 3,
  - 51200 for sub-test 2 and sub-test 4.
- 7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
- 8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current Cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 1008) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
- 9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
  - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3),

Or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

# 8.4.2.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX

	Default Message Contents
Common contents of system information	
blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and gapUE for
	Test 1 and Test 2;
	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, EVENT B1 and GAPLESS for
	Test 3 and Test 4;
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #0 for Test 1 and Test 2;
	Table H.3.4-5 with Condition Pattern #4 for Test 3 and Test 4;
	Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.9 for Test 1 and Test 3
	Table H.3.7-2 with Condition DRX.10 for Test 2 and Test 4
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.2, SSB.3 FR2 and Asynchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.4.2.8-1	
Specific message contents exceptions for	Table H.3.4-6 with Conditions SMTC.1, SSB.3 FR2 and Synchronous cells
Test Configuration 8.4.2.8-2	

# 8.4.2.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.2.8.4.1-3 and 8.4.2.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX.

Table 8.4.2.8.5-1: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	С	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2		Conf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$
OCNG patterns defined in A.2.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.4		1		ITC.2
		2	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	•	120
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
PRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
PRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
PRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
Note 1)				
AoA setup defined in A.9		1, 2	Setup 1	
N oc Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-11	1+TT
N Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102+TT	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88+TT
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14+TT
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84+TT
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AV	VGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the	o cell is fully alloca			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table 8.4.2.8.5-2: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)			
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms	Test 3: D3 ms	Test 4: D4 ms
UE power class 3	4800	51200	4800	51200

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# 8.5 Measurement performance requirements

# 8.5.1 SFTD measurement accuracy

# 8.5.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

#### 8.5.1.0.1 Intra-frequency absolute SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and NR cell for inter-RAT SFTD. The inter-RAT SFTD measurement can only be configured for E-UTRA - NR band combinations that are supported by the UE.

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.5.1.0.1-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.
- RSRP<sub>dBm</sub> according to TS 36.133 Annex B.3.5 for a corresponding Band.
- Io range defined in Table 8.5.1.0.1-1.

Table 8.5.1.0.1-1: PCell lo range conditions for SFTD measurement accuracy

	lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range			
Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 4, 5	Minimum Io	Maximum Io	
	·	dBm/15kHz Note 2, 3	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50	
	FDD_C, TDD_C		-50	
	FDD_D	-119.5	-50	
Conditions	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50	
Conditions	FDD_F	-118.5	-50	
	FDD_G	-118	-50	
	FDD_H	-117.5	-50	
	FDD_N	-114.5	-50	

- NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
- NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by  $\Delta > 0$ , when applicable, as described in clause B.4.2 and B.4.3.
- NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by MSD as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [54], if applicable depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.
- NOTE 5: Only E-UTRA bands within EN-DC band combinations as specified in clause 5.5B in TS 38.101-3 [54] are applicable.

For NR PSCell, or NR cell SFN and frame timing measurement in FR1:

- Conditions defined in TS 38.101-1 clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range defined in Table 8.5.1.0.1-2.

Table 8.5.1.0.1-2: NR PSCell, or NR cell lo range conditions for SFTD measurement accuracy in FR1

	Io Note 1 range				
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note 4, 5	Minimum Io Note 2, 3		Maximum Io	
		dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by ΔR<sub>IB,c</sub> as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [54], depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by MSD as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [54], if applicable depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.
- NOTE 5: Only NR bands within EN-DC band combinations as specified in clause 5.5B in TS 38.101-3 [54] are applicable.

Table 8.5.1.0.1-3: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions		
Accuracy	Ês/lot	Frequency range	
Ts Note 1	dB		
40	≥ -3 dB	FR1	

NOTE 1: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [16].

NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

# 8.5.1.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- TT analysis is missing.

#### 8.5.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits and to verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [23] for inter-RAT FR1 SFTD measurements.

#### 8.5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards and support inter-RAT NR SFTD measurements.

#### 8.5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.1.1.

#### 8.5.1.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Configuration	Description	
8.5.1.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.1.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.1.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.1.1-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.1.1-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.1.1-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.1.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.5.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the test configuration selected from Table 8.4.2.1.4.1-1.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection	TE Part	A.3.1.8.2	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	DUT Part	A.3.2.3.4	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.1.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by SFTD measurement.
- 6. The SS shall check the reported values of SFN offset and frame boundary offset in the *MeasurementReport*. The SFN offset value and frame boundary offset value between E-UTRA Cell 1 and Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the expected SFN offset value and frame boundary offset, respectively. The number of failed iterations is increased by one, if
  - The reported SFN offset value is different with the expected SFN offset value, or

- The difference between reported frame boundary offset value and expected frame boundary offset value is outside the limits given in Table 8.5.1.1.5-2, or
- The UE fails to report the measurement value for Cell 2.

Otherwise the number of successful iterations is increased by one.

7. Repeat steps 1-6 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G is achieved.

#### 8.5.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Default Message Contents				
Common contents of system information blocks				
exceptions				
Default RRC messages and information	Table H.3.4-1a;			
elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-4 with Condition INTER-RAT NR, SFTD and GAPLESS			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.2 and Asynchronous			
Configuration 8.4.1.1-1 and 8.4.1.1-4	cells			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.1 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous			
Configuration 8.4.1.1-2 and 8.4.1.1-5	cells			
Specific message contents exceptions for Test	Table H.3.4-6 with Condition SSB.2 FR1, SMTC.1 and Asynchronous			
Configuration 8.4.1.1-3 and 8.4.1.1-6	cells			

#### 8.5.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.5.1.1.5-1 and 8.5.1.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy.

The SFN offset and frame boundary offset between E-UTRA PCell and the inter-RAT neighbour cell shall be set to one of the configurations in Table 8.5.1.1.5-3. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the accuracy requirements in Table 8.5.1.1.5-4.

Table 8.5.1.1.5-1: E-UTRA cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$
		20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD

OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
OCIVO I atterns		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
Noc <sup>Note4</sup>	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ês/Noc	dB	-3
Ês/lot	dB	-3
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-74.45
		+10log
		(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2
		s are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG pattern	s are specified in claus	es A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23]

- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [23] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Es/lot, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 8.5.1.1.5-2: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

1-6		Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1
1.4	SSB GSCN			<b>U</b>	
Duplex mode					
3.6	Duplex mode			1	
1,4	•		-	1	TDD
TDDConfi.1   TDDConf.1   TDDConf.1   TDDConf.1   TDDConf.1   TDDConf.2   TDD					
BW   1,4	TDD Confid	nuration			
1,4		,			
BWchannel   2.5					
DSCH Reference measurement	BW <sub>ahannal</sub>			MHz	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel   1,4   SR.1.1 FDD	D V V channel			- 1711 12	
PUSCH Reference measurement channel   2.5   SR.1.1 TDD					
SR 2.1 TDD	PDSCH Re	ference measurement		-	
1,4   CR.1.1 FDD   CR.1.1 TDD   CR.2.1 TDD   CCR.2.1 TDD   SSB .1 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .1 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR1   SSB .2 FR2	channel			1	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel   2.5   G.R.1.1 TDD					
3.6   CR.2.1 TDD	DMCI COD	ECET Deference Channel		-	
1,4   CCR.1.1 FDD   CCR.1.1 TDD   CCR.1.1 TDD   CCR.1.1 TDD   CCR.2.1 TDD   SSB .1 FR1	KIVISI COR	ESET Reference Channel	•	-	
RMC CORESET Reference Channel   2,5   CCR.1.1 TDD					
SSB configuration  SSB configuration  2,5  3,6  1,4  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,1 FR1  SSB,2 FR1  SMTC,1  DLBWP configuration  1-6  DLBWP,1,1  UL BWP configuration  1-6  ULBWP,1,1  ULBW,1,1  ULB	5110 005			1	
1,4   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR2 FR	RMC CORI	SET Reference Channel	,		
SSB configuration					
SMTC configuration			•		
SMTC configuration	SSB config	uration			
DL BWP configuration			3,6		SSB.2 FR1
ULBWP configuration	SMTC conf	iguration	1~6		SMTC.1
OCNG Patterns	DL BWP co	onfiguration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH bmRs to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1   NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B,  UL BWP co	onfiguration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH bdms to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote  I6  BPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote  I6  I7  I -	OCNG Patt	erns	1~6		OP.1
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH bdms to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DDRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote  I6  BPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote  I6  I7  I -	EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG To OCNG DMRS Note 1  NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_F			1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH           DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         DMRS           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         DMRS           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1           Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSS to SSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSS to SSNote 1           Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSS to SSNote 1         Image: Comparison of OCNG DMRS to SSS to SSNote 1 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1    NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS   EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		011 20011 101 20011			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B -101		of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
DMRS				<u> </u>	· ·
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note</sup>   EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		or been to recent			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote			
NR_FDD_FR1_A,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_C     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_TDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR	1	of GOING DIVING to GOO			
NR_FDD_FR1_A,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_C     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D,   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_TDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR	FPRF ratio	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B		of corre to corre brance			
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B		NR FDD FR1 A			
NR_FDD_FR1_B					
NR_TDD_FR1_C			1		
No. Note2       NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G       1-6       dBm/15kHz       -104         NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B       1,2,4,5       -104         MBm/SSB SCS       -101       -101			1		
NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_FDD_FR1_E,  NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_A,  NR_TDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D,  NR_TDD_FR1_D,  NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_TDD_FR1_E,  NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B	N 2				
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B  3,6  -101	$N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}}$		1~6	dBm/15kHz	-104
NR_TDD_FR1_E			1		
NR_FDD_FR1_G					
NR_FDD_FR1_H			1		
NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101			1		
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101				<del> </del>	
NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101		/			
NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101			-		
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_FDD_FR1_B  3,6  -101					
NR_TDD_FR1_D					
No.c Note2       NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E       dBm/SSB SCS         NR_FDD_FR1_G       NR_FDD_FR1_H         NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A       NR_FDD_FR1_B         NR_FDD_FR1_B       3,6	$N_{\scriptscriptstyle  m ac}$ Note2	/	1.2.4.5		-104
NR_TDD_FR1_E			.,_, .,•		
NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101				dBm/SSB SCS	
NR_FDD_FR1_H	· oc				
NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101		NR_FDD_FR1_G	]		
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101		NR_FDD_FR1_H		]	
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B 3,6 -101		NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
NR_FDD_FR1_B			2.6		101
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	3,0		-101
NR_TDD_FR1_C		NR TDD FR1 C	]		

	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$		1~6	dB	-3
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		1~6	dB	-3
SS-RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-107
Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	ubili/300	-104
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-68.18
Propagation		1~6		AWGN
Antenna co	ntiguration	1~6		1x2

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table 8.5.1.1.5-3: Timing offsets for E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

Table 8.5.1.1.5-4: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions		
Accuracy	Ês/lot	Frequency range	
Ts Note 1	dB		
40	≥ -3 dB	FR1	

NOTE 1: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [24].

NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

## 8.5.2 Inter-RAT measurement accuracy

#### 8.5.2.1 SS-RSRP

#### 8.5.2.1.0 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement period of NR SS-RSRP measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state is specified in TS 36.133 [23] Section 8.1.2.4.21 for UE with FDD PCell not configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity operation. The measurement period of NR SS-RSRP measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state is specified in TS 36.133 [23] Section 8.1.2.4.22 for UE with TDD PCell not configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity operation.

The reporting range for SS-RSRP is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with 1dB resolution. The mapping of the measured quantity to the reported value is defined by Table 4.7.1.0.1-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.1.

#### 8.5.2.1.0.1 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-RSRP measurements in FR1 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements in clause 4.7.1.0.3.

#### 8.5.2.1.0.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRP minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-RSRP measurements in FR2 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements in clause 5.7.1.0.2.

#### 8.5.2.1.1 SS-RSRP with NR FR1 target cell

#### 8.5.2.1.1.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.

- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR1.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.1.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
8.5.2.1.1.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
8.5.2.1.1.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
8.5.2.1.1.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
8.5.2.1.1.1-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
8.5.2.1.1.1-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
8.5.2.1.1.1-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
Note: The UE is or	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.1-2.

**Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions** 

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in /	Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by	the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth			
Propagation	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions			
Connection	TE Part 2Rx	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	TE Part 4Rx	TBD	
	DUT Part 2Rx	A.3.2.3.4	
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to	N/A		
connection			
diagram			

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.3.

3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 8.5.2.1.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks TBD			
exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions			

#### 8.5.2.1.1.5 Test requirement

FFS.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR1.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.1.0.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.1.1.2.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
8.5.2.1.1.2-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.1.1.2-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.1.1.2-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.1.1.2-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.2.1.1.2-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.2.1.1.2-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1-2.

**Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions** 

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in A	Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by	the selected test configuration.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection	TE Part 2Rx	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	TE Part 4Rx	TBD	
	DUT Part 2Rx	A.3.2.3.4	
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 8.5.2.1.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 8.5.2.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

### 8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR2.

#### 8.5.2.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA.

#### 8.5.2.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.1.2.

#### 8.5.2.1.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration Description		
8.5.2.1.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.1.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FI		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.1-2.

#### Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
bandwidth		
Propagation	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
conditions		
Connection	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram		
Exceptions to	N/A	
connection		
diagram		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.1.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.1.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 8.5.2.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

8.5.2.1.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

### 8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ

#### 8.5.2.2.0 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement period of NR SS-RSRQ measurements is the same as the measurement period of NR SS-RSRP measurements defined in clause 8.5.2.1.0.

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.2.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.2.

#### 8.5.2.2.0.1 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRQ minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-RSRQ measurements in FR1 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements in clause 4.7.2.0.2.

### 8.5.2.2.0.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRQ minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-RSRP measurements in FR2 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-RSRP absolute accuracy requirements in clause 5.7.2.0.2.

#### 8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR1.

#### 8.5.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA.

#### 8.5.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.2.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.2.1.

#### 8.5.2.2.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
8.5.2.2.1-1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.2.1-2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.2.1-3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.2.1-4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.2.2.1-5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
8.5.2.2.1-6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter		Value	Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in /	Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection	TE Part 2Rx	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Diagram	TE Part 4Rx	TBD	
	DUT Part 2Rx	A.3.2.3.4	
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.2.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.2.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.2.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 8.5.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

FFS.

### 8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR2.

#### 8.5.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA.

#### 8.5.2.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.1.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.2.2.

#### 8.5.2.2.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.2.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
8.5.2.2.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD	
8.5.2.2.2-2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
Note: The UE is or	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.2.2.4.1-2.

Table 8.5.2.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment	
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.	
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.	
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1	
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.2.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.

- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.2.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 8.5.2.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 8.5.2.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

#### 8.5.2.3 SS-SINR

#### 8.5.2.3.0 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement period of NR SS-SINR measurements is the same as the measurement period of NR SS-RSRP measurements defined in clause 8.5.2.1.0.

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.3.0.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.11.3.

#### 8.5.2.3.0.1 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-SINR minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-SINR measurements in FR1 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-SINR absolute accuracy requirements in clause 4.7.3.0.2.

#### 8.5.2.3.0.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-SINR minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements of NR SS-SINR measurements in FR2 and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency SS-SINR absolute accuracy requirements in clause 5.7.3.0.2.

#### 8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRA – NR FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- Connection diagram is TBD.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR1.

#### 8.5.2.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA and ss-SINR-Meas.

#### 8.5.2.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.3.0.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.3.1.

#### 8.5.2.3.1.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.1-1.

Configuration Description NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD 8.5.2.3.1-1 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD 8.5.2.3.1-2 8.5.2.3.1-3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD 8.5.2.3.1-4 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD 8.5.2.3.1-5 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD 8.5.2.3.1-6 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.1-2.

Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value		Comment
Test environment	NC		As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.		3.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.		
Propagation conditions	AWGN		As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection Diagram	TE Part 2Rx	TBD	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
	TE Part 4Rx	TBD	1
	DUT Part 2Rx	A.3.2.3.4	
	DUT Part 4Rx	A.3.2.5.2	
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A		

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.3.1.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

#### 8.5.2.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.3.1.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

#### Table 8.5.2.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents		
Common contents of system information blocks	TBD	
exceptions		
Default RRC messages and information	TBD	
elements contents exceptions		

#### 8.5.2.3.1.5 Test requirement

FFS.

#### 8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRA – NR FR2 SS-SINR measurement accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or TBD

- Message contents are not complete.
- TT analysis is missing.
- Test procedure is FFS

#### 8.5.2.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the inter-RAT SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for all bands, when the serving cell is E-UTRA and the target cell is NR FR2

#### 8.5.2.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of NR UE from Release 15 onwards supporting E-UTRA and ss-SINR-Meas.

#### 8.5.2.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum conformance requirements are specified in clause 8.5.2.3.0.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 38.133 [6] clause A.8.5.2.3.2.

#### 8.5.2.3.2.4 Test description

Two cells are configured in this test: E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR2 neighbour cell.

#### 8.5.2.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This test shall be tested using any of the test configurations in Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
8.5.2.3.2-1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
8.5.2.3.2-2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Configure the test equipment and the DUT according to the parameters in Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.1-2.

Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.1-2: Initial conditions

Parameter	Value	Comment
Test environment	NC	As specified in TS 36.508 [25] clause 4.1.
Test frequencies	As specified in Annex E, Table E.6-1 and TS 38	.508-1 [14] clause 4.3.1.
Channel bandwidth	As specified by the selected test configuration.	
Propagation conditions	AWGN	As specified in Annex C.2.1
Connection Diagram	FFS	As specified in TS 38.508-1 [14] Annex A.
Exceptions to connection diagram	N/A	

- 1. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.1-3.
- 2. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.3.2.4.3.
- 3. There are two carriers and two cells specified in the test, where E-UTRA Cell 1 is the E-UTRA PCell on the E-UTRA carrier and Cell 2 is the NR neighbour cell on the NR carrier. E-UTRA Cell 1 is configured according to TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.1.0 and C.1.1.

### 8.5.2.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [25] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Table 8.5.2.3.2.5-1 as appropriate.
- 3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
- 4. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5. FFS

#### 8.5.2.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 38.508-1 [14] clause 7.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.2.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents			
Common contents of system information blocks TBD			
exceptions			
Default RRC messages and information	TBD		
elements contents exceptions	·		

8.5.2.3.2.5 Test requirement

FFS.

# Annex A (normative): RRM test configurations

# A.1 Reference measurement channels

This section contains the Reference Measurement Channels (RMC) to be used for the RRM test scenarios in Sections 4 to 7 of this document.

# A.1.1 PDSCH

### A.1.1.1 FDD

Table A.1.1.1-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for FDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference	Reference channel		SR.1.1 FDD
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	10
Number	of transmitter antennas		1
Allocated	resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24
	I slots per Radio Frame		10
Radio fr	ame containing SSB	slots	Note 5
Radio fr	rame not containing SSB	slots	10
MCS ind	ex		4
Modulation	on		QPSK
Target C	oding Rate		1/3
Number	of control symbols		2
PDSCH i	mapping type		Type A
Informati	on Bit Payload		
For slot	s with RMSI Note 2	Bits	1864
Number	of Code Blocks per slot		1
	hannel Bits Per slot		
For slot	s with RMSI Note 2, 4	Bits	6048
Note 1:	Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in renot overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/		
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.		
Note 3:	If necessary, the information bit payload size can be a		
	test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 38.213 [8].		
Note 4:	Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2,		
	dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port		
Note F:	index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.		
Note 5:	PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are		

# A.1.1.2 TDD

Table A.1.1.2-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for TDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference	e channel		SR.1.1 TDD	
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	10	
	of transmitter antennas		1	
Allocated	I resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24	
Allocated	I slots per Radio Frame			
Radio fr	ame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	
Radio fr	ame not containing SSB	slots	4	
MCS tab	le		64QAM	
MCS inde	ex		4	
Modulation	on		QPSK	
Target C	oding Rate		1/3	
Number	of control symbols		2	
PDSCH i	mapping type		Type A	
Informati	on Bit Payload			
For slot	s with RMSI Note 2	Bits	1864	
Number of Code Blocks per slot			1	
	hannel Bits Per slot			
For slot	s with RMSI Note 2, 4	Bits	6048	
Note 1:	not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.			
Note 3:				
Note 4:	Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.			
Note 5:	PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB acc configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are A.3.10.			

Table A.1.1.2-2: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 30 kHz for TDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Referenc	e channel		SR.2.1 TDD
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	40
	of transmitter antennas		1
Allocated	resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24
Allocated	slots per Radio Frame		
Radio fr	ame containing SSB	slots	Note 5
Radio fr	ame not containing SSB	slots	10
MCS tabl	е		64QAM
MCS inde	ex		4
Modulatio	on		QPSK
Target Co	oding Rate		1/3
Number of	of control symbols		2
PDSCH r	napping type		Type A
Information	on Bit Payload		
For slots	s with RMSI Note 2	Bits	1864
Number of	of Code Blocks per slot		1
	nannel Bits Per slot		
For slots	For slots with RMSI Note 2		6048
Note 1:	Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in res not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/F		
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.		
Note 3:	If necessary, the information bit payload size can be a		
	test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 38.213 [8].		
Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2,			
	dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index:		
l	1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.		
Note 5:			
	configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are	defined in	section A.3.10.

Table A.1.1.2-3: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 120 kHz for TDD

Unit

Value

Parameter

Reference	e channel		SR.3.1 TDD
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	100
	of transmitter antennas		1
Allocated	resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24
Allocated	l slots per Radio Frame		TBD
Radio fr	ame containing SSB	slots	Note 5
Radio fr	ame not containing SSB	slots	48
MCS tab	e		64QAM
MCS inde	ex		4
Modulation	on		QPSK
Target C	oding Rate		1/3
	of control symbols		2
	mapping type		Type A
	on Bit Payload		
	with RMSI Note 2	Bits	1864
Number of Code Blocks per slot			1
	nannel Bits Per slot		
For slots	with RMSI Note 2, 4	Bits	6048
Note 1:	overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH		ks which do not
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.		
Note 3:	If necessary, the information bit payload size can be adju		
	implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 38.213 [8].		
Note 4:	Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-		
	Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000,		
NI-4- 5	and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.		
Note 5:	Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB		
	configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are de	tined in s	ection A.3.10.

#### **CORESET** for RMSI scheduling A.1.2

### A.1.2.1 FDD

Table A.1.2.1-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESETNote 7		24	
Subcarrier spacing for SSB	kHz	15	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET  Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESETNote 7	symb ols	2	
DCI Format Note 1	UIS	Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)		Note 6	
Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212 [31].			
Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.			
Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from			
the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest	RB index	of the common	
RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.	RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.		

- The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined Note 4: in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [8].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set Note 7: for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN as long as SSB does not overlap the **RMC**

# A.1.2.2 TDD

Table A.1.2.2-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for TDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference	e channel		CR.1.1 TDD
	bandwidth	MHz	10
	er spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15
Allocated	resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24
Index of t	transmitted SSB within an SS-Burst		#0
SSB and	RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1
Offset be	tween SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)
Configura CORESE	ation of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI		Index 4
	of transmitter antennas		1
	of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symb ols	2
DCI Forn	nat Note 1		Note 2
Aggregat	ion level	CCE	8
DMRS pr	ecoder granularity		6
REG bun	dle size		6
	from REG to CCE		Distributed
Cell ID			Note 5
	(without CRC)	Bits	Note 6
Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212 [31].  Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.  Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.  Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is			
Note 5:	defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [8].		
Note 6:			
Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [8].			ole 13-1 in TS
Note 8:	Other values can be used to align with GSCN as long as the RMC	SSB doe	s not overlap

Table A.1.2.2-2: RMSI CORESET Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 30 kHz for TDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference	ce channel		CR.2.1 TDD
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	40
	er spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	30
Allocated	d resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24
Index of	transmitted SSB within an SS-Burst		#0
	RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1
Offset be	etween SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)
Configur	ation of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI		Index 4
	of transmitter antennas		1
	of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symb	2
		ols	_
DCI Forr	nat Note 1		Note 2
Aggrega	tion level	CCE	8
	recoder granularity		6
REG bur	ndle size		6
	from REG to CCE		Distributed
Cell ID			Note 5
Payload	(without CRC)	Bits	Note 6
Note 1:	DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212 [31].		
Note 2:	DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.		
Note 3:	The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spa		
	from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the		
common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.			
Note 4:	Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is		
Note 5:	defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [8].		
Note 5: Note 6:			
Note 6: Note 7:	3,		
Note 7.	Note 7. The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control		

resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table

Other values can be used to align with GSCN as long as SSB does not

13-6 in TS 38.213 [8].

overlap the RMC

Note 8:

Note 7:

Note 8:

overlap the RMC

Table A.1.2.2-3: RMSI CORESET Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 120 kHz for TDD

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference	e channel		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	bandwidth	MHz	100
Subcarrie	er spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	120
Allocated	I resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24
Subcarrie	er spacing for SSB	kHz	120
Index of	transmitted SSB within an SS-Burst		#0
SSB and	RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1
Offset be	tween SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)
Configura CORESE	ation of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI		Index 4
	of transmitter antennas		1
Duration	of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symb ols	2
DCI Format Note 1			Note 2
Aggregat	ion level	CCE	8
DMRS pi	ecoder granularity		6
REG bur	idle size		6
Mapping	from REG to CCE		Distributed
Cell ID			Note 5
Payload	(without CRC)	Bits	Note 6
Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212 [31].  Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.  The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.			T to the e first RB of the
Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [8].  Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.  Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.			

The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-8 in TS 38.213 [8].

Other values can be used to align with GSCN as long as SSB does not

#### CORESET for RMC scheduling A.1.3

### A.1.3.1 FDD

Table A.1.3.1-1: Control Channel RMC for SCS = 15 kHz for FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		CCR.1.1
		FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET		24
Number of transmitter antenna		1
Duration of CORESET	symb	2
	ols	
REG bundle size		6
		Same as
DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle
		size
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved
Interleave n_shift		0
Interleave size		2
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A
Aggregation level	CCE	8
DCI formats		Note 1
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration		

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

# A.1.3.2 TDD

Table A.1.3.2-1: Control Channel RMC for SCS = 15 kHz for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		CCR.1.1
		TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET <sup>3</sup>		24
Number of transmitter antenna		1
Duration of CORESET	symb	2
	ols	
REG bundle size		6
		Same as
DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle
		size
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved
Interleave n_shift		0
Interleave size		2
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A
Aggregation level	CCE	8
DCI formats		Note 1
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configu	ration.	•
Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test config		
Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where	the associated RMC is	cchadulad

Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

Table A.1.3.2-2: Control Channel RMC for SCS = 30 kHz for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		CCR.2.1
		TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	30
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET <sup>3</sup>		24
Number of transmitter antenna		1
Duration of CORESET	symb	2
	ols	
REG bundle size		6
		Same as
DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle
		size
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved
Interleave n_shift		0
Interleave size		2
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A
Aggregation level	CCE	8
DCI formats		Note 1
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.		
Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.		

Note 2:

Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled. Note 3:

Table A.1.3.2-3: Control Channel RMC for SCS = 120 kHz for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		[CCR.3.1]		
		TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100		
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	120		
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET		24		
Number of transmitter antenna		1		
Duration of CORESET	symb	2		
	ols			
REG bundle size		6		
		Same as		
DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle		
		size		
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved		
Interleave n_shift		0		
Interleave size		2		
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A		
Aggregation level	CCE	8		
DCI formats		Note 1		
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2		
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.				
Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration				

# A.1.4 CSI-RS

# A.1.4.1 FDD

Table A.1.4.1-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for FDD

	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	CSI-RS.1.3 FDD	CSI-RS.1.4 FDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0

repetition	N/A	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	N/A	N/A	6	6
trs-Info	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Resource Config				
				30 for resource #0
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	31 for resource #1
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	32 for resource #2
nzn CSI DS Bosouroold	0 for resource #0			33 for resource #3
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0			34 for resource #4
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	35 for resource #5
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	N/A	N/A
Offset	1	1	N/A	N/A
Unit-David dia COL DO	T01.04 4 0	TCI.State.0	N/A	N/A
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1		
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
			6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0		1 for resource #1
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
firstOFDMC, mhalls Time Domain	5 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0			4 for resource #4
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276	276	276	276

# A.1.4.2 TDD

Table A.1.4.2-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 15 kHz for TDD

	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	CSI-RS.1.3 TDD	CSI-RS.1.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	N/A	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	N/A	N/A	6	6
trs-Info	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Resource Config				
				30 for resource #0
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	31 for resource #1
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	32 for resource #2
nzp-CSI-RS-Resourceld	0 for resource #0			33 for resource #3
112p-C31-K3-Kesouiceiu	0 for resource #0	11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	34 for resource #4
				35 for resource #5
				36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	N/A	N/A
Offset	1	1	N/A	N/A
and InfoDorindiaCCL DC	TCI State 0	TCI.State.0	N/A	N/A
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	1	
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001

nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
				0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
InstOrbivisymboliffiliebomain	5 for resource #0	10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276	276	276	276

Table A.1.4.2-2: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 30 kHz for TDD

-	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	CSI-RS.2.3 TDD	CSI-RS.2.4 TDI
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
tition	N/A	off	off	on
iodicTriggeringOffset	N/A	N/A	6	6
ıfo	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Resource Config				
				30 for resource #0
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	31 for resource #1
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	32 for resource #2
CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0			33 for resource #3
551-N5-Nesourceid	0 for resource #0			34 for resource #4
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	35 for resource #5
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
<u>erControlOffset</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>&gt;rControlOffsetSS</u>	db0	db0	db0	db0
mblingID	0	0	0	0
od (slots)	slot10	slot20	N/A	N/A
et :	2	2	N/A	N/A
nfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	N/A	N/A
iloPellodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1		
iencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
orts	2	1	1	1
				0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
)FDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
7 DIVIOYIIIDOIIITTIIIIEDOIIIAIIT	3 for resource #0			4 for resource #4
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		10 for resource #1	10 101 lesouice #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
Туре	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
ity	1	3	3	3
ingRB	0	0	0	0
₹Bs	276	276	276	276

Table A.1.4.2-3: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS = 120 kHz for TDD

	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.3 TDD	CSI-RS.3.4 TDI
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
tition	N/A	off	off	on
iodicTriggeringOffset	N/A	N/A	6	6
nfo	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Resource Config				
				30 for resource #0
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	31 for resource #1
		10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	32 for resource #2
CSI-RS-Resourceld	0 for resource #0			33 for resource #3
551-K5-Kesourceiu	0 for resource #0			34 for resource #4
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	35 for resource #5
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
erControlOffset	0	0	0	0
<u>erControlOffsetSS</u>	db0	db0	db0	db0
mblingID	0	0	0	0
od (slots)	slot40	slot80	N/A	N/A
et .	8	8	N/A	N/A
nfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	→ N/A	N/A
		TCI.State.1		
<u>iencyDomainAllocation</u>	000001	000001	000001	000001
<u>Ports</u>	2	1	1	1
				0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0.00.10000100.10	0.101.100001.00 1/0	2 for resource #2
)FDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
71 Bivioyinibolii Tilinobolii alii	0 101 10004100 110			4 for resource #4
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		To for resource #1	To for resource #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
-Туре	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
ity	1	3	3	3
ingRB	0	0	0	0
₹Bs	276	276	276	276

# A.1.4A CSI-RS for tracking

# A.1.4A.1 FR1

### A.1.4A.1.1 FDD

Table A.1.4A.1.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.2 FDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>	BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>	
SCS	kHz	15	30	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		l <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	I <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	
CSI-RS		$I_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	I <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource	'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource	
CDM Type		1,2,3,4	1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	
CSI-NS Oliset	51015	11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3	-3	
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases				

### A.1.4A.1.2 TDD

### Table A.1.4A.1.2-1: CSI-RS for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>	BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>
SCS	kHz	15	30
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		$I_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	$I_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3
CSI-RS		I <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	$I_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource	'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource
CDM Type		1,2,3,4	1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2
CSI-RS dilset	51015	11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3	-3
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases			

# A.1.4A.2 FR2

### A.1.4A.2.1 TDD

Table A.1.4A.2.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for TDD FR2

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>	BW of Active BWP <sup>1</sup>	
SCS	kHz	120	120	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource	k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource	
for CSI-RS		1,2,3,4	1,2,3,4	
		I <sub>0</sub> = 1 for CSI-RS resource 1 and	l <sub>0</sub> = 2 for CSI-RS resource 1 and	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		3	3	
CSI-RS		$I_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and	l <sub>0</sub> = 6 for CSI-RS resource 2 and	
		4	4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource	'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource	
CDM Type		1,2,3,4	1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	
CSI-RS Oliset	SIOIS	41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3	-3	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases				

# A.1.5 TDD UL/DL configuration

Table A.1.5-1: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		TDDConf.1.1						
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	15						
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'DSUU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL'						
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	4						
nrofDownlinkSlots		1						
nrofDownlinkSymbols		10						
nrofUplinkSlot		2						
nrofUplinkSymbols		2						
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		'D'						
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	1						
nrofDownlinkSlots		1						
nrofDownlinkSymbols		0						
nrofUplinkSlot		0						
nrofUplinkSymbols		0						
Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [8] and TS 38.331 [13].  Note 2: For information								

Table A.1.5-2: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		TDDConf.2.1					
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	30					
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'3D1S4U'					
		S='6DL:4GP:4UL'					
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	4					
nrofDownlinkSlots		3					
nrofDownlinkSymbols		6					
nrofUplinkSlot		4					
nrofUplinkSymbols		4					
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		'DD'					
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	1					
nrofDownlinkSlots		2					
nrofDownlinkSymbols		0					
nrofUplinkSlot		0					
nrofUplinkSymbols		0					

Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [8] and TS 38.331 [13].

Note 2: For information

Table A.1.5-3: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		TDDConf.3.1	
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	120	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'DDDSU'	
		S='10DL:2GP:2UL'	
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	0.625	
nrofDownlinkSlots		3	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		10	
nrofUplinkSlot		1	
nrofUplinkSymbols		2	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		Not configured	
dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	Not configured	
nrofDownlinkSlots		Not configured	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		Not configured	
nrofUplinkSlot		Not configured	
nrofUplinkSymbols		Not configured	

Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [8] and TS 38.331 [13].

Note 2: For information

### A.1.6 PUSCH

This rule applies to NR cell(s), which the UE is connected to. The UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED mode.

When signalling or data payloads are expected to be sent on the PUSCH, the UE may be provided in advance with PUSCH resources by the SS. For sake of simplicity, the PUSCH scheduling may also occur continuously over many consecutive subframes. These options shall not be used if:

1) stated otherwise in the test description, or

2) the transmission of PUSCH and UL scheduling information affects the test purpose (e.g. DRX, PUCCH reception etc.)

# A.2 Reference OCGN configuration

# A.2.1 Generic OFDMA channel noise generator (OCGN)

The OCGN pattern is used in a test for modelling the allocation of unused resourced in the channel bandwidth to virtual UEs (UEs that are not under test). The OCNG pattern simulates both PDCCH and PDSCH transmissions to the virtual UEs.

Table A.2.1-1: OP.1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region						
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)						
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH						
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data						
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC						
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC						
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A						
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC						
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC						
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC						
Note 1: REs not used in th	e active CORESETs where PDCCH is sc	heduled for the UE under test.						
Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell.								

Table A.2.1-2: OP.2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Probe	Transmitting the serving beam	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.	Unused REs (Note 2) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell.

Note 3: No OCNG is transmitted from the probe transmitting non-serving beam.

Table A.2.1-3: OP.3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same BW as RMC

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.

Table A.2.1-4: OP.4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.

# A.3 Reference SSB configuration

# A.3.1 SSB configuration for FR1

Table A.3.1-1: SSB allocation for FR1

SSB Parameters	Unit		Value									
SSB Pattern		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.	3 FR1	SSB	.4 FR1	SSB.5 FR1	SSB.6 FR1			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	40	1	10		40	10	40			
SSB SCS	kHz	15	30	1	5	,	30	15	30			
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	ms	20	20	20		20		2	20	20	20	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst		1	1	2 2		2	1	1				
SS/PBCH block index		0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0			
Indices of symbols containing SSB		2-5	4-7	2-5	8-11	2-5	8-11	2-5	4-7 or 2-5 Note 2			
Indices of slots containing SSB		0	0		-		-	0	0			
Indices of SFN containing SSB		SFN	I mod (max(Ts	<sub>SB</sub> ,10m	s)/10ms	s) = 0			mod ms)/10ms) = 1			
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW		(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) <sup>Note 1</sup>	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) <sup>Note</sup>	0-19 0-19		(RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) <sup>Note 1</sup>	(RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) <sup>Note 1</sup>					

Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [28].

Note 2: Symbols 4-7 are chosen if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [28]; Otherwise, symbols 2-5 are chosen.

# A.3.2 SSB configuration for FR2

Table A.3.2-1: SSB allocation for FR2

SSB Parameters	Unit		Value												
SSB Pattern			SSB.1 FR2 SSB.2 FR2		I SSR 9 FR9 I I I		SSB.2 FR2		SSB.4 FR2	SSB.5 FR2		SSB.6 FR2		SSB.7 FR2	SSB.8 FR2
Channel bandwidth	MH z	1	00		100	100	100	10	00	10	00	100	100		
SSB SCS	kHz	1:	20		240	120	240	1:	20	24	40	120	240		
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	ms	2	20	20		20	20	2	0	2	20	20	20		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst		:	2	2		1	1	:	2	:	2	1	1		
SS/PBCH block index		0	1	0	1	0	0	2	3	2	3	1	1		
Indices of symbols containing SSB		4-7	8- 11	8- 11	12-13, 0-1	4-7	8-11	2-5	6-9	2-5	6-9	8-11	12-13, 0-1		
Indices of slots containing SSB			0 0			0	0		1 1		1	0	0		
Indices of SFN containing SSB			SFN mod (max(T <sub>SSB</sub> ,10ms)/10ms) = 0												
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW						(RE	BJ, RBJ+1,,	RB <sub>J+19</sub>	) <sup>Note 1</sup>						

Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [28].

# A.4 Reference SMTC configuration

Table A.4-1: SMTC configurations

SMTC Parameters	Unit	Value							
SMTC Pattern		SMTC.1	SMTC.2	SMTC.3	SMTC.4	SMTC.5			
SMTC periodicity	ms	20	20	160	20	20			
SMTC offset	ms	0	0	0	10	10			
SMTC duration	ms	1	5	1	1	5			

# A.5 Reference DRX configurations

The reference DRX configurations for the NR serving cell are captured in Table A.5-1. The reference DRX configurations for the E-UTRA serving cell for NSA and inter-RAT test cases are captured in Table A.5-2.

Table A.5-1: DRX configurations for NR serving cell

Parameter	Unit		Value							
DRX Configuration		DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX.3	DRX.6	DRX.7	DRX.8	DRX.11		
drx-onDurationTimer	ms	1	1	6	1	6	6	6		
drx-InactivityTimer	ms	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	slot	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	slot	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	ms	40	640	40	320	640	320	20		
shortDRX	-	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled		
TimeAlignmentTimer	ms	500	500	Infinity	500	Infinity	Infinity	Infinity		
Note 1: The DRX cycle and time	e alignmer	nt timer parai	meters are s	pecified in cla	use 6.3.2 in T	S 38.331 [13].				

Table A.5-2: DRX configurations for E-UTRA serving cell

Parameter	Unit	Value									
DRX Configuration		DRX.4	DRX.5	DRX.9	DRX.10						
drx-onDurationTimer	ms	psf2	psf6	psf2	psf6						
drx-InactivityTimer	ms	psf2	psf1920	psf100	psf1920						
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	slot	psf16	psf16	psf16	psf16						
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	ms	sf160, 0	sf320. 0	sf40, 0	sf640. 0						
shortDRX	-	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled						
TimeAlignmentTimer	ms	Infinity	Infinity	500	500						
Note 1: The DRX cycle and	Note 1: The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in										

Note 1: The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [29]

# A.6 EN-DC test setup

The purpose of this Annex is to specify the EN-DC configuration for the test cases in Chapters 4 and 5 of this test specification.

# A.6.1 E-UTRA serving cell parameters

This section defines the cell power levels and other specific cell parameters of the E-UTRA serving cell for EN-DC.

## A.6.1.1 E-UTRA serving cell parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR1

Table A.6.1.1-1 defines the E-UTRA serving cell parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR1 cell(s), defined in Chapter 4 of this test specification. Unless otherwise stated within the test, all measurements in Clauses 4 and 5 are performed only on the NR carrier. The E-UTRA PCell shall configured to not interfere with NR operation and the E-UTRA PCell signal power shall not be critical to the test purpose.

Table A.6.1.1-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR1

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BW <sub>channel</sub> Note 6		5MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
DVV Chainer		10MHz: N <sub>RB.c</sub> = 50
		20MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2,</sup>		10MHz: R.3 FDD
Note 6		20MHz: R.6 FDD
		5MHz: R.4 TDD
		10MHz: R.0 TDD
		20MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2,</sup>		10MHz: R.6 FDD
Note 6		20MHz: R.10 FDD
		5MHz: R.11 TDD
		10MHz: R.6 TDD
		20MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note 2</sup>		5MHz: OP.20 FDD
CONC I alterns		10MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH RB	dB	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note 3</sup>	dB	
OCNG RBNote 3	dB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /l <sub>ot</sub>	dB	17
RSRP Note 5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH RP Note 5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
Io Note 5	dBm/Ch BW	
	UDIII/CN BVV	-59.13 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2 are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24]

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in sections A.1, A.2 and D.1 of TS 36.521-3 [26].
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Es/lot, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: For E-UTRA anchor configuration, pick 5 MHz as default channel bandwidth setting in the tests as it is supported by all E-UTRA bands. If none of the UE supported EN-DC band combos support 5MHz E-UTRA carrier, pick 20 MHz channel BW or 10 MHz channel BW, in that order,

#### Table A.6.1.1-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT						
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condition						
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {						
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	NOT PRESENT					
cqi-ReportPeriodic	NOT PRESENT					
}						

#### Table A.6.1.1-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT							
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condition							
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {							
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC				
}							

#### Table A.6.1.1-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC					
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condition					
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity				

#### A.6.1.2 E-UTRA serving cell parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR2

Table A.6.1.2-1 defines the E-UTRA serving cell parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR2 cell(s), defined in Chapter 5 of this test specification. Unless otherwise stated within the test, all measurements in Clauses 6 and 7 are performed only on the NR carrier. The E-UTRA PCell shall configured to not interfere with NR operation and the E-UTRA PCell signal power shall not be critical to the test purpose.

Table A.6.1.2-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for EN-DC tests with NR FR2

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell1
E LITEA DE Channel Number		4
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1 FDD or TDD
Duplex mode TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD special subframe configuration TDD uplink-downlink configuration Note1		4
BW <sub>channel</sub> Note 5	MHz	5MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
DVV channel	IVII IZ	10MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		20MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel Note2,		10MHz: R.3 FDD
Note 5		20MHz: R.6 FDD
		5MHz: R.4 TDD
		10MHz: R.0 TDD
		20MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2,</sup>		10MHz: R.6 FDD
Note 5		20MHz: R.10 FDD
		5MHz: R.11 TDD
		10MHz: R.6 TDD
		20MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2, Note 5</sup>		5MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10MHz: OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	20MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RB	dB	}
PSS RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RANote3	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	" I' I' I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
		s are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [24].
		ons A 1, A.2 and D.1 of TS 36.521-3 [26].
Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all of spectral density is achieved for all		cated and a constant total transmitted power
		UTRA link to the DUT in the EN-DC operation.
		ee E-UTRA signal without need of precise
		ntrol. Further details of the E-UTRA signal
		ific test parameters, since the E-UTRA link is not
		o influence the NR FR2 requirement.
		as default channel bandwidth setting in the tests
ao it io capportou by an E o i i it be	ands. If none of th	e UE supported EN-DC band combos support

Table A.6.1.2-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT							
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condi							
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {							
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	NOT PRESENT						
cqi-ReportPeriodic	NOT PRESENT						
}							

#### Table A.6.1.2-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT							
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condi							
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {							
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC				
}							

#### Table A.6.1.2-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRA Anchor Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC					
Information Element Value/remark Comment Condition					
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity				

## A.6A NR FR1-FR2 test setup

Some test cases in clause 7 have NR cells in both FR1 and FR2. Unless otherwise stated within the test, the NR FR1 Cell signal is required only to provide a link to the UE under test. The Test Equipment shall provide a stable and noise-free NR FR1 signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the NR FR1 signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the NR FR1 link is not under performance verification and is not expected to influence the test purpose.

## A.7 Reference PRACH configurations

This section provides the typical PRACH configurations used for all RRM test cases defined in this test specification. Parameters not listed in this section can be derived from the configuration of each test.

#### A.7.1 PRACH configurations for FR1

Table A.7.1-1 defines the PRACH configurations for FR1. Each of the PRACH configurations defined in Table A.7.1-1 have different applicabilities:

- PRACH.1 FR1 for SSB-based contention based random access in FR1.
- PRACH.2 FR1 for SSB-based non-contention based random access in FR1.
- PRACH.3 FR1 for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.7.1-1 Parameters for PRACH Configurations for FR1

Field		Val	ue		Comment
PRACH Configuration	PRACH.1 FR1	PRACH.2 FR1	PRACH.3 FR1	PRACH.4 FR1	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	102	102	8	10ms PRACH periodicity and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 in TS 38.211 [7].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	Same as UL carrier SCS	Same as UL carrier SCS	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA- Preambles	48	48	48	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA- PreamblesGroupA	48	48	48	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	0	0	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH- OccasionAndCB- PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	-	-	-	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	-	oneFourth	oneFourth	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One	One	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	RSRP_51	N/A	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	N/A	N/A	RSRP_51	N/A	-105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [13].
ra- ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	-	-	-	48 sub-frames
powerRampingStep	dB2	dB2	dB2	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetP ower	dBm-120	dBm-120	dBm-120	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	n6	n6	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	sl10	sl10	sl1	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	11	11	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	2	2	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [12].
ssb-ResourceList	-	present	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0
ra-PreambleIndex	-	50	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-Resource IEs at the same time. UE doesn't use this field if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR.
BFR-SSB-Resource	-	present	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0
ra-PreambleIndex	-	50	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-Resource IEs at the same time. UE uses this field only if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR
csirs-ResourceList	N/A	N/A	present	presnt	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-PreambleIndex	N/A	N/A	50	50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	-	-	1	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	-	1	N/A	N/A	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed

#### A.7.2 PRACH configurations for FR2

Table A.7.2-1 defines the PRACH configurations for FR2. Each of the PRACH configurations defined in Table A.7.2-1 have different applicabilities:

- PRACH.1 FR2 for SSB-based contention based random access in FR2.
- PRACH.2 FR2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access in FR2.
- PRACH.3 FR2 for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.7.2-1 Parameters for PRACH Configurations for FR2

Field		Value			Comment
PRACH Configuration	PRACH.1	PRACH.2	PRACH.3	PRACH.4	
a caractering	FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	190	190	190	Preamble format C2, 10ms PRACH
					periodicity and other detailed configuration
					defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [7].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL	Same as UL	Same as UL	Same as UL	
	carrier SCS	carrier SCS	carrier SCS	carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-	48	48	48	48	Total number of preambles used for
Preambles					contention based and contention free
					random access
numberOfRA-	48	48	48	48	No group B.
PreamblesGroupA					
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	0	0	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root
. 540//			21/2		sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-	oneFourth,	N/A	N/A	N/A	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH
OccasionAndCB-	n48				occasions
PreamblesPerSSB					n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	N/A	oneFourth	oneFourth	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH
,					occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One	One	One	One PRACH transmission occasions
					FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	RSRP_51	N/A	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	N/A	N/A	RSRP_51	N/A	105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [13].
ra-	sf48	N/A	N/A	N/A	48 sub-frames
ContentionResolutionTimer					
powerRampingStep	dB2	dB2	dB2	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetP	dBm-120	dBm-120	dBm-120	dBm-120	
ower					
preambleTransMax	n6	n6	n6	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission
					performed before declaring a failure
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	sl10	sl10	sl40	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	11	11	11	N-CS configuration, Ncs = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	2	2	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [12].
ssb-ResourceList	-	present	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0
ra-PreambleIndex	-	50	N/A	N/A	Associated with SSB index 0
csirs-ResourceList	N/A	present	present	present	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-PreambleIndex	N/A	50	50	50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	-	-	1	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	_	1	N/A	N/A	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed
Note: For further information	see Clause 6 3 2				The second of th

## A.8 Reference BWP configurations

This section provides the typical BWP configurations used for RRM test cases defined in this test specification. For downlink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in section A.8.1 and for uplink BWP,

dedicated BWP configurations are specified in section A.8.2. Parameters not listed in this section can be derived from the configuration of each test.

## A.8.1 Downlink BWP configurations

Table A.8.1-1 defines the different downlink initial BWP configurations. Table A.8.1-2 defines the different downlink dedicated BWP configurations.

Table A.8.1-1: Downlink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values			
DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.2		
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>a</sub> Note 1		
Bandwidth		Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORSET(CORESET #0) defined in each test		
Note 1: RBa is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index					
(RBJ, RBJ+1	, RBJ	+19) which is define	ed in Section A.3.		

Table A.8.1-2: Downlink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values						
DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1 DLBWP.1.2 DLBWP.				1.3		
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>b</sub> No	te 1		RB <sub>a</sub> No	te 2	
SCS	kHz		15	30	120	15	30	120
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined for the serving cell in each test	25	51	32	25	51	32
Note 1: RB <sub>b</sub> is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB PRB index (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) which is defined in Section A.3.  Note 2: RB <sub>a</sub> is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) which is defined in Section A.3.								

## A.8.2 Uplink BWP configurations

Table A.8.2-1 defines the uplink initial BWP configurations. Table A.8.2-2 defines the uplink dedicated BWP configurations.

Table A.8.2-1: Uplink BWP patterns for initial BWP configurations

BWP Parameters	Values					
UL BWP	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.2				
Staring PRB index	0	RB <sub>a</sub> Note 1				
Bandwidth	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET(CORSET #0) defined in each test				
	PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB RBJ+19) which is defined in Section A.3.					

Table A.8.2-2: Uplink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configurations

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values						
UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.2			ULBWP.1.3	
Staring PRB index		0	RB <sub>b</sub> <sup>N</sup>	lote 1		RB <sub>a</sub> <sup>1</sup>	Note 1	
SCS	kHz		15	30	120	15	30	120
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined for the serving cell in each test	25	51	32	25	51	32
index (RBJ, RB, Note 2: RBa is the lowes	st PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB PRB J+1,, RBJ+19) which is defined in Section A.3. st PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RBJ, J+19) which is defined in Section A.3.							

## A.9 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases

This clause specifies the AoA setups for FR2 RRM test cases in section 5 and 7. The applicable AoA setup is defined in each test case in section 5 and 7.

#### A.9.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, are aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction (as defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]).

#### A.9.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction

## A.9.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the signals shall not be changed between test iterations.

## A.9.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for each UE power class. For UE power class 3, the direction (AoA) of the signals shall be changed for each test iteration (for UE power classes other than 3, this is FFS).

## A.9.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the two active probes, align to directions (AoAs) which are from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for each UE power class. The relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes, shall be changed for each test iteration. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table A.9.3-1 for each UE power class.

Table A.9.3-1: Set of relative angular offsets between active probes for each power class

UE Power class	Relative angular offset between active probes
1	FFS
2	FFS
3	30°, 60°, 90°, 120° and 150°
4	FFS

## A.9.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak

## A.9.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the non Rx beam peak signal shall not be changed between test iterations.

## A.9.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [3] for each UE power class.

For UE power class 3, the relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes shall be changed for each test iteration, within the probe alignment described above. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table A.9.3-1 for each UE power class.

### A.10 TCI State Configuration

#### A.10.1 Introduction

This section provides the configurations for TCI states towards either SSB or CSI-RS. The TCI states defined in this section are configured in each test when applicable to indicate that certain DL signals are quasi-collocated with the referenceSignal configured in the TCI states.

#### A.10.2 TCI states

Table A.10.2-1: TCI States

Parameter	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	TCI.State.2	TCI.State.3			
tci-StateId	ld0	ld1	ld2	ld3			
qcl-Type1	typeC	typeC	typeA	typeA			
qcl-Type2 <sup>Note1</sup>	typeD	typeD	typeD	typeD			
referenceSignal	SSB0	SSB1	Resource #4 in TRS	Resource #4 in TRS			
			resource set 1 Note3	resource set 2 Note3			
Note 1: qcl-Type2 of typeD only where applicable. For RRM test cases, this will be only in FR2							

quintypez on typeD only where applicable. For RRM test cases, this will be only in FR2 referenceSignal configurations towards which the TCI states are configured are defined in a test-specific manner. Note 2:

Reference TRS resource sets are defined in A.3.17, and the applicable TRS resource set(s) are Note 3: specified in each test case. When a single TRS resource set is configured in a test case, it is considered as resource set 1.

## Annex B (normative):

# Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

## B.1 Conditions for NR RRC\_IDLE state mobility

#### B.1.1 Introduction

In Annex B.1, the following conditions are specified:

- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency idle state mobility test cases in clauses 6.1 and 7.1,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency idle state mobility test cases in clauses 6.1 and 7.1.

## B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This section defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.1.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR1

Parameter		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot				
	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	dB			
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	uБ			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-124	-121				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120				
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	≥ -4			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5				
NOTE 1: NR	NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in Section 3.5.2.						

Table B.1.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR2

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot			
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	dB			
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	ив		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	TBD	TBD			
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_F	TBD	TBD	TBD		
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_G	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	TBD	TBD			
NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in Section 3.5.3.						

## B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This section defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR1 NR inter-frequency cells in this section.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR2 NR inter-frequency cells in this section.

## B.2 Conditions for NR RRC\_CONNECTED state

#### B.2.1 Introduction

In Annex B.2, the following conditions are specified:

- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurement procedures and measurement performance tests in clauses 4.6, 4.7, 5.6, 5.7, 6.6, 6.7, 7.6 and 7.7,
  - UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in Section 9,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements performance requirements in Section 10,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements performance requirements in Section 10.

### B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements

This section defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR1

Parameter		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot		
	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	dB	
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	uБ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-127	-124		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-126.5	-123.5		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-126	-123		
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-125.5	-122.5	≥ -6	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-125	-122		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-124	-121		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-123.5	-120.5		
NOTE 1: NR	operating band groups are defined in Section	n 3.5.2.	·		

Table B.2.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR2

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot				
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	dB				
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	ub			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	TBD	TBD				
1	NR_TDD_FR2_B	TBD	TBD				
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_F	TBD	TBD	TBD			
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_G	TBD	TBD				
	NR_TDD_FR2_T	TBD	TBD				
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	TBD	TBD				
NOTE 1: NR	NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in Section 3.5.3.						

## B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements

This section defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.3-1: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot				
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm/	dB				
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	ив			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-125	-122				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121				
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	≥ -4			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5				
NOTE 1: NF	NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in Section 3.5.2.						

Table B.2.3-2: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR2

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot			
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	dB			
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	ub		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	TBD	TBD			
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_F	TBD	TBD	TBD		
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR2_G	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T	TBD	TBD			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	TBD	TBD			
NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in Section 3.5.3.						

## B.3 RRM requirement exceptions

#### B.3.1 Introduction

Annex B.3 covers exceptions for the side conditions based on receiver sensitivity for CA, DC, and SUL.

#### B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA

#### B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18, Section 7.3A.3], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting CA configuration in FR1, the requirement in this section applies for both SC and CA operation.

#### B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1

#### B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation with active uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in TS 38.101-1, Section 7.3A.3 [2], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

#### B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA

In this section, requirements exceptions are described for the UE configured with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same CA configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3.2, and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3A.4, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different NR bands are configured with CA and active,
- the uplink is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3A.4, and
- the exception requirements specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3A.4 apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

## B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UI CA

In this section, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with an inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to two NR bands.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3.2, and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3A.5, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- uplinks are assigned to two NR bands,
- the exception requirements specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3A.5 apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

#### B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2

Editor's note: TBD

#### B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2

#### B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB}>0$  dB as defined in TS 38.101-2 [3], Section 7.3A.2.1 depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

#### B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB}>0$  dB as defined in TS 38.101-2 [3], Section 7.3A.2.1 depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

#### B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC

Editor's note: TBD

#### B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL

#### B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3C.3, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, the requirement in this section applies for both SC and SUL operation.

#### B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1

#### B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL

In this section, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same SUL configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3.2, and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3C.2, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- a downlink component carrier is configured in NR band and is active,
- the uplink is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3C.2, and
- the exception requirements specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], Section 7.3C.2 apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section B.3.4.1 should not be applied.

## Annex C (normative): Downlink physical channels and propagation conditions

### C.1 Downlink physical channels

The following clauses describe the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

#### C.1.1 General

**TBD** 

### C.1.2 Default downlink signal levels

The downlink power settings in Table C.1.2-1 is used unless otherwise specified in a test case. The downlink power settings in Table C.1.2-1 are also used for the initial registration for NR SA test cases in clauses 6 and 7. For EN-DC test cases in clauses 4 and 5, the E-UTRA power settings used for initial registration are defined in Annex A.6.

If the UE has more than one Rx antenna, the downlink signal is applied to each one. All UE Rx antennas shall be connected.

Table C.1.2-1: Default Downlink power levels for NR

scs	Parameter	Unit						Va	lue					
(kHz)	Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	90	100
15	Number of RBs		25	50	75	100	128	160	215	270	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
15	Channel BW power	dBm	-60	-57	-55	-54	-53	-52	-51	-50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Number of RBs		10	24	36	50	64	75	100	128	162	216	243	270
30	Channel BW power	dBm	-61	-57	-55	-54	-53	-52	-51	-50	-49	-48	-47	-47
60	Number of RBs		N/A	10	18	24	30	36	50	64	75	100	120	135
00	Channel BW power	dBm	N/A	-58	-56	-54	-53	-52	-51	-50	-49	-48	-47	-47
	RS EPRE	dBm/ 15kH z	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85

Note 1: The channel bandwidth powers are informative, based on -85dBm/15kHz SS/PBCH SSS EPRE, then scaled according to the number of RBs and rounded to the nearest integer dBm value. Full RE allocation with no boost or deboost is assumed.

Note 2: The power level is specified at each UE Rx antenna.

Note 3: DL level is applied for any of the Subcarrier Spacing configuration ( ) with the same power spectrum density of -85dBm/15kHz.

The default signal level uncertainty is +/-3dB at each test port, for any level specified. If the uncertainty value is critical for the Test purpose, a tighter uncertainty is specified for the related test case in Annex F

### C.1.3 Default connection setup

Table C.1.3-1 describes the downlink physical channels that are required for NR connection setup. For EN-DC test cases in clauses 4 and 5, the required E-UTRA downlink physical channels are defined in TS 36.521-3 [26] Annex C.2.

Physical Channel	EPRE Ratio	Note
PBCH	PBCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PBCH_RB = 0 dB	
PSS	$PSS_RA = 0 dB$	
SSS	$SSS_RA = 0 dB$	
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PDCCH_RB = 0 dB	
	MPDCCH_RB = 0 dB	
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PDSCH_RB = 0 dB	
DMRS	TBD	
CSI-RS	TBD	
Note 1: No boosting is applied	ed	

Table C.1.3-1: Downlink physical channels required for NR connection set-up

## C.2 Propagation conditions

The propagation conditions and channel models for various environments are specified. For each environment a propagation model is used to evaluate the propagation pathless due to the distance. Channel models are formed by combining delay profiles with a Doppler spectrum, with the addition of correlation properties in the case of a multi-antenna scenario.

#### C.2.1 No interference

The downlink connection between the SS and the UE is without AWGN, and has no fading or multipath effects.

## C.2.2 Static propagation conditions

The downlink connection between the SS and the UE is an AWGN environment (unless otherwise stated) with no fading or multipath effects.

#### C.2.2.1 UE receiver with 2Rx antenna connectors

For 1 port transmission to UE receiver with 2Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}.$$

For 2 port transmission to UE Receiver with 2Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & j \\ 1 & -j \end{pmatrix}$$

For 4 port transmission to UE Receiver with 2Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & j & j \\ 1 & 1 - j & -j \end{bmatrix}$$

#### C.2.2.2 UE receiver with 4Rx antenna connectors

For 1 port transmission to UE receiver with 4Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

For 2 port transmission to UE Receiver with 4Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & j \\ 1 & -j \\ 1 & j \\ 1 & -j \end{bmatrix}.$$

For 4 port transmission to UE Receiver with 4Rx the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & j & j \\ 1 & 1 & -j & -j \\ 1 & -1 & j & -j \\ 1 & -1 & -j & j \end{bmatrix}.$$

## C.2.3 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

TBD

# Annex D (normative): Deviations from standard test configuration

This annex summarizes the list of test cases which deviate from the standard test configuration.

## D.1 Test cases with different numerologies

**TBD** 

# D.2 EN-DC test cases with different EN-DC configurations

In clauses 4 and 5, EN-DC test cases may be defined for two component carriers (CCs) as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

#### D.2.1 Principle of testing

If multiple EN-DC test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same type of RRM requirement, and this requirement is dependent on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with the maximum number of CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with two CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE.

Editor's Note: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in EN-DC would depend on the test equipment capability.

# D.3 Carrier aggregation test cases with different CA configurations

In clauses 6 and 7, carrier aggregation test cases may be defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

#### D.3.1 Principle of testing

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement, and the test requirement is dependent on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with the maximum number of CCs in CA supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with at least two CCs in CA supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in CA would depend on the test equipment capability.

## D.4 Antenna connection for 4Rx capable UEs

All the tests in this test specification are defined for UEs supporting 2Rx. This section explains how to apply the 2Rx tests in clauses 4 and 6 to UEs supporting 4Rx antenna ports. No tests are currently specified in clauses 4 or A.6 which

are applicable only to 4Rx antenna ports, so 4Rx capable UEs are always tested by reusing tests which were originally specified for 2Rx UEs. Please notice that 4Rx is in general not supported for the test cases in clauses 5 and 7.

#### D.4.1 Principle of testing

#### D.4.1.1 Single carrier tests

For 4Rx capable UEs supporting at least one 2Rx band, all single carrier tests specified in clauses 4 and 6, except 4.7 and 6.7 shall be tested with 2Rx on any band where 2Rx is supported, with the antenna connection defined in D.4.2.1. Single carrier tests specified clauses 4.7 and 6.7 are band dependent and shall be tested in all bands supported by the UE, using 2Rx and the antenna connection defined in D.4.2.1 for the bands where 2Rx is supported, and 4Rx and the antenna connection defined in D.4.2.2 for the bands where 2Rx is not supported.

For 4Rx capable UEs that do not support any 2Rx band, all single carrier tests in clauses 4 and 6 shall be tested with 4Rx using the antenna configuration defined in D.4.2.2.For radio link monitoring tests, the SNR levels are modified according to table A.D.4.1.1-1 and table D.4.1.1-2

Table D.4.1.1-1: Modified parameters for RLM out of sync testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case		SNR during T3 (dB)						
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4				
4.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
4.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
4.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
4.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
5.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
5.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
5.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
5.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
6.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
6.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
6.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
6.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
7.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
7.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
7.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				
7.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A				

Table D.4.1.1-2: Modified parameters for RLM in sync single carrier testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR dur	SNR during T3 (dB)		g T4 (dB)
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
4.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
4.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
4.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
4.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
5.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
5.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
5.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
5.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
6.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
6.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
6.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
6.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
7.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
7.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
7.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
7.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A

Table D.4.1.1-3: Modified parameters for Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR for RS in set q₀ during T3, T4 and T5.(dB)
	Test 1
4.5.5.1	-15
4.5.5.2	-15
4.5.5.3	-15
4.5.5.4	-15
5.5.5.1	-15
5.5.5.2	-15
5.5.5.3	-15
5.5.5.4	-15
6.5.5.1	-15
6.5.5.2	-15
6.5.5.3	-15
6.5.5.4	-15
7.5.5.1	-15
7.5.5.2	-15
7.5.5.3	-15
7.5.5.4	-15

#### D.4.1.2 Carrier aggregation tests

For carrier aggregation tests, the antenna connection is selected independently for each cell, the PCell and the SCell(s). If a cell (either PCell or any of the SCell(s)) is on a band where 2Rx is supported, antenna connection in Section D.4.2.1 shall be used for this cell. If the cell is on a band where 2Rx is not supported, antenna connection in section D.4.2.2 shall be used for this cell.

#### D.4.1.3 EN-DC tests

For all EN-DC tests, the antenna connection is selected independently for each cell. For the E-UTRA PCell, the antenna connection specified in D.4.2.3 shall be used if the PCell is on an E-UTRA band supporting 2Rx, and the antenna connection specified in D.4.2.4 shall be used if the PCell is on an E-UTRA band not supporting 2Rx.

For the NR PSCell and SCell(s), the principle of testing is the same as in D.4.1.2.

#### D.4.2 Antenna connection

#### D.4.2.1 Antenna connection for NR bands where 2Rx is supported

For NR bands where 2Rx is supported, the UE shall decide via manufacturer declaration and AP configuration which 2 of the 4 antenna ports shall be connected with the downlink signal from the SS. The remaining 2 antenna ports shall be connected to zero input. The parameters and test requirements remain unmodified.

#### D.4.2.2 Antenna connection for NR bands where only 4Rx is supported

For NR bands where only 4Rx is supported, all 4Rx antenna ports shall be connected to the downlink signal from the SS. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring tests specified in section TBD, the parameters and test requirements remain unmodified.

#### D.4.2.3 Antenna connection for E-UTRA bands where 2Rx is supported

For E-UTRA bands where 2Rx is supported, the UE shall decide via manufacturer declaration and AP configuration which 2 of the 4 antenna ports shall be connected with the downlink signal from the SS. The remaining 2 antenna ports shall be connected to zero input. The parameters and test requirements remain unmodified.

## D.4.2.4 Antenna c onnection for E-UTRA bands where only 4Rx is supported

For E-UTRA bands where only 4Rx is supported, all 4Rx antenna ports shall be connected to the downlink signal from the SS. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring tests specified in section TBD, the parameters and test requirements remain unmodified.

### D.5 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths

#### D.5.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths

#### D.5.1.1 Introduction

Test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) may be defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

#### D.5.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) are defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement that is E-UTRA channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested with only one channel bandwidth in each E-UTRA cell and with the same bandwidth in all the E-UTRA cells used in the test case.

# D.6 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations

## D.6.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations

#### D.6.1.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle, which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements for EN-DC operation in synchronous and asynchronous scenarios.

Test cases may be defined in both synchronous EN-DC and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

#### D.6.1.2 Principle of Testing

If EN-DC test cases are defined in both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement then the UE capable of both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either synchronous or asynchronous EN-DC scenarios.

## Annex E (normative): Cell configuration mapping

The cells used in TS 38.533 do not correspond to the cells defined in TS 38.508-1 [14] section 4.4.2. This annex describes the mapping between the test cases in TS 38.533 and the cells defined in TS 38.508-1 [14]. The test case shall apply the RF parameters as defined in TS 38.533 according to the column heading.

NOTE: For example if the second cell in a test case is an inter-frequency cell then Cell3 from TS 38.508-1 [14] section 4.4.2 is used with the radio parameters as defined for Cell2 in TS 38.533.

## E.1 Test frequency selection

The requirements defined in this test specification comprise EN-DC and NR SA test cases. The test cases are defined with a single NR cell or with multiple NR cells. The multi-cell test cases can be either intra-frequency, i.e. the NR cells defined by the test are overlapping in the frequency domain, or inter-frequency, i.e. the NR cells defined by the test have different centre frequencies, separated from each other by a frequency value bigger than the respective cell bandwidths. This clause describes the general rule on how to select the test frequencies for the NR RRM test cases in this test specification.

#### E.1.1 E-UTRA PCell for EN-DC test cases

Unless otherwise stated, the E-UTRA PCell for EN-DC test cases shall be configured using the test frequency "Mid" as defined in TS 36.508 [25] for the corresponding E-UTRA band.

In case that the "Mid" test frequency overlaps with any of the NR test frequencies required by the test case, the E-UTRA PCell shall be shifted to an additional frequency within the E-UTRA same band. If the E-UTRA band channel bandwidth is not sufficient to allocate a non-overlapping E-UTRA PCell, the auxiliary band as defined in TS 36.521-3 [26] clause 3 shall be used.

#### E.1.2 Test cases with one NR cell

Unless otherwise stated, for NR test cases with one NR cell, this cell shall be configured using the test frequency "Mid" as defined in TS 38.508-1 [14] for the corresponding band under test.

#### E.1.3 Test cases with more than one NR cell

#### E.1.3.1 Intra-frequency test cases

Unless otherwise stated, multi-cell intra-frequency test cases shall be tested using the test frequency "Mid" as defined in TS 38.508-1 [14] for the corresponding NR band under test.

#### E.1.3.2 Inter-frequency test cases

For NR SA multi-cell inter-frequency test cases in FR2, unless otherwise stated, the serving cell (and any other neighbour cell in the same frequency carrier) shall be configured using the test frequency "Mid" as defined in TS 38.508-1 [14] for the corresponding band under test. Any inter-frequency neighbour cell shall be configured using a non-overlapping test frequency adjacent to the serving cell frequency, as defined in TBD.

For EN-DC multi-cell inter-frequency test cases in FR2, unless otherwise stated, the PSCell (and any other neighbour cell in the same frequency carrier) shall be configured using the test frequency "Mid" as defined in TS 38.508-1 [14] for the corresponding band under test. Any inter-frequency neighbour cell shall be configured using a non-overlapping test frequency adjacent to the PSCell frequency, as defined in TBD.

### E.1.4 Carrier aggregation test cases

#### E.1.4.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

For inter-band carrier aggregation test cases, each of the component carriers and their respective neighbour cells shall be configured following the sample principles defined in E.1.2 and E.1.3.

#### E.1.4.2 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the test frequency selection shall be done following the same principle as in E.1.3.2 for inter-frequency test cases.

#### E.1.4.3 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in FR1, unless otherwise specified, the test frequency selection shall be done following the maximum Wgap principle, i.e. selecting the test frequencies (of the test frequencies defined in TS 38.508-1 [14]) with the widest frequency separation within the band under test.

For intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in FR2, the test frequency selection is TBD.

# E.2 Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR1 test cases in Chapter 4

Table E.2-1 defines the cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR1 test cases in chapter 4 of this test specification.

Table E.2-1: Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR1 RRM testing

TC	Description	38.533 LTE Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
4.3.2.2.1	EN-DC FR1 contention based random access	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.3.2.2.2	EN-DC FR1 non-contention based random access	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.4.1.1	EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.4.3.1	EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.1	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.2	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.3	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.4	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.5	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.6	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.7	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.1.8	EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			

TC	Description	38.533 LTE Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
4.5.2.1	EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.2.2	EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.5.2.3	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.5.2.4	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.5.2.5	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 6	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 3		
4.5.2.6	EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 6	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 3		
4.5.3.1	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.5.3.2	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.5.3.3	EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.5.4.1	EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.6.1.1	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.1.2	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.1.3	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.1.4	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.1.5	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.1.6	EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.6.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.6.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.6.2.5	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.6.2.6	EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.6.3.1	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.6.3.2	EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.6.3.3	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.6.3.4	EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
4.7.1.1.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP absolute	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 489	NR Cell 1		
4.7.1.1.2	measurement accuracy EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 489	NR Cell 1		
4.7.1.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.7.1.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		

TC	Description	38.533 LTE Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
	measurement accuracy					
4.7.2.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.7.2.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.7.2.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.7.3.1	EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2		
4.7.3.2.1	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		
4.7.3.2.2	EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3		

# E.3 Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR2 test cases in Chapter 5

Table E.3-1 defines the cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR2 test cases in chapter 5 of this test specification.

Table E.3-1: Cell configuration mapping for EN-DC FR2 RRM testing

TC	Description	38.533 LTE	38.533 NR	38.533 NR	38.533 NR	CA Type
	-	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell4	

5.4.1.1	EN-DC FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment				
5.4.3.1	accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6		
	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync				
5.5.1.1	test for PSCell configured with SSB-based	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6		
	RLM RS in non-DRX mode				
5.5.1.3	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6		
3.3.1.3	RLM RS in DRX mode	LIE Cell I	INIC CEILO		
	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync				
5.5.1.5	test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	based RLM RS in non-DRX mode				
	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test				
5.5.1.6	for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	RLM RS in non-DRX mode				
E E 4 7	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring out-of-sync	LTE Call 4	ND Call 4		
5.5.1.7	test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS- based RLM RS in DRX mode	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	EN-DC FR2 radio link monitoring in-sync test				
5.5.1.8	for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	RLM RS in DRX mode				
	EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions				
5.5.2.1	between active and non-active during DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	in synchronous EN-DC				
E E O O	EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions	L TE O-" 4	ND 0-11 4		
5.5.2.2	between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during				
5.5.2.3	measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
-	synchronous EN-DC				
	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during				
5.5.2.4	measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
	asynchronous EN-DC				
E E O E	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during	LTE Call C	ND Call 4	LTE Call 2	
5.5.2.5	measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	LTE Cell 6	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 3	
	EN-DC FR2 interruptions during				
5.5.2.6	measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN	LTE Cell 6	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 3	
	SCC in asynchronous EN-DC				
5.5.3.1	EN-DC FR2 SCell activation and	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
J.J.J. 1	deactivation intra-band in non-DRX	FIF OCH I	INIX OCII O	TALL OF II O	
5.5.5.1	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	detection and link recovery in non-DRX EN-DC FR2 SSB-based beam failure				
5.5.5.2	detection and link recovery in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure				
5.5.5.3	detection and link recovery in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
5.5.5.4	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
3.3.3.4	detection and link recovery in DRX	LIL OUI I	INIX ORII I		
	EN-DC FR2 scheduling available restriction		ND 0 " :		
5.5.5.5	during SSB-based beam failure detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
	and link recovery in non-DRX EN-DC FR2 MAC-CE based active TCI state				
5.5.8.1	switch	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
F F C C	EN-DC FR2 RRC based active TCI state	L TE 0 " :	ND C " :		
5.5.8.2	switch	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	<u>                                      </u>	
5.6.1.1	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2	
J.J. 1. 1	without gap in non-DRX	FIF OCH I	INIX OCII I	TALL OGIL Z	
5.6.1.2	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2	
	without gap in DRX EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with				
5.6.1.3	gap in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2	
	EN-DC FR2 event-triggered reporting with			N.D. O. III. O.	
5.6.1.4	gap in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2	
5.6.2.1	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
	non-DRX	LIL OCII I	I ALL OCH O	INIT OCII O	

5.6.2.2	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.3	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.4	EN-DC FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.5	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.6	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.7	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.2.8	EN-DC FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3	
5.6.3.1	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
5.6.3.2	EN-DC FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
5.6.3.3	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
5.6.3.4	EN-DC FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1		
5.7.1.1	EN-DC FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	TBD	TBD	TBD	
5.7.1.2	EN-DC FR2-FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	TBD	TBD	TBD	

# E.4 Cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 test cases in Chapter 6

Table E.4-1 defines the cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 test cases in chapter 6 of this test specification.

Table E.4-1: Cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 RRM testing

TC	Description	38.533 NR	38.533 NR	38.533 NR	38.533 NR	CA Type
		Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell4	
6.1.1.1	NR SA FR1 cell re-selection	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 11			
6.1.1.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-selection	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 23			
6.3.1.1	NR SA FR1 handover with known target cell	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.3.1.2	NR SA FR1 handover with unknown target cell	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.3.1.3	NR SA FR1-FR1 Handover with unknown Target Cell	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 3			
6.3.2.1.1	NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.3.2.1.2	NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-establishment	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 3			
6.3.2.1.3	NR SA FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	NR Cell 1				
6.3.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	NR Cell 1				
6.3.2.3.1	NR SA FR1 RRC connection release with redirection	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 3			
6.4.3.1	NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.1	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.2	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.3	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync	NR Cell 1				

TC	Description	38.533 NR Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
	test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode					
6.5.1.4	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.5	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.6	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.7	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.1.8	NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	NR Cell 1				
6.5.4.1	NR SA FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 33			
6.5.5.1	NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.5.5.2	NR SA FR1 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.5.5.3	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.5.5.4	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting tests with per- UE gaps under non-DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting tests with per- UE gaps under DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.1.5	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.1.6	SA event triggered reporting tests with per- UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.6.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.6.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.6.2.5	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.6.2.6	NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.6.4.1	NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.6.4.2	NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.6.4.3	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.6.4.4	NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	NR Cell 1				
6.7.1.3.1	NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.7.1.3.2	NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.7.1.1.1	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	NR Cell 489	NR Cell 1			
6.7.1.1.2	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	NR Cell 489	NR Cell 1			
6.7.1.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP absolute	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			

TC	Description	38.533 NR Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
	measurement accuracy					
6.7.1.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative measurement accuracy	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.7.2.1	NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.7.2.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.7.2.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.7.3.1	NR SA FR1 SS-SINR measurement accuracy	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
6.7.3.2.1	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
6.7.3.2.2	NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			

Table E.4-2 defines the cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 - E-UTRA Inter-RAT test cases (serving cell in NR) in chapter 6 of this test specification.

Table E.4-2: Cell configuration mapping for SA FR1 - E-UTRA Inter-RAT RRM testing

тс	Description	38.533 NR Cell1	38.533 LTE Cell2	38.533 LTE Cell3	38.533 LTE Cell4	CA Type
6.1.2.1	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRA	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.1.2.2	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRA	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.3.1.4	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with known target cell	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.3.1.5	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA handover with unknown target cell	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.3.2.3.2	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA RRC connection release with redirection	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.6.3.1	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			
6.6.3.2	NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX	NR Cell 1	LTE Cell 1			

# E.5 Cell configuration mapping for SA FR2 test cases in Chapter 7

Table E.5-1 defines the cell configuration mapping for SA FR2 test cases in chapter 7 of this test specification.

Table E.5-1: Cell configuration mapping for SA FR2 RRM testing

TC	Description	38.533 NR Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
7.1.1.1	NR SA FR2 cell re-selection	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 11			
7.1.1.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 cell re-selection	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 23			
7.3.2.1.1	NR SA FR2 RRC re-establishment	NR Cell 1				
7.3.2.1.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 re-establishment	NR Cell 1				
7.3.2.1.3	NR SA FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
7.5.1.9	NR SA FR2 radio link monitoring UE scheduling restrictions	NR Cell 1				
7.5.5.1	NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.5.5.2	NR SA FR2 SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	NR Cell 1				

TC	Description	38.533 NR Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
7.5.5.3	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.5.5.4	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery in DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.5.6.1	NR SA FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.6.1.1	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
7.6.1.2	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
7.6.1.3	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
7.6.1.4	NR SA FR2 event-triggered reporting with gap in DRX	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 2			
7.6.2.1	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.2	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.3	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.4	NR SA FR2-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.5	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.6	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.7	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.2.8	NR SA FR1-FR2 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	NR Cell 6	NR Cell 3			
7.6.3.1	NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.6.3.2	NR SA FR2 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.6.3.3	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.6.3.4	NR SA FR2 CSI-RS-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX	NR Cell 1				
7.7.1.1	NR SA FR2 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	TBD	TBD	TBD		
7.7.1.2	NR SA FR2-FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy	TBD	TBD	TBD		
7.7.1.3.1	NR SA FR1-FR2 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy	NR Cell 1	NR Cell 10			
7.7.1.3.2	Void					

# E.6 Cell configuration mapping for E-UTRAN – SA test cases in Chapter 8

 $Table\ E.6-1\ defines\ the\ cell\ configuration\ mapping\ for\ E-UTRAN-SA\ FR1\ Inter-RAT\ test\ cases\ (serving\ cell\ in\ LTE)$  in chapter 8 of this test specification.

Table E.6-1: Cell configuration mapping for E-UTRA – SA FR1 Inter-RAT RRM testing

TC	•	Cell1	Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
8.2.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 cell re-selection to higher priority NR target cell	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
8.3.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 handover with unknown target cell	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			

	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
1 X A 1 /	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement delay in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
8.4.2.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
1X 1 7 1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	
8.5.1.1	E-UTRA – NR FR1 SFTD measurement accuracy	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1	

Table E.6-2 defines the cell configuration mapping for E-UTRAN - SA FR2 Inter-RAT test cases (serving cell in LTE) in chapter 8 of this test specification.

Table E.6-2: Cell configuration mapping for E-UTRA – SA FR2 Inter-RAT RRM testing

TC	Description	38.533 LTE Cell1	38.533 NR Cell2	38.533 NR Cell3	38.533 NR Cell4	CA Type
8.4.2.5	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
8.4.2.6	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting without SSB time index detection in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
8.4.2.7	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in non-DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			
8.4.2.8	E-UTRA – NR FR2 event-triggered reporting with SSB time index detection in DRX	LTE Cell 1	NR Cell 1			

# Annex F (normative): Measurement uncertainties and test tolerances

The requirements of this clause apply to all tests in the present document.

## F.1 Measurement uncertainties and test tolerances for FR1

### F.1.1 Acceptable uncertainty of test system (normative)

See TS 38.521-1 [17] annex F.1.

#### F.1.1.1 Measurement of test environments

See TS 38.521-1 [17] Annex F1.1.

#### F.1.1.2 Measurement of RRM requirements

This clause defines the maximum test system uncertainty for the RRM requirements. The maximum uncertainty values allowed for the typical RRM measurement uncertainty contributors is defined in Table F.1.1.2-1 and Table F.1.1.2-2. Unless explicitly stated for a particular test case, these maximum uncertainty values should be used as starting point to perform the test tolerance analysis in TR 38.903 [22] for each of the test cases. Specific test cases might require a tigher measurement uncertainty value for some of the contributors. Exceptions to the general values in Table F.1.1.2-1 and Table F.1.1.2-2 shall be handled case by case.

Table F.1.1.2-1: Maximum allowed measurement uncertainty values for the test system for FR1 (up to 6 GHz) and Cell BW BW ≤ 40 MHz

MU contributor	Unit	Value	Comment
AWGN absolute power, Noc	dB	±1.5	
Ratio of cell X signal / AWGN, Ês <sub>x</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	±0.3	Same as in LTE
Fading profile uncertainty*	dB	±0.7 <sup>Note 3</sup>	Depends on fading profile, can be referenced from TS 38.101-4 [20]
AWGN and signal flatness*	dB	±2.0	Same as in LTE, can be referenced from TS 38.101-4 [20]
Uplink absolute power measurement	dB	±1.5	Same as in TS 38.101-1 [17]
Uplink relative power measurement	dB	±0.7	Same as in TS 38.101-1 [17]
Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	Тс	±112	
Relative transmit timing accuracy during UE timing adjustment	Тс	±88	
Timing Advance Adjustment accuracy	Тс	±88	

Note 1: The values in this table are specified per cell. Multi-cell test cases need to combined these values in the TT analysis in TR 38.903

Note 2:These values apply for cell BW ≤ 40 MHz. The maximum allowed measurement uncertainty for higher cell BW is FFS.

Note 3: Considering 2 Tx Antenna

Table F.1.1.2-2: Maximum allowed measurement uncertainty values for the test system for FR2 (up to 40GHz) and Cell BW BW ≤ 400 MHz

MU contributor	Unit	Value	Comment
AWGN absolute power, N₀c	dB	TBD	
Ratio of cell X signal / AWGN, Ês <sub>x</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	±0.3	
Fading profile uncertainty*	dB	TBD	
AWGN and signal flatness*	dB	TBD	
Uplink absolute power measurement	dB	TBD	
Uplink relative power measurement	dB	TBD	
Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	Тс	±[48]	
Relative transmit timing during UE timing adjustment	Тс	±[40]	
Timing Advance Adjustment	Tc	±[40]	

Note 1: The values in this table are specified per cell. Multi-cell test cases need to combined these values in the TT analysis in TR 38.903

Note 2:These values apply for cell BW ≤ 400 MHz. The maximum allowed measurement uncertainty for higher cell BW is FFS.

The maximum test system uncertainty for the EN-DC FR1 test cases in chapter 4 is defined in Table F.1.1.2-3.

The maximum test system uncertainty for the NR SA FR1 test cases in chapter 6 is defined in Table F.1.1.2-4.

The maximum test system uncertainty for the EN-DC FR2 test cases in chapter 4 is defined in Table F.1.1.2-5.

The maximum test system uncertainty for the NR SA FR2 test cases in chapter 6 is defined in Table F.1.1.2-6.

Table F.1.1.2-3: Maximum test system uncertainty for RRM requirements for EN-DC FR1 test cases

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty <sup>1</sup>	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	Noc ±1.5 dB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Uplink absolute power measurement ±1.5 dB	$T_c = 1/(480000 \times 4096)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	Uplink relative power measurement ±0.7 dB	
	±112T <sub>c</sub> Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	
4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random	Same as 4.3.2.2.1	Same as 4.3.2.2.1
access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC		
4.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	Noc ±1.5 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.3 dB	Tc = 1/(480000 x 4096) seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±112Tc Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	
4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance	Noc ±1.5 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
adjustment accuracy		
	$\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3 dB$	T <sub>c</sub> = 1/(480000 x 4096) seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±88T <sub>c</sub> Timing Advance	
	Adjustment accuracy	
4.5.1.1 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring	±0.9 dB	Overall system uncertainty for fading
out-of-sync test for PSCell configured		conditions comprises three quantities:  1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty
with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode		2. Fading profile power uncertainty
mode		Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness
		Items 1, 2 and 3 are assumed to be
		uncorrelated so can be root sum squared:
		AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25
		effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity
		factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution.
		Test System uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-
		noise ratio uncertainty^2 + Fading profile
		power uncertainty^2 + (0.25 x AWGN flatness
		and signal flatness)^2)
		Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ±0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.7 dB
		AWGN flatness and signal flatness ±2.0 dB
4.5.1.2 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring	±0.9 dB	Overall system uncertainty for fading
in-sync test for PSCell configured with		conditions comprises three quantities:
SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode		Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty
		Fading profile power uncertainty
		3. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness
		Items 1, 2 and 3 are assumed to be
		uncorrelated so can be root sum squared:
		AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25
		effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity
		factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution.
		Test System uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to- noise ratio uncertainty^2 + Fading profile
		power uncertainty/2 + (0.25 x AWGN flatness
		and signal flatness)^2)
		Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ±0.3 dB
		Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.7 dB
		AWGN flatness and signal flatness ±2.0 dB

out-of-sync test for PSCell configured	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode		
out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
mode 4.5.1.7 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
4.5.1.8 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
4.5.2.1 EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	± 0.6dB (AWGN conditions)	Overall system uncertainty for AWGN condition comprises two quantities:  1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty  2. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness  Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared:  AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25 effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution. Test System uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2 + (0.25 x AWGN flatness and signal flatness) 2)  Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ±0.3 dB AWGN flatness and signal flatness ±2.0 dB
4.5.2.2 EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC	Same as 4.5.2.1	Same as 4.5.2.1
4.5.2.3 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB Noc <sub>3</sub> ±1.5 dB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> ±0.3 dB	Note: Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN
4.5.2.4 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	Same as 4.5.2.3	Same as 4.5.2.3
4.5.2.5 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	Noc <sub>3</sub> ±1.5 dB Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Note: Noc1 is the AWGN on E-UTRAN cell 1 frequency Ês1 / Noc1 is the ratio of E-UTRAN cell 1 signal / AWGN Noc2 is the AWGN on NR cell 2 frequency Ês2 / Noc2 is the ratio of NR cell 2 signal / AWGN Noc3 is the AWGN on E-UTRAN cell 3 frequency Ês3 / Noc3 is the ratio of E-UTRAN cell 3 signal / AWGN
4.5.2.6 EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	Same as 4.5.2.5	Same as 4.5.2.5
deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX	Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB Noc <sub>3</sub> ±1.5 dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> ±0.3 dB	Note: Noc <sub>2</sub> is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN Noc <sub>3</sub> is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN

A F O O FNI DO FDA CO all a attraction and	0	0
4.5.3.2 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and	Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1
deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX		
for 320ms SCell measurement cycle		
4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and	Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1
deactivation of unknown SCell in non-		
DRX		
4.5.4.1 EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC	Noc2 ±1.5 dB	Note:
reconfiguration delay	Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.3 dB	Noc2 is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency
	Noc3 ±1.5 dB	Ês2 / Noc2 is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Ês3 / Noc3 ±0.3 dB	Noc3 is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency
		Ês3 / Noc3 is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN
4.6.1.1 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Noc ±1.5 dB	Note:
reporting without gap in non-DRX	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,	Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN
4.6.1.2 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
reporting without gap in DRX	Came as norm	Same as norm
4.6.1.3 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
reporting with gap in non-DRX	Came as 4.0.1.1	Odine 43 4.0.1.1
4.6.1.4 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
	Same as 4.0.1.1	Same as 4.0.1.1
reporting with gap in DRX 4.6.1.5 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
	Same as 4.0.1.1	Jame 45 4.0.1.1
reporting without gap in non-DRX with		
SSB time index detection	1011	
4.6.1.6 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB		
time index detection		
4.6.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered	Average Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	Noc <sub>2</sub> is the AWGN on NR freq2
reporting in non-DRX	Average Noc₃ ±1.5 dB	Noc₃ is the AWGN on NR freq3
	Average Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Average Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês₃ / Noc₃ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN
	Meas PRB Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	
	Meas PRB Noc₃ ±1.5 dB	Meas PRB are the measurement PRB for SS-
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> ±0.8 dB	
4.6.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
triggered reporting in DRX		
4.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
reporting in non-DRX with SSB time		
index detection		
4.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
reporting in DRX with SSB time index		
detection		
4.6.4.1 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freg1
RSRP measurement in non-DRX	Average Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the SSB#0
	Average Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the SSB#1
	Meas PRB Noc ±1.5 dB	
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
4.6.4.2 EN-DC FR1 SSB-based L1-	Same as 4.6.4.1	Same as 4.6.4.1
RSRP measurement in DRX	041110 43 7.0.7.1	Camo do T.O.T. I
4.6.4.3 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freq1
RSRP measurement in non-DRX	Average Roc ±1.5 dB Average Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	lÊs <sub>0</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the CSI-RS#0
NONE INGOSUIGINGIN IN HON-DRA	Average £s <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB Average £s <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Es <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the CSI-RS#0
	Meas PRB Noc ±1.5 dB	LOT / NOC IS THE SINK TOLLTHE COLLOHI
	Meas PRB Roc ±1.5 dB  Meas PRB Ês <sub>0</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.8 dB	Moon DDD in the management DDD for COL
	•	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for CSI-
4.0.4.4.EN DO ED4.001.DO 511.4	Meas PRB Es <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RB <sub>0</sub> to RB <sub>275</sub>
4.6.4.4 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-	Same as 4.6.4.3	Same as 4.6.4.3
RSRP measurement in DRX	A N	N : d AMON NO.
4.7.1.1.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freq1
absolute measurement accuracy	Average Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / Noc is the cell 2 SNR
	Average Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / Noc is the cell 3 SNR
	Meas PRB Noc ±1.5 dB	
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
4.7.1.1.2 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP relative	Same as 4.7.1.1.1	Same as 4.7.1.1.1
1	T .	1
measurement accuracy		

4.7.1.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP	Average Noc <sub>1</sub> ±1.5 dB	Noc <sub>1</sub> is the AWGN on NR freq1
absolute measurement accuracy	Average Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	Noc <sub>2</sub> is the AWGN on NR freq2
	Average Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> is the cell 2 SNR
	Average Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the cell 3 SNR
	Meas PRB Noc₁ ±1.5 dB	
	Meas PRB Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.8 dB	
4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP	Same as 4.7.1.2.1	Same as 4.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy		
4.7.2.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 4.7.1.1.1	Same as 4.7.1.1.1
measurement accuracy		
4.7.2.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 4.7.1.2.1	Same as 4.7.1.2.1
absolute measurement accuracy		
4.7.2.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 4.7.1.2.1	Same as 4.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy		
4.7.3.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 4.7.1.1.1	Same as 4.7.1.1.1
measurement accuracy		
4.7.3.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 4.7.1.2.1	Same as 4.7.1.2.1
absolute measurement accuracy		
4.7.3.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 4.7.1.2.1	Same as 4.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy		

Table F.1.1.2-4 Maximum test system uncertainty for RRM requirements for SA FR1 test cases

Subclause	Maximum Test System	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
6.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 cell re-selection	Uncertainty <sup>1</sup> Noc ±1.5 dB	Note:
0.1.1.1 NK SA FKT Cell Te-Selection	Ês1 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês1 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ês2 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Es2 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
6.1.1.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-	Noc1 ±1.5 dB	Note:
selection	Ês1 / Noc1 ±0.3 dB	
Selection	Noc2 ±1.5 dB	Noc1 is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency
	Roc2 ±1.5 dB   Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.3 dB	Ês1 / Noc1 is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	LS2 / NOC2 ±0.3 UB	Noc2 is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency
		Es2 / Noc2 is the ratio of cell 2 signal /
		AWGN
6.1.2.1 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-	Noc1 ±1.5 dB	Note:
selection to higher priority E-UTRA	Ês1 / Noc1 ±0.3 dB	Noc1 is the AWGN on cell 1 (NR) frequency
Sciential to Higher phonty E 01101	Noc2 ±1.5 dB	Ês1 / Noc1 is the ratio of cell 1 signal /
	Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.3 dB	AWGN
	L32 / 14002 ±0.5 dB	Noc2 is the AWGN on cell 2 (E-UTRAN)
		frequency
		Ês2 / Noc2 is the ratio of cell 2 signal /
		AWGN
6.1.2.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA cell re-	Same as 6.1.2.1	Same as 6.1.2.1
selection to lower priority E-UTRA		
6.3.1.1 NR SA FR1 handover with	Noc ±1.5 dB	Note:
known target cell	Ês1 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês1 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ês2 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês2 / Noc is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
6.3.1.2 NR SA FR1 handover with	Same as 6.3.1.1	Same as 6.3.1.1
unknown target cell	Came as sierri	Came ac c.c.
6.3.1.3 NR SA FR1-FR1 Handover	Noc1 ±1.5 dB	Note:
with unknown Target Cell	Ês1 / Noc1 ±0.3 dB	Noc1 is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency
I a get een	Noc2 ±1.5 dB	Ês1 / Noc1 is the ratio of cell 1 signal /
	Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.3 dB	AWGN
		Noc2 is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency
		Ês2 / Noc2 is the ratio of cell 2 signal /
		AWGN
6.3.1.4 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	Same as 6.1.2.1	Same as 6.1.2.1
handover with known target cell		
6.3.1.5 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	Same as 6.1.2.1	Same as 6.1.2.1
handover with unknown target cell		
6.3.2.1.1 NR SA FR1 RRC re-	Same as 6.1.1.1	Same as 6.1.1.1
establishment		
6.3.2.1.2 NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC re-	Same as 6.1.1.2	Same as 6.1.1.2
establishment		^
6.3.2.2.1	N <sub>oc</sub> ±1.5 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ës / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.3 dB	T 4//400000 (200)
	Hallata aba at 1	$T_c = 1/(480000 \times 4096)$ seconds, the basic
	Uplink absolute power	timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	measurement ±1.5 dB	
	Unlink rolotive nove-	
	Uplink relative power measurement ±0.7 dB	
	measurement ±0.7 dB	
	+112To Unlink signal transmit	
	±112Tc Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	
6.3.2.2.2	Same as 6.3.2.2.1	Same as 6.3.2.2.1
6.3.2.3.1 NR SA FR1 RRC connection	Same as 6.3.2.2.1	Same as 6.1.1.2
	Saille as 0.1.1.2	Jame as U. I. I.Z
release with redirection 6.3.2.3.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA RRC	Same as 6.1.2.1	Same as 6.1.2.1
connection release with redirection	Same as 0.1.2.1	Same as 0.1.2.1
	Noc ±1.5 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
6.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing	INOC ±1.0 UD	Lo1 / NOC IS THE TALLO OF CELL I SIGNAL / AVVGIN
accuracy	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.3 dB	$T_0 = 1/(480000 \text{ y}/4006)$ seconds the basis
	L31 / INOC EU.3 UD	Tc = 1/(480000  x  4096)  seconds, the basic
		timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±112Tc Uplink signal transmit	
	timing relative to downlink	

6.4.3.1 NR SA FR1 timing advance	Noc ±1.5 dB	Ês₁ / N₀c is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
adjustment accuracy	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.3 dB	T <sub>c</sub> = 1/(480000 x 4096) seconds, the basic
		timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±88T <sub>c</sub> Timing Advance Adjustment accuracy	
6.5.1.1 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	±0.9 dB	Overall system uncertainty for fading conditions comprises three quantities:  1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty  2. Fading profile power uncertainty  3. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness
		Items 1, 2 and 3 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25 effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution.  Test System uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty/2 + Fading profile power uncertainty/2 + (0.25 x AWGN flatness and signal flatness)/2)  Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ±0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.7 dB AWGN flatness and signal flatness ±2.0 dB
6.5.1.2 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	±0.9 dB	Overall system uncertainty for fading conditions comprises three quantities:  1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty  2. Fading profile power uncertainty  3. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness
		Items 1, 2 and 3 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25 effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution.  Test System uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty/2 + Fading profile power uncertainty/2 + (0.25 x AWGN flatness and signal flatness)/2)  Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ±0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.7 dB AWGN flatness and signal flatness ±2.0 dB
6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	Same as 6.5.1.1	Same as 6.5.1.1
6.5.1.4 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	Same as 6.5.1.2	Same as 6.5.1.2
6.5.1.5 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	Same as 6.5.1.1	Same as 6.5.1.1
6.5.1.6 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	Same as 6.5.1.2	Same as 6.5.1.2
6.5.1.7 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode	Same as 6.5.1.1	Same as 6.5.1.1

6.5.1.8 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell	Same as 6.5.1.2	Same as 6.5.1.2
configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode		
6.5.3.1 NR SA FR1 SCell activation	Averes Nee 14 E dD	Note:
and deactivation of known SCell in	Average Noc <sub>1</sub> ±1.5 dB Average Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	- · · ·
non-DRX for 160ms SCell	Average Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.3 dB	Noc1 is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency
		Noc2 is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency
measurement cycle	Average Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB Meas PRB Noc <sub>1</sub> ±1.5 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Meas PRB Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	ES2 / NOC2 IS THE TATIO OF CEIL 2 SIGNAL / AVVGIN
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.8 dB	Meas PRB are the measurement PRB for
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.8 dB	SS-RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
6.5.3.2 NR SA FR1 SCell activation	Same as 6.5.3.1	Same as 6.5.3.1
and deactivation of known SCell in	Same as 6.6.6.1	Samo de c.c.c. i
non-DRX for 320ms SCell		
measurement cycle		
6.5.3.3 NR SA FR1 SCell activation	Same as 6.5.3.1	Same as 6.5.3.1
and deactivation of unknown SCell in		
non-DRX		
6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting	Noc ±1.5 dB	Note:
tests without gap under non-DRX	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting	Same as 6.6.1.1	Same as 6.6.1.1
tests without gap under DRX		
6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting	Same as 6.6.1.1	Same as 6.6.1.1
tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX		
6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting	Same as 6.6.1.1	Same as 6.6.1.1
tests with per-UE gaps under DRX		
6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting	Same as 6.6.1.1	Same as 6.6.1.1
tests without gap under non-DRX with		
SSB index reading		
6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting	Same as 6.6.1.1	Same as 6.6.1.1
tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX		
with SSB index reading	Access to Alexander ID	NI :- th - AMONI NID for
6.6.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-	Average Noc <sub>1</sub> ±1.5 dB	Noc <sub>2</sub> is the AWGN on NR freq1 Noc <sub>3</sub> is the AWGN on NR freq2
triggered reporting in non-DRX	Average Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB Average Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês₁ / Noc₁ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Average £s <sub>2s</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Meas PRB Noc <sub>1</sub> ±1.5 dB	LS2/ NOC2 IS the fatio of cell 2 signal / AVVGN
	Meas PRB Noc <sub>2</sub> ±1.5 dB	Meas PRB are the measurement PRB for
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> ±0.8 dB	SS-RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> ±0.8 dB	
6.6.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
triggered reporting in DRX	Same as 6.6.2.1	Came as sister
6.6.2.5 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
triggered reporting in non-DRX with		
SSB time index detection		
6.6.2.6 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
triggered reporting in DRX with SSB		
time index detection		
6.6.3.1 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-	Freq 1 Noc ±1.5 dB	Note:
triggered reporting in non-DRX	Freq 2 Noc ±1.5 dB	Ês1 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ês1 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês2 / Noc is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
	Ês2 / Noc ±0.3 dB	
	Fading ±0.5 dB	
6.6.3.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRAN event-	Same as 6.6.3.1	Same as 6.6.3.1
triggered reporting in DRX		
6.6.4.1 NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freq1
RSRP measurement in non-DRX	Average Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the SSB#0
	Average Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the SSB#1
	Meas PRB Noc ±1.5 dB	Mana DDD in the management DDD for CO
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
6 6 4 2 ND CA ED4 CCD boood 14	Meas PRB Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.8 dB Same as 6.6.4.1	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
6.6.4.2 NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1- RSRP measurement in DRX	Same as 6.6.4.1	Same as 6.6.4.1
NON INCASULCINCIN DRA		

6.6.4.3 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freq1
RSRP measurement in non-DRX	Average Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the CSI-RS#0
	Average Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc is the SNR for the CSI-RS#1
	Meas PRB Noc ±1.5 dB	
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>0</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.8 dB	Meas PRB is the measurement PRB for CSI-
	Meas PRB Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RB <sub>0</sub> to RB <sub>275</sub>
6.6.4.4 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS-based L1-	Same as 6.6.4.3	Same as 6.6.4.3
RSRP measurement in DRX	Carrio do c.o. 1.0	Damo as c.s. 1.s
6.7.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP	Average Noc ±1.5 dB	Noc is the AWGN on NR freg1
absolute measurement accuracy	Average Ês1 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês1 / Noc is the cell 1 SNR
about the action action actions	Average Ês2 / Noc ±0.3 dB	Ês2 / Noc is the cell 2 SNR
	7 (Volugo 202 / 1100 20.0 dB	2027 1400 10 1110 0011 2 01414
	meas PRB Ês1 / Noc ±0.8 dB	meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
	meas PRB Ês2 / Noc ±0.8 dB	RSRP #RBJ to RBJ+19
6.7.1.1.2 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP	Same as 6.7.1.1.1	Same as 6.7.1.1.1
relative measurement accuracy	Came as commen	Jame as cirriii
6.7.1.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP	Average Noc1 ±1.5 dB	Noc1 is the AWGN on NR freq1
absolute measurement accuracy	Average Noc2 ±1.5 dB	Noc2 is the AWGN on NR freq2
about thousand more accuracy	Average Ês1 / Noc1 ±0.3 dB	Ês1 / Noc1 is the cell 2 SNR
	Average Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.3 dB	Ês2 / Noc2 is the cell 3 SNR
	/ (101ago 202 / 11002 2010 ab	
	meas PRB Ês1 / Noc1 +0.8 dB	meas PRB is the measurement PRB for SS-
	meas PRB Ês2 / Noc2 ±0.8 dB	
6.7.1.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP	Same as 6.7.1.2.1	Same as 6.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy		
6.7.2.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 6.7.1.1.1	Same as 6.7.1.1.1
measurement accuracy		
6.7.2.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 6.7.1.2.1	Same as 6.7.1.2.1
absolute measurement accuracy		James de cirrilari
6.7.2.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-RSRQ	Same as 6.7.1.2.1	Same as 6.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy		James as sirria.
6.7.3.1 NR SA FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 6.7.1.1.1	Same as 6.7.1.1.1
measurement accuracy		
6.7.3.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 6.7.1.2.1	Same as 6.7.1.2.1
absolute measurement accuracy	30 0777127	
6.7.3.2.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 SS-SINR	Same as 6.7.1.2.1	Same as 6.7.1.2.1
relative measurement accuracy	0.7.1.2.1	Came as sirrizin
rolativo mododioment doodidoy		

Table F.1.1.2-5: Maximum test system uncertainty for RRM requirements for EN-DC FR2 test cases

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty <sup>1</sup>	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
5.4.1.1 EN-DC FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy	Noc ±6.0 dB	Ês1 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
,	$\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc} \pm [0.3] dB$	Tc = 1/(480000 x 4096) seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±[48]Tc Uplink signal transmit	
	timing relative to downlink	
	±[40]Tc Relative during UE	
	timing adjustment	

Table F.1.1.2-6: Maximum test system uncertainty for RRM requirements for SA FR2 test cases

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty <sup>1</sup>	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
7.4.1.1 SA FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy	Noc ±6.0 dB	Ës1 / Noc is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> ±[0.3] dB	Tc = 1/(480000 x 4096) seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [7]
	±[48]Tc Uplink signal transmit	
	timing relative to downlink	
	±[40]Tc Relative during UE	
	ltiming adjustment	

### F.1.2 Interpretation of measurement results (normative)

See TS 38.521-1 [17] Annex F.2.

## F.1.3 Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative)

See TS 38.521-1 [17] Annex F.3.

#### F.1.3.1 Measurement of test environments

See TS 38.521-1 [17] Annex F.3.1.

#### F.1.3.2 Measurement of RRM requirements

Because the relationships between the test system uncertainties and the test tolerances are often complex, it is not always possible to give a simple derivation of the test requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 38 903 [22].

The derivation of the test requirements for the EN-DC FR1 test cases in chapter 4 is defined in Table F.1.3.2-1.

The derivation of the test requirements for the NR SA FR1 test cases in chapter 6 is defined in Table F.1.3.2-2.

The derivation of the test requirements for the EN-DC FR2 test cases in chapter 5 is defined in Table F.1.3.2-3.

The derivation of the test requirements for the NR SA FR2 test cases in chapter 7 is defined in Table F.1.3.2-4.

Table F.1.3.2-1: Derivation of test requirements for EN-DC FR1 RRM tests

Test	Minimum requirement in TS 38.133 [6]	Test tolerance (TT)	Test requirement in TS 38.533
4.3.2.2.1	Absolute uplink power:	, ,	Absolute uplink power:
	Normal conditions ±9dB	2.1dB	Normal conditions ±11.1dB
	Relative uplink power step: Normal conditions ±2.5dB	0.7dB	Relative uplink power step: Normal conditions ±3.2dB
	Uplink timing: $15kHz$ SCS $T_e \pm 12*64*T_c$ $30kHz$ SCS $T_e \pm 8*64*T_c$	112T <sub>c</sub> 112T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: 15kHz SCS T <sub>e</sub> ±880*T <sub>c</sub> 30kHz SCS Te ±624*T <sub>c</sub>
4.3.2.2.2	Same as 4.3.2.2.1	Same as 4.3.2.2.1	Same as 4.3.2.2.1
4.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	$\begin{array}{l} \underline{\text{Test 1 (no DRX):}} \\ \underline{\text{Uplink timing:}} \\ \pm 12^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 15 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz UL SCS} \\ \pm 10^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 15 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz UL SCS} \\ \pm 10^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 15 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz UL SCS} \\ \pm 8^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 30 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz UL SCS} \\ \pm 8^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 30 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz UL SCS} \\ \pm 7^*64 \ T_c \ \text{for 30 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz UL SCS} \\ \end{array}$	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW): Uplink timing: ±13.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±8.75*64*Tc
	Max step size $T_q$ : 5.5*64* $T_c$ Min adjust rate $T_p$ : 5.5*64* $T_c$ Max adjust rate: 5.5*64* $T_c$ $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ : +3.00dB $N_{oc}$ = -98 dBm/15 kHz (Config 1,2,3)	+0.5*64T <sub>c</sub> -3.6*64*T <sub>c</sub> +1.1*64*T <sub>c</sub> +0.3 dB +1.5 dB	Max step size $T_q$ : $6.0*64*T_c$ Min adjust rate: $1.9*64*T_c$ Max adjust rate: $6.6*64*T_c$ $\hat{E}_{s_2}$ / $N_{oc}$ : $+3.30dB$ $N_{oc}$ = $-98$ dBm/15 kHz (Config 1,2,3) $+1.5$ dB
	Test 2 (with DRX): $\pm 12^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz UL SCS $\pm 10^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz UL SCS $\pm 10^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz UL SCS $\pm 8^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz UL SCS $\pm 8^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz UL SCS $\pm 8^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz UL SCS $\pm 7^*64$ T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz UL SCS	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub> ±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Test 2 (with DRX):  Uplink timing: ±13.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc Uplink timing: ±8.75*64*Tc
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.00dB	+0.3dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.30dB
4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance	N <sub>oc</sub> = -98 dBm/15 kHz (Config 1, 2, 4, 5)	0	N <sub>oc</sub> = -98 dBm/15 kHz (Config 1, 2, 4, 5)
adjustment accuracy	$N_{oc}$ = -95 dBm/15 kHz (Config 3, 6)	0	$N_{oc} = -95 \text{ dBm}/15 \text{ kHz}$ (Config 3,
	$\hat{E}s_x / N_{oc} = 3 dB$	0	6) Ês <sub>x</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> = 3 dB
	UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy for 15kHz SCS = ±256 T <sub>c</sub> + TT	+/- 88 Tc	UE TAAA for 15kHz SCS = ±344 T <sub>c</sub>
	UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy for 30kHz SCS = $\pm 256 T_c + TT$	+/- 88 Tc	UE TAAA for 30kHz SCS = ±344 T <sub>c</sub>
4.5.1.1 EN-DC FR1 radio	SNR during	Offset during	SNR during
link monitoring out-of-	T1: 1dB	T1: +0.9dB	T1: 1.9dB
sync test for PSCell	T2: -7dB	T2: +0.9dB	T2: -6.1dB
configured with SSB- based RLM RS in non- DRX mode	T3: -15dB	T3: -0.9dB	T3: -15.9dB
4.5.1.2 EN-DC FR1 radio	SNR during	Offset during	SNR during
link monitoring in-sync	T1: 1dB	T1: +0.9dB	T1: 1.9dB
test for PSCell configured	T2: -7dB	T2: +0.9dB	T2: -6.1dB
with SSB-based RLM RS	T3: -15dB	T3: -0.9dB	T3: -15.9dB
in non-DRX mode	T4: -4.5dB	T4: -0.9dB	T4: -5.4dB
in non-brox mode	T5: 1dB	T5: 0.9dB	T5: 1.9dB For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in section D.4.1.1

4.5.1.3 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
link monitoring out-of-			
sync test for PSCell			
configured with SSB-			
based RLM RS in DRX			
mode			
4.5.1.4 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
	Same as 4.5.1.2	Saine as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
link monitoring in-sync			
test for PSCell configured			
with SSB-based RLM RS			
in DRX mode		0 1511	15.1.1
4.5.1.5 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
link monitoring out-of-			
sync test for PSCell			
configured with CSI-RS-			
based RLM RS in non-			
DRX mode			
4.5.1.6 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
link monitoring in-sync			
test for PSCell configured			
with CSI-RS-based RLM			
RS in non-DRX mode			
4.5.1.7 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
link monitoring out-of-			
sync test for PSCell			
configured with CSI-RS-			
based RLM RS in DRX			
mode			
4.5.1.8 EN-DC FR1 radio	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2	Same as 4.5.1.2
link monitoring in-sync			
test for PSCell configured			
with CSI-RS-based RLM			
RS in DRX mode			
4.5.2.1 EN-DC FR1	SNRs as specified	0.6dB	Formula: SNR + TT
interruptions at	ONTO as specified	0.0db	Toffida. Sivik + 11
transitions between			
active and non-active			
during DRX in			
synchronous EN-DC			
4.5.2.2 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.5.2.1	Same as 4.5.2.1	Same as 4.5.2.1
interruptions at	Same as 4.5.2.1	Oairie as 4.5.2.1	Same as 4.5.2.1
transitions between			
active and non-active			
during DRX in			
asynchronous EN-DC			
4.5.2.3 EN-DC FR1	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
	Noc2: -104dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc2: -104dBm/15kHz
interruptions during		0dB	Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz
measurements on	Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz		
deactivated NR SCC in	Ës2 / Noc2: +17dB	0dB	Ës2 / Noc2: +17dB
synchronous EN-DC	Ës3 / Noc3: +17dB	0dB	Es3 / Noc3: +17dB
4.5.2.4 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.5.2.3	Same as 4.5.2.3	Same as 4.5.2.3
interruptions during			
measurements on			
deactivated NR SCC in			
asynchronous EN-DC		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4.5.2.5 EN-DC FR1	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
interruptions during	Noc1: -104dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc <sub>1</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz
measurements on	Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz
deactivated E-UTRAN	Noc <sub>3</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc <sub>3</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz
SCC in synchronous EN-	Ēs <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> : +17dB	0dB	Ës <sub>1</sub> / Noc1: +17dB
DC	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> : +17dB		Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc2: +17dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> : +17dB		Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc3: +17dB
4.5.2.6 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.5.2.5	Same as 4.5.2.5	Same as 4.5.2.5
interruptions during			
measurements on			
deactivated E-UTRAN			
SCC in asynchronous			
EN-DC			
		i	1

4.5.3.1 EN-DC FRI Scell addam/15kHz	4 F 2 1 EN DC ED1 SCOIL	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
Nocal - 104dBm/15kHz   Nocal - 17dB   Nocal - 17d			During T1:	During T1:
Scell in non-DRX for 150ms Scell measurement cycle				
160ms SCell			I .	•
During T2:				
Noc2: -104dBm/15kHz	measurement cycle			
Nocs: +104dBm/15kHz			During T2:	
Es₂ / Noc₂: +17dB				
Es <sub>8</sub> / Nocs: +17dB				
During T3:   Noc2: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Noc3: -104dBm/15kHz   Sar/ Noc2: +17dB   Es_1 / Noc2: +17dB   Es_2 / Noc2: +17dB   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   Es_3 / Noc3: +16dB   During T2:   During T3:   Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz   During T3:   During T3:   Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz   Noc3: -102dBm/15k		1 = = =	I .	
Noc: -104dBm/15kHz		Es <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> : +17dB	0dB	Es <sub>3</sub> / Noc <sub>3</sub> : +17dB
Noc: -104dBm/15kHz		During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
Ész / Nocz: +17dB         doB         Ész / Nocz: +17dB         deB         Esz / Nocz: +17dB         deB         Esz / Nocz: +17dB         des		Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz
És <sub>3</sub> / Nocs: +17dB         OdB         És <sub>3</sub> / Nocs: +17dB           4.5.3.2 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 32oms SCell mon-DRX for 32oms SCell measurement cycle         Same as 4.5.3.1         Same as 4.5.3.1         Same as 4.5.3.1           4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX         During T1:         During T1:         During T1:           U.C carrier RRC reconfiguration delay         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Es2 / Noc2: +16dB         OdB         Es2 / Noc2: +16dB           Es3 / Noc3: +16dB         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Es2 / Noc2: +16dB         During T3:         During T3:         During T3:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Es2 / Noc2: +16dB         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz </td <td></td> <td>Noc<sub>3</sub>: -104dBm/15kHz</td> <td></td> <td>Noc<sub>3</sub>: -104dBm/15kHz</td>		Noc <sub>3</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz		Noc <sub>3</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz
A5.3.2 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle   A5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle   Same as 4.5.3.1				
activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle 4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 4.5.4.1 EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  \[ \begin{align*} \text{During T1:} \\ \text{During T2:} \\ \text{During T2:} \\ \text{DodB} \\ \text{During T2:} \\ \text{During T3:} \\ \text				
deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle         Same as 4.5.3.1         Same as 4.5.3.1           4.5.3.3 EN-DC FRI SCell deactivation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX         During T1:         During T1:           4.5.4.1 EN-DC FRI UE UL: carrier RPC reconfiguration delay         During T1:         During T1:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz Ps2 / Noc2: +16dB         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz Ps2 / Noc2: +16dB           During T2:         During T2:         During T2:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Paring T3:           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Puring T3:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Reserved for the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the pro		Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1
SCell in non-DRX for 320ms SCell   measurement cycle				
320ms SCell measurement cycle 4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 4.5.4.1 EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz				
measurement cycle         4.5.33 EN-DC FR1 SCell activation and deactivation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX         Same as 4.5.3.1         Same as 4.5.3.1           4.5.4.1 EN-DC FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay         During T1:         During T1:         During T1:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           During T2:         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           During T2:         During T2:         During T2:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           During T3:         OdB         During T3:           Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz           Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         OdB				
activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 4.5.4.1 EN-DC FRI UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  During T1:  OdB  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  During T2:  Noc3: +16dB  During T2:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  During T3:  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  During T3:  During T3:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  During T3:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  OdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz	measurement cycle			
deactivation of unknown   Scell in non-DRX	4.5.3.3 EN-DC FR1 SCell	Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1	Same as 4.5.3.1
SCell in non-DRX				
During T1:   During T1:   During T1:   During T1:   During T1:   OdB   Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz				
UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T2:       During T2:       During T2:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz		D : m1	D : m1	
reconfiguration delay  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB  Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB  During T2:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  During T2:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  DdB  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  DdB  DdB  Res2 / Noc2: +16dB  Res2 / Noc2: +16dB  DdB  Res2 / Noc2: +16dB  DdB  Res2 / Noc2: +16dB  During T3:  During T3:  Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz  Res2 / Noc2: +16dB		During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz		No.21. 102dBm/15ldJz	OAD	No s2, 102 dD m /151-Hz
Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T2:       During T2:       During T2:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       ÛdB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       ÛdB       ÛdB	reconfiguration delay	1\(\text{OC2.} -1\(\text{OZ}\text{dB}\)   13\(\text{R1}\)Z	Oub	Noc2102dBiii/13kHz
Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T2:       During T2:       During T2:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz
During T2:       During T2:       During T2:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB
Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB	0dB	Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB
Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB				
Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB         Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz
Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB       0dB       Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB         During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz
During T3:       During T3:       During T3:         Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB
Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB	0dB	Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB
Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz         Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz       0dB       Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz         Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB       0dB       Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB				
Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz		During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB		Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -102dBm/15kHz
		Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc3: -102dBm/15kHz
$\begin{vmatrix} \hat{E}s3 / Noc3: +16dB &   0dB &   \hat{E}s3 / Noc3: +16dB \end{vmatrix}$		Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +16dB
		Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB	0dB	Ês3 / Noc3: +16dB

·			
4.6.1.1 EN-DC FR1	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
event-triggered reporting	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
without gap in non-DRX	Ês1 / Noc: +4.00dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +4.00dB
minout gap in non 2 to t	Ês2 / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: -infinity
	252 / 1400. Illimity	OGB	L32 / 1400. Illimity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +4.00dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +4.00dB
	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB
4.6.1.2 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
event-triggered reporting			
without gap in DRX			
4.6.1.3 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
event-triggered reporting	Came as norm	Came as nonn	Came as norm
with gap in non-DRX			
	Comp. co. 4.0.4.4	Comp on 4 C 4 4	Comp. 22.4.C.4.4
4.6.1.4 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
event-triggered reporting			
with gap in DRX			
4.6.1.5 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
event-triggered reporting			
without gap in non-DRX			
with SSB time index			
detection			
4.6.1.6 EN-DC FR1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1	Same as 4.6.1.1
event-triggered reporting			
with gap in non-DRX with			
SSB time index detection			
4.6.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
	Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	OdB	Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
event-triggered reporting			
in non-DRX	Freq 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Freq 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB
	Ês3 / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Ês3 / Noc: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Freq 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Freq 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4.00dB
	Ês3 / Noc: +7.00dB	0dB	Ês3 / Noc: +7.00dB
4.6.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
event-triggered reporting			
in DRX			
4.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
	Camo do 1.0.2.1	Game as 1.6.2.1	Came as 1.0.2.1
event-triggered reporting			
in non-DRX with SSB			
time index detection			
4.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1	Same as 4.6.2.1
event-triggered reporting			
in DRX with SSB time			
index detection			
4.6.4.1 EN-DC FR1 SSB-	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
based L1-RSRP	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
measurement in non-	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: +0.00dB	0dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: +0.00dB
DRX	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Ês₁ / Noc: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: 0.00dB	0dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: 0.00dB
		1.2dB	
404051150551335	Ës <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +3.00dB		Ës <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +4.20dB
4.6.4.2 EN-DC FR1 SSB-	Same as 4.6.4.1	Same as 4.6.4.1	Same as 4.6.4.1
based L1-RSRP			
measurement in DRX			<u> </u>
4.6.4.3 EN-DC FR1 CSI-	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
RS-based L1-RSRP	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: 0.00dB	0dB	Ês <sub>0</sub> / Noc: 0.00dB
measurement in non-	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +3.00dB	1.2dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +4.20dB
DRX	L31 / 1900. T3.000D	1.200	L31 / NOC. 74.200D
<u> </u>	0	0 1015	0
4.6.4.4 EN-DC FR1 CSI-	Same as 4.6.4.3	Same as 4.6.4.3	Same as 4.6.4.3
RS-based L1-RSRP			
measurement in DRX			
		•	

4.7.1.1.1 EN-DC FR1	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
SS-RSRP absolute			
measurement accuracy	T +4	T <del>+</del> + 4	T
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB 0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -107.5dBm/15kHz Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	+1.0dB	1.
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB		Ës₃ / N₀c: +2.0dB RSRP_45 to RSRP_57
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	KSKP_45 to KSKP_5/
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -88dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -88dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_61 to RSRP_80
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -116dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ēs <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -1.0dB	+0.8dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -0.2dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±6dB	Via mapping	RSRP_34 to RSRP_47
	Neported North Values. 100B	Via mapping	RSRP_35 to RSRP_47
			RSRP_35 to RSRP_48
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_48
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_49
			RSRP_37 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_50
			depending on operating band
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		asperianty on operating same
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -110dBm/30kHz	-0.8dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -110.8dBm/30kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_42 to RSRP_54
	T	T	
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N₀c: -91dBm/30kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -91dBm/30kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_58 to RSRP_77
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{oc}$ : -113dBm/30kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -113dBm/30kHz + Δ <sub>BG offset</sub>
	Пос 1 130BП/30КП2 + ДВС_опвет	0dB 0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -1.0dB	+0.8dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -0.2dB
		10.000	203 / 1406. U.ZUD
	Reported RSRP values: ±6dB	Via mapping	RSRP_37 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_51
			RSRP_39 to RSRP_51
			RSRP_39 to RSRP_52
			RSRP_40 to RSRP_53
			RSRP_41 to RSRP_53
			depending on operating band
	P values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell	3 SS-RSRP from N	
reporting accuracy, and th	ne UE mapping function.		
	en above are for normal conditions. In all cases the	RSRP values are 4	1.5dB wider at each end for extreme
conditions.	Toot 1:	Toot 1:	Toot 1:
4.7.1.1.2 EN-DC FR1 SS-RSRP relative	<u>Test 1:</u> N <sub>oc</sub> :	Test 1:	Test 1:
measurement accuracy	Test configuration 1, 2, 4, 5:-106dBm/15kHz	0 dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -106 dBm/15kHz
moasurement accuracy	Test configuration 3, 6:-110dBm/30kHz	0 dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -110 dBm/30kHz
	. cot comigaration o, o. 110abili/ooki iz	3 42	1100. 110 abili/ooki iz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	0 dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +2.0dB
	Reported relative SS-RSRP values:_±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1
	· -		_
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:

	N <sub>oc</sub> : -88dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -88dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +6.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +2.0dB
	Reported relative SS-RSRP values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : 0dB
	Reported relative SS-RSRP values:_±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-8 to RSRP_x+2
The derivation of the SS F	RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty i		
		in deli 2 and deli 3 K	SIXI IIOIII IVoc, L32 / IVoc and L33 /
	ting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
The RSRP values given a	bove are for both normal and extreme conditions	S.	
4.7.1.2.1 EN-DC FR1-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
FR1 SS-RSRP absolute	1201 0011110011111111111111111111111111		
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	<u>Test 1:</u>
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz
	Es <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_62 to RSRP_82
	TOUD TOUT VAIUES. TOUD	via mapping	11.0111 _02 10 11.011F_02
	Test 2:	Test 2:	<u>Test 2:</u>
	$\overline{N_{oc1}}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$\overline{N_{oc1}}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	$N_{oc2}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	0dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB	0dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB
	Departed DCDD values, 14 EdD	Via manning	RSRP_32 to RSRP_45
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	
			RSRP_33 to RSRP_45
			RSRP_33 to RSRP_46
			RSRP_34 to RSRP_46
			RSRP_34 to RSRP_47
			RSRP_35 to RSRP_48
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_48
			depending on operating band
			depending on operating band
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	-1.35dB	N <sub>0c1</sub> : -96dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	-1.35dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -96dBm/15kHz
	Es <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Es <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB		
	INCOUNTED INDINI VALUES. ±00D		IBORD 64 to BORD 83
		Via mapping	RSRP_64 to RSRP_83
	<u>Test 2:</u>	Test 2:	RSRP_64 to RSRP_83 <u>Test 2:</u>
	<u>Test 2:</u>	Test 2:	<u>Test 2:</u>
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	Test 2: 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta$ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	Test 2: 0dB 0dB	$\frac{\text{Test 2:}}{\text{N}_{\text{oc}}\text{: -107dBm/15kHz}} + \Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$ $\frac{\text{N}_{\text{oc1:}}\text{-118dBm/15kHz}}{\text{N}_{\text{oc1:}}\text{-118dBm/15kHz}} + \Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$
	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	Test 2: 0dB 0dB	$\frac{\text{Test 2:}}{\text{N}_{\text{oc}}\text{: -107dBm/15kHz}} + \Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$ $\frac{\text{N}_{\text{oc1:}}\text{-118dBm/15kHz}}{\text{N}_{\text{oc1:}}\text{-118dBm/15kHz}} + \Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$
	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	$\frac{Test \ 2:}{N_{oc:} \ -107dBm/15kHz \ + \Delta_{BG\_offset}} \\ N_{oc1:} \ -118dBm/15kHz \ + \Delta_{BG\_offset} \\ \hat{E}s_2 \ / \ N_{oc1:} \ +13.0dB \\ \hat{E}s_3 \ / \ N_{oc2:} \ -3.0dB$
	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB RSRP_35 to RSRP_48
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB RSRP_35 to RSRP_48
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51
	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}_{S2}$ / $N_{oc1}$ : +13.0dB $\hat{E}_{S3}$ / $N_{oc2}$ : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51
The desired as the DOD	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc:</sub> -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band
	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc:</sub> -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band
The derivation of the RSR reporting accuracy, and the	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc:</sub> -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band
reporting accuracy, and th	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the SS-RSRP values give	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB	Test 2: Noc1: -107dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Noc1: -118dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Ês2 / Noc1: +13.0dB Ês3 / Noc2: -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: states into account the uncertainty in Case UE mapping function. En above are for normal conditions. For extreme 3 wider at each for Test 2.	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band
reporting accuracy, and the SS-RSRP values give	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-	Test 2:  Noc1: -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Noc1: -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc1: +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc2: -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N conditions, the RSRF	Test 2: Noc: -107dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Noc1: -118dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Ês2 / Noc1: +13.0dB Ês3 / Noc2: -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 values are 4.5dB wider at each
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N conditions, the RSRF  Test 1: 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE  Values are 4.5dB wider at each  Test 1: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N conditions, the RSRF	Test 2: Noc: -107dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Noc1: -118dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset Ês2 / Noc1: +13.0dB Ês3 / Noc2: -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 values are 4.5dB wider at each
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB 4.7.1.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 SS-RSRP relative	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB  Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping  rell 3 SS-RSRP from N conditions, the RSRF  Test 1: 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB  RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_37 to RSRP_51 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE  Values are 4.5dB wider at each  Test 1: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz

	D	he ·	
	Reported relative RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-7 to RSRP_x+7
	Toot 2.	Toot Or	Test 2:
	Test 2:	Test 2:	
	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$	0dB	Noc: $-107dBm/15kHz + \Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG_offset}}$	0dB	$N_{oc1}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	0dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB
	Es <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB	0dB	Es <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB
	Reported relative RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-31 to RSRP_x-18
Noc, the allowed UE repor	RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in ting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. en above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions.	Cell 2 and Cell 3 RSI	RP from Noc, Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc and Ês <sub>3</sub> /
end.	on above are for flormal conditions. For extreme of	orialitionio, trio reorei	values are 1.0ab wheel at each
4.7.2.1 EN-DC FR1 SS- RSRQ measurement	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
accuracy		<u></u>	<u> </u>
	Test 1:	Test 1:	<u>Test 1:</u>
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -85dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -86.5dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -101dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -101dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB		RSRQ_45 to RSRQ_61
	Nepotted Nong Values. ±3.50B	Via mapping	N3NQ_40 10 K3NQ_01
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_44 to RSRQ_61
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -91dBm/15kHz	-1.6dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -92.6dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	Noc: -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_44 to RSRQ_61
The derivation of the RSR	Q values takes into account the uncertainty in Ce	II 3 SS-RSRQ from N	oc and Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc. the allowed UF
reporting accuracy, and the		J JJ KOKQ HOIII N	50 5G 2007 1100, 1110 GHOWOU OL
	en above are for normal conditions. For extreme c	conditions the SS DS	PO values are 1 EdB wider of
and for Total 4 and 10	en above are for normal conditions. For extreme (	onununs, me 55-K5	ING VAIUES AIR 1.3UD WIURI AL
	0.5 dB wider at each for Tests 2 and 3.		
4.7.2.2.1 EN-DC FR1-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
			•
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 2:	Test 2:	<u>Test 2:</u>
	115314.	Test 2:	1001 Z.
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz

		I	I
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês₃ / N₀c2: -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
II	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG offset}}$	0dB	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG offset}}$
	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> <sub>2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	L53 / N002 1.7 JUD	OUD	L93 / 140c21.7 Sub
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ 51 to RSRQ 63
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6	11 5	
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
II I-	Noc1: -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
		Via mapping	
-	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
I I	N <sub>001</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
		· · ·	
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	· ————	5	
	Test 3:	Test 3:	<u>Test 3:</u>
	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 3		

The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 3 SS-RSRQ from  $N_{oc2}$  and  $\hat{E}s_3$  /  $N_{oc2}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS-RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each

end.			
4.7.2.2.2 EN-DC FR1-	<b>TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5</b>		
FR1 SS-RSRQ relative			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 3:	Test 3:	<u>Test 3:</u>
	$\overline{N_{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$\overline{N_{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-12 to RSRQ_x+3
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6	•	•
	Test 1:	<u>Test 1:</u>	Test 1:

	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
		11. 3	
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	2007 11002. 111 002	ou b	2007 11002. 111 002
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$\overline{N_{\text{oc1}}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG offset}}$	0dB	$\overline{N_{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -116dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG</sub> offset	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-12 to RSRQ_x+3
	- top 51104 110114 141400. ±045	- ia mapping	
The derivation of the RSR	Q values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell.	2 and Cell 3 SS-RSR	RQ from N <sub>0c2</sub> and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>0c2</sub> . the
	racy, and the UE mapping function.		222 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	an above are for normal conditions. For extreme co	nditions. the RSRO v	values are 1dB wider at each end.
4.7.3.1 EN-DC FR1 SS-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5	,	
SINR measurement			
accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_31 to SINR_49
	Treported Offrit values. ±0.00D	νια παρμπια	OHVIC_31 to SHVIC_48
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -116dBm/15kHz+ Δ <sub>BG offset</sub>	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -116dBm/15kHz+ Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>
	Noc110dBIII/13KΠZ+ ΔBG_offset  Ês2 / Noc: -4dB	0.5dB	Roc 1 10dBH/ 13kHZ+ ΔBG_offset   Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	ES2 / Noc: -4dB  ÊS3 / Noc: -4dB	0.5dB 0.5dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
			SINR_28 to SINR_45
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	OHAIN_20 to SHAIN_40
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6	1	1
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93dBm/15kHz	-0.2dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93.2dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_31 to SINR_49
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4dB	0.5dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_28 to SINR_45
	TOPORTON ON TIT VALIAGO. ±0.04D	The mapping	S. II \ _20 to Oli II \ _70
The derivation of the SINR	values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 3	SS- SINR from Noc 2	and Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> , the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the			
The SS- SINR values give	n above are for normal conditions. For extreme cor	nditions, the SS- SIN	R values are 0.5dB wider at each
end.	T		
4.7.3.2.1 EN-DC FR1-	<b>TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</b>		
FR1 SS-SINR absolute			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3dB	Via mapping	SINR_35 to SINR_51
			<u> </u>

	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz N <sub>oc2</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 20dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : 20dB Reported SINR values: ±3dB	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	Test 2: Noc1: -108.5dBm/15kHz Noc2: -108.5dBm/15kHz Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc1: 20dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / Noc2: 20dB SINR_79 to SINR_94
	<u>Test 3:</u> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub>	Test 3: 0dB	<u>Test 3:</u> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +
	$N_{oc2}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc2</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -4dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -4dB	0.8dB 0.8dB	Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -3.2dB Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.2dB
The derivation of the SIND	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_32 to SINR_49

The derivation of the SINR values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 3 SS- SINR from  $N_{oc}$  and  $Es_3$  /  $N_{oc}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS-SINR values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the SS-SINR values are 1dB wider at each for Tests 1 and 2 and 0.5dB wider at each end for Test 3.

101 TOOLO T ANA Z ANA 0.041	Wider at each end for rest 5.		
4.7.3.2.2 EN-DC FR1-	<b>TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</b>		
FR1 SS-SINR relative			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_x-10 to SINR_x+10
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>0c1</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 20dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 20dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : 20dB	0dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : 20dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_x-10 to SINR_x+10
	<u>Test 3:</u>	<u>Test 3:</u>	Test 3:
	$N_{oc1}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +
			$\Delta$ BG_offset
	$N_{oc2}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +
			$\Delta$ BG_offset
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -4dB	0.8dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -3.2dB
	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -4dB	0.8dB	Ês <sub>3</sub> / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.2dB
	Reported SINR values: ±4dB	Via mapping	SINR_x-11 to SINR_x+11

The derivation of the SINR values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 3 SS- SINR from  $N_{oc}$  and  $\hat{E}s_3$  /  $N_{oc}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS- SINR values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the SS- SINR values are 0.5dB wider at each for Tests 1 and 2 and 0dB wider at each end for Test 3.

Table F.1.3.2-2: Derivation of test requirements for NR SA FR1 RRM tests

Test	Minimum requirement in TS 38.133 [6]	Test tolerance (TT)	Test requirement in TS 38.533
6.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 cell re-	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
selection	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
Selection	Ês1 / Noc: +16dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +16dB
	^		
	Es2 / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Es2 / Noc: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +13dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +13dB
	Ês2 / Noc: +16dB	0.45dB	Ês2 / Noc: +16.45dB
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +16dB	0.45dB	Ês1 / Noc: +16.45dB
	Ês2 / Noc: +13dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +13dB
0.4.4.0 NID 0.4. ED4. ED4 II			
6.1.1.2 NR SA FR1-FR1 cell re-	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
selection	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	-2dB	Noc2: -100dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB	1.6dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +15.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -4dB	0.4dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -3.6dB
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB	1.6dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +15.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
		1.6dB	I A
	Ës1 / Noc1: +14dB		Es1 / Noc1: +15.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +12dB	1.6dB	Ês2 / Noc2: 13.6dB
6.1.2.1 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
cell re-selection to higher priority	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
E-UTRA	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB	1.6dB	Es1 / Noc1: +15.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +12dB	1.6dB	Ës2 / Noc2: 13.6dB
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	-2dB	Noc2: -100dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +14dB	1.6dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +15.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -4dB	0.4dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -3.6dB
6.1.2.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
cell re-selection to lower priority	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	-2dB	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz
E-UTRA	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	
L-UTRA			Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -4dB	0.4dB	Es1 / Noc1: -3.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +14dB	1.6dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +15.6dB
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +12dB	1.6dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +13.6dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +14dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +14dB
6.3.1.1 NR SA FR1 handover	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2	4.40	A2 Officer, 4-ID
with known target cell	A3-Offset: 0dB During T1:	-1dB During T1:	A3-Offset: -1dB During T1:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz

	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	L32 / NOC2Illillity	ООВ	L32 / 14002 Illillity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB	0.8dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +8.8dB
	Ës2 / Noc2: +11dB	0dB	Ës2 / Noc2: +11dB
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ēs1 / Noc1: +8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +11dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +11dB
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3		
		4 4 1 1 2	12 Offe et. 1 dD
	A3-Offset: 0dB	-1dB	A3-Offset: -1dB
	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	· ·		
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +11dB	-1dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +10dB
	L32 / 11002: 1110B	Tub	L32 / 14002. 1 100B
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB		
		0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +11dB	-1dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +10dB
6.3.1.2 NR SA FR1 handover	A3-Offset: 0dB	-1dB	A3-Offset: -1dB
with unknown target cell			
with difficient target con	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: 8dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	1.		
	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +8dB
	Ës2 / Noc2: +8dB	1.5dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +9.5dB
6.3.1.3 NR SA FR1-FR1	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
Handover with unknown Target	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
Cell	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ēs1 / Noc1: 4dB	0dB	Ës1 / Noc1: 4dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
		- *-	
	During T2:	During To	During T2:
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +5dB	1.7dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +6.7dB
	LSZ / NUUZ. +OUD	1./UD	LSZ / INUUZ. +0./UD
6.3.1.4 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
handover with known target cell	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +12dB	1.55dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +13.55dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	_		
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -4dB	-1.55dB	Ês1 / Noc1: -5.55dB
T			

	IÊ 0 /N 0 0 IB	Li ee ib	I
	Ês2 / Noc2: +8dB	1.55dB	Ës2 / Noc2: +9.55dB
	D : T0	Б : То	D : TO
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -100dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -4dB	-1.55dB	Ês1 / Noc1: -5.55dB
	Es2 / Noc2: +8dB	1.55dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +9.55dB
6.3.1.5 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
handover with unknown target	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
cell	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: 0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: 0dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
			•
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: 0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: 0dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +7dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +7dB
6.3.2.1.1 NR SA FR1 RRC re-	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
establishment	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +7dB	0dB 0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +7dB
	Ês2 / Noc: +4dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4dB
	L32 / NUC. THUD	Oub	L32 / NOC. T40D
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	During T2:	During T2: 0dB	
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: -infinity
	Ës2 / Noc: +4dB	0dB	Ës2 / Noc: +4dB
	D : T0		B : To
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: -infinity	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: -infinity
	Ês2 / Noc: +4dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4dB
6.3.2.1.2 NR SA FR1 - FR1 RRC	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
re-establishment	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -infinity	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: -infinity
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	,		,
	During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -infinity	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: -infinity
	Ês2 / Noc2: +7dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +7dB
6.3.2.2.1	Absolute uplink power:	000	Absolute uplink power:
0.0.2.2.1	Normal conditions ±9dB	2.1dB	Normal conditions ±11.1dB
	Tromial conditions ±305	2. IUD	Tromai conditions ±11.10b
	Relative uplink power step:		Relative uplink power step:
	Normal conditions ±2.5dB	0.7dB	Normal conditions ±3.2dB
	Normal Conditions ±2.30D	U.1 U.D	Normal Conditions ±3.20D
	Uplink timing:		Uplink timing:
		110T	
	15kHz SCS T <sub>e</sub> ±12*64*T <sub>c</sub>	112T <sub>c</sub>	15kHz SCS T <sub>e</sub> ±880*T <sub>c</sub>
0.0.0.0	30kHz SCS T <sub>e</sub> ±8*64*T <sub>c</sub>	112T <sub>c</sub>	30kHz SCS T <sub>e</sub> ±624*T <sub>c</sub>
6.3.2.2.2	Same as 6.3.2.2.1	Same as 6.3.2.2.1	
6.3.2.3.1 NR SA FR1 RRC	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
connection release with	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
redirection	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ës1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	•		

	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
	Ês2 / Noc2: +4dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +4dB
6.3.2.3.2 NR SA FR1 – E-UTRA	During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
RRC connection release with	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
redirection	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB 0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
redirection	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
	•		
	Es2 / Noc2: -infinity	0dB	Es2 / Noc2: -infinity
	During T2	During TO	During T2:
	During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz
	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz
	Ēs1 / Noc1: +4dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB
0.4.4.5N.00.504.U.5.	Ês2 / Noc2: +4dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc2: +4dB
6.4.1.1 EN-DC FR1 UE transmit	Test 1 (no DRX):		T 4 (4 OM I I O D DW)
timing accuracy	Uplink timing:	4 75+0 4+T	Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):
	±12*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±13.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	UL SCS	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	±10*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	UL SCS	±1.75*64*Tc	Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc
	±10*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc
	UL SCS	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±8.75*64*Tc
	±8*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz		
	UL SCS	+0.5*64T <sub>c</sub>	Max step size T <sub>q</sub> : 6.0*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	±8*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz	-3.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Min adjust rate: 1.9*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	UL SCS	+1.1*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Max adjust rate: 6.6*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	±7*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz	+0.3 dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.30dB
	UL SCS	+1.5 dB	$N_{oc} = -98 \text{ dBm}/15 \text{ kHz}$ (Config
			1,2,3) +1.5 dB
	Max step size T <sub>q</sub> : 5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		
	Min adjust rate T <sub>p</sub> : 5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>		Test 2 (with DRX):
	Max adjust rate: 5.5*64*Tc	±1.75*64*Tc	
	Ês <sub>2</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.00dB	±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±13.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	$N_{oc} = -98 \text{ dBm}/15 \text{ kHz (Config } 1,2,3)$	±1.75*64*Tc	Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	( 3 , , ,	±1.75*64*Tc	Uplink timing: ±11.75*64*Tc
		±1.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>	Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	Test 2 (with DRX):	±1.75*64*Tc	Uplink timing: ±9.75*64*Tc
	±12*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz		Uplink timing: ±8.75*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	UL SCS	+0.3dB	
	±10*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz		Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.30dB
	UL SCS		
	±10*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 15 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz		
	UL SCS		
	±8*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,15 kHz		
	UL SCS		
	±8*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,30 kHz		
	UL SCS		
	±7*64 T <sub>c</sub> for 30 KHz SSB SCS,60 kHz		
	UL SCS		
	02 303		
	Ês <sub>1</sub> / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.00dB		
6.4.3.1 NR SA FR1 timing	$N_{oc} = -98 \text{ dBm/15 kHz (Config 1, 2, 4, 5)}$	0	N <sub>oc</sub> = -98 dBm/15 kHz (Config 1,
	$N_{00} = -90 \text{ dBH/} 13 \text{ KHz (COHING 1, 2, 4, 3)}$	0	1100 = -90 dBitt/15 kt 12 (Cotting 1,
advance adjustment accuracy	$N_{oc} = -95 \text{ dBm}/15 \text{ kHz (Config 3, 6)}$	0	$N_{oc} = -95 \text{ dBm}/15 \text{ kHz (Config 3)}$
	$N_{\text{oc}} = -95 \text{ dBill/15 kHz} \text{ (Colling 3, 6)}$	U	
	Ê /N O ID		$\hat{E}s_x / N_{oc} = 3 dB$
	$Es_x / N_{oc} = 3 dB$	0	LIE TAAA ( 45111 000
		/ aa <del>-</del>	UE TAAA for 15kHz SCS =
	UE Timing Advance Adjustment	+/- 88 Tc	±344 T <sub>c</sub>
	Accuracy for 15kHz SCS = $\pm 256$ T <sub>c</sub> + TT		
	l	,	UE TAAA for 30kHz SCS =
	UE Timing Advance Adjustment	+/- 88 Tc	±344 T <sub>c</sub>
	Accuracy for 30kHz SCS = ±256 T <sub>c</sub> + TT		
6.5.1.1 NR SA FR1 radio link	SNR during	Offset during	SNR during
monitoring out-of-sync test for	T1: 1dB	T1: +0.9dB	T1: 1.9dB
PCell configured with SSB-based	T2: -7dB	T2: +0.9dB	T2: -6.1dB
RLM RS in non-DRX mode	T3: -15dB	T3: -0.9dB	T3: -15.9dB
6.5.1.2 NR SA FR1 radio link	SNR during	Offset during	SNR during
monitoring in-sync test for PCell	T1: 1dB	T1: +0.9dB	T1: 1.9dB
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

T2: -7dB	<i>l</i> hich
T4: -4.5dB       T4: -0.9dB       T4: -5.4dB         T5: 1dB       T5: 0.9dB       T5: 1.9dB         For testing of a UE w supports 4RX on all b SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1         6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link       Same as 6.5.1.1       Same as 6.5.1.1	/hich
T5: 1dB  T5: 0.9dB  T5: 1.9dB  For testing of a UE w supports 4RX on all b SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1	/hich
For testing of a UE w supports 4RX on all b SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1	/hich
supports 4RX on all to SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1	/hich
SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1	7111011
SNR during T3 and T modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1	bands, the
modified as specified D.4.1.1  6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1  Same as 6.5.1.1	
D.4.1.1     D.4.1.1	
6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1	111 300001
monitoring out-of-sync test for	
PCell configured with SSB-based	
RLM RS in DRX mode	
6.5.1.4 NR SA FR1 radio link	
monitoring in-sync test for PCell	
configured with SSB-based RLM	
RS in DRX mode	
6.5.1.5 NR SA FR1 radio link	
monitoring out-of-sync test for	
PCell configured with CSI-RS-	
based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	
6.5.1.6 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.2 Same as 6.5.1.2 Same as 6.5.1.2	
monitoring in-sync test for PCell	
configured with CSI-RS-based	
RLM RS in non-DRX mode	
6.5.1.7 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1 Same as 6.5.1.1	
monitoring out-of-sync test for	
PCell configured with CSI-RS-	
based RLM RS in DRX mode	
6.5.1.8 NR SA FR1 radio link Same as 6.5.1.2 Same as 6.5.1.2 Same as 6.5.1.2	
monitoring in-sync test for PCell	
configured with CSI-RS-based	
RLM RS in DRX mode	
6.6.1.1 SA event triggered During T1: During T1: During T1:	
reporting tests without gap under Noc: -98dBm/15kHz 0dB Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	
non-DRX     Es <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +4.00dB   OdB   Es <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +4.00dB	
Es <sub>1</sub> / Noc. +4.00dB odB Es <sub>2</sub> / Nocinfinity odB Es <sub>2</sub> / Nocinfinity	
LS27 Noc Illinity	
During TO:	
During T2: During T2: During T2:	
Noc: -98dBm/15kHz         0dB         Noc: -98dBm/15kHz	
Ës <sub>1</sub> / Noc: +4.00dB	
Ës <sub>2</sub> / Noc: +4.00dB	
6.6.1.2 SA event triggered Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1	
reporting tests without gap under	
DRX	
6.6.1.3 SA event triggered Same as 64.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1	
reporting tests with per-UE gaps	
under non-DRX	
6.6.1.4 SA event triggered Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1	
reporting tests with per-UE gaps	
under DRX	
6.6.1.5 SA event triggered Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1	
reporting tests without gap under	
non-DRX with SSB index reading	
6.6.1.6 SA event triggered Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1 Same as 6.6.1.1	
reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index	
reading	
6.5.3.1 During T1: During T1: During T1:	
Noc <sub>1</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	
Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	łz
$\hat{E}_{s_1} / Noc_1$ : +17dB	
Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> : +17dB	
During T2: During T2: During T2:	
Noc <sub>1</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	1-7
Noc <sub>2</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz	14
Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> : +17dB	

During T3:   During T3:   Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Es / Not: -117dB   OdB   Se / Not: -117dB   OdB   Se / Not: -117dB   OdB   Se / Not: -117dB   OdB   Se / Not: -117dB   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   OdB   Se / Not: -104dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -106dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -100dB   Se / Not: -100dB   Se / Not: -100dBm/15kHz   Se / Not: -100dBm/1		Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> : +17dB	0dB	Ês <sub>2</sub> / Noc <sub>2</sub> : +17dB
Noc.: 104dBm/15kHz		E32 / 11002. T1 / UD	OGD	L32 / 14002. T1/UD
Noc.: 104dBm/15kHz		During T3:	During T3:	During T3:
Noc; -104dBm/15kHz		Noc <sub>1</sub> : -104dBm/15kHz		
6.5.3.2   Same as 6.5.3.1			0dB	
6.5.3.2   Same as 6.5.3.1   Same as 6.5.2.1		Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> : +17dB	0dB	Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc <sub>1</sub> : +17dB
6.5.3.2   Same as 6.5.3.1   Same as 6.5.2.1   Same as 6.6.2.1			0dB	
6.6.3.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 event- triggered reporting in non-DRX  Freq 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng 2 Noc: -10686m/15kHz Eng 1 Noc: -9686m/15kHz Eng	6.5.3.2			
6.6.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX				
Integred reporting in non-DRX				
Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz				
Esi / Noc: +4.00dB   Esi / Noc: +4.00dB   Esi / Noc: -infinity   During T2:   During T2:   Freq 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   OdB   Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   Esi / Noc: +4.00dB   Esi	linggered reporting in non Brox			
Esz / Noc: -infinity				
During T2:   Freq 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   OdB   Freq 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   Esr / Noc: +4.00dB   Esr / Noc: -4.00dB   Esr / Noc: -6.00dB				
Freq 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		L32 / 1400 Illillity	OGB	L32 / 1400 Illillity
Freq 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		During T2:	During T2:	During T2:
Freq 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz				
Est / Noc: +4,00dB   DdB   Est / Noc: +4,00dB   Est / Noc: +1,00dB				
Esz / Noc: +7.00dB				
Same as 6.6.2.1   Same as 6.				
Intiggered reporting in DRX   Same as 6.6.2.1   Same as 6.6.3.1	C C O O ND CA EDA EDA cuent	1		
Same as 6.6.2.1   Same as 6.6.3.1   Same as 6.6.4.1   Same as 6.6.4.1   Same as 6.		Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
Iriggered reporting in non-DRX		Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
With SSB time index detection				
Same as 6.6.2.1   Same as 6.6.3.1   Same as 6.6.4.1   Same as 6.6.4.3   Same as 6.6.4.3   Same as 6.6.4.3   Same as 6.6.4.3   Same as 6.				
Briggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection   During T1:		Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1	Same as 6.6.2.1
SSB time index detection		Sams as 5.5.2		James as sisian
During T1:				
Event-triggered reporting in non-DRX		During T1:	During T1:	During T1:
DRX				
Est / Noc: +18.00dB				
Es2 / Noc: -infinity				
During T2:				
Freq 1 Noc: -106dBm/15kHz   Freq 2 Noc: -106dBm/15kHz   During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 11 During 11 During 11 During 11 During 11: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   During 11: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   During 12: Noc:		L32 / NOCIIIIIIIty	oub	L32 / 140CIllillity
Freq 1 Noc: -106dBm/15kHz   Freq 2 Noc: -106dBm/15kHz   During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 10 During 11 During 11 During 11 During 11 During 11: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   During 11: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   During 12: Noc:		During T2:	During T2	During T2:
Freq 2 Noc: -106dBm/15kHz				
Es1 / Noc: -2dB				
\$\frac{\(\frac{\text{\colored}{\co				Ês1 / Nos: 2 65dB
Same as 6.6.3.1   Same as 6.6.3.3   Same as 6.				
During T1:	6622ND SA ED1 E LITDAN			
During T1: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		Same as 0.0.3.1	Saine as 0.0.3.1	Same as 0.0.3.1
L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX    Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		During T1.	During T1.	During T1:
DRX         Ês₀ / Noc: +0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: -infinity         0dB 0dB         Ês₀ / Noc: +0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: -infinity           During T2: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: +3.00dB         0dB 0dB 0dB         Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: +4.20dB           6.6.4.2 NR SA FR1 SSB-based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX         Same as 6.6.4.1         Same as 6.6.4.1         Same as 6.6.4.1           6.6.4.3 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS- based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX         Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: +3.00dB         0dB 0dB Ês₁ / Noc: +4.20dB         Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB Ês₁ / Noc: +4.20dB           6.6.4.4 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS- based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX         Same as 6.6.4.3         Same as 6.6.4.3         Same as 6.6.4.3           6.7.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy         TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2,         Test 1: Noc: -106dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB         Test 1: Noc: -107.5dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB				
During T2:		•		
During T2: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   During T2: OdB   Noc: -98dBm/15kHz   Eso / Noc: 0.00dB   Eso / Noc: 0.00dB   Eso / Noc: 0.00dB   Eso / Noc: 0.00dB   Eso / Noc: 42.00dB   Eso / Noc: 0.00dB   Eso / Noc: 42.00dB   Eso / Noc: 43.00dB   Eso / Noc: 44.20dB   Eso / Noc:	DRA			
Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		ES1 / NOC: -Infinity	Uab	ES1 / NOC: -Infinity
Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		During TO	During TO	Dunin - To
Ês₀ / Noc: 0.00dB				
Es1 / Noc: +3.00dB				
Same as 6.6.4.1   Same as 6.				
L1-RSRP measurement in DRX  6.6.4.3 NR SA FR1 CSI-RS- based L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX  Eso / Noc: 0.00dB Eso / Noc:	C C 4 2 ND C 4 ED4 C 2 5 1 1 1			
Noc: -98dBm/15kHz		Same as 6.6.4.1	Same as 6.6.4.1	Same as 6.6.4.1
Dased L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX		Nos: 08dBm/15kHz	OdB	Noc: 09dRm/1ELUz
DRX		I a		
Same as 6.6.4.3   Same as 6.		^		I A
based L1-RSRP measurement in DRX  6.7.1.1.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy  Test 1:  Noc: -106dBm/15kHz  Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB  Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB  TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2,  Test 1:  Test 1:  Noc: -107.5dBm/15kHz  Ês1 / Noc: -6.0dB  Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB				
DRX         Est CONFIGURATION 1, 2, absolute measurement accuracy         Test 1: Noc: -106dBm/15kHz         Test 1: Test 1: Noc: -107.5dBm/15kHz           És1 / Noc: +6.0dB         0dB         Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB           Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB         +1.0dB         Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB		Same as 6.6.4.3	Same as 6.6.4.3	Same as 6.6.4.3
6.7.1.1 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute measurement accuracy  Test 1:  Noc: -106dBm/15kHz  Es1 / Noc: +6.0dB  Es2 / Noc: +1.0dB  Test 1:  Test 1:  Test 1:  Test 1:  OdB  Es2 / Noc: +2.0dB				
Test 1: Test 1: Test 1: Noc: -106dBm/15kHz		TEGT CONICIONED ATION 4.0		
Test 1: Test 1: Test 1: Noc: -106dBm/15kHz -1.5dB Noc: -107.5dBm/15kHz		TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2,		
Noc: -106dBm/15kHz       -1.5dB       Noc: -107.5dBm/15kHz         Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB       0dB       Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB         Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB       +1.0dB       Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB		Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB       0dB       Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB         Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB       +1.0dB       Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB				
Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB				
The mapping   The total of th				
		1,1000	mapping	
Test 2: Test 2: Test 2:				
Noc: -88dBm/15kHz 0dB Noc: -88dBm/15kHz		Noc: -88dBm/15kHz	0dB	Noc: -88dBm/15kHz

Г	Ê 4 /N 00 ID	lo ID	Ê 4 /N 00 ID
	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB
	Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_61 to RSRP_80
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	Noc: -116dBm/15kHz + ΔBG_offset	0dB	Noc: -116dBm/15kHz +
	Ês1 / Noc: +3.0dB	0dB	ΔBG_offset
	Ês2 / Noc: -1.0dB	+0.8dB	Ês1 / Noc: +3.0dB
	L32 / 1100. 1.00B	10.00B	Ês2 / Noc: -0.2dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±6dB	Via mapping	LS2 / NOC0.20B
	Reported RSRF values. ±00b	via mapping	DCDD 24 to DCDD 47
			RSRP_34 to RSRP_47
			RSRP_35 to RSRP_47
			RSRP_35 to RSRP_48
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_48
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_49
			RSRP_37 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_50
			depending on operating band
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3		depending on operating band
		T44:	T44.
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	Noc: -110dBm/30kHz	-0.8dB	Noc: -110.8dBm/30kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB
	Es2 / Noc: +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Es2 / Noc: +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_42 to RSRP_54
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	Noc: -91dBm/30kHz	0dB	Noc: -91dBm/30kHz
	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +6.0dB
			A
	Ês2 / Noc: +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Es2 / Noc: +2.0dB
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_58 to RSRP_77
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	Noc: -113dBm/30kHz + ΔBG_offset	0dB	Noc: -113dBm/30kHz +
	Ês1 / Noc: +3.0dB	0dB	ΔBG offset
	Ês2 / Noc: -1.0dB	+0.8dB	Ês1 / Noc: +3.0dB
	L32 / 1100. 1.00B	10.00B	Ês2 / Noc: -0.2dB
	Papartad PSPD values: 16dP	Via manning	ES2 / NOC0.20B
	Reported RSRP values: ±6dB	Via mapping	DODD 27 to DODD 50
			RSRP_37 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_50
			RSRP_38 to RSRP_51
			RSRP_39 to RSRP_51
			RSRP_39 to RSRP_52
			RSRP_40 to RSRP_53
			RSRP_41 to RSRP_53
			depending on operating band
The derivation of the DSDD value	s takes into account the uncertainty in Ce	II 2 SS_DSDD from N	
THE GENVALION OF THE NORT VALUE	is takes into account the uncertainty in Ce	11 2 33 NONE 110111 I	NOC ALIU LOZ / INOC, LITE ALIUWEU UE

values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 SS-RSRP from  $N_{oc}$  and  $\hat{E}s_2$  /  $N_{oc}$ , the allowed UE

reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS-RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 4.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.

CONDITIONS.			
6.7.1.1.2 NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
relative measurement accuracy	Noc:		
	Test configuration 1, 2:-106dBm/15kHz	<u>0 dB</u>	Noc: -106 dBm/15kHz
	Test configuration 3:-110dBm/30kHz	<u>0 dB</u>	Noc: -110 dBm/30kHz
	<u>Es1 / Noc: +6.0dB</u>	<u>0 dB</u>	<u>Es1 / Noc: +6.0dB</u>
	<u>Es2 / Noc: +1.0dB</u>	<u>+1.0dB</u>	<u>Es2 / Noc: +2.0dB</u>
	Reported rel. SS-RSRP values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	Noc: -88dBm/15kHz	<u>0dB</u>	Noc: -88dBm/15kHz
	<u>Es1 / Noc: +6.0dB</u>	<u>0dB</u>	<u>Ēs1 / Noc: +6.0dB</u>
	Es2 / Noc: +1.0dB	+1.0dB	Es2 / Noc: +2.0dB
	Reported rel. SS-RSRP values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1
	T 0	T	T 0
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	Noc: -116dBm/15kHz + ΔBG offset	<u>0dB</u>	Noc: -116dBm/15kHz +
	Ê-4 /N 0 0 dD	0-10	∆BG_offset
	Es1 / Noc: +3.0dB	<u>0dB</u>	Es1 / Noc: +3.0dB

	<u>Ês2 / Noc: -1.0dB</u>	+1.0dB	<u>Ês2 / Noc: 0dB</u>	
	Reported re. SS-RSRP values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-8 to RSRP_x+2	
The derivation of the SS-RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from Noc, Ês <sub>1</sub> / Noc and Ês <sub>2</sub> /				
$N_{oc}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.				
6.7.1.2.1 NR SA FR1- TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5				
FR1 SS-RSRP absolute				
measurement accuracy				
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:	
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz	
	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz  Ês1 / N <sub>0c1</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB 0dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N <sub>0c1</sub> : +10.0dB	
	Ês2 / Noc2: +10.0dB	0dB 0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : +10.0dB	
	Reported RSRP values: ±8dB	Via mapping	RSRP_62 to RSRP_82	
	Took Or	Task O.	T	
	Test 2: N <sub>oc1</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG offset</sub>	<u>Test 2:</u> 0dB	Test 2: $N_{oc1}$ : -107dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	
	$N_{oc2}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -118dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB	
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB	
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_32 to RSRP_45 RSRP_33 to RSRP_45 RSRP_33 to RSRP_46 RSRP_34 to RSRP_46 RSRP_34 to RSRP_47 RSRP_35 to RSRP_48	
			RSRP_36 to RSRP_48	
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		depending on operating band	
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:	
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB <u>Reported RSRP values:</u> ±8dB	-1.35dB -1.35dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -96dBm/15kHz N <sub>oc2</sub> : -96dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB RSRP_64 to RSRP_83	
	Took Or	Task O.	Task O	
		Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	Test 2: N <sub>oc</sub> : -107dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> N <sub>oc1</sub> : -118dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG_offset</sub> Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +13.0dB Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.0dB	
	Reported RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_35 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_48 RSRP_36 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_49 RSRP_37 to RSRP_50 RSRP_38 to RSRP_51 RSRP_39 to RSRP_51 depending on operating band	
	P values takes into account the uncertainty in Ce	II 2 SS-RSRP from N	N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the allowed UE	
reporting accuracy, and the The SS-RSRP values give end for Test 1, and 3.0 dB	en above are for normal conditions. For extreme of	onditions, the RSRF	values are 4.5dB wider at each	
6.7.1.2.2 NR SA FR1-	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:	
FR1 SS-RSRP relative	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz	
measurement accuracy	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -94.65 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -94.65dBm/15kHz	
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : +10.0dB	
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : +10.0dB	
	Reported relative RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-7 to RSRP_x+7	
	$\frac{Test \ 2:}{N_{oc1}: \ -107dBm/15kHz + \Delta_{BG\_offset}} \\ N_{oc1}: \ -118dBm/15kHz + \Delta_{BG\_offset} \\ \hat{E}s1 \ / \ N_{oc1}: \ +13.0dB \\ \hat{E}s2 \ / \ N_{oc2}: \ -3.0dB$	Test 2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	$\begin{array}{l} \underline{Test~2:} \\ N_{oc}: -107 dBm/15 kHz + \Delta_{BG\_offset} \\ N_{oc1}: -118 dBm/15 kHz + \Delta_{BG\_offset} \\ \hat{E}s1~/~N_{oc1}: +13.0 dB \\ \hat{E}s2~/~N_{oc2}: -3.0 dB \end{array}$	

	Reported relative RSRP values: ±4.5dB	Via mapping	RSRP_x-31 to RSRP_x-18
The derivation of the SS-	RSRP values takes into account the uncerta		
	ting accuracy, and the UE mapping function		2
	en above are for normal conditions. For extra		values are 1.5dB wider at each
end.		· ·	
6.7.2.1 NR SA FR1 SS-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
RSRQ measurement			
accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -85dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -86.5dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: +3.0dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -101dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -101dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc: -2.9dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -2.9dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_45 to RSRQ_61
		•	
	<u>Test 3:</u>	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$\overline{\text{N}_{\text{oc}}}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG\_offset}}$	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_44 to RSRQ_61
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6	•	<u> </u>
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -91dBm/15kHz	-1.6dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -92.6dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +3.0dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
		l	
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N/A	N/A	N/A
		1,7,7	
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -114dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4.0dB	0.5dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	2027 1100. 11003	0.042	20271100. 0.002
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_44 to RSRQ_61
	TOPORTOG TOPOG VALAGO. 10.04B	Via mapping	Norta_11 to Norta_01
The derivation of the RSF	RQ values takes into account the uncertainty	in Cell 2 SS-RSRO from	Nos and Ês2 / Nos, the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the	ne UE mapping function.	in com 2 do rioria nom	1100 4114 202 / 1100, 1110 41101104 02
The SS-RSRQ values giv	en above are for normal conditions. For extr	eme conditions, the SS-R	SRQ values are 1.5dB wider at
	0.5 dB wider at each for Tests 2 and 3.		
6.7.2.2.1 NR SA FR1-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5		
FR1 SS-RSRQ absolute			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / Noc1: -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>002</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Tropolica Norva values. 12.00D	Via mapping	1.01.4_01 to 1.01.4_00
	Test 2:	<u>Test 2:</u>	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB 0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB 0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	LSZ / IN0021./ DUD	JULD	L52 / IN002 1. / OUD
	Poported PSPO values: -2 EdP	Via manning	PSPO 51 to PSPO 63
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
	Toot 2:	Toot 2:	Toot 2:
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$

N 440 dD (450 d A	0.10	N . 440-ID/451-II A
$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
Es1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês1 / N₀c₁: 3dB
Es2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		<u> </u>
Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
N <sub>oc1</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
N <sub>002</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
Ês2 / N <sub>002</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
Reported Nong Values. ±2.50b	via mapping	N3NQ_31 10 N3NQ_03
Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
Es1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Es1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
Es2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
Took 2.	To at O.	Took 2.
Test 3:	<u>Test 3:</u>	Test 3:
$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
Ës1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ës1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
Ês2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_51 to RSRQ_63
The derivation of the RSRO values takes into account the uncertainty in		

The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 SS-RSRQ from  $N_{oc2}$  and  $\hat{E}s2$  /  $N_{oc2}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS-RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end.

ena.			
6.7.2.2.2 NR SA FR1-	<b>TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5</b>		
FR1 SS-RSRQ relative			
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -80.18 dBm/15kHz	-1.5dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -81.68dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / Noc1: -1.75dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>0c1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>0c1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	<u>Test 3:</u>	<u>Test 3:</u>	<u>Test 3:</u>
	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc1}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-12 to RSRQ_x+3
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6		
	Test 1:	Test 1:	<u>Test 1:</u>
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -86.27 dBm/15kHz	-1.53dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -87.8dBm/15kHz
	Ēs1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±2.5dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz

	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -106dBm/15kHz
	Es1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ës2 / N <sub>0c2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-8 to RSRQ_x+8
	Test 3:	Test 3:	Test 3:
	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG offset}}$	0dB	$N_{\text{oc1}}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{\text{BG offset}}$
	$N_{oc2}$ : -116dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -116dBm/15kHz + Δ <sub>BG</sub> offset
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 3dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported RSRQ values: ±3dB	Via mapping	RSRQ_x-12 to RSRQ_x+3
The derivation of the RSR allowed UE reporting accu	Q values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell gracy, and the UE mapping function.	1 and Cell 2 SS-RSF	RQ from N <sub>oc2</sub> and Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> , the
	en above are for normal conditions. For extreme co	nditions, the RSRQ v	values are 1dB wider at each end.
6.7.3.1 NR SA FR1 SS-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 4, 5	·	
SINR measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_31 to SINR_49
	Test 2:	Tost 2:	Test 2:
	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG}$ offset	Test 2: 0dB	Test 2: $N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$
	Ēs1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4dB	0.5dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Ës2 / Noc: -4dB	0.5dB	Ës2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_28 to SINR_45
	TEST CONFIGURATION 3, 6	T <del>+</del>	TT + 4
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	Noc: -93dBm/15kHz	-0.2dB	N <sub>oc</sub> : -93.2dBm/15kHz
	Ës1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ës1 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB
	Ës2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : +4.54dB	0dB	Ês2 / Noc: +4.54dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_31 to SINR_49
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
		0dB	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG}$ offset
	$N_{oc}$ : -116dBm/15kHz+ $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ $\hat{E}$ s1 / $N_{oc}$ : -4dB	0.5dB	
	•		Ês1 / Noc: -3.5dB
	Ës2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -4dB	0.5dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc</sub> : -3.5dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_28 to SINR_45
The derivation of the CINE	R values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2	CC CIND from N	and Êa2 / N the allowed LIE
	•	. JJ- JIINK IIUIII Noc	and LSZ / Noc, the allowed UE
reporting accuracy, and the SS- SINR values give lend.	e DE mapping function. In above are for normal conditions. For extreme cor	nditions, the SS- SIN	R values are 0.5dB wider at each
6.7.3.2.1 NR SA FR1-	TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
	1L31 CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0		
FR1 SS-SINR absolute			
measurement accuracy	Toot 1:	Toot 1:	Took 1.
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	Es1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -1.75dB
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB	0dB	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -1.75dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3dB	Via mapping	SINR_35 to SINR_51
	Test 2:	Test 2:	Test 2:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>0c2</sub> : -108.5dBm/15kHz
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 20dB	0dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : 20dB
	•	0dB	
	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : 20dB	UUD	Ës2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : 20dB
	Reported SINR values: ±3dB	Via mapping	SINR_79 to SINR_94

	Test 3:	Test 3:	<u>Test 3:</u>			
	$N_{oc1}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +			
			$\Delta$ BG_offset			
	$N_{oc2}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz + $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -119.5dBm/15kHz +			
			∆BG_offset			
	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -4dB	0.8dB	Ês1 / N <sub>oc1</sub> : -3.2dB			
	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -4dB	0.8dB	Ês2 / N <sub>oc2</sub> : -3.2dB			
	Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB	Via mapping	SINR_32 to SINR_49			
TI I	TI 1 : 6					

The derivation of the SINR values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 SS- SINR from  $N_{oc}$  and Ês2 /  $N_{oc}$ , the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.

The SS- SINR values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the SS- SINR values are 1dB wider at each for Tests 1 and 2 and 0.5dB wider at each end for Test 3.

6.7.3.2.2 NR SA FR1- FR1 SS-SINR relative	<u>TEST CONFIGURATION 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</u>		
measurement accuracy			
	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc1</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz
	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz	0dB	N <sub>oc2</sub> : -88 dBm/15kHz

0dB Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: -1.75dB Ês2 / Noc2: -1.75dB 0dB Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB Via mapping Test 2:

N<sub>oc1</sub>: -108.5dBm/15kHz N<sub>oc2</sub>: -108.5dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: 20dB Ês2 / Noc2: 20dB

Reported SINR values: ±3.5dB Test 3:

 $N_{oc1}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz +  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ 

 $N_{oc2}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz +  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$ Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: -4dB

Ês2 / Noc2: -4dB

Reported SINR values: ±4dB

N<sub>oc2</sub>: -88 dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: -1.75dB Ês2 / Noc2: -1.75dB SINR\_x-10 to SINR\_x+10

Test 2: Test 2: 0dB Noc1: -108.5dBm/15kHz 0dB Noc2: -108.5dBm/15kHz Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: 20dB 0dB 0dB Ês2 / Noc2: 20dB

Via mapping SINR\_x-10 to SINR\_x+10 Test 3: Test 3:

> $N_{oc1}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz +  $\Delta_{BG\_offset}$  $N_{oc2}$ : -119.5dBm/15kHz +

 $\Delta$ BG\_offset Ês1 / N<sub>oc1</sub>: -3.2dB Ês2 / Noc2: -3.2dB

SINR\_x-11 to SINR\_x+11

The derivation of the SINR values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 SS- SINR from N₀c and Ês2 / N₀c, the

allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The SS- SINR values given above are for normal conditions. For extreme conditions, the SS- SINR values are 0.5dB wider at each for Tests 1 and 2 and 0dB wider at each end for Test 3.

0dB

0dB

0.8dB

0.8dB

Via mapping

#### Table F.1.3.2-4: Derivation of test requirements for EN-DC FR2 RRM tests

Test	[6] Test tolerance (TT)	Test requirement in TS 38.533
.4.1.1 EN-DC FR2 UE	<u>TBD</u>	<u>TBD</u>
ansmit timing accuracy	IBD	

#### Table F.1.3.2-5: Derivation of test requirements for NR SA FR2 RRM tests

Test	Minimum requirement in TS 38.133 [6]	Test tolerance (TT)	Test requirement in TS 38.533
7.4.1.1 SA FR2 UE	<u>TBD</u>	<u>TBD</u>	TBD
transmit timing accuracy			

# Annex G (normative): Statistical testing

#### G.1 General

The test requirements are expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement or expressed as a success rate. The statistical nature depends on the type of test requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a Device Under Test (DUT) passing the test actually meets the test requirement and determines how many times a test have to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria is. This Annex describes how to set the statistical significance.

# G.2 Statistical testing of delay and UE measurement performance in RRM tests

#### G.2.1 General

The RRM tests are either of deterministic or of statistical nature. The pass fail limits in tests of statistical nature are expressed as a limit (e.g. delay limit) and a success ratio applicable for the limit. The success ratio is 90% uniform (the complement is the error ratio ER = 10%).

## G.2.2 Design of the test

The test is defined by the following design principles (see TS 36.521-1 clause G.X, Theory):

- 1) The early decision concept is applied.
- 2) A second limit is introduced: bad DUT factor M>1

To decide the test pass:

Supplier risk is applied based on the bad DUT quality

To decide the test fails

Customer risk is applied based on the specified DUT quality

The test is defined by the following parameters:

- 1) Limit ER = 0.1 (success ratio = 90%)
- 2) Bad DUT factor M=1.5 (selectivity)
- 3) Confidence level CL = 95% (for specified DUT and bad DUT-quality)

### G.2.3 Numerical definition of the pass fail limits

#### Editor's Note:

- Further investigate the technical details behind this statistical method to ensure that this is applicable for FR2 radiated test cases.

Table G.2.3-1: pass fail limits

ne	nsp	ns <sub>f</sub>	ne	nsp	ns <sub>f</sub>	ne	nsp	ns <sub>f</sub>	ne	nsp	ns <sub>f</sub>
0	33	NA	43	408	283	86	737	644	129	1056	1021
1	46	NA	44	416	291	87	745	653	130	1064	1030
2	58	NA	45	424	299	88	752	661	131	1071	1039
3	69	NA	46	432	307	89	760	670	132	1078	1048
4	79	NA	47	440	315	90	767	679	133	1086	1057
5	89	NA	48	447	324	91	775	687	134	1093	1066
6	99	NA	49	455	332	92	782	696	135	1100	1074
7	109	NA	50	463	340	93	790	705	136	1108	1083
8	118	NA	51	471	348	94	797	713	137	1115	1092
9	127	NA	52	478	356	95	804	722	138	1122	1101
10	136	39	53	486	365	96	812	731	139	1130	1110
11	145	45	54	494	373	97	819	739	140	1137	1119
12	154	51	55	502	381	98	827	748	141	1144	1128
13	163	58	56	509	389	99	834	757	142	1152	1137
14	172	64	57	517	398	100	842	766	143	1159	1147
15	180	71	58	525	406	101	849	774	144	1166	1155
16	189	78	59	532	414	102	857	783	145	1174	1164
17	197	85	60	540	423	103	864	792	146	1181	1173
18	206	92	61	548	431	104	871	801	147	NA	1182
19	214	99	62	555	440	105	879	809	148		
20	223	106	63	563	448	106	886	818	149		
21	231	113	64	571	456	107	894	827	150		
22	239	120	65	578	465	108	901	836	151		
23	248	128	66	586	473	109	909	844	152		
24	256	135	67	594	482	110	916	853	153		
25	264	142	68	601	490	111	923	862	154		
26	272	150	69	609	499	112	931	871	155		
27	281	157	70	616	507	113	938	880	156		
28	289	165	71	624	516	114	946	888	157		
29	297	173	72	632	524	115	953	897	158		
30	305	180	73	639	533	116	960	906	159		
31	313	188	74	647	541	117	968	915	160		
32	321	196	75	654	550	118	975	924	161		
33	329	204	76	662	558	119	983	933	162		
34	337	211	77	669	567	120	990	941	163	1	
35	345	219	78	677	575	121	997	950	164	1	
36	353	227	79	684	584	122	1005	959	165	1	
37	361	235	80	692	592	123	1012	968	166	1	
38	369	243	81	700	601	124	1019	977	167	1	
39	377	251	82	707	610	125	1027	986	168	1	
40	385	259	83	715	618	126	1034	994	169		
41	393	267	84	722	627	127	1042	1003		1	
42	400	275	85	730	635	128	1049	1012			

The first column is the number of errors (ne = number of exceeded delays or number of wrong reports)

The second column is the number of samples for the pass limit ( $ns_p$ , ns=Number of samples= number of successes + number of exceedings or number of reports)

The third column is the number of samples for the fail limit (ns<sub>f</sub>)

### G.2.4 Pass fail decision rules

The pass fail decision rules apply for a single test, comprising one component in the test vector. The over all Pass /Fail conditions are defined in clause G.2.6

Having observed 0 errors, pass the test at 33+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 1 error, pass the test at 46+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 2 errors, pass the test at 58+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 10 errors, pass the test at 136+ samples, fail the test at 39 samples, otherwise continue Having observed 146 errors, pass the test at 1181+ samples, fail the test at 1173- samples, otherwise continue Having observed 147 errors, fail the test at 1182- samples,

Where x+ means: x or more, x- means x or less

NOTE 1: an ideal DUT passes after 33 samples. The maximum test time is 1181 samples.

#### G.2.5 Void

## G.2.6 Test conditions for delay tests and UE measurement performance

Table G.2.6-1: test conditions

Test	Statistical independence	Number of components in the test vector, as specified in the test requirements and initial conditions of the applicable test	Over all Pass/Fail condition
All tests in clauses 4.4.3, 4.5, 4.6, 5.4.3, 5.5, 5.6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3.1, 6.3.2.1, 6.3.2.3, 6.4.3, 6.5, 6.6, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3.1, 7.3.2.1, 7.3.2.3, 7.4.3, 7.5, 7.6 are delay tests of statistical nature while 4.3.2.2, 4.4.1, 5.3.2.2, 5.4.1, 6.3.2.2, 6.4.1, 7.3.2.2, 7.4.1 are not applicable, since they are deterministic.	Test procedure in all statistical tests ensures independency	1 per operating band (if tested, see 3A.3)	Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band
All tests in clauses 4.7, 5.7, 6.7 and 7.7 are UE level reports of statistical nature	Independency is assumed, although Layer 1 filtering is applied to the reported results	Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band	Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band

# G.X Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.3-1 (informative)

TS 36.521-1 Annex G.X applies.

## Annex H (normative): Default message contents for RRM

### H.1

# H.2 System information blocks message content exceptions

## H.2.1 System information blocks message contents exceptions for NR intra frequency cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType2: for NR intra-frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.1-1: SIB2: NR intra frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionInfoCommon SEQUENCE {			
rangeToBestCell	Not present		
}			
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
q-RxLevMin	-70	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	dBm/15kHz
	-69	-137 is actual value in dBm (-69 * 2 + 1 dBm)	dBm/30kHz
smtc SEQUENCE {			
duration	sf1		SMTC.1
	sf5		SMTC.2
}			
deriveSSB-IndexFromCell	false		Asynchronous cells
	true		Synchronous cells
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
SMTC.n	SMTC pattern n according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.11
Synchronous cells	SSB indices of neigibour cells can be derived from timing of serving cell
Asynchronous cells	SSB indices of neigibour cells can not be derived from timing of serving cell

SystemInformationBlockType3: for NR intra-frequency cell re-selection

For NR Cell 2

Table H.2.1-2: SIB3: NR intra frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
intraFreqNeighCellList SEQUENCE (SIZE			
(1maxCellIntra)) OF SEQUENCE {			
IntraFreqNeighCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE{			
physCellId	2	NR Cell 2 ld	
q-OffsetCell	dB0	0 is actual value in	
		dB (0 * 2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			

SystemInformationBlockType1: for NR intra frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.1-3: SIB1: NR intra frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-28					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
SIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {					
cellSelectionInfo SEQUENCE {					
q-RxLevMin	-70	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	dBm/15kHz		
	-69	-137 is actual value in dBm (-69 * 2 +1 dBm)	dBm/30kHz		
}					
}					

## H.2.2 System information blocks message contents exceptions for NR inter frequency cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType2: for NR inter-frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.2-1: SIB2: NR inter frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionInfoCommon SEQUENCE {			
rangeToBestCell	Not present		
}			
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearchP	25	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB)	NR Cell 1
	Not present		NR Cell 2
threshServingLowP	22	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	NR Cell 1
	22	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	NR Cell 2
cellReselectionPriority	4		NR Cell 1
	5		NR Cell 2
}			

intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {		
smtc SEQUENCE {		
periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {		
sf20	0	
}		
duration	sf1	SMTC.1
	sf5	SMTC.2
}		
}		

Condition	Explanation
SMTC.n	SMTC pattern n according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.11

SystemInformationBlockType4: for NR inter-frequency cell re-selection

For NR Cell 2

Table H.2.2-2: SIB4: NR inter frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB4 ::= SEQUENCE {			
interFreqCarrierFreqList SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 Entry		
(1maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {			
dl-CarrierFreq[1]	Downlink NR SSB		
	ARFCN of NR Cell 2		
smtc[1] SEQUENCE {			
periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {			
sf20	0		
}			
duration	sf1		SMTC.1
	sf5		SMTC.2
}			
ssbSubcarrierSpacing[1]	kHz15		SSB.1 FR1
	kHz30		SSB.2 FR1
	kHz120		SSB.1 FR2
	kHz240		SSB.2 FR2
deriveSSB-IndexFromCell[1]	false		Asynchronous
			cells
	true		Synchronous
			cells
q-RxLevMin[1]	-70	-140 is actual	dBm/15kHz
		value in dBm (-70	
		* 2 dBm)	.=
	-69	-137 is actual	dBm/30kHz
		value in dBm (-69	
there als VIII als DIA1	0.4	* 2 +1 dBm)	
threshX-HighP[1]	24	48 is actual value	
throok V LowDIA1	25	in dB (24 * 2 dB)	
threshX-LowP[1]	25	50 is actual value	
coll Panalaction Priority (41)	5	in dB (25 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority[1]	dB0	0 is actual value in	
q-OffsetFreq[1]	ub0	dB (0 * 2 dB).	
1		ub (U Z UD).	
]			
1			

SystemInformationBlockType1: for NR inter frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.2-3: SIB1: NR inter frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-28			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellSelectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
q-RxLevMin	-70	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	dBm/15kHz
	-69	-137 is actual value in dBm (-69 * 2 +1 dBm)	dBm/30kHz
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
SSB.n FRm	SSB pattern n in FRm according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.10
SMTC.n	SMTC pattern n according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.11
Synchronous cells	SSB indices of neigibour cells can be derived from timing of serving cell
Asynchronous cells	SSB indices of neigibour cells can not be derived from timing of serving cell

### H.2.3 System information blocks message contents exceptions for NR inter-RAT cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType1: for inter-RAT NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-1: SIB1: Inter-RAT NR - E-UTRA cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-28				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {				
cellSelectionInfo SEQUENCE {				
q-RxLevMin	-70	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	dBm/15kHz	
	-69	-137 is actual value in dBm (-69 * 2 +1 dBm)	dBm/30kHz	
}				
}				

SystemInformationBlockType2: for inter-RAT NR – E-UTRA cell re-selection

For NR Cell 1

Table H.2.3-2: SIB2: Inter-RAT NR - E-UTRA cell re-selection

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearchP	25	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB)	
threshServingLowP	22	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority	4		higher priority
	5		lower priority

}		
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {		
smtc SEQUENCE {		
periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {		
sf20	0	
}		
duration	sf1	SMTC.1
	sf5	SMTC.2
}		
}		
}		

Condition	Explanation	
SMTC.n	SMTC pattern n according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.11	
higher priority	NR cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRA	
lower priority	NR cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRA	

 $SystemInformationBlockType 5: for inter-RAT\ NR-E-UTRA\ cell\ re-selection$ 

For E-UTRA Cell 1

Table H.2.3-3: SIB5: Inter-RAT NR - E-UTRA cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.2-4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIB5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreqListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 Entry		
(1maxEUTRA-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq[1]	Downlink EUTRA		
	ARFCN of E-UTRA Cell 1		
allowedMeasBandwidth[1]	mbw6		
presenceAntennaPort1[1]	FALSE		
cellReselectionPriority[1]	5		higher priority
	4		lower priority
threshX-High	24	48 is actual value	
4 171	05	in dB (24 * 2 dB)	
threshX-Low	25	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB)	
q-RxLevMin	-70	-140 is actual	
		value in dBm (-70	
		* 2 dBm)	
eutra-FreqNeighCellList[1] SEQUENCE (SIZE		,	
(1maxCellEUTRA)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	0		
q-OffsetCell	dB0		
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
higher priority	NR cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRA
lower priority	NR cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRA

### H.3 RRC message content exceptions

## H.3.1 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR measurement configuration

RRCReconfiguration

To setup NR Measurement Configuration.

Table H.3.1-1: RRCReconfiguration: NR measurement Configuration

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
rrcReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT	Measurements configuration	
}			
}			
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT

Configuration for NR measurement.

Table H.3.1-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Configuration of NR measurement

Derivation path: 38.508-1 [14] table 4.6.3-69			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
measConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 entry		
(1maxNrofMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId[1]	0		
measObject[1] CHOICE {     measObjectNR	MeasObjectNR-		
ineasObjectivic	DEFAULT with Condition INTRA- FREQ MO		
}			
measObjectId[2]	1		INTER- FREQ OR INTER-RAT
measObject[2] CHOICE {			
measObjectNR	MeasObjectNR- DEFAULT with Condition INTER- FREQ MO		INTER- FREQ
measObjectNR	MeasObjectNR- DEFAULT with Condition Deactivated SCell		Deactivated SCell
measObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA- DEFAULT		INTER-RAT
}			
roportConfigToAddModLigt SEQUENCE/SIZE	1 ontry		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId[1]	ReportConfigld		
reportConfig[1] CHOICE {			
reportConfigNR	ReportConfigNR- DEFAULT		
reportConfigInterRAT	ReportConfigInterRAT- DEFAULT		INTER-RAT
}			
}	A sustain		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxNrofMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId[1]	MeasId		
measObjectId[1]	0		
	1		INTER- FREQ OR INTER-RAT OR Deactivated SCell
reportConfigId[1]	ReportConfigld		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig- DEFAULT		
	QuantityConfig	TS 38.508-1 Table 4.6.3-127	L3 FILTERING NEEDED
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig- DEFAULT		GAP NEEDED
}			

Condition Explanation
-----------------------

GAP NEEDED	Measu	Measurement gap on the NR Cell is needed for measurement	
INTER-FREQ	Config	Configuration for inter-frequency NR measurement tests	
INTER-RAT	Config	Configuration for inter-RAT EUTRA measurement tests	
Deactivated SCell Configuration for measurement on deactivated SCell tests			
L3 FILTERING NEEDED		L3 filtering is needed for measurement	

#### MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT

NR measurement object configuration.

Table H.3.1-3: MeasObjectNR-DEFAULT: NR intra-frequency measurement object configuration

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-76	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
	value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR::= SEQUENCE {	15-50111/1 115-11		
ssbFrequency	ARFCN-ValueNR of the	frequency of	INTRA-FREQ MO
	SSB associated to	the serving	
	serving cell	cell	
	ARFCN-ValueNR of the		Deactivated SCell
	SSB associated to SCell		
	ARFCN-ValueNR of the		INTER-FREQ MO
	SSB associated to inter-		
	frequency neighbour cell		
ssbSubcarrierSpacing	kHz15		SSB.1 FR1
	kHz30		SSB.2 FR1
	kHz120		SSB.1 FR2 OR
			SSB.3 FR2
	kHz240		SSB.2 FR2
referenceSignalConfig SEQUENCE {			
ssb-ConfigMobility SEQUENCE {			
ssb-ToMeasure	Not present		
deriveSSB-IndexFromCell	false		Asynchronous cells
	true		Synchronous
			cells OR RLM
}			
}			
absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation SEQUENCE {			
thresholdRSRP	0	SS-RSRP < -156dB	
}			
measCycleSCell-v1530	sf640		Deactivated SCell

Condition	Explanation	
SSB.n FR1	SSB pattern n in FR1 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.10.1.1	
SSB.n FR2	SSB pattern n in FR2 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.10.1.2	
INTRA-FREQ MO	Configuration for NR MO associated to intra-frequency carrier	
INTER-FREQ MO	Configuration for NR MO associated to inter-frequency carrier	
Synchronous cells	SSB indices of neighbourcells can be derived from timing of serving cell	
Asynchronous cells	SSB indices of neighbourcells cannot be derived from timing of serving cell	
RLM	Configuration for RLM tests	

#### MeasObjectEUTRA-DEFAULT

EUTRA measurement object configuration for NR FR1 to E-UTRAN handover.

Table H.3.1-3A: MeasObjectEUTRA-DEFAULT: InterRAT EUTRA measurement object configuration for FR1 to E-UTRAN handover

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-74			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	ARFCN-ValueEUTRA		
•	with condition DL SSB		
allowedMeasBandwidth	mbw6		
cellsToAddModListEUTRAN SEQUENCE (SIZE			
(1maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF SEQUENCE{			
cellIndexEUTRA	1		
physCellId	0		
cellIndividualOffset	dB0		
}			
eutra-PresenceAntennaPort1	false		
}			

ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT

NR Report Configuration

Table H.3.1-4: ReportConfigNR-DEFAULT(Thres): NR report configuration for event A3 with a3-offset = Thres dB

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
eventTriggered SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset CHOICE {			
rsrp	Thres*2	a3 offset = Thres dB	
}			
hysteresis	0	0 dB	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
eventA4 SEQUENCE {			
a4-Threshold CHOICE {			
rsrp	Thres dB	Thres dB = A4-threshold	
}			
hysteresis	0		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
reportAmount	r2		
reportQuantity-RsIndexes SEQUENCE {			SSB Index
rsrp	true		
rsrq	false		
sinr	false		
}			
maxReportCells	2		
maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport	2		SSB Index
includeBeamMeasurements	false		SSB Index
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
SSB Index	To include SSB Index

ReportConfigInterRAT-DEFAULT

InterRAT NR Report Configuration for NR FR1 to E-UTRAN handover.

Table H.3.1-4A: ReportConfigInterRAT- DEFAULT (b2-Thres1, b2-Thres2): InterRAT NR report configuration for FR1 to E-UTRAN handover with b2-Threshold1 = b2-Thres1 and b2-Threshold2EUTRA = b2-Thres2 dBm

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [4] Table 4.6.3-141			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportType CHOICE {			
eventTriggered SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
rsrp	b2-Thres1	b2-Thres1 – 156 dBm	
}			
b2-Threshold2EUTRA CHOICE {			
rsrp	b2-Thres2	b2-Thres2 - 156 dBm	
}			
hysteresis	0	0 dB	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
reportAmount	infinity		
reportQuantityCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	true		
rsrq	false	•	
sinr	false	•	
}		<u> </u>	
}			
}			

#### QuantityConfig-DEFAULT

NR quantity configuration when L3 filtering is not used.

Table H.3.1-5: QuantityConfig-DEFAULT: NR quantity configuration when L3 filtering is not used

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-127	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
QuantityConfig::= SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigNR-List SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 entry		
(1maxNrofQuantityConfig)) OF SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigCell[1] SEQUENCE {			
ssb-FilterConfig SEQUENCE {			
filterCoefficientRSRP	fc0	No L3 filtering	
filterCoefficientRSRQ	fc0	No L3 filtering	
filterCoefficientRS-SINR	fc0	No L3 filtering	
}			
csi-RS-FilterConfig SEQUENCE {			
filterCoefficientRSRP	fc0	No L3 filtering	
filterCoefficientRSRQ	fc0	No L3 filtering	
filterCoefficientRS-SINR	fc0	No L3 filtering	
}			
}			
}			
quantityConfigEUTRA	Not present		
quantityConfigEUTRA SEQUENCE {			
filterCoefficientRSRP	fc0		
filterCoefficientRSRQ	fc0		
filterCoefficientRS-SINR	fc0		

MeasGapConfig-DEFAULT

Measurement gap configuration.

Table H.3.1-6: MeasGapConfig: measurement gap configuration

Information Element         Value/remark         Comment         Condition           MeasGapConfig := SEQUENCE {	Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Tab	ole 4.6.3-70		
gapFR2 CHOICE {         gapFR2           setup SEQUENCE {         39         Pattern #13           mgl         ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgta         ms0         Pattern #13           } } } gapFR1 CHOICE { setup SEQUENCE { gapOffset         gapFR1           gapFR1 choice { setup SEQUENCE { gapOffset         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #2           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           } } } gapUE CHOICE { setup SEQUENCE { gapUE setup SEQUENCE { gapOffset         gapUE setup SEQUENCE { gapOffset         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #10 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Setup SEQUENCE {   gapOffset   39				
gapOffset         39         Pattern #13           mgl         ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgta         ms0         Pattern #13           mgta         ms0         Pattern #13           }         gapFR1 CHOICE {         gapFR1           setup SEQUENCE {         gap Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms40         Pattern #4           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           }         gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE         gapUE           gapUSEQUENCE {         gapUE         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mg1         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           ms40         Pattern #10 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM				gapFR2
mgl         ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgta         ms0           }         ms0           }         gapFR1           gapFR1 CHOICE {         gapFR1           setup SEQUENCE {         gapOffset           gapOffset         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #2           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           }         gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2           ms40         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13	setup SEQUENCE {			
mgrp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgta         ms0         ms0           }         ms0         ms0           }         ms0         ms0           }         gapFR1         gapFR1           setup SEQUENCE {         gapOffset         gap Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #2           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           mgapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #13           ms40         Pattern #13           Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	gapOffset	39		Pattern #13
mgta         ms0           }         gapFR1 CHOICE {           setup SEQUENCE {         gapOffset           gapOffset         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms6         Pattern #2           ms6         Pattern #4         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           }         gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #13           mgpp         ms40         Pattern #13           mgpp         ms40         Pattern #13           mg1 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mgl	ms5dot5		
Section SEQUENCE {   gapFR1 CHOICE {   setup SEQUENCE {   gapOffset     mgl     ms3     ms40     ms40     ms20     ms40     ms20     pattern #4     mgta     ms0     setup SEQUENCE {   gapUE     gapUE     setup SEQUENCE {   gapOffset     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgl     mgp     mgp	mgrp	ms40		Pattern #13
setup SEQUENCE {         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms6         Pattern #2           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #10 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mgta	ms0		
setup SEQUENCE {         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms6         Pattern #2           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #10 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	}			
setup SEQUENCE {         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgl         ms6         Pattern #2           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           mgta         ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0         Pattern #4           gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #10 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	}			
gapOffset         39         Pattern #2           mgl         ms3         Pattern #4           mgrp         ms6         Pattern #4           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0           }         gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	gapFR1 CHOICE {			gapFR1
19				
mgl         ms3         Pattern #2           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #4           mgta         ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0           }         gapUE CHOICE {	gapOffset			
ms6         Pattern #4           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0           }         gapUE cHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           ms1         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM		_		Pattern #4
mgrp         ms40         Pattern #2           ms20         Pattern #4           mgta         ms0           }         gapUE           gapUE CHOICE {         gapUE           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mgl	ms3		Pattern #2
ms20		ms6		Pattern #4
mgta         ms0           }         gapUE CHOICE {           setup SEQUENCE {         gapUE           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           ms0         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mgrp	ms40		Pattern #2
Setup SEQUENCE {   gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUE     gapUfiset     39		ms20		Pattern #4
setup SEQUENCE {           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mgta	ms0		
setup SEQUENCE {           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	}			
setup SEQUENCE {           gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	}			
gapOffset         39         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13           0         RLM           mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	gapUE CHOICE {			gapUE
#13    0	setup SEQUENCE {			
mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	gapOffset	39		
mgl         ms6         Pattern #0 OR RLM           ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM		0		DIM
ms3         Pattern #2           ms5dot5         Pattern #13           mgrp         ms40         Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	mal			
ms5dot5 Pattern #13 mgrp ms40 Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM	l iligi			
mgrp ms40 Pattern #0 OR Pattern #2 OR Pattern #13 OR RLM				
#13 OR RLM	marn			
mgta ms0	nigip	111540		
}	mgta	ms0		
}	}			
}	}			
	}			

Condition	Explanation
Pattern #0	Measurement gap pattern #0 defined in TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.1.2-1 is used for measurement tests
Pattern #2	Measurement gap pattern #2 defined in TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.1.2-1 is used for measurement tests
Pattern #4	Measurement gap pattern #4 defined in TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.1.2-1 is used for measurement tests
Pattern #13	Measurement gap pattern #13 defined in TS 38.133 [6] Table 9.1.2-1 is used for measurement tests
RLM	Measurement gap pattern for RLM tests
gapFR2	Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to FR2 only. gapFR2 cannot be configured together with gapUE. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, gapFR2 can only be set up by NR RRC
gapFR1	Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to FR1 only. gapFR1 cannot be configured together with gapUE. In (NG)EN-DC, gapFR1 cannot be set up by NR RRC
gapUE	Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to all frequencies (FR1 and FR2). If gapUE is configured, then neither gapFR1 nor gapFR2 can be configured. In (NG)ENDC, gapUE cannot be set up by NR RRC.

MeasResults-DEFAULT

measurement result for NR measurements.

Table H.3.1-7: MeasResults: measurement result for NR measurements

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-79 with condition	n A3		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
measResults SEQUENCE {			
measld	Measld		
measResultServingMOList SEQUENCE (SIZE	2 entries		
(1maxNrofServingCells)) OF SEQUENCE { servCellId[1]	ServCellIndex of NR		
ServCellid[1]	SpCell		
measResultServingCell[1] SEQUENCE {	Зрсен — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		
physCellId	PhysCellId of NR		
priyoddina	SpCell		
measResult SEQUENCE {	-		
cellResults SEQUENCE {			
resultsSSB-Cell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	(0127)		
rsrq	(0127)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}	0 0 " 1 11"		<u> </u>
servCellId[2]	ServCellIndex of NR		Deactivated
mana Danuik Caming Call [2] CECULENCE (	SCell		SCell
measResultServingCell[2] SEQUENCE {			Deactivated
physCellId	PhysCellId of NR SCell		SCell
measResult SEQUENCE {	Physicella of NR Scell		
cellResults SEQUENCE {			
resultsSSB-Cell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	(0127)		
rsrq	(0127)		
}	(027)		
}			
}			
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListNR SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxCellReport))	1 entry		INTRA-
OF SEQUENCE {			FREQ OR
			INTER-
	Dh O - III -I - 4 ND		FREQ
physCellId[1]	PhysCellId of NR neighbour Cell		
measResult[1] SEQUENCE {	neignbour Ceil		
cellResults SEQUENCE {			
resultsSSB-Cell SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	(0127)		
}	\		
}			
rsIndexResults SEQUENCE {	n entires of	ResultsPerS	SSB Index
	ResultsPerSSB-Index	SB-IndexList	
resultsPerSSB-Index SEQUENCE {	entry [1]		
ssb-Index	SSB-Index	an SS-Block	
		within an	
,		SS-Burst	
}			
}			
}			
macPacultLictELITEA SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 ontry		INTED DAT
measResultListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		INTER-RAT
eutra-PhysCellId [1]	PhysCellId of E-UTRA		
Sala i nyooona [1]	neighbour Cell		
measResult[1] SEQUENCE {			
rsrp	(097)		
i I	1 1 /	1	1

rsrq	(034)	
}		
cgi-Info	Not present	
}		
}		
}		

Condition	Explanation
SSB Index	To include SSB Index
INTRA-FREQ	Configuration for intra-frequency NR measurement tests
INTER-FREQ	Configuration for inter-frequency NR measurement tests
INTER-RAT	Configuration for inter-RAT EUTRA measurement tests
Deactivated SCell	Configuration for measurement on Deactivated SCell tests

RadioLinkMonitoringConfig -DEFAULT

Default configuration for RLM resources.

Table H.3.1-8: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig-DEFAULT: Default configuration for RLM and BFD resources

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-133			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList	3 entries		
SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(1maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF			
SEQUENCE {			
purpose[1]	beamFailure		
detectionResource[1] CHOICE {			
ssb-Index	0		SSB BFD
csi-RS-Index	NZP-CSI-RS-Resourceld		CSI-RS BFD
	of the BFD-RSspecified		OR CSI-RS
	in TC		RLM
}			
purpose[2]	rlf		SSB RLM
detectionResource[2] CHOICE {			SSB RLM
ssb-Index	0		
}			
purpose[3]	rlf		FR2 AND
			SSB RLM
detectionResource[3] CHOICE {			FR2 AND
			SSB RLM
ssb-Index	1		
}			
}			
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	n1		
beamFailureDetectionTimer	pbfd4		
}			

Condition	Explanation
SSB RLM	Configuration for SSB based RLM test cases
CSI-RS RLM	Configuration for CSI-RS based RLM test cases
SSB BFD	Configuration for SSB based BFD test cases
CSI-RS BFD	Configuration for CSI-RS based BFD test cases
FR2	Configuration for FR2 SSB based RLM test cases

#### RLF-TimersAndConstants-DEFAULT

Default parameters for RLM related timers and counters.

#### Table H.3.1-9: RLF-TimersAndConstants-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-150			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {			
t310	ms0		
}			

#### BeamFailureRecoveryConfig-DEFAULT

Default configuration for CBD and contention-free RACH in link recovery.

Table H.3.1-10: BeamFailureRecoveryConfig-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
BeamFailureRecoveryConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
rootSequenceIndex-BFR	0		
rach-ConfigBFR	RACH-ConfigGeneric- DEFAULT		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	58	-98dBm	
candidateBeamRSList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofCandidateBeams)) OF CHOICE {	1 entry		
ssb[1] SEQUENCE {			SSB
ssb	1		
ra-PreambleIndex	50		
}			
csi-RS[1] SEQUENCE {			CSI-RS
csi-RS	NZP-CSI-RS-Resourceld of the CSI-RS resource used for CBD		
ra-OccasionList	1		
ra-PreambleIndex	50		
}			
}			
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth		
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	Not present		
recoverySearchSpaceId	SearchSpaceId of the search space used for BFD RAR in DL active BWP		
ra-Prioritization	Not present		
beamFailureRecoveryTimer	Not present		
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing-v1530	kHz120		
}			

Condition	Explanation	
SSB	Configuration for SSB based CBD	
CSI-RS	Configuration for CSI-RS based CBD	

#### RACH-ConfigGeneric-DEFAULT

Default generic configuration for contention-free RACH in link recovery.

Table H.3.1-11: RACH-ConfigGeneric-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-130			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	144		
msg1-FDM	one		
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	-120		
preambleTransMax	n200		
powerRampingStep	dB2		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl40		
}			

# H.3.2 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR cell re-selection and handoverRACH-ConfigGeneric: for NR cell re-selection and handover

Table H.3.2-1: RACH-ConfigGeneric: NR cell re-selection and handover

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-130			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102		
}			

Table H.3.2-2: RRCReconfiguration-HO

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, table 4.6.1-13			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCReconfiguration::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
rrcReconfiguration SEQUENCE {			
radioBearerConfig	RadioBearerConfig with conditions SRB1 and SRB2 and DRBn and Reestablish_PDCP		RBConfig_K eyChange
	RadioBearerConfig with conditions DRBn and Recover_PDCP		RBConfig_N oKeyChang e
secondaryCellGroup	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig with conditions PCell_change	OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig)	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
RBConfig_KeyChange	RadioBearerConfig to perform Intra-NR handover with security key
	change
RBConfig _NoKeyChange	RadioBearerConfig to perform Intra-NR handover without security key
	change

## H.3.3 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR inter-RAT handover

MobilityFromNRCommand

For Inter-RAT NR handover.

Table H.3.3-1: MobilityFromNRCommand: InterRAT NR handover

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.1-8			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MobilityFromNRCommand::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-		
	TransactionIdentifier		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
mobilityFromNRCommand SEQUENCE {			
targetRAT-Type	eutra		
targetRAT-MessageContainer	OCTET STRING		
	including the		
	RRCConnectionReconfig		
	uration message		
	according TS 36.508 [2],		
	table 4.6.1-8 with		
	condition HO-TO-EUTRA		
nas-SecurityParamFromNR	The 4 LSB of the		
	downlink NAS COUNT		
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}		·	
}		·	

MobilityFromEUTRACommand

Table H.3.3-2: MobilityFromEUTRACommand: inter-RAT handover to NR Cell

Derivation Path:TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.1-6		·	·
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MobilityFromEUTRACommand ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
mobilityFromEUTRACommand-r9 SEQUENCE {			
purpose CHOICE {			
handover SEQUENCE {			
targetRAT-Type	nr		
targetRAT-MessageContainer	OCTET STRING containing RRCReconfiguration according to TS 38.508-1 [14] with Condition NR		
nas-SecurityParamFromEUTRA	Not present		
systemInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

## H.3.4 E-UTRA RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR measurement configuration

#### RRCConnectionReconfiguration

Includes the nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig-r15 to convey NR *RRCReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

Table H.3.4-1: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: NR RRC Reconfiguration in EN-DC

Derivation Path: 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.1-8 with condition MCG_and_SCG			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 ::= SEQUENCE			
{			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig-r15	RRCReconfiguration		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table H.3.4-1a: RRCConnectionReconfiguration for measurement configuration

Derivation Path: 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.1-8 with condition	on MEAS		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 ::= SEQUENCE			
{			
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT	Table H.3.4-4	
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtensions::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig-r15	RRCReconfiguration		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
[ }			

#### *ULInformationTransferMRDC*

uplink transfer of MR DC information for transferring the NR RRC Measurement Report message in EN-DC.

Table H.3.4-2: ULInformationTransferMRDC: uplink transfer of MR DC information

Derivation Path: 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.1-27			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ULInformationTransferMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-DCCH-MessageNR-r15	OCTET STRING		
	including the		
	MeasurementReport		
}			

#### RRCC onnection Reconfiguration Complete

Includes the scg-ConfigResponseNR to convey NR *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

Table H.3.4-3: RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete: NR RRC Reconfiguration Complete in ENDC

Derivation Path: 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.1-9: with condition MCG_and_SCG				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete ::=				
SEQUENCE {				
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-			
	TransactionIdentifier-UL			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {				
rrcConnectionReconfigurationComplete-r8				
SEQUENCE {				
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {				
scg-ConfigResponseNR-r15	OCTET STRING			
	including the			
	RRCReconfigurationCom			
	plete message according			
	TS 38.508-1, table 4.6.1-			
,	14.			
}				
}				
}				
}				

#### MeasConfig-DEFAULT

Configures measurement gap that applies to FR1 only in EN-DC as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

Table H.3.4-4: MeasConfig-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: 36.508 [25], Table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE	2 entries		INTER-
(1maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {			RAT NR
measObjectId[1]	0		
measObject[1] CHOICE {			
measObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-	Freq is the	
	GENERIC(Freq)	frequency of E- UTRA PCell	
}			
measObjectId[2]	1		
measObject[2] CHOICE {			
measObjectNR-r15	MeasObjectNR	Table 4.6.6-2B	
}			
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		INTER- RAT NR
reportConfigId[1]	0		
reportConfig[1] CHOICE {			
reportConfigInterRAT	ReportConfigInterRAT- B2-NR(EUTRA-Thres, NR-Thres)	Set EUTRA-Thres and NR-Thres according to test parameters specified in test cases	EVENT B2
	ReportConfigInterRAT- B1-NR(EUTRA-Thres, NR-Thres)	Set EUTRA-Thres and NR-Thres according to test parameters specified in test cases	EVENT B1
	ReportConfigInterRAT- SFTD with Condition INTER-RAT		SFTD
}			<u> </u>
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		INTER- RAT NR
measId[1]	0		
measObjectId[1]	1		
reportConfigId[1]	0		
}			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-FR1	Table H.3.4-5	
	Not present		GAPLESS
fr1-Gap-r15	false		gapUE
fr1-Gap-r15	true		gapFR1
}			

Condition	Explanation
gapUE	fr1-Gap-r15 set to false indicates the gap is applicable for measurements on FR1 and
	FR2. E-UTRAN includes this field only when the UE is configured with (NG)EN-DC.
gapFR1	fr1-Gap-r15 set to true indicates the gap is only applicable for measurements on FR1. E-
	UTRAN includes this field only when the UE is configured with (NG)EN-DC.
INTER-RAT NR	Measurement configuration for inter-RAT NR measurements
EVENT B2	For event B2 triggered measurement reporting test cases
EVENT B1	For event B1 triggered measurement reporting test cases
SFTD	For inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases
GAPLESS	MG is not needed in test

#### MeasGapConfig-FR1

Configures FR1 measurement gap by LTE RRC in EN-DC as specified in TS 38.331 [13].

Table H.3.4-5: MeasGapConfig-FR1

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
gapOffset CHOICE {			
gp0	39	TGRP = 40 ms	Pattern #0
gp4-r15	19	TGRP = 20 ms	Pattern #4
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
Pattern #0	gp0 corresponds to gap offset of Gap Pattern Id "0" with MGRP = 40ms
	gp4-r15 corresponds to gap offset of Gap Pattern Id "4" with MGRP = 40ms (see TS 38.133, Table 9.1.2-1). It can be applied for (NG)EN-DC, see TS 38.133, Table 9.1.2-2.

Table H.3.4-6: MeasObjectNR

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [25] Table 4.6.6-2B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectNR-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
rs-ConfigSSB-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {			
measTimingConfig-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {			
periodicityAndOffset-r15 CHOICE {			
sf20-r15	0		
}			
ssb-Duration-r15	sf1		SMTC.1
	sf5		SMTC.2
}			
subcarrierSpacingSSB-r15	kHz15		SSB.1 FR1
	kHz30		SSB.2 FR1
	kHz120		SSB.3 FR2
}			
deriveSSB-IndexFromCell-r15	true		Synchronous cells
	false		Asynchronous cells
}			

## H.3.5 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR radio link monitoring (RLM)

CSI-RS information elements contents exception for NR RLM SSB-Based test cases

#### Table H.3.5-1: CSI-MeasConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14] Table 7.3.1-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-MeasConfig::= SEQUENCE {			
csi-SSB-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE (1maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets)) OF{			
CSI-SSB-ResourceSet SEQUENCE {			
csi-SSB-ResourceSetId	0		
csi-SSB-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet)) OF{			
SSB-Index	SSB-Index		
}			
}			
}			
csi-ResourceConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE	2 entries		
(1maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations)) OF{			
CSI-ResourceConfig[0]	CSI-ResourceConfig for		
-	TRS		
CSI-ResourceConfig[1]	CSI-ResourceConfig		
}			
}			
csi_ReportConfigToAddModList	CSI-ReportConfig		
reportTriggerSize	Not present		
aperiodicTriggerStateList	Not present		
}			

#### Table H.3.5-2: CSI-ResourceConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.331[13], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-ResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
csi-ResourceConfigId	CSI-ResourceConfigId		
csi-RS-ResourceSetList CHOICE {			
nzp-CSI-RS-SSB SEQUENCE {			
csi-SSB-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 entry		
(1maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF{			
CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId[0]	0		
}			
}			
}			
}			

#### Table H.3.5-3: CSI-ResourceConfigld

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-ResourceConfigId	1		

Table H.3.5-4: CSI-ReportConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508[14] Table 4.6.3-39 Information Element	Valualramark	Commont	Candition
	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-ReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {	001 D		
reportConfigld	CSI-ReportConfigld		
carrier	Not present		
resourcesForChannelMeasurement	1		
csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference	Not present		
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference	Not present		
reportConfigType CHOICE {			
periodic SEQUENCE {			
reportSlotConfig ::= CHOICE {			
slots5	0		SCS15kHz_ FDD
slots5	2		SCS15kHz_ TDD
slots10	4		SCS30kHz
}			
pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE			
(1maxNrofBWPs)) OF{			
PUCCH_CSI_Resource[0] SEQUENCE {			
uplinkBandwidthPartId	BWP-Id		
pucch_Resource	9		
}			
}			
}			
}			
reportQuantity CHOICE {			
ssb-Index-RSRP	NULL,		
}	·		
reportFreqConfiguration	Not present		
codebookConfig	Not present		
cqi-Table	Table1		
subbandSize	Value1		
}			
cqi-Table	Not present Table1		

Condition	Explanation
SCS15kHz_FDD	SCS 15 kHz test configuration for FDD configuration
SCS15kHz_TDD	SCS 15 kHz test configuration for TDD configuration
SCS30kHz	SCS 30 kHz test configuration

RRCReconfiguration: to setup secondaryCellGroup Configuration

Table H.3.5-5: RRCReconfiguration

Derivation path: 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.1-13			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCReconfiguration::=SEQUENCE{			
criticalExtensions CHOICE{			
rrcReconfiguration SEQUENCE{			
secondaryCellGroup	CellGroupConfig	OCTET STRING	EN-DC
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			NR
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig	OCTET STRING	
		(CONTAINING	
		CellGroupConfig)	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
-----------	-------------

EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
NR	NG-RAN NR Radio Access

CellGroupConfig: to setup spCellConfigDedicated Configuration

Table H.3.5-6: CellGroupConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.3-19	)		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
spCellConfig SEQUENCE {			
spCellConfigDedicated	ServingCellConfig		
}			
}			

ServingCellConfig: to setup initialDownlinkBWP Configuration

Table H.3.5-7: ServingCellConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.3-167			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
initialDownlinkBWP	BWP-DownlinkDedicated		
}			

BWP-DownlinkDedicated: to setup radioLinkMonitoringConfig Configuration

Table H.3.5-8: BWP-DownlinkDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.3-11			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
BWP-DownlinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {			
radioLinkMonitoringConfig	RadioLinkMonitoringConf		
	ig		
}			

RadioLinkMonitoringConfig: Configuration for RLM RS

Table H.3.5-9: RadioLinkMonitoringConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.3-133				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {				
failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList	1 entry			
SEQUENCE				
(SIZE(1maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF				
SEQUENCE {				
radioLinkMonitoringRS-Id[1]	0			
purpose[1]	rlf			
detectionResource[1] CHOICE {				
ssb-Index	0			
}				
}				
failureDetectionResourcesToReleaseList	Not present			
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	Not present			
beamFailureDetectionTimer	Not present			
}				

## H.3.6 RRC messages and IE content exceptions for L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

ServingCellConfig: Default generic configuration for enabling CSI measurements and reporting

Table H.3.6-1: ServingCellConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
csi-MeasConfig	CSI-MeasConfig	as configured in	
		TS 38.508-1 [14],	
		Table 4.6.3-38	
}			

CSI-ReportConfig: Default generic configuration for L1-RSRP measurements

Table H.3.6-2: CSI-ReportConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-39	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-ReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {	Value/Telliark	Comment	Condition
resourcesForChannelMeasurement	CSI-ResourceConfigld		+
csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference	Not present		+
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference			
reportConfigType CHOICE {	Not present		+
aperiodic SEQUENCE {			APERIODIC
reportSlotOffsetList	26		APERIODIC
reportSiotOffsetList	20		
poriodio SEQUENCE (			PERIODIC
periodic SEQUENCE {			PERIODIC
reportSlotConfig ::= CHOICE { slot80	0	Dariadiaity 00	
SIOT8U	0	Periodicity 80 slots and offset 0	
nuceh CCI Decoursel int CCOLIENCE (	1 ontro	Siots and offset o	
pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE { (SIZE (1maxNrofBWPs)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
uplinkBandwidthPartId pucch-Resource	8	PUCCH-format2	
pucch-Resource	0	as configured in	
		TS 38.508-1 [14],	
		Table 4.6.3-112	
1		1 abic 4.0.5-112	
<u> </u>			
<u> </u>			
1			
reportQuantity CHOICE {			
ssb-Index-RSRP	NULL		SS-RSRP
cri-RSRP	NULL		CSI-RSRP
)	NOLL		COITION
timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements	configured		+
groupBasedBeamReporting CHOICE {	Cornigured		+
disabled SEQUENCE {			
nrofReportedRS	n2		1
Inonvehorience	112		
<u> </u>			1
1			

Condition	Explanation
APERIODIC	Configuration for aperiodic reporting
PERIODIC	Configuration for periodic reporting
SS-RSRP	L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB
CSI-RSRP	L1-RSRP measurement based on CSI-RS

CSI-ResourceConfig: Default generic resource configuration for L1-RSRP measurements

Table H.3.6-3: CSI-ResourceConfig

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-41			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-ResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
csi-ResourceConfigId	CSI-ResourceConfigId		
csi-RS-ResourceSetList CHOICE {			
nzp-CSI-RS-SSB SEQUENCE {			
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF {	1 entry		CSI-RS
NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId[0]	0		
}			
csi-SSB-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF {	1 entry		SSB
CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId[0]	0		
}			
}			
}			
resourceType	periodic		PERIODIC
resourceType	aperiodic		APERIODIC
}			

Condition	Explanation	
SSB	Configuration for SSB based CSI	
CSI-RS	Configuration for CSI-RS based CSI	

CSI-SSB-ResourceSet: Default SSB resource set configuration for L1-RSRP measurements

Table H.3.6-4: CSI-SSB-ResourceSet

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-47			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-SSB-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
csi-SSB-ResourceSetId	0		
csi-SSB-ResourceList SEQUENCE	2 entries		
(SIZE(1maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet)) OF {			
SSB-Index[0]	0		
SSB-Index[1]	1		
}			
}			

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet. Default NZP-CSI-RS resource set configuration for L1-RSRP measurements

Table H.3.6-5: NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-87			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {			
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	NZP-CSI-RS-		
	ResourceSetId		
nzp-CSI-RS-Resources SEQUENCE (SIZE	2 entries		
(1maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {			
NZP-CSI-RS-Resourceld[0]	20		
NZP-CSI-RS-Resourceld[1]	21		
}			
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	6	value 6 corresponds to 24	
		slots	
ì			l

NZP-CSI-RS-Resource: Default NZP-CSI-RS- resource configuration for L1-RSRP measurements

Table H.3.6-6: NZP-CSI-RS-Resource

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
NZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {			
nzp-CSI-RS-Resourceld	NZP-CSI-RS-Resourceld		
resourceMapping	CSI-RS-		
	ResourceMapping		
powerControlOffset	0		
powerControlOffsetSS	db0		
scramblingID	0		
periodicityAndOffset	Not present		
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	Not present		
}			

#### CSI-RS-ResourceMapping

Table H.3.6-7: CSI-RS-ResourceMapping

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-45			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-RS-ResourceMapping ::= SEQUENCE {			
frequencyDomainAllocation CHOICE {			
other	000001		
}			
nrofPorts	p1		
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain			
•	6	for resource #0	
	10	for resource #1	
cdm-Type	noCDM		
density CHOICE {			
three	NULL		
}			
freqBand ::=SEQUENCE {			
startingRB	0		
nrofRBs	276		
}			
}			

CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList

Table H.3.6-8: CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList

Derivation Path: 38.508-1 [14], Table 4.6.3-32			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE	1 entry		
(1maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers)) OF {			
CSI-AperiodicTriggerState[1] SEQUENCE	1 entry		
(SIZE(1maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger))			
OF {			
reportConfigId[1]	CSI-ReportConfigld		
resourcesForChannel[1] CHOICE {			
nzp-CSI-RS SEQUENCE {			
qcl-info SEQUENCE (SIZE(1maxNrofAP-CSI-	2 entries		
RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF {			
TCI-StateId[1]	0		
TCI-StateId[2]	1		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

#### PDSCH-Config

Table H.3.6-9: PDSCH-Config

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PDSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {			
dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH	0		
dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA CHOICE {			
setup	DMRS-DownlinkConfig		
}			
tci-StatesToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1	2 entires		
maxNrofTCI-States)) OF {			
TCI-State[1] ::= SEQUENCE {			
tci-StateId	0		
qcl-Type1 SEQUENCE {			
cell	Not present		
bwp-ld	Not present		
referenceSignal CHOICE {			
ssb	0		
}			
}			
TCI-State[2] ::= SEQUENCE {			
tci-StateId	1		
qcl-Type1 SEQUENCE {			
cell	Not present		
bwp-ld	Not present		
referenceSignal CHOICE {			
ssb	1		
}			
}			
}			
}			

## H.3.7 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR cell search when DRX is used

MAC-CellGroupConfig: DRX configuration for NR serving cellTable H.3.7-1: *MAC-CellGroupConfig:* NR intra-frequency cell search when DRX is used

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {	Value// Omani	Commone	
drx-Config CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {			
milliSeconds	ms1		DRX.1 OR DRX.2 OR DRX.6
	ms6		DRX.3 OR DRX.7 OR DRX.8
}			
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	sl1		
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	sl1		
drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {			
ms40	0		DRX.1 or DRX.3
ms320	0		DRX.6 OR DRX.8
ms640	0		DRX.2 OR DRX.7
}			
shortDRX	not present		
drx-SlotOffset	0		
}			
}			
tag-Config SEQUENCE {			
tag-ToReleaseList	Not present		
tag-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxNrofTAGs)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
tag-ld[1]	0		
timeAlignmentTimer[1]	ms500		DRX.1 OR DRX.2 OR DRX.6
	infinity		DRX.3 OR DRX.7 OR DRX.8

Condition	Explanation
DRX.1	DRX Configuration 1 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.1
DRX.2	DRX Configuration 2 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.2
DRX.3	DRX Configuration 3 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.3
DRX.6	DRX Configuration 6 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.6
DRX.7	DRX Configuration 7 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.7
DRX.8	DRX Configuration 8 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.8

MAC-MainConfig: DRX configuration for E-UTRAN serving cell

Table H.3.7-2: MAC-MainConfig

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1		1 •	1 0 11:1
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		DRX.4 OR
	·		DRX.9
	psf6		DRX.5 OR
	·		DRX.10
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2		DRX.4
·	psf1920		DRX.5 OR
	·		DRX.10
	psf100		DRX.9
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {			
sf160	0		DRX.4
sf320	0		DRX.5
sf40	0		DRX.9
sf640	0		DRX.10
}			
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		DRX.4 OR
<b>5</b>			DRX.5
	sf500		DRX.9 OR
			DRX.10
}			-

Condition	Explanation
DRX.4	DRX Configuration 4 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.4
DRX.5	DRX Configuration 5 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.5
DRX.9	DRX Configuration 9 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.9
DRX.10	DRX Configuration 10 according to TS 38.133 [6] A.3.3.10

## H.3.8 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for NR RRC reconfiguration delay

ServingCellConfigCommonSIB: information elements content exception for RRC reconfiguration delay test cases to specific both NR uplink and supplementary uplink for SCell.

Table H.3.8-1: ServingCellConfigCommonSIB-Procedure Delay

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, table 4.6.3-169			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ServingCellConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {			
downlinkConfigCommon	DownlinkConfigCommon SIB		
uplinkConfigCommon	UplinkConfigCommonSIB	NR uplink	
	UplinkConfigCommonSIB with condition SUL_NUL		SUL
supplementaryUplink	UplinkConfigCommonSIB with condition SUL_SUL		SUL
n-TimingAdvanceOffset	Not present		
ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {			
inOneGroup	'0100 0000'B	When carrier frequency is smaller than or equal to 3 GHz, only the 4 leftmost bits are valid;	
groupPresence	Not present		
}			
ssb-PeriodicityServingCell	ms20		
tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon	TDD-UL-DL- ConfigCommon		FR1_TDD
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	0		
}			

RRCReconfiguration: information elements contents exception for RRC reconfiguration delay test cases to specific radio bearers and cell groups.

Table H.3.8-2: RRCReconfiguration-Procedure Delay

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1, table 4.6.1-13			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCReconfiguration::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
radioBearerConfig	RadioBearerConfig with conditions SRB2 and DRB1		
}			
secondaryCellGroup	CellGroupConfig with condition EN-DC_SCell_add	OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig)	
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
masterCellGroup	CellGroupConfig with conditions EN-DC	OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig)	
}			
}			
}			
}			

## Annex I (normative): RRM OTA procedures

Annex I defines the RRM OTA procedures for the permitted testing methodologies defined in [32].

### I.0 Test applicability per permitted test method

The applicability of each permitted test method for the different RRM Angle of Arrival (AoA) setups as defined in Section A.9 is defined in Table I.0-1.

Table I.0-1 AoA Test Setup applicability per permitted test method

AoA Test Setup	No DUT antenna configuration declaration	DUT antenna configuration declaration						
		Configuration 1	Configuration 2	Configuration 3				
		(one antenna panel with D ≤	(More than one antenna	(Any phase				
		5 cm active at any one time)	panel D ≤ 5 cm without	coherent				
			phase coherency between	antenna panel				
			panels active at any one	of any size)				
			time)					
Setup 1	IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	IFF				
Setup 2a	IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	IFF				
Setup 2b	IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	DFF, DFF simplification, IFF	IFF				
Setup 3	IFF	DFF, IFF, IFF+DFF	DFF, IFF, IFF+DFF	IFF				
Setup 4	IFF	DFF, IFF, IFF+DFF	DFF, IFF, IFF+DFF	IFF				
NOTE: D = DUT radiating aperture declared by UE vendor.								

### I.1 Direct far field (DFF)

### I.1.1 RX beam peak direction search

The Rx beam peak direction search can be found using any of the following options:

- Same measurement procedure as in clause Annex K.1.2 of TS 38.521-2 [18].
- Any of the procedures described in Annex I.4.

### I.2 Direct far field (DFF) simplification

### I.2.1 RX beam peak direction search

The Rx beam peak direction search can be found using any of the following options:

- Same measurement procedure as in clause Annex K.2.2 of TS 38.521-2 [18].
- Any of the procedures described in Annex I.4.

### I.3 Indirect far field (IFF)

#### I.3.1 RX beam peak direction search

The Rx beam peak direction search can be found using any of the following options:

- Same measurement procedure as in clause Annex K.3.2 of TS 38.521-2 [18].
- Any of the procedures described in Annex I.4.

### I.4 Rx beam peak search procedures

### I.4.1 RSRPB-based scan with fallback option to Rx beam peak direction search

This section provides RSRPB-based scan to find the position of the UE for peak beam search for Setup 1, single AoA cases. Other approaches are not precluded. RSRPB-based peak beam scan greatly reduces the time to find the peak beam position compared to traditional EIS scan using either constant step size or constant density. The procedure can be used with DFF as well as IFF methodology. The procedure is achieved implementing the following steps:

- 1. Enable periodic RSRPB reporting from the UE.
- 2. Set of grid points for the UE scan can be user defined set or entire sphere.
- 3. For each grid point, record RSRPB first by connecting SS to the DUT through the measurement antenna with  $Pol_{Link} = \theta$  polarization to form the Rx beam towards the measurement antenna and similarly for  $Pol_{Link} = \phi$  polarization.
- 4. Wait for BEAM\_SELECT\_WAIT\_TIME before recording the RSRPB reports.
- 5. Once the grid points scan is completed, sort the grid points based on the linear sum of 4 RSRPB values (2 each for  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  polarization).
- 6. For the top [10] grid points, run the REFSENS throughput test as per the test condition defined in 38.521-2 clause 7.3.2
- 7. Grid points that pass the REFSENS throughput test are the potential UE direction to be used for running the tests
- 8. If no grid points found in step 7, fall back to using I.1, I.2 or I.3, as applicable.
- 9. Pick any of the grid points obtained in step 7 and start the respective FR2 Single AoA test.
- 10. FFS is how to pick the best among the grid points obtained in Step 7.

# Annex J (informative): Change history

	I				_	Change history	1
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-08	RAN5#76	R5-175205	-	-	-	Introduction of TS 38.533	0.0.1
2018-08	RAN5#80	R5-184115	-	-	-	Added specification structure including headers up to third level	0.0.2
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-186706	-	-	-	Added references and common sections	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-187847	-	-	-	Added RMCs, OCGN, SMTC and SSB configurations to Annex A	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-187996	-	-	-	Added test cases 6.7.1.1.1 to 6.7.1.2.2	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-187997	-	-	-	Added test cases 4.6.2.1 to 4.6.2.8	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-187998	-	-	-	Added test cases 5.6.2.1 to 5.6.2.4	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81		-	-	-	Added test cases 6.6.2.1 to 6.6.2.8	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-188000	-	-	-	Added test cases 7.6.2.1 to 7.6.2.4	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-188001	-	T -	_	Added test case 4.4.1.1	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-188002	_	-	-	Added test cases 4.7.1.1.1 to 4.7.1.2.2	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-188005	-	<del> </del> -	-	Added Annexes B to H	0.1.0
2018-11	RAN5#81	R5-188011		+		Added test case 4.4.3.1	0.1.0
2019-01	RAN5#4	R5-190448	-	+ -	<u> </u>	Updating FR1 MU for timing measurements	0.1.0
2019-01	5G-NR AH		-	-	-		0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190476	-	-	-	Addition of band group power offsets	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190477	-	-	-	Update of the annexes	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190478	-	-	-	Changes to 4.7.1.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190479	-	-	-	Addition of 4.7.2.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190480	-	-	-	Addition of 4.7.4.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190481	-	-	-	Changes to 6.7.1.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190482	-	-	-	Addition of 6.7.2.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190483	-	-	-	Addition of 6.7.4.x tests	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190512	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test case 4.5.1.5	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190513	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode test case 4.5.1.6	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190514	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode test case 4.5.1.7	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190515	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM RS in DRX mode test case 4.5.1.8	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190516	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC test case 4.5.2.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190517	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC test case 4.5.2.2	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190518	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC test case 4.5.2.3	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190519	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC test case 4.5.2.4	0.2.0

2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190520	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC test case 4.5.2.5	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190582	-	-	-	Annex F correction	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190803	-	-	-	Update Annex G in TS 38.533	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190874	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.1-reporting without gap non-DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190875	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.2-reporting without gap DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190876	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.3-with gap non DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190877	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.4-with gap DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190878	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.5-without gap non DRX SBI reading	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190879	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.6.1.6-with gap non DRX SBI reading	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190880	-	-	-	CR to 38.533 annex for event triggered reporting test cases	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190881	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.5	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190882	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.6	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190883	ı	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.3	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190884	ı	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.4	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190885	1	-	-	Addition of default config for event triggered test cases	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190886	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 4.5.3.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190887	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 4.5.3.2	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190888	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 4.5.3.3	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190889	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 4.6.1.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190890	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 4.6.1.2	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190891	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 5.5.3.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190892	-	-	-	Introduction of 5G RRM TC 6.6.3.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190893	-	-	-	pCR for Addition of TC 6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 RLM OOS in DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190894	-	-	-	pCR for Addition of TC 6.4.3.1 NR SA FR1 TAA Accuracy	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190895	-	-	-	pCR for Modification of TC 4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 TAA accuracy	0.2.0

2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190896	-	-	-	pCR for Addition of TC 6.5.1.1 NR SA FR1 RLM OOS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190897	-	-	-	pCR for Addition of TC 4.5.1.1 EN-DC FR1 RLM OOS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190898	-	-	-	pCR for Addition of TC 4.5.1.3 EN-DC FR1 RLM OOS in DRX	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190899	-	-	-	Update to EN-DC FR1 transmit timing accuracy test	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190900	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190901	-	-	-	Addition of EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190902	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190903	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190904	-	-	-	Correction of RRM 5G Test Cases 4.6.2 - EN-DC FR1-FR1 Inter- frequency measurements	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190905	-	-	-	Correction of RRM 5G Test Cases 6.6.2 - NR SA FR1-FR1 Inter- frequency measurements	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190906	-	-	-	Correction of RRM 5G Test Cases 7.6.2 - NR SA FR2-FR2 Inter- frequency measurements	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190907	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 4.5.2.6: EN-DC FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190908	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.1: EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190909	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.2: EN-DC FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190910	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.3: EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190911	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.4: EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190912	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.5: EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190913	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 5.5.2.6: EN-DC FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190914	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 6.1.1.1: NR SA FR1 cell re-selection	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190915	-	-	-	Addition of RRM Test Cases 6.1.1.2: NR SA FR1-FR1 cell reselection	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190916	-	-	-	Addition of cell re-selection to higher priority E-UTRAN test case 6.1.2.1	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190917	-	-	-	Addition of cell re-selection to lower priority E-UTRAN test case 6.1.2.2	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190918	-	-	-	Addition of SA NR to E-UTRAN handover test case 6.3.1.4	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190919	-	-	-	Addition of SA NR to E-UTRAN handover test case 6.3.1.5	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190920	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay test case 6.5.4.1	0.2.0

2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190921	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based RLM out-of-sync non-DRX test case 6.5.1.5	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190922	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based RLM in-sync non-DRX test case 6.5.1.6	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190923	·	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based RLM out-of-sync in DRX test case 6.5.1.7	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190924	-	-	-	Addition of NR SA FR1 CSI-RS based RLM in-sync in DRX test case 6.5.1.8	0.2.0
2019-01	RAN5#4 5G-NR AH	R5-190987	1	-	-	38.533 Common Section updates to clarify leverage across architecture options	0.2.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191484	-	-	-	Correction Annex G	0.3.0
2019-03		R5-191485	-	-	-	Correction NSA Options	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-191486	-	-	-	Modifications NSA FR1 SS-RSRP tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-191487	-	-	-	Modifications NSA FR1 SS-RSRQ tests	0.3.0
		R5-191488	-	-	-	Modifications NSA FR1 L1-RSRP tests	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191489	-	-	-	Modifications SA FR1 SS-RSRP tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82 RAN5#82		-	-	-	Modifications SA FR1 SS-RSRQ tests  Modifications SA FR1 L1-RSRP tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82		-	-	-	Addition NSA FR1 BWP switch tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82		-		-	Addition SA FR1 BWP switch tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-191494	-	_	-	Addition NSA FR2 BWP switch tests	0.3.0
		R5-191495	-	-	-	Addition SA FR2 BWP switch tests	0.3.0
	RAN5#82		-	-	-	addition of cell mapping for BFD and measurement	0.3.0
2019-03		R5-191924	-	-	-	Correction of default message contents for RRM	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191926	i	1	-	Addition of event-triggered reporting Test Cases to Cell configuration mapping in Annex E	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191930	-	-	_	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3	0.3.0
		R5-191931	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4	0.3.0
			-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.7	0.3.0
	RAN5#82		-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.8	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191936	-	-	-	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0	0.3.0
		R5-191937	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.1	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-191938	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.2	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82		-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.3	0.3.0
		R5-191940	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.4	0.3.0
	RAN5#82 RAN5#82	R5-191945 R5-191946	-	-	-	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 7.6.2.0  Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1	0.3.0
		R5-191947	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-191948	-	_	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3	0.3.0
		R5-191949	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4	0.3.0
		R5-191950	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191951	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191952	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-191953	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192062	-	-	-	Update of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.6	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192063	-	-	-	Update of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.3	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192064 R5-192221	-	-	-	Update of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.4	0.3.0
2019-03 2019-03	RAN5#82 RAN5#82	R5-192221	-	-	-	Update on RRC_Connected generic procedure within RRM tests Introduction of FR1 EN-DC Contention based random access Test	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192478	-	-	-	Introduction of FR1 EN-DC non-Contention based random access	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192479	_	_	_	Test case Introduction of FR1 standalone Contention based random access	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192480	_	-	_	Test case Introduction of FR1 standalone Non-contention based random	0.3.0
2040.02	DANE#00	DE 400404				access Test case	0.2.0
2019-03 2019-03	RAN5#82 RAN5#82		-	-	-	Updated to 5G RRM TC 4.6.1.1 Updated to 5G RRM TC 4.6.1.2	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192483	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.7.1.3.1-absolute RSRP	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192484	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.7.1.3.1 absolute NSRP	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192485	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 6.5.5.3 FR1 CSI-RS BFD nonDRX	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192486	-		-	Addition of NR test case 6.5.5.4 FR1 CSI-RS BFD DRX	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192487	-		-	Addition of NR test case 7.5.5.1 FR2 SSB BFD nonDRX	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192488	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 7.5.5.2 FR2 SSB BFD DRX	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192489	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 7.5.5.3 FR2 CSI-RS BFD nonDRX	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192490	-	-	-	Addition of NR test case 7.5.5.4 FR2 CSI-RS BFD DRX	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-192492	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1	0.3.0

2212.22	D 4 1 1 = 11 0 0	D= 100 100	1	1		In	
	RAN5#82	R5-192493	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192494	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.5	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-192495	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.6	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-192496	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-192497 R5-192498	-	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.2	0.3.0
	RAN5#82 RAN5#82	R5-192498	<del>-</del>	-	-	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.3  Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.4	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192499		-	_	Update of EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.5	0.3.0
	RAN5#82	R5-192500	-	-	-	Update to EN-DC FR1 event triggered reporting test case 4.6.1.5	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192503	-	<del>  -</del>	_	Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM	0.3.0
2019-03	KAN5#62	K3-192074	-	-	-	RS	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192675	-	-	_	Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192676				Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM	0.3.0
2010 00	10 11 10 11 02	110 102010	-	-	-	RS	0.0.0
2019-03	RAN5#82	R5-192677	-	_	-	Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS	0.3.0
		R5-192678	-	-	-	pCR for modification of TAAA TC for EN-DC FR1	0.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190161	-	-	-	Presented to the RAN#83 plenary for 1-step approval	1.0.0
2019-03	RAN#83	-	-	-	-	Upgraded to Rel-15 with small editorial changes	15.0.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193578	0100	-	F	Update the test case number of TC 4.3.2.2.2	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193755	0102	-	F	Update of Minimum conformance requirements 6.6.1.0	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193758	0104	-	F	Update of EN-DC RLM in-sync in non-DRX test case 4.5.1.6	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193759	0105	-	F	Update of EN-DC RLM out-of-sync in DRX test case 4.5.1.7	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193760	0106	-	F	Update of EN-DC RLM in-sync in DRX test case 4.5.1.8	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193761	0107	-	F	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 6.3.2	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193762	0108	-	F	Addition of NR RRM TC 6.3.2.1.1-Intra Freq RRC Re-establishment	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193763	0109	-	F	Addition of FR1-FR1 re-establishment test case 6.3.2.1.2	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193764	0110	-	F	Addition of FR1 RRC connection release with redirection test case	15.1.0
					-	6.3.2.3.1	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193765	0111	-	F	Addition of FR1-E-UTRA RRC connection release with redirection	15.1.0
						test case 6.3.2.3.2	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193766	0112	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.1.5 SA FR1 CSI-RS RLM OOS non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193767	0113	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.1.6 SA FR1 CSI-RS RLM IS non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193768	0114	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.1.7 SA FR1 CSI-RS RLM OOS DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193769	0115	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.1.8 SA FR1 CSI-RS RLM IS DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193770	0116	-	F	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 6.5.5.0	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193771	0117	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.5.3 SA FR1 CSI-RS BFD non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193772	0118	-	F	Update of TC 6.5.5.4 SA FR1 CSI-RS BFD DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193773	0119	-	F	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 7.5.5.0	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193774	0120	-	F	Update of TC 7.5.5.1 SA FR2 SSB BFD non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193775	0121	-	F	Update of TC 7.5.5.2 SA FR2 SSB BFD DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193776	0122	-	F	Update of TC 7.5.5.3 SA FR2 CSI-RS BFD non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193777	0123	-	F	Update of TC 7.5.5.4 SA FR2 CSI-RS BFD DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193778	0124	-	F	Addition of Minimum conformance requirements 7.6.1.0	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193779	0125	-	F	Addition of 7.6.1.1 SA FR2 RRM measurement no-gap non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193780	0126	-	F	Addition of 7.6.1.2 SA FR2 RRM measurement no-gap DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193781	0127	-	F	Addition of 7.6.1.3 SA FR2 RRM measurement gap non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193782	0128	-	F	Addition of 7.6.1.4 SA FR2 RRM measurement gap DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193784	0130	-	F	Update of FR1 cell re-selection test case 6.1.1.1	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193785	0131	-	F	Update of FR1-FR1 cell re-selection test case 6.1.1.2	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193786	0132	-	F	Update of FR1-EUTRA higher priority cell re-selection test case	15.1.0
						6.1.2.1	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193787	0133	-	F	Update of FR1-EUTRA lower priority cell re-selection test case	15.1.0
						6.1.2.2	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193788	0134	-	F	Update of FR1-EUTRA handover known cell test case 6.3.1.4	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193790		-	F	Update of 6.6.1.1 SA FR1 RRM measurement no-gap non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193791	0137	-	F	Update of 6.6.1.2 SA FR1 RRM measurement no-gap DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193792	0138	-	F	Update of 6.6.1.3 SA FR1 RRM measurement gap non-DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193793	0139	-	F	Update of 6.6.1.4 SA FR1 RRM measurement gap DRX	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193794	0140	-	F	Update of FR1 event-triggered without gap with SSB index test case	15.1.0
		_	1			6.6.1.5	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193795	0141	-	F	Update of FR1 event-triggered with gap with SSB index test case	15.1.0
			<u> </u>			6.6.1.6	L
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193812	0145	-	F	Addition of 6.3.2.2 minimum conformance requirements	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193872	0146	-	F	Introduction of TC 4.5.5.4 EN-DC FR1 CSI-RS-based beam failure	15.1.0
		<u> </u>				detection and link recovery in DRX	
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-193949	0148	-	F	Correction of PRACH Configurations	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194328			F	Additional of new reference used in RRM test spec	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194329	0154	-	F	Correction of reference spec number in RRM spec	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194494	0165	-	F	Addition missing Editor's note 4.5.2.5	15.1.0
			10470	1	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.1	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84			-			
	RAN#84 RAN#84	R5-194549 R5-194550 R5-194551	0173 0174 0175	-	F F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.2  Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.2	15.1.0 15.1.0

2919-06 RANN84 R5-194555 0179 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5.6.2.5 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194555 0179 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5.6.2.7 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194555 0180 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194557 0181 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0181 F Correction of Minimum conformance requirements .6.2.0 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0183 F Correction of Minimum conformance requirements .6.2.0 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0183 F Correction of Minimum conformance requirements .7.6.2.0 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194568 0193 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0191 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194569 0193 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0191 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0191 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194567 0194 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0195 F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0210 F F Correction of SC RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1 (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457) 0210 F F CORRECTION OF RT RTM TEST STANDAR (15.1.0 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19457)		1	1 _	1		_	T	
2019-06   RANIBA   RS-194565 0179   F   Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5 6.2 7   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84		0176	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.4	15.1.0
2019-06   RANIBA   R5-194505   0190   F   Correction of SC RRM Test Case 5 6.2.8   15.1.0				1	-			_
2019-06   RANB40 R5-194657   0181   F   Correction of Minimum conformance requirements (6.2.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194654   0188   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0189   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0189   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0190   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0191   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0192   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194656   0193   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194570   0194   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194570   0195   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194570   0195   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0208   F   Correction of Minimum conformace requirements 7.3.2.1.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0208   F   Correction of Minimum conformace requirements 7.3.2.1.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0208   F   Correction of GR RRM Test Case 7.2.2.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0208   F   Correction of GR RRM Test Case 7.2.2.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0208   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194700   0211   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194710   0212   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194710   0214   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-194710   0214   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40 R5-195013   0165   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM R					-			
2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194562   0186   F   Correction of Si RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194565   0188   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194565   0190   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194566   0190   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194567   0191   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194568   0192   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194569   0193   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194569   0194   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194570   0194   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194570   0194   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194570   0194   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194570   0195   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-194570   0205   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-19470   0205   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-19470   0205   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANIB-4   R5-19470   0210   F   Update to ENDC FRI RIM SG RX SW III SSE-based RLM RS 15.1.0   1					-			
2019-06   RANN84   R5-194656   0189   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194656   0189   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194656   0190   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194656   0191   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194656   0192   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194567   0194   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194570   0196   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194570   0196   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-194570   0196   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0218   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM Is non-DRX test with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0212   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM Is ORX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0214   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM Is ORX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19470   0214   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM Is ORX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19501   0198   F   Update to NR SA FRI RLM Is ORX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19501   0198   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM Is DRX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19501   0198   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM Is DRX set with \$SSP-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANN84   R5-19501   0198   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM Is DRX set with					-			
2019-06   RANB40   R5-194666   0190   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194667   0191   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194687   0191   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194680   0193   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194690   0194   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194670   0194   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194671   0196   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194670   0194   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194670   0196   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   015.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-19470   0208   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-19470   0210   F   Update to RN-DC FRIR IMS DRX test with \$SSB-based RLM RS 15.1.0   10.2019-06   RANB40   R5-19470   0214   F   Update to RN-DC FRIR IMS DRX test with \$SSB-based RLM RS 15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194713   0216   F   Update to RN-DC FRIR IMS DRX test with \$SSB-based RLM RS 15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194713   0216   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RM test Sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-194713   0216   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RM test Sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-195013   0156   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RRM test sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-195013   0156   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RRM test sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-195013   0156   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RRM test sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANB40   R5-195013   0140   F   Update to EN-DC FRIR RRM test sis nations 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06				1	-			
2019-06   RANIB4   R5-19456   0191   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4   15.1.0					-			
2019-06 RANN84 R5-194667 0191 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194686 0192 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194569 0193 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194571 0195 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194571 0195 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194572 0196 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1.2 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194573 0197 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.1 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194573 0197 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194570 0208 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194703 0210 F. Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194703 0210 F. Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-194703 0211 F. Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19470 0212 F. Update to RN-SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19470 0214 F. Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19470 0214 F. Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-19470 0214 F. Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-195013 0156 I. F. Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-195013 0156 I. F. Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-195013 0156 I. F. Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with \$SB-based RLM RS 15.1.0 (15.1.0) 2019-06 RANN84 R5-195013 0159 I. F. Extreme RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM				1	-			
2019-06   RANN84 R-51-9568   0193   -   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6   (15.1.0)	2019-06		R5-194566	0190	-			15.1.0
2019-06   RANMEN   R5-194569   0193   . F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7   (16.1.0)					-			15.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194677   0199   -   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194568	0192	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6	
2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194571   0196   F   F   Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 7.3.2.1.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194573   0197   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194573   0197   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194670   2020   F   Coleration in ENDC FRI transmit timing accuracy test   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194702   0210   F   Update to ENDC FRI transmit timing accuracy test   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194704   0211   F   Update to ENDC FRI transmit timing accuracy test   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194704   0212   F   Update to INS SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194704   0212   F   Update to INS SA FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194704   0212   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-194704   0214   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195013   0156   F   Update to ENDC FRI RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195016   0198   T   Extoterance and measurement uncertainty in Annex F for Interfrequence and measurement test cases   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195017   0129   T   Extoterance and measurement uncertainty in Annex F for Interfrequence and measurement test cases   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195020   0151   T   Update of 6.3.2.2.2 non-contention random access   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195020   0151   T   Update of 6.3.2.2.2 non-contention random access   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195020   0151   T   Update of 05.3.2.2.2 non-contention random access   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195020   0151   T   Modification of ENDC FRI RSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195020   0151   T   Modification of ENDC FRI RSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84 R5-195030   0150   T   Modification of ENDC FRI SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194569	0193	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7	15.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-194773   0197   -   F   Correction of \$G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.1   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194570	0194	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8	15.1.0
2019-06   RANNER   RS-194573   1917   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194571	0195	-	F	Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 7.3.2.1.0	15.1.0
2019-06   RANNER   R5-194700   2028   F   Clean-up in END C FR1 transmit timing accuracy test   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-194703   2011   F   Update to END C FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-194704   212   F   Update to INR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-194710   2014   F   Update to INR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-195103   1056   T   Update to INR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-195013   1056   T   Update to INR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-195013   1056   T   Update to END-D FR1 RBM tests in clause 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-195013   1056   T   Update to END-D FR1 RBM tests in clause 4.5.3   15.1.0   2019-06   RANNER   R5-195016   0198   T   T   T   T   T   T   T   T   T	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194572	0196	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.1	15.1.0
2019-06   RANNER   R5-194700   2026   F   Clean-up in EN-DC FR1 transmit timing accuracy test   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194573	0197	-	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2	15.1.0
2019-06   RANNE4   R5-194702   0210   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194700	0208	-	F		15.1.0
2019-06   RANNER   R5-194703   0211   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   R5   10.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194702	0210	-	F		15.1.0
RS   1919-06   RAN#84   RS-194704   0212   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0					-			
2019-06   RAN-884   RS-194704   0212   F   Update to NE SA-FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0			10 10 11 00	02		ľ		
2019-06   RANN84   RS-194710   0214   F   Update to E-UTRA configuration for RRM EN-DC tests to align with   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194704	0212	-	F		15.1.0
2019-06   RAN-84   RS-194713   0.216   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RRM tests in clause 4.5.3   15.1.0					-			
2019-06   RANN844   R5-195013   216   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0				V		1		
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195013   0156   1   F   Updated to EN-DC FR1 RRM tests in clause 4.5.3   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194713	0216	<b> </b> -	F		15.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195016   0198   1   F   Test tolerance and measurement uncertainty in Annex F for Inter-Freq measurement test cases   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195017   0129   1   F   Addition of default configuration in Annex H   15.1.0   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195018   0143   1   F   Update of 6.3.2.2.1 random access   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195020   0151   1   F   Update of 6.3.2.2.2 non-contention random access   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195021   0207   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 RSM tests in clause 4.6.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195024   0199   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 RSM tests in clause 4.6.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of SN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of SN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of SN-BR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195029   0204   1   F   Modification of SN-BR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   0205   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033					1		· ·	
Preg measurement test cases								
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195018   0143   F   Addition of default configuration in Annex H   15.1.0	2010-00	1. U. U. VIII U. T	1.00 100010	0100	'	[		10.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84   RS-195019   0144	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195017	0129	1	F	'	15 1 0
2019-06   RAM#84   R5-195020   0144   1				1				
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195021   0151   1							· ·	
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195021   0207   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 TAAA   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195025   0200   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195025   0200   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195028   0202   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195028   0203   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195028   0203   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   0205   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195032   0219   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0220   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0220   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   R5.195036   0221   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM   R5.195036   0221   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM   R5.10   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195035   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   R5.10   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195036   0150   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195040   0166   1   F   Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   0219-06   RAN#84   R5-195040   0166   1   F   Update to RN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test					+		· ·	
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195024   0199   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of NR SA FR1 TAAA   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of NR SA FR1 TAAA   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195028   0203   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195029   0204   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   0205   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 TAAA   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195032   0219   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0220   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   RS-195036   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 Transmit Timing Accuracy tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195036   0150   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195037   0155   1   F   Update to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   END-DC RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195040   0156   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   END-DC RAN#84   R5-195040   0156   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   END-DC R					1	1 5		
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195025         2020         1         F         Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195026         0201         1         F         Modification of NR SA FR1 TAAA         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195027         0202         1         F         Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195029         0203         1         F         Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195030         0205         1         F         Modification of EN-DC FR2 TAAA         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195030         0205         1         F         Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195030         0205         1         F         Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in Non-DRX         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195033         0220         1         F         Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS DNA VEST with SSB-based RLM IS.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195033         0220         1         F				1	_			_
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195026   0201   1   F   Modification of NR SA FR1 TAAA   15.1.0					+			
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195027   0202   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0					1			
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195028   0203   1   F   Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0					1			
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   2024   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 TAAA   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   2026   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195032   2026   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in Non-DRX   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195032   2029   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0220   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195034   0221   1   F   Addition of EN-DC FR2 Transmit Timing Accuracy tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195035   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 Transmit Timing Accuracy tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195036   0150   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195038   0147   1   F   Update to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Correction of TC 6.5.2.1 NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195040   0166   1   F   Correction of SG RRM Test Case 5.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195041   0217   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195043   0215   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195044   0187   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195043   0215   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195043   0215   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195043   0215   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195049   0223   F   RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol RAN#84   R5-195049   0223   F   RRM								
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195030   0205   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX   15.1.0					1			_
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195031   0206   1   F   Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB RLM OOS in DRX   15.1.0					1			
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195032   0219   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0				1	+			
RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195033   0220   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195035   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR2 Transmit Timing Accuracy tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195035   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195037   0155   1   F   Updated to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195038   0147   1   F   Introduction of TC 6.5.2.1 NR SA FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195039   0178   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.6   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195040   0166   1   F   Correction of default message content for RRM in Annex H   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195042   0218   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   RS   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195042   0218   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   RS   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195045   0187   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   RS   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195045   0187   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   RS   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195045   0187   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   RS   RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195045   0103   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195173   0167   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195175   0168   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195176   0170   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195176   0170   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195185   0158					1			
2019-06	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195032	0219	1	F		15.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195034   0221   1   F   Addition of EN-DC FR2 Transmit Timing Accuracy tests   15.1.0	2212 22	D 4 5 1 1/2 4	D= 40=000		<b>.</b>	_	-	
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195035   0209   1   F   Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM   15.1.0				1				_
RS								
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195036   0150   1   F   Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195035	0209	1	F		15.1.0
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195037   0155   1   F   Updated to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests   15.1.0		D 4 5 1 1/2 4	D= 40=000	0.1=0		_	-	
2019-06					1			
measurements on deactivated NR SCC								
2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195049   0178   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 5.6.2.6   15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195038	0147	1	F		15.1.0
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195040         0166         1         F         Correction of default message content for RRM in Annex H         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195041         0217         1         F         Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195042         0218         1         F         Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195042         0215         1         F         Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195044         0187         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195045         0103         1         F         Update of EN-DC RLM out-of-sync in non-DRX test case 4.5.1.5         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195099         0223         -         F         RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol RX TE         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of SG RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td></td><td>ļ<u>.                                    </u></td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td>1</td></t<>			5		ļ <u>.                                    </u>	<u> </u>		1
2019-06					_			
RS   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195042   0218   1   F   Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS   15.1.0							Correction of default message content for RRM in Annex H	
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195042         0218         1         F         Update to NR SA FR1 RLM IS DRX test with SSB-based RLM RS         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195043         0215         1         F         Update to EN-DC FR1 RLM IS non-DRX test with SSB-based RLM IS.1.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195044         0187         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195045         0103         1         F         Update of EN-DC RLM out-of-sync in non-DRX test case 4.5.1.5         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195099         0223         -         F         RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol RX TE         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195041	0217	1	F		15.1.0
2019-06					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1
RS								
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195044         0187         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195045         0103         1         F         Update of EN-DC RLM out-of-sync in non-DRX test case 4.5.1.5         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195099         0223         -         F         RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol RX TE         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195043	0215	1	F		15.1.0
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195045         0103         1         F         Update of EN-DC RLM out-of-sync in non-DRX test case 4.5.1.5         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195099         0223         -         F         RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol RX TE         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Correction of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td>1</td></t<>						<u> </u>		1
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195099         0223         -         F         RRM implementation of FR2 UL demod OTA tests using single pol Rx TE         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2					1			
Rx TE					1			
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195173         0167         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195099	0223	-	F		15.1.0
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195174         0168         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance								
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195175         0169         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0					1			
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195176         0170         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0					1			
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0		RAN#84	R5-195175	0169	1		Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance	15.1.0
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195177         0171         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 4.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0					1	F		
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195179         0172         1         F         Correction of Minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0					1			
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195182         0142         1         F         Addition of FR1-E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX test case 6.6.3.2         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0					1			
Case 6.6.3.2   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195185   0158   1   F   Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF   15.1.0   2019-06   RAN#84   R5-195186   0182   1   F   Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance   15.1.0								
2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195185         0158         1         F         Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF         15.1.0           2019-06         RAN#84         R5-195186         0182         1         F         Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance         15.1.0				1				
2019-06 RAN#84 R5-195186 0182 1 F Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.1 with FR1 Test tolerance 15.1.0	2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195185	0158	1	F		15.1.0
					_			
		RAN#84	R5-195187	0183	1	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.2 with FR1 Test tolerance	15.1.0

2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195188	0184	1	lF	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.3 with FR1 Test tolerance	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195189	0185	1	F	Correction of 5G RRM Test Case 6.6.2.4 with FR1 Test tolerance	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195445	0152	2	F	Updated to SA FR1 RRM tests in clause 6.6.3	15.1.0
2019-06	RAN#84	-	-	-	=	Administrative release upgrade to match the release of 3GPP TS 38.508-1 and TS 38.521-1 which were upgraded at RAN#84 to Rel-16 due to Rel-16 relevant CR(s)	16.0.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195563	0228	-	F	Addition of 5.6.1.0 minimum requirements	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195568	0233	-	F	Update of 6.1.1.2 inter-freq cell re-selection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195569	0234	-	F	Update of 6.1.2.1 inter-RAT cell re-selection to higher priority	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195571	0236	-	F	Update of 6.3.1.4 inter-RAT handover to known cell	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195573	0238	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.3.2.1.1 intra-freq RRC re-establishment	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195574	0239	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.3.2.1.2 inter-freq RRC re-establishment	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195575	0240	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.3.2.3.1 NR RRC redirection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195576	0241	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.3.2.3.2 inter-RAT RRC redirection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195577	0242	-	F	Update of 6.5.1.5 RLM out-of-sync non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195578	0243	-	F	Update of 6.5.1.6 RLM in-sync non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195579	0244	-	F	Update of 6.5.1.7 RLM out-of-sync in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195580	0245	-	F	Update of 6.5.1.8 RLM in-sync in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195581	0246	-	F	Update of 6.5.5.3 CSI-RS-based BFD non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195582	0247	-	F	Update of 6.5.5.4 CSI-RS-based BFD in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195596	0248	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for FR2 EN-DC CSI-RS based RLM	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195601	0253	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for FR2 EN-DC CSI-RS based BFD	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195604	0256	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for SA FR2 reselection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195605	0257	-	F	Addition of NR test case 7.1.1.1-intra freq reselection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195606	0258	-	F	Addition of NR test case 7.1.1.2-inter freq reselection	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195608	0260	-	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.2.1-without SBI non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195609	0261	-	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.2.2-without SBI DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195610	0262	-	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.2.3-with SBI non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195611	0263	-	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.2.4-with SBI DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195612	0264	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for FR1 EN-DC CSI-RS based RLM	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195623	0275	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.1-interruption transition DRX sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195624	0276	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.2-interruption transition DRX async	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195625	0277	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.3-interruption NR deactivated SCell sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195626	0278	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.4-interruption NR deactivated SCell async	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195627	0279	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.5-interruption LTE deactivated SCell sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195628	0280	-	F	Correction of NR test case 5.5.2.6-interruption LTE deactivated SCell async	16.1.0

2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195629	0281	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.5.5.1-SSB BFD non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195630	0282	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.5.5.2-SSB BFD DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195631	0283	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.5.5.3-CSI-RS BFD non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195632	0284	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.5.5.4-CSI-RS BFD DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195633	0285	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.6.1.1-without gap non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195634	0286	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.6.1.2-without gap DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-195636	0288	-	F	Correction of NR test case 7.6.1.4-with gap DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196140	0295	-	F	Update NR operating band groups	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196250	0296	-	F	Correction to EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap TC 4.6.1.1 and 4.6.1.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196503	0301	-	F	Updated to EN-DC FR1 RRM tests in clause 4.5.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196504	0302	-	F	Updated to EN-DC FR2 RRM tests in clause 5.5.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196547	0304	-	F	Update of FR1 Test tolerance and uncertainties in AnnexF	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196601	0306	-	F	Correction of the reference for test frequencies and test mode - Chapter 4	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196602	0307	-	F	Correction of the reference for test frequencies and test mode - Chapter 6	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196603	0308	-	F	Editorial Corrections to section 5.5	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196659	0309	-	F	Editorial corrections of Annex A	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196660	0310	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196661	0311	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.3.2.1.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196662	0312	-	F	Correction of cell configuration mapping for RRM Test Cases in Annex E.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196666	0316	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196667	0317	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196668	0318	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196669	0319	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.4	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196670	0320	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.5	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196671	0321	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.6	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196672	0322	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.7	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196673	0323	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.8	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196674	0324	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for L1-RSRP measurement RRM FR1 test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196675	0325	-	F	Addition of SSB based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 4.6.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196676	0326	-	F	Addition of SSB based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 4.6.3.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196677	0327	-	F	Addition of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 4.6.3.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196679	0329	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for L1-RSRP measurement RRM FR2 test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196680	0330	-	F	Addition of SSB based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case	16.1.0
	1	1	1	1	1		1

						5.6.3.1	
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196681	0331	-	F	Addition of SSB based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 5.6.3.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196682	0332	-	F	Addition of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 5.6.3.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196735	0334	-	F	Editorial to fix conversion issues with two equations	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196736	0335	-	F	Adding Chapter 8	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196737	0336	-	F	New test 4.5.7.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196738	0337	-	F	New test 4.5.5.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196739	0338	-	F	New test 4.5.5.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196740	0339	-	F	New test 4.7.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196741	0340	-	F	New test 4.7.3.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196742	0341	-	F	New test 6.7.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196743	0342	-	F	New test 6.7.3.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196925	0351	-	F	Modification of EN-DC FR2 TAAA Section 5.4.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196943	0360	-	F	Addition of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 5.6.3.4	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197361	0357	1	F	Modification of SA FR1 TAAA Section 6.4.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197364	0290	1	F	Update of NR UE Tx Timing Accuracy Test	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197366	0235	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.1.2.2 inter-RAT cell re-selection to lower priority	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197396	0346	1	F	Update NSA Event trigger reporting test case	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197397	0352	1	F	Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB-RLM OOS Section 5.5.1.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197398	0353	1	F	Modification of EN-DC FR2 SSB-RLM OOS in DRX Section 5.5.1.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197399	0354	1	F	Modification of Synchronous EN-DC FR2 RRC DL BWP Switch in non-DRX Section 5.5.6.2.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197400	0355	1	F	Modification of SA FR1 Handover with unknown Target Cell Section 6.3.1.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197401	0356	1	F	Modification of SA FR1-FR1 Handover with unknown Target Cell Section 6.3.1.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197402	0224	1	F	Update of 4.6.1.3 event with gap non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197403	0225	1	F	Update of 4.6.1.4 event with gap in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197404	0226	1	F	Update of 4.6.1.5 event without gap with ssb index	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197405	0227	1	F	Update of 4.6.1.6 event with gap with ssb index	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197406	0314	1	F	Correction of 5G RRM Inter Frequency measurements EN-DC test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197407	0229	1	F	Addition of 5.6.1.1 event without gap non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197408	0230	1	F	Addition of 5.6.1.2 event without gap in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197409	0231	1	F	Addition of 5.6.1.3 event with gap non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197410	0232	1	F	Addition of 5.6.1.4 event with gap in DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197411	0249	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.1.5-CSI-RS RLM OOS non-DRX	16.1.0
	•	•		-		•	

2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197412	0250	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.1.6-CSI-RS RLM IS non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197413	0251	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.1.7-CSI-RS RLM OOS DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197414	0252	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.1.8-CSI-RS RLM IS DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197415	0254	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.5.3-CSI-RS BFD non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197416	0255	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.5.4-CSI-RS BFD DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197417	0259	1	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements for inter-RAT NR measurements	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197418	0289	1	F	Correction of default configuration in annex H	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197419	0303	1	F	Updated to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197420	0313	1	F	Correction of default message content for RRM in Annex H	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197422	0305	1	F	Clarification on NE-DC tests for RRM	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197423	0343	1	F	Addition RRM FR2 test setups into TS 38.533	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197424	0345	1	F	Update TDD UL-DL Config based on TS 38.133	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197425	0347	1	F	Modification of EN-DC FR1 UE Transmit Timing Section 4.4.1.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197426	0265	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.1.5-CSI-RS RLM OOS non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197427	0266	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.1.6-CSI-RS RLM IS non-DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197428	0267	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.1.7-CSI-RS RLM OOS DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197429	0268	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.1.8-CSI-RS RLM IS DRX	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197430	0269	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.1-interruption transition DRX sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197431	0270	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.2-interruption transition DRX async	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197432	0271	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.3-interruption NR deactivated SCell sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197433	0272	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.4-interruption NR deactivated SCell async	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197434	0273	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.5-interruption LTE deactivated SCell sync	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197435	0274	1	F	Correction of NR test case 4.5.2.6-interruption LTE deactivated SCell async	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197436	0328	1	F	Addition of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement RRM test case 4.6.3.4	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197437	0315	1	F	Correction of 5G RRM Inter Frequency measurements SA test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197570	0294	1	F	Annex E and F FR1 Test tolerance update for SS-RSRP	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197584	0344	1	F	Addition Annex for RRM OTA procedures in TS 38.533	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197607	0287	1	F	Correction of NR test case 7.6.1.3-with gap non-DRX.	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197611	0237	1	F	Update of 6.3.1.5 inter-RAT handover to unknown cell	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197612	0291	1	F	Update of SSB-based RLM in-sync test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197624	0297	1	F	Correction to PRACH configurations for FR1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197651	0348	2	F	Modification of EN-DC FR1 TAAA Section 4.4.3.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197652	0349	2	F	Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB-RLM OOS Section 4.5.1.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197653	0350	2	F	Modification of EN-DC FR1 SSB-RLM OOS DRX Section 4.5.1.3	16.1.0
L	l	L	1	1	1	L	

2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197654	0358	2	F	Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in non-DRX Section 6.5.1.1	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197655	0359	2	F	Modification of SA FR1 SSB RLM OOS in DRX Section 6.5.1.3	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197656	0292	2	F	FR1 Test tolerance update for SS-RSRP NSA FR1 test cases	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197657	0300	2	F	Correction to EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring TC 4.5.1.1 and 4.5.1.2	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197658	0293	2	F	FR1 Test tolerance update for SS-RSRP SA FR1 test cases	16.1.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197794	0369	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.1 interruptions active and non-active in sync	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197795	0370	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.2 interruptions active and non-active in async	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197804	0379	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.6.3.1 inter-RAT measurement non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197805	0380	-	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.6.3.2 inter-RAT measurement DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197813	0382	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements 5.5.5.0.1-SSB based BFD	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197814	0383	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements 8.2.1.0-inter-RAT reselection	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197815	0384	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements 8.3.1.0-inter-RAT handover	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197816	0385	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements 8.4.1.0-inter-RAT SFTD delay	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197817	0386	-	F	Addition of minimum conformance requirements 8.5.1.0-inter-RAT SFTD accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-197820	0389	-	F	Addition of NR test case 8.2.1.1-high priority NR reselection	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198029	0394	-	F	Update NSA SS-RSRP tests for 4Rx connection diagram	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198032	0397	-	F	Align Annex D to TS 38.133	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198289	0400	-	F	Correction of PRACH index in 6.1.1.1, 6.3.2.2.1 and 6.3.2.2.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198415	0404	-	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy TC 6.4.3.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198416	0405	-	F	Correction to intra-frequency event-triggered reporting TC 6.6.1.1, 6.6.1.2, 6.6.1.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198421	0410	-	F	Correction to FR1 SA random access test cases	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198472	0412	-	F	Correct message contents for 5.6.2.x tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198477	0416	-	F	Correction to Annex E	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198518	0418	-	F	Update PUSCH symbol length as message exception in 6.4.1.1 in TS 38.533	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198519	0419	-	F	Update 4.4.3.1 test requirements	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198545	0420	-	F	Update 4.7.1.1.1 test requirements in TS 38.533	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198549	0421	-	F	Updated to cell configuration mapping table for RRM tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198550	0422	-	F	Minimum conformance requirements updated for 5G RRM Inter-RAT measurements tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198551	0423	-	F	Minimum conformance requirements updated for 5G RRM SCell activation and deactivation delay tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198558	0428	-	F	5G RRM Spec 3GPP style correction in clause 4 and 5	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198572	0429	-	F	Correction of minimum conformance requirements 4.6.2.0	16.2.0

2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198575	0432	-	F	Correction of minimum conformance requirements 5.6.3.0	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198577	0434	-	F	Correction of clause 3 definitions, symbols and abbreviations	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198578	0435	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198581	0438	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.4	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198582	0439	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198583	0440	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198584	0441	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198585	0442	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.4	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198586	0443	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.5	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198587	0444	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.6	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198588	0445	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.7	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198589	0446	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 5.6.2.8	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198594	0451	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198595	0452	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198596	0453	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198597	0454	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198598	0455	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198599	0456	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198601	0458	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198692	0471	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198693	0472	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198694	0473	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198695	0474	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.4	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198696	0475	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 7.6.3.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198697	0476	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 7.6.3.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198698	0477	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 7.6.3.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198699	0478	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 7.6.3.4	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199364	0365	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.1.5 RLM OOS non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199365	0367	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.1.7 RLM OOS DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199366	0375	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.5.1.5 SA RLM OOS non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199367	0377	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.5.1.7 SA RLM OOS DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199368	0366	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.1.6 RLM in-sync non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199369	0368	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 4.5.1.8 RLM in-sync DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199370	0376	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.5.1.6 SA RLM in-sync non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199371	0378	1	F	Update Test Tolerance of 6.5.1.8 SA RLM in-sync DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199379	0417	1	F	Update 4.4.1.1 test procedure in TS 38.533	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199380	0479	1	F	Update 4.5.1.1 and 4.5.1.2 in TS 38.533	16.2.0
	l	1	1	1	i		1

2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199381	0406	1	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP absolute and relative measurement accuracy Intra-frequency measurements	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199389	0402	1	F	Correction to NR SA Cell re-selection tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199390	0436	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199391	0437	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199392	0387	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.5.1-ENDC FR2 SSB BFD no-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199393	0388	1	F	Addition of NR test case 5.5.5.2-ENDC FR2 SSB BFD DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199394	0431	1	F	Correction of minimum conformance requirements 5.6.2.0	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199395	0395	1	F	Update SA SS-RSRP tests for 4Rx connection diagram	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199396	0403	1	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 6.4.1.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199397	0457	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199398	0361	1	F	Add AoA Setup 4 for FR2 RRM Test cases	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199399	0390	1	F	Addition of NR test case 8.3.1.1-known handover	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199400	0391	1	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.1.1-SFTD delay non-DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199401	0392	1	F	Addition of NR test case 8.4.1.2-SFTD delay DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199402	0393	1	F	Addition of NR test case 8.5.1.1-SFTD accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199403	0396	1	F	Align Annex A to TS 38.133	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199404	0413	1	F	Clean up RRM message contents in Annex H	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199405	0424	1	F	New 5G RRM Inter-RAT measurement TC 8.4.2.5	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199406	0425	1	F	New 5G RRM Inter-RAT measurement TC 8.4.2.6	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199407	0426	1	F	New 5G RRM Inter-RAT measurement TC 8.4.2.7	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199408	0427	1	F	New 5G RRM Inter-RAT measurement TC 8.4.2.8	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199409	0433	1	F	Correction of message content in Annex H	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199436	0470	1	F	Introduction of n29 and n65 to 38.533	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199499	0401	1	F	Correction to EN-DC FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy TC 4.4.1.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199515	0381	1	F	Update Test Tolerance in Annex F	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199517	0481	1	F	Update General parameters in test case 4.5.1.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199533	0482	1	F	Update NSA FR2 RLM IS non-DRX test	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199534	0483	1	F	Update NSA FR2 RLM IS test with DRX	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199535	0484	1	F	Update NSA FR2 Timing Accuracy Test	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199544	0399	1	F	Add applicable test methods for RRM FR2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199550	0463	1	F	Addition of NR SA FR1 Handover with known Target Cell Section 6.3.1.1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199551	0464	1	F	Modification of NR SA FR1 Handover with unknown Target Cell Section 6.3.1.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199552	0465	1	F	Modification of NR SA FR1-FR1 Handover with unknown Target Cell Section 6.3.1.3	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199583	0409	1	F	Correction to FR1 NSA random access test cases	16.2.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200822	0544	-	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	16.3.0
	1	1	1	1			·

2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200823	0545	-	F	Correction to SRS Configuration for 4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200829	0551	-	F	Correction to Message Exception for 4.6.1.5 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200833	0555	-	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.3.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200834	0556	-	F	Correction to SRS Configuration for 6.4.3.1 NR SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200839	0561	-	F	Correction to Message Exception for 6.6.1.5 NR SA FR1 event- triggered reporting without gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200277	0488	-	F	Test tolerance update intra-frequency SS-SINR NSA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200278	0489	-	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-SINR NSA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200279	0490	-	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-RSRP SA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200281	0492	-	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-RSRQ SA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200282	0493	-	F	Test tolerance update intra-frequency SS-SINR SA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200283	0494	-	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-SINR SA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200306	0497	-	F	Reference SSB configuration correction	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200421	0508	-	F	Correction to Active UL BWP for intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200422	0509	-	F	Correction to EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200423	0510	-	F	Correction to FR1 NR SA E-UTRA cell re-selection test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200425	0512	-	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 SS-RSRP measurement accuracy tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200427	0514	-	F	Correction to the simulated cell for cell-reselection test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200428	0515	-	F	Correction to UE transmit timing accuracy test case	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200564	0524	-	F	Correction to Statistical testing of delay and UE measurement performance in RRM tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200606	0526	-	F	Cell mapping update measurement tests Annex E	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200607	0527	-	F	Re-submission R5-197804 not implemented	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200608	0528	-	F	Corrections to SS-RSRP meas accuracy NSA tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200610	0530	-	F	Correct message contents measurement tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200705	0533	-	F	Correction to TC 6.1.1.2 FR1 inter-freq re-selection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200708	0536	-	F	Update of TC 6.3.2.3.1 FR1 RRC redirection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200709	0537	-	F	Update of TC 6.3.2.3.2 inter-freq RRC redirection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200785	0539	-	F	Update of EN-DC SSB-based RLM TC 4.5.1.1, 4.5.1.2, 4.5.1.3 and 4.5.1.4	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200786	0540	-	F	Update of EN-DC CSI-RS-based RLM TC 4.5.1.5, 4.5.1.6, 4.5.1.7 and 4.5.1.8	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200787	0541	-	F	Update of NR CSI-RS-based RLM TC 6.5.1.5, 6.5.1.6, 6.5.1.7 and 6.5.1.8	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200818	0543	-	F	Correction to cell mapping Annex E	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200858	0569	-	F	Corrections to Table H.3.1-8	16.3.0

2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200916	0538	1	F	Update to test applicability per permitted test method	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200986	0507	1	F	Core alignment for event-triggered reporting test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200987	0534	1	F	Update of TC 6.3.2.1.1 FR1 RRC re-establishment	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200988	0535	1	F	Update of TC 6.3.2.1.2 inter-freq RRC re-establishment	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201030	0529	1	F	Corrections to SS-RSRP meas accuracy SA tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201039	0485	1	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-RSRP NSA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201040	0486	1	F	Test tolerance update intra-frequency SS-RSRQ NSA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201041	0491	1	F	Test tolerance update intra-frequency SS-RSRQ SA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201056	0511	1	F	Correction to message contents in 6.6.1.5 and 6.6.1.6	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201057	0513	1	F	Correction to test description of RRM TC 4.6.1.3 and 4.6.1.6	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201058	0516	1	F	Update of maximum test system uncertainty for FR1 RRM Test	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201063	0517	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.3 interruptions on NR SCC in sync	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201064	0518	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.4 interruptions on NR SCC in async	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201071	0552	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.2.2 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201072	0553	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201073	0554	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201078	0562	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.2.1 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201080	0564	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.2.5 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201081	0565	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.2.6 NR SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201082	0571	1	F	Correction to Test Parameters for 4.6.1.1	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201083	0572	1	F	Correction to Test Parameters for 4.6.1.2	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201160	0531	1	F	Correct message contents event triggered measurement tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201166	0567	1	F	Update RLM non DRX test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201167	0568	1	F	Update 4.5.1.4 test case	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201168	0570	1	F	Clarification 4.4.1.1 test procedure	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201169	0521	1	F	Update of FR1 Test Tolerance in Annex F	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201190	0542	1	F	Update of NR SSB-based RLM TC 6.5.1.1, 6.5.1.2, 6.5.1.3 and 6.5.1.4	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201240	0563	2	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.2.2 NA SA FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201242	0532	2	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.2.1 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200276	0487	-	F	Test tolerance update inter-frequency SS-RSRQ NSA	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200284	0495	-	F	Test tolerance update measurement tests Annex F	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201044	0496	-	F	Test Tolerance and Measurement Uncertainty in Annex F for L1-	16.3.0

	ı		ı	1	1	Taona	1
						RSRP measurement test cases	
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201045	0499	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.1 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201046	0500	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.2 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201047	0501	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.3 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201048	0502	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 4.6.3.4 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201049	0503	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.1 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201050	0504	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.2 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201051	0505	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.3 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201052	0506	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.6.4.4 including FR1 Test Tolerance	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201070	0548	1	F	Correction to Message Exception for 4.5.1.3 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring Out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201074	0557	1	F	Correction to Test Parameter for 6.5.1.1 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring Out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201075	0558	1	F	Correction to Test Procedure for 6.5.1.2 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201076	0559	1	F	Correction to Message Exception for 6.5.1.3 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring Out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201077	0560	1	F	Correction to Message Exception for 6.5.1.4 NR SA FR1 radio link monitoring In-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201105	0546	1	F	Correction to Test Parameters for 4.5.1.1 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring Out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201106	0547	1	F	Correction to Test Procedure for 4.5.1.2 EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	16.3.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201395	0576	-	F	Correction to NR test case 7.7.1.3.2 SS-RSRP relative accuracy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201396	0577	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.2.1.1 higher priority NR cell reselection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201398	0579	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.1.1 SFTD non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201399	0580	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.1.2 SFTD DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201400	0581	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.2.1 event-triggered without SSB index non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201401	0582	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.2.2 event-triggered without SSB index DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201402	0583	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.2.3 event-triggered with SSB index non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201403	0584	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.4.2.4 event-triggered with SSB index DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201404	0585	-	F	Correction to NR test case 8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201405	0586	-	F	Addition to minimum conformance requirement 5.5.5.0.3 - scheduling restriction for BFD and CBD	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201407	0588	-	F	Addition to minimum conformance requirement 5.5.8.0 - TCI-state switch	16.4.0

2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201408	0589	-	F	Addition to NR test case 5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based TCI switch	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201409	0590	-	F	Addition to NR test case 5.5.8.2 RRC based TCI switch	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201412	0593	-	F	Addition to minimum conformance requirements 7.5.1.0.5 - Scheduling restriction for RLM	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201414	0595	-	F	Addition to minimum Conformance Requirements 7.5.6.1.0 - DCI-based DL active BWP switch	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201415	0596	-	F	Addition to NR test case 7.5.6.1.3 FR2 DCI-based DL active BWP switch non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201619	0603	-	F	Corrections to 6.7.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201676	0614	-	F	Correction to inter-freq measurement TCs for SSB configuration	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201677	0615	-	F	Correction to TC 6.3.2.3.1 for the test procedure	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201679	0617	-	F	Update of TC 5.6.1.1 event-triggered without gap non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201680	0618	-	F	Update of TC 5.6.1.2 event-triggered without gap DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201681	0619	-	F	Update of TC 5.6.1.3 event-triggered with gap non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201682	0620	-	F	Update of TC 5.6.1.4 event-triggered with gap DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201686	0624	-	F	Update of TC 8.4.2.5 FR2 event-triggered without SSB index non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201687	0625	-	F	Update of TC 8.4.2.6 FR2 event-triggered without SSB index DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201688	0626	-	F	Update of TC 8.4.2.7 FR2 event-triggered with SSB index non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201689	0627	-	F	Update of TC 8.4.2.8 FR2 event-triggered with SSB index DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201821	0634	-	F	Correction of SS-SINR applicability -NSA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201822	0635	-	F	Correction of SS-SINR applicability -SA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-201824	0637	-	F	Corrections to 4.7.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202054	0644	-	F	Minimum Requirements SS-RSRP iRAT	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202055	0645	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202056	0646	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202057	0647	-	F	Minimum Requirements SS-RSRQ iRAT	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202058	0648	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202059	0649	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.2.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202060	0650	-	F	Minimum Requirements SS-SINR iRAT	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202061	0651	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.3.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202062	0652	-	F	Addition 8.5.2.3.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202063	0653	<del> -</del>	F	Minimum requirements SS-RSRP NSA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202064	0654	<del> </del> -	F	Addition 5.7.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202065	0655	<del> </del> -	F	Addition 5.7.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202066	0656	<del> </del> -	F	Addition 5.7.1.3	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202067	0657	<del> </del> -	F	Minimum requirements SS-RSRQ NSA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202068	0658	-	F	Addition 5.7.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202069	0659	-	F	Addition 5.7.2.2	16.4.0
L	1						1

2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202070	0660	-	F	Minimum requirements SS-SINR NSA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202071	0661	-	F	Addition 5.7.3.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202072	0662	-	F	Addition 5.7.3.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202073	0663	-	F	Minimum requirements SS-RSRP SA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202074	0664	-	F	Addition 7.7.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202075	0665	-	F	Addition 7.7.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202076	0666	-	F	Minimum requirements SS-RSRQ SA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202077	0667	-	F	Addition 7.7.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202078	0668	-	F	Addition 7.7.2.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202079	0669	-	F	Minimum requirements SS-SINR SA FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202080	0670	-	F	Addition 7.7.3.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202081	0671	-	F	Addition 7.7.3.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202091	0672	-	F	Correction of OCNG configurations and CSI-RS for tracking in Annex A	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202092	0673		F	Cell configuration for SA FR2 event-triggered reporting test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202092	0674		' F	Correction of MeasGapConfig in Annex H	16.4.0
				-	F		
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202095	0676	-	F	Correction of AoA configuration for FR2 SA Inter-freq measurement test cases in clause 5.6.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202096	0677	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202097	0678	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202098	0679	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.3	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202099	0680	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.4	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202100	0681	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.5	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202101	0682	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.6	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202102	0683	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.7	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202103	0684	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 7.6.2.8	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202263	0704	-	F	Core alignment in 4.6.1.5 and 4.6.1.6 Event Triggered Reporting with SSB time index detection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202265	0706	-	F	Correction on EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring out-of-sync test	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202273	0714	-	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 - E-UTRA RRC Connection release with redirection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202277	0718	-	F	Editorial Correction to FR2 Interruption test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202385	0720	-	F	Addition of RRM Cell configuration mapping table for EN-DC FR1 Test Case 4.5.4.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202387	0721	-	F	Addition of RRC message content exceptions for UE UL Carrier Reconfiguration Delay	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202389	0722	-	F	Addition of RRM Test Case 4.5.4.1 in Annex F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202415	0728	-	F	Alignment 5.4.1.1 test procedure with 4.4.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202418	0730	-	F	Update 6.5.1.1 and CSI-ReportConfig in Annex H	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202488	0736	-	F	Correction to the simulated cell for cell-reselection test cases	16.4.0
	1	1	1	1	1		1

	T	1_				T	T
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202496	0744	-	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.4.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202497	0745	-	F	Title Correction of Annex D.4.2.4	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202700	0723	1	F	Addition of new RRM Test Case 4.5.4.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202701	0675	1	F	Editorial correction of RRM TT in Annex F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202744	0708	1	F	Correction to EN-DC FR1 radio link monitoring tests	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202745	0727	1	F	Clarification cell2 SS-RSRP in 4.7.1.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202746	0587	1	F	Addition to NR test case 5.5.5.5 scheduling available restriction	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202747	0707	1	F	Correction on NR SA FR1 - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting tests	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202748	0731	1	F	Update 6.5.1.2 message content exception and test procedure	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202749	0737	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.1.1.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202750	0738	1	F	Correction of RRM Test Case 6.1.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202751	0621	1	F	Update of TC 7.1.1.1 intra-freq cell re-selection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202752	0622	1	F	Update of TC 7.1.1.2 inter-freq cell re-selection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202753	0724	1	F	Addition of new RRM Test Cases in clause 7.5.3	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202754	0725	1	F	Addition of new RRM Test Cases in clause 7.5.7	16.4.0
			0685		F		
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202812	0685	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.1.3 EN-DC FR1 event- triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202813	0686	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 4.6.1.4 EN-DC FR1 event- triggered reporting with gap in DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202814	0687	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability & Message Exception for 4.6.1.6 EN-DC FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202815	0688	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.1.3 NR SA FR1 event- triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202816	0689	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability for 6.6.1.4 NR SA FR1 event- triggered reporting with gap in DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202817	0732	1	F	Correction to Test Requirement for 4.4.3.1 by updating TT values from Annex F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202833	0591	1	F	Addition to NR test case 6.3.2.1.3 FR1-FR1 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202834	0575	1	F	Correction to NR test case 7.7.1.3.1 SA FR2 SS-RSRP absolute accuracy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202835	0592	1	F	Addition to NR test case 7.3.2.1.3 FR2-FR2 RRC re-establishment without serving cell timing	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202836	0594	1	F	Addition to NR test case 7.5.1.9 FR2 RLM scheduling restrictions	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202837	0578	1	F	Correction to NR test case 8.3.1.1 handover to known cell	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202838	0597	1	F	Addition of Default Configuration in Annex H	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202839	0628	1	F	Update of Annex D.4.1.1 for parameters of BFD with 4RX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202840	0630	1	F	Update of Cell mapping in Annex E	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202841	0633	1	F	Add auxiliary bands for RRM inter-frequency SA tests	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202909	0697	1	F	Correction to Test Requirements in 4.4.1.1, Table 4.4.1.1.5-5 to include TT values from Annex F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202910	0698	1	F	Correction to Test Requirements in 6.4.1.1, Table 6.4.1.1.5-5 to	16.4.0
		1				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-

						include TT values from Annex F	
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202911	0734	1	F	Correction to Test Requirement for 6.4.3.1 by updating TT values from Annex F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202912	0735	1	F	Annex I RRM OTA procedures update to add RSRPB based UE Positioning Method for FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202913	0703	1	F	Clarification of disabling Tx diversity for FR2 UE for FR2 RRM testing	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202914	0719	1	F	Updates of FR2 MU and TT in TS 38.533	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202950	0693	1	F	Correction to Message Exception for 4.6.2.5 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in non-DRX with SSB time index detection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202951	0694	1	F	Correction to Message Exception for 4.6.2.6 EN-DC FR1-FR1 event-triggered reporting in DRX with SSB time index detection	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202961	0690	1	F	Correction to Test Applicability and Message Exception for 6.6.1.6 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting with gap in non-DRX with SSB index reading	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202969	0639	1	F	Corrections to 4.7.2.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202970	0641	1	F	Corrections to 4.7.3.1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202971	0642	1	F	Corrections to 4.7.3.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202972	0598	1	F	Corrections to 6.7.1.2 and core spec alignment	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202973	0599	1	F	Corrections to 6.7.2.1 and core spec alignment	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202974	0600	1	F	Corrections to 6.7.2.2 and core spec alignment	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202975	0601	1	F	Corrections to 6.7.3.1 and core spec alignment	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202976	0602	1	F	Corrections to 6.7.3.2 and core spec alignment	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202977	0638	1	F	Corrections to 4.7.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202978	0640	1	F	Corrections to 4.7.2.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202982	0710	1	F	Correction to FR1 UE transmit timing accuracy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202983	0709	1	F	Correction to EN-DC FR2 RRC-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous ENDC	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202984	0711	1	F	Correction to FR2 UE transmit timing accuracy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202985	0705	1	F	Core alignment in 6.6.1.2 NR SA FR1 event-triggered reporting without gap in DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202986	0713	1	F	Correction to NR E-UTRA reselection tests	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202987	0715	1	F	Correction to NR SA FR1 handover test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202996	0604	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN SCC in sync	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202997	0605	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN SCC in async	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202998	0606	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.3.1 SCell activation 160ms	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202999	0607	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.3.2 SCell activation 320ms	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203000	0608	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 4.5.3.3 unknown SCell activation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203091	0623	1	F	Update of 4.5.3.0 minimum requirements for Scell activation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203092	0613	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 6.5.4.1 UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203093	0629	1	F	Update of FR1 Test Tolerance in Annex F	16.4.0
1	1	1	i	1	i	1	1

2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203095	0609	1	F	Addition FR1 Test Tolerance of 6.5.5.1 SSB BFD non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203096	0610	1	F	Addition FR1 Test Tolerance of 6.5.5.2 SSB BFD DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203097	0611	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 6.5.5.3 CSI-RS BFD non-DRX	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203098	0612	1	F	Update FR1 Test Tolerance of 6.5.5.4 CSI-RS BFD DRX	16.4.0

## History

Document history							
V16.4.0	September 2020	Publication					